Briefings on How To Use the Federal Register—
For information on briefings in Washington, DC, Kansas City, MO, and New York City and Sparkill, NY, see announcement on the inside cover of this issue.
FEDERAL REGISTER Published daily, Monday through Friday, (not published on Saturdays, Sundays, or on official holidays), by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408, under the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U.S.C. Ch. 15) and the regulations of the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (1 CFR Ch. I). Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

The Federal Register provides a uniform system for making available to the public regulations and legal notices issued by Federal agencies. These include Presidential proclamations and Executive orders and Federal agency documents having general applicability and legal effect, documents required to be published by act of Congress and other Federal agency documents of public interest. Documents are on file for public inspection in the Office of the Federal Register the day before they are published, unless earlier filing is requested by the issuing agency.

The Federal Register will be furnished by mail to subscribers for $340.00 per year, or $170.00 for 6 months in paper form, or $188.00 per year, or $94.00 for 6 months in microfiche form, payable in advance. The charge for individual copies is $1.50 for each issue, or $1.50 for each group of pages as actually bound. Remit check or money order, made payable to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, or charge to your GPO Deposit Account or VISA or Mastercard.

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Federal Register.

How To Cite This Publication: Use the volume number and the page number. Example: 53 FR 12345.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND COPIES

PUBLIC
Subscriptions:
- Paper or fiche 202-783-3238
- Magnetic tapes 275-3328
- Problems with public subscriptions 275-3054

Single copies/back copies:
- Paper or fiche 783-3238
- Magnetic tapes 275-3328
- Problems with public single copies 275-3050

FEDERAL AGENCIES
Subscriptions:
- Paper or fiche 523-5240
- Magnetic tapes 275-3328
- Problems with Federal agency subscriptions 523-5240

For other telephone numbers, see the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue.

THE FEDERAL REGISTER
WHAT IT IS AND HOW TO USE IT


WHO: The Office of the Federal Register.

WHAT: Free public briefings (approximately 3 hours) to present:
1. The regulatory process, with a focus on the Federal Register system and the public’s role in the development of regulations.
3. The important elements of typical Federal Register documents.

WHY: To provide the public with access to information necessary to research Federal agency regulations which directly affect them. There will be no discussion of specific agency regulations.

KANSAS CITY, MO
WHEN: June 10; at 9:00 a.m.
WHERE: Room 147-148, Federal Building, 601 East 12th Street, Kansas City, MO
RESERVATIONS: Call the St. Louis Federal Information Center, Missouri: 1-800-392-7711
Kansas: 1-800-432-2934

NEW YORK, NY
WHEN: June 13; at 1:00 p.m.
WHERE: Room 305C, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, NY
RESERVATIONS: Call Arlene Shapiro or Stephen Colon at the New York Federal Information Center, 212-264-4810.

SPARKILL, NY
WHEN: June 14; at 9:30 a.m.
WHERE: Loughheed Library, St. Thomas Aquinas College, Route 340, Sparkill, NY
RESERVATIONS: Call Olive Ann Tamborelle, 914-359-9500, ext. 291

WASHINGTON, DC
WHEN: June 16; at 9:00 a.m.
WHERE: Office of the Federal Register, First Floor Conference Room, 1100 L Street NW, Washington, DC
RESERVATIONS: Maxine Hill, 202-523-5229
Agricultural Marketing Service

RULES
Dates (domestic) produced or packed in California, 18973
Marketing orders; expenses and rates of assessment, 18973

PROPOSED RULES
Peanuts, domestically produced; expenses, assessment rate, etc., 19000
Potatoes (Irish) grown in Idaho and Oregon, 18999

Agriculture Department

See Agricultural Marketing Service; Animal and Plant
Health Inspection Service; Food and Nutrition Service; Foreign Agricultural Service; Soil Conservation Service

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

NOTICES
Environmental statements; availability, etc.: Boll weevil eradication program, 19010

Army Department

See also Engineers Corps

NOTICES
Military traffic management:
Bill of lading program for household goods and unaccompanied baggage, 19020
Trip-leased equipment with or without drivers to transport DOD freight, 19020

Arts and Humanities, National Foundation

See National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities

Centers for Disease Control

NOTICES
Grants and cooperative agreements; availability, etc.: Preventive health services—Immunization program guidelines, 19044

Child Support Enforcement Office

RULES
State plan requirements:
Interstate IV-D cases; services provision
Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, 18987

Civil Rights Commission

NOTICES
Meetings; advisory committees: Colorado, 19015

Commercial Activities

See also International Trade Administration; National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Commodity Futures Trading Commission

NOTICES
Contract market proposals:
Commodity Exchange, Inc.—Copper, 19019
New York Cotton Exchange; Citrus Associates—Frozen concentrated orange juice, 19019

Defense Department

See also Army Department; Defense Logistics Agency; Engineers Corps; Navy Department

RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

PROPOSED RULES
Acquisition regulations:
Contractor telecommunications; security, 19006
Subcontract pricing considerations, 19009

Drug Enforcement Administration

NOTICES
Applications, hearings, determinations, etc.: Acker, Gordon M., D.M.D., 19059
Economic Regulatory Administration
NOTICES
Powerplant and industrial fuel use; new electric powerplant coal capability; compliance certifications:
CNG Energy Co., 19024

Education Department
RULES
Acquisition regulations, 19118
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161
Educational research and improvement:
Library career training program, 19138

Energy Department
See also Economic Regulatory Administration; Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Engineers Corps
NOTICES
Environmental statements; availability, etc.:
San Diego County, CA, 19022

Environmental Protection Agency
RULES
Air pollution control; new motor vehicles and engines:
Nonconformance penalties for heavy-duty engines and vehicles, including light-duty trucks, 19130
Air quality implementation plans: approval and promulgation: various States:
Indiana et al., 19986
Wisconsin, 19983
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161
Pesticides programs:
Pesticide registration activities; fees, 19108
PROPOSED RULES
Hazardous waste:
Identification and listing—Exclusions; correction, 19090
NOTICES
Agency information collection activities under OMB review, 19025
Grants, State and local assistance:
Municipal wastewater treatment works construction programs; allotments, 19025
Toxic and hazardous substances control:
Premanufacture notices receipts, 19030
Water pollution control; sole source aquifer designations:
Rhode Island, 19026
Water quality criteria:
Ambient water quality criteria documents; availability, 19028

Executive Office of the President
See Management and Budget Office

Export Administration
See International Trade Administration

Family Support Administration
See Child Support Enforcement Office

Federal Communications Commission
RULES
Radio stations; table of assignments:
Arkansas, 18987
South Carolina, 18988
PROPOSED RULES
Radio broadcasting:
FM broadcast stations; domestic intermediate frequency distance separation requirements, 19005
Radio stations; table of assignments:
Iowa et al., 19003
Oregon, 19004
Texas, 19004, 19005
(2 documents)
Television stations; table of assignments:
Georgia, 19005
NOTICES
Applications, hearings, determinations, etc.:
Bland, R. Tyler, Jr., et al., 19038
Dwight Broadcasting Co. et al., 19038
John Garber & Associates et al., 19039
Livingston Communications, Inc., et al., 19039
MarkKey Broadcasting Co., Inc., 19039
Markunas, Nanette, et al., 19940
Milford, Ltd., et al., 19940
Miller, Worth M., et al., 19940
Spring Arbor College et al., 19940
Swink, Jerry, et al., 19941
Telecommunications Network, Inc., et al., 19941
Tropic-Air, Ltd., et al., 19941
Visalia Broadcast Limited Partnership et al., 19942
White Eagle Limited Partnership et al., 19942

Federal Emergency Management Agency
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161
NOTICES
Grants and cooperative agreements:
Anti-arson strategy program, 19042

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
NOTICES
Applications, hearings, determinations, etc.:
Texas Utilities Fuel Co., 19024

Federal Maritime Commission
NOTICES
Agreements filed, etc., 19043
(2 documents)

Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Federal Reserve System
NOTICES

Food and Drug Administration
NOTICES
Food additive petitions:
Ciba-Geigy Corp., 19045
Diversey Wyandotte Corp., 19045
Pfizer, Inc., 19046
Union Camp Corp., 19046
West Agro, Inc., 19046
Medical devices; premarket approval:
Resonex Rx-4000 Magnetic Resonance Imaging System, 19047
Food and Nutrition Service
NOTICES
Child nutrition programs:
Meals and milk, free and reduced price; income eligibility
guidelines, 19010

Foreign Agricultural Service
NOTICES
Sunflower oil assistance program, 19013

General Services Administration
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Health and Human Services Department
See also Centers for Disease Control; Child Support
Enforcement Office; Food and Drug Administration;
Health Care Financing Administration; Public Health
Service
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Health Care Financing Administration
RULES
Medicaid and medicare:
Organ procurement organizations and protocols
Correction, 18986

Health Resources and Services Administration
See Public Health Service

Housing and Urban Development Department
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Interior Department
See also Land Management Bureau; Minerals Management
Service; Mines Bureau; Reclamation Bureau
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

NOTICES
Watches and watch movements; allocation of quotas:
Virgin Islands and Guam, 19015

Internal Revenue Service
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161
Excise taxes:
Retirement plans; excess distributions; correction, 18974

International Development Cooperation Agency
See Agency for International Development

International Trade Administration
NOTICES
Machine tools special issue licenses; U.S.-Japan
arrangement, 19016
Meetings:
Caribbean Basin Business Promotion Council, 19016
Watches and watch movements; allocation of quotas:
Virgin Islands and Guam, 19015

Interstate Commerce Commission
NOTICES
Railroad operation, acquisition, construction, etc.:
CSX Corp. et al., 19057
Railroad services abandonment:
Central of Georgia Railroad Co., 19058

Joint Board for Enrollment of Actuaries
NOTICES
Meetings:
Actuarial Examinations Advisory Committee, 19058

Justice Department
See also Drug Enforcement Administration
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161
NOTICES
Pollution control; consent judgments:
Washington et al., 19059

Labor Department
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Land Management Bureau
NOTICES
Classification of public lands:
Arizona, 19051
Closure of public lands:
California, 19055
Committees; establishment, renewal, termination, etc.:
Grazing Advisory Boards, 19048
Environmental statements; availability/management
framework plans, etc.:
Green River Resource Area, WY, 19049
Lakeview District, OR, 19049
Meetings:
Battle Mountain District Advisory Council, 19050
Eugene District Advisory Council, 19050
Mineral interest applications:
Arizona, 19051
Realty actions; sales, leases, etc.:
Alaska, 19050
Arizona, 19052–19054
(4 documents)
Idaho, 19051
Nevada, 19051
Withdrawal and reservation of lands:
California, 19055

Management and Budget Office
NOTICES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement); guidelines, 19160

Minerals Management Service
NOTICES
Outer Continental Shelf; development operations
coordination:
CSX Oil & Gas Corp., 19057

Mines Bureau
NOTICES
Helium assets sales, 19056

National Aeronautics and Space Administration
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

National Archives and Records Administration
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161
(3 documents)
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
See Centers for Disease Control

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

RULES
Endangered and threatened species:
   Hawaiian monk seal; critical habitat, 18988

NOTICES
Meetings:
   Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 19017
   Pacific Fishery Management Council, 19017

National Science Foundation

RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Navy Department

NOTICES
Meetings:
   Chief of Naval Operations Executive Panel Advisory Committee, 19022, 19023
      (4 documents)
   Naval Research Advisory Committee, 19023
      (2 documents)

Nuclear Regulatory Commission

NOTICES
Environmental statements; availability, etc.:
   Duke Power Co. et al., 19059
Meetings:
   Reactor Safeguards Advisory Committee, 19061
Reports; availability, etc.:
   High-level waste geologic repository program; items and activities subject to quality assurance; technical position, 19060
Applications, hearings, determinations, etc.:
   Alabama Power Co., 19061
   Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co. et al., 19068
   General Public Utilities Nuclear Corp. et al., 19069
   Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., 19071
   Texas Utilities Electric Co. et al., 19071
   Toledo Edison Co. et al., 19071
   Virginia Electric & Power Co., 19072

Office of Management and Budget
See Management and Budget Office

Personnel Management Office

RULES
Combined Federal Campaign; solicitations of Federal civilian and uniformed personnel for contributions to private voluntary organizations, 19146

NOTICES
Combined Federal Campaign; timetable for 1988, 19157

Postal Service

PROPOSED RULES
Domestic Mail Manual:
   Indemnity claims; sampling process use, 19001

Public Health Service

See also Centers for Disease Control; Food and Drug Administration

NOTICES
Organization, functions, and authority delegations:
   National Institutes of Health, 19048

Reclamation Bureau

NOTICES
Central Valley Project, CA:
   Land transfer to Forest Service, 19056

Securities and Exchange Commission

NOTICES
Self-regulatory organizations; proposed rule changes:
   American Stock Exchange, Inc., 19073
   Midwest Clearing Corp. et al., 19074
   National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., 19076
      (2 documents)
   Philadelphia Stock Exchange, Inc., 19078
Applications, hearings, determinations, etc.:
   American Realty Trust Co., 19079
   Great Lakes Chemical Corp., 19080
   Qualified Housing Partners Limited Partnership et al., 19080
   Vestar, Inc., 19082

Small Business Administration

RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

NOTICES
Meetings; regional advisory councils:
   Nebraska, 19084

Soil Conservation Service

NOTICES
Environmental statements; availability, etc.:
   Beverly City Waterfront, NJ, 19013
   Carpentersville Road, NJ, 19014
   Madison High School, NJ, 19014

State Department

RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

NOTICES
Agency information collection activities under OMB review, 19084

Textile Agreements Implementation Committee
See Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements

Transportation Department
See also Coast Guard

RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Treasury Department
See also Internal Revenue Service

NOTICES
Agency information collection activities under OMB review, 19085

United States Information Agency

RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

NOTICES
Grants; availability, etc.:
   Private non-profit organizations in support of international educational and cultural activities, 19085

Veterans Administration

RULES
Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement), 19161

Loan guaranty:
   Interest rates, 18982
NOTICES
Privacy Act:
  Systems of records, 19085

Separate Parts in This Issue

Part II
Environmental Protection Agency, 19108

Part III
Department of Education, 19118

Part IV
Environmental Protection Agency, 19130

Part V
Department of Education, 19138

Part VI
Office of Personnel Management, 19146

Part VII
Nonprocurement debarment and suspension (28
departments and agencies), 19160

Reader Aids
Additional information, including a list of public
laws, telephone numbers, and finding aids, appears
in the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue.
CFR PARTS AFFECTED IN THIS ISSUE

A cumulative list of the parts affected this month can be found in the Reader Aids section at the end of this issue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR PART</th>
<th>EFFECTED FROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 CFR</td>
<td>950-956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 CFR</td>
<td>953-958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed Rules:</td>
<td>945-998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 CFR</td>
<td>1035-1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 CFR</td>
<td>145-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 CFR</td>
<td>1265-1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 CFR</td>
<td>28-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 CFR</td>
<td>137-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 CFR</td>
<td>24-513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 CFR</td>
<td>54-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 CFR</td>
<td>67-1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 CFR</td>
<td>98-1471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 CFR</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 CFR</td>
<td>100 (4 documents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>140-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 CFR</td>
<td>75-1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 CFR</td>
<td>36-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 CFR</td>
<td>Proposed Rules:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 CFR</td>
<td>32-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed Rules:</td>
<td>204-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 CFR</td>
<td>101-101-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 CFR</td>
<td>405-413</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VIII Federal Register / Vol. 53, No. 102 / Thursday, May 26, 1988 / Contents
This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains regulatory documents having general applicability and legal effect, most of which are keyed to and codified in the Code of Federal Regulations, which is published under 50 titles pursuant to 44 U.S.C. 1510. The Code of Federal Regulations is sold by the Superintendent of Documents. Prices of new books are listed in the first FEDERAL REGISTER issue of each week.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Agricultural Marketing Service

7 CFR Parts 953 and 958

Expenses and Assessment Rates for Specified Marketing Orders

AGENCY: Agricultural Marketing Service, USDA.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This final rule will authorize expenditures and establish assessment rates under Marketing Orders 953 and 958 for the 1988-89 fiscal period established for each order. This action will enable the Southeastern Potato Committee and Idaho-Eastern Oregon Onion Committee to incur expenses that are reasonable and necessary to administer these marketing order programs. Funds to administer these programs are derived from assessments on handlers.

EFFECTIVE DATE: June 1, 1988 through May 31, 1989 (§§ 953.245 and 958.232) and July 1, 1988 through June 30, 1989 (§ 958.232).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Robert F. Matthews, Marketing Order Administration Branch, Fruit and Vegetable Division, AMS, USDA, P.O. Box 96456, Room 2525-S, Washington, DC 20090-6456, telephone 202-447-2431.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This final rule is issued under Marketing Order Nos. 953 (7 CFR Part 953) and 958 (7 CFR Part 958), regulating the handling of potatoes grown in Southeastern States and onions grown in Idaho-Eastern Oregon. Both orders are effective under the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended (7 U.S.C. 601-674), hereinafter referred to as the Act.

The final rule has been reviewed under Executive Order 12291 and Departmental Regulation 1512-1 and has been determined to be a "non-major" rule under criteria contained therein.

Pursuant to requirements set forth in the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), the Administrator of the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) has considered the economic impact of this final rule on small entities.

While this action will impose some additional costs of handlers, the costs are in the form of uniform assessments on all handlers. Some of the additional costs may be passed on to producers. However, these costs will be significantly offset by the benefits derived from the operation of the marketing orders. Therefore, the Administrator of AMS has determined that this action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

A proposed rule was published in the Federal Register (53 FR 15651, May 4, 1988). That document contained a proposal to add §§ 953.245 and 958.232 to establish expenses and assessment rates for the Southeastern Potato Committee and the Idaho-Eastern Oregon Onion Committee, respectively. That rule provided that interested persons could file comments through May 16, 1988. No comments were received.

It is found that the specified expenses are reasonable and likely to be incurred and that such expenses and the specified assessment rates to cover such expenses will tend to effectuate the declared policy of the Act.

These budgets and assessment rates will enable the Southeastern Potato Committee and Idaho-Eastern Oregon Onion Committees to incur expenses on a continuous basis. In addition, handlers are aware of this action which was recommended by the committees at public meetings.

Therefore, it is further found that good cause exists for not postponing the effective date of this action until 30 days after publication in the Federal Register (5 U.S.C. 553).

List of Subjects in 7 CFR Parts 953 and 958

Marketing agreements and orders, Potatoes (Virginia, North Carolina) Onions (Idaho, Oregon).

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, §§ 953.245 and 958.232 are added as follows:

1. The authority citation for both 7 CFR Parts 953 and 958 continues to read as follows:


2. New §§ 953.245 and 958.232 are added to read as follows (these sections prescribe annual assessment rates and will not be published in the Code of Federal Regulations):

PART 953—IRISH POTATOES GROWN IN SOUTHEASTERN STATES

§ 953.245 Expenses and assessment rate.

Expenses of $11,000 by the Southeastern Potato Committee are authorized and an assessment rate of $0.01 per hundredweight of potatoes is established for the fiscal period ending May 31, 1989. Unexpended funds may be carried over as a reserve.

PART 958—ONIONS GROWN IN CERTAIN DESIGNATED COUNTIES IN IDAHO AND MALHEUR COUNTY, OREGON

§ 958.232 Expenses and assessment rate.

Expenses of $1,038,500 by the Idaho-Eastern Oregon Onion Committee are authorized, and an assessment rate of $0.09 per hundredweight of assessable onions is established for the fiscal year period ending June 30, 1989. Unexpended funds may be carried over as a reserve.


Robert C. Keeney,
Deputy Director, Fruit and Vegetable Division, Agricultural Marketing Service.

[FR Doc. 88-11919 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3410-02-M

7 CFR Part 987

Domestic Dates Produced or Packed in Riverside County, California; Increase in Expenses for 1987-88 Fiscal Period

AGENCY: Agricultural Marketing Service, USDA.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This final rule authorizes an increase in expenditures for the California Date Administrative Committee established under Marketing Order 987 for the 1987-88 fiscal year. The expenses will be increased from....
$386,267 to $411,267. The increase is needed to cover the salary, and travel expenses of an executive director the committee plans to hire to manage its market promotion program.

**EFFECTIVE DATES:** October 1, 1987 through September 30, 1988 (§ 987.332).

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** George Kelhart, Marketing Order Administration Branch, Fruit and Vegetable Division, AMS, USDA, P.O. Box 96456, Room 2525-S, Washington, DC 20090-6456; telephone 202-475-3919.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** This rule is issued under Marketing Order No. 987 (7 CFR Part 987) regulating the handling of domestic dates produced or packed in Riverside County, California. The order is effective under the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended (7 U.S.C. 601-674); hereinafter referred to as the “Act.”

This final rule has been reviewed under Executive Order 12291 and Departmental Regulation 1512-1 and has been determined to be a “non-major” rule under criteria contained therein. Pursuant to requirements set forth in the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), the Administrator of the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) has considered the economic impact of this final rule on small entities.

A final rule establishing expenses in the amount of $386,267 for the California Date Administrative Committee for the fiscal period ending September 30, 1988, was published in the Federal Register on January 7, 1988 (53 FR 402). That action also fixed the assessment rate to be levied on date handlers during the 1987-88 fiscal period. At a meeting held on April 6, 1988, the California Date Administrative Committee voted unanimously to increase its budget of expenses from $386,267 to $411,267.

The increase is needed to cover the hiring, salary, and travel expenses of an executive director who will manage the California Date Administrative Committee’s market promotion program. This person will direct the advertising agency, manage the promotion program, and make calls on the trade to stimulate buyer interest in package and product quality dates.

A proposed rule inviting comments on this increase was issued on April 25, 1988, and published in the Federal Register on April 29, 1988 (53 FR 15402). The comment period ended on May 9, 1988. No comments were received.

Adequate funds are available to cover the increased expenses for the California Date Administrative Committee. Hence, no change in the assessment rate is necessary because of the increase.

Therefore, the Administrator of AMS has determined that this action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Based on the foregoing, it is found that the increased expenses are reasonable, and that such expenses will tend to effectuate the declared policy of the Act.

Prompt approval of the budget increase is necessary because the committee needs to have authority to cover the additional expenses associated with hiring someone to manage its market promotion program, and it wants to hire this person as soon as possible. Therefore, the Secretary also finds that good cause exists for not postponing the effective date of this action until 30 days after publication in the Federal Register (5 U.S.C. 553).

**List of Subjects in 7 CFR Part 987**

Marketing agreement and order, Dates, California.

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, § 987.332 is amended as follows:

**PART 987—DOMESTIC DATES PRODUCED OR PACKED IN RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

1. The authority citation for 7 CFR Part 987 continues to read as follows:


2. Section 987.332 is amended as follows:

   Note: This section will not be published in the Code of Federal Regulations.

   § 987.332 [Amended]

   Section 987.332 is amended by changing "$386,267" to "$411,267."


   Robert C. Keeney,
   Deputy Director, Fruit and Vegetable Division, Agricultural Marketing Service.

**ILLUSTRATION**

**DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY**

**Internal Revenue Service**

**26 CFR Part 54**

[T.D. 8165]

**Excise Tax on Excess Distributions From Retirement Plans**

**AGENCY:** Internal Revenue Service, Treasury.

**ACTION:** Corrections to temporary regulations.

**SUMMARY:** This document contains corrections to temporary regulations that were published in the Federal Register on Thursday, December 10, 1987 (52 FR 48747). The rules relate to excess distributions from qualified plans, individual retirement plans, section 403(b) annuity contracts, custodial accounts, and retirement income accounts.

**DATES:** The regulations generally apply to calendar years beginning after December 31, 1986, except as otherwise specified in the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Marjorie Hoffman, 202-566-3715 (not a toll-free number).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**

**Background**

The temporary regulations that are the subject of these corrections amend the Pension Excise Tax Regulations (26 CFR Part 54) to provide temporary rules under section 4981A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The regulations reflect the addition of section 4981A to the Code by section 1133 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

**Need For Corrections**

As published, Treasury Decision 8165 contains a number of typographical errors that, if not corrected, could cause confusion to taxpayers and practitioners.

**List of Subjects in 26 CFR Part 54**

Excise taxes.

**PART 54—[AMENDED]**

Corrections of Publication

Accordingly, the publication of temporary regulations (T.D. 8165), which was the subject of FD 87-28401, is corrected by amending 26 CFR Part 54 as follows:

Par. 1. Under the heading "Supplementary Information", on page 48747, third column, printed line 42 from the top, the reference to "402(a)(4)"

should be corrected to read: "403(a)(4)".

Par. 1a. The authority citation for Part 54 continues to read, in part:

Authority: 26 U.S.C. 7805. • • • [Amended] Section 54.4981A-IT is also issued under 26 U.S.C. 4981.

§ 54.4981A-IT [Corrected]

Par. 2. § 54.4981A-IT, b-10: A., the reference to "Q&A a–5 through a–10" is revised to read: "Q&A b–5 through b–9".

Par. 3. § 54.4981A-1T, b-14: A., Example 1, the dollar figure that reads: "$562,500" should be corrected to read: "$562,000".
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Coast Guard

33 CFR Part 100

33 CFR Part 100

[CGD 09-88-04]

Special Local Regulations; International Bay City River Roar-Saginaw River

AGENCY: Coast Guard, DOT.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: Special local regulations are being adopted for the International Bay City River Roar to be held on the Saginaw River. This event will be held on 5, 6 and 7 August 1988. The regulations are needed to provide for the safety of life on navigable waters during the event.

EFFECTIVE DATES: These regulations become effective on 5 August 1988 and terminate on 7 August 1988.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: CWO Patrick M. Farrell, Office of Search and Rescue, Ninth Coast Guard District, 1240 E 9th St., Cleveland, OH 44199, (216) 522-3982.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In accordance with 5 U.S.C. 553, a notice of proposed rulemaking has not been published for these regulations and good cause exists for making them effective in less than 30 days from the date of publication. Following normal rulemaking procedures would have been impracticable. The application to hold this event was not received by the Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District, until 02 May, 1988, and there was not sufficient time remaining to publish proposed rules in advance of the event or to provide for a delayed effective date.

Economic Assessment and Certification

These regulations are considered to be non-major under Executive Order 12291 on Federal Regulation and nonsignificant under Department of Transportation regulatory policies and procedures (44 FR 11034, February 26, 1979). Because of the short duration of these regulations, their economic impact has been found to be so minimal that a full regulatory evaluation is unnecessary.

Since the impact of these regulations is expected to be minimal the Coast Guard certifies that they will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Drafting Information

The drafters of this regulation are CWO Patrick M. Farrell, project officer, Office of Search and Rescue and LCDR C.V. Mosebach, project attorney, Ninth Coast Guard District Legal Office.

Discussion of Regulations

The International Bay City River Roar will be conducted on the Saginaw River on 5, 6 and 7 August 1988. This event will have an estimated 70 Hydroplanes which could pose hazards to navigation in the area. Vessels desiring to transit the regulated area may do so only with prior approval of the Patrol Commander and when so directed by that officer.

Authority citation for Part 100 continues to read as follows: Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1223; 49 CFR 1.46 and 33 CFR 100.53.

Part 100 is amended to add a temporary § 100.35-0904 to read as follows:

§ 100.35-0904 International Bay City River Roar—Saginaw River

(a) Regulated Area. That portion of the Saginaw River from Liberty Bridge on the north to Vets Bridge on the South.

(b) Special Local Regulations. (1) The above area will be closed to navigation or anchorage from 9:30 a.m. (local time) until 4:00 p.m. on 5 August 1988, from 9:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on 6 August 1988 and from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. on 7 August 1988.

(2) Vessels desiring to transit the restricted area may do so only with prior approval of the Patrol Commander and when so directed by that officer. The Patrol Commander may be contacted on channel 16(156.8 MHz) by the call sign "Coast Guard Patrol Commander". Vessels will be operated at a no wake speed to reduce the wake to a minimum and in a manner which will not endanger participants in the event or any other craft. These rules shall not apply to participants in the event or vessels of the patrol, in the performance of their assigned duties.

(3) A succession of sharp, short signals by whistle or horn from vessels patrolling the areas under the direction of the U.S. Coast Guard Patrol Commander shall serve as a signal to stop. Vessels signaled shall stop and shall comply with the orders of the Patrol Vessel; failure to do so may result in expulsion from the area, citation for failure to comply, or both.

Effective Dates: These regulations will become effective on 5 August 1988 and terminate on 7 August 1988.


A.M. Danilozen,
RADM, U.S. Coast Guard Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District.

[FR Doc. 88-11687 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
33 CFR Part 100
[CGD08 88-11]

Special Local Regulations; Blessing of the Fleet; Pascagoula River—Between Pascagoula River Day Beacon Number 7 and the Seaboard System Railroad (L&N) Bridge

AGENCY: Coast Guard, DOT.
ACTION: Final rule.
SUMMARY: Special local regulations are being adopted for a Blessing of the Fleet to be held in the Pascagoula River Between the Pascagoula River Day Beacon number 7 and the Seaboard System Railroad (L&N) Bridge. This event will be held on 29 May 1988. The regulations are needed to provide for the safety of life on navigable waters during the event.

EFFECTIVE DATES: These regulations become effective from 12:00 PM until 5:00 PM, 29 May 1988.

§ 100.35-8 11 Pascagoula River.
(a) Regulated Area. Pascagoula River between Day Beacon number 7 and the Seaboard System Railroad (L&N) Bridge.
(b) Special Local Regulations. All persons and/or vessels not registered with the sponsor as participants of official regatta patrol vessels are considered spectators. The “official regatta patrol” consists of any Coast Guard, public, state or local law enforcement and/or sponsor provided vessels assigned to patrol this event.
(1) No vessel shall enter the regulated area unless cleared for such entry by or through an official regatta patrol vessel. (2) All northbound traffic shall be restricted to transiting the westside of the centerline of the Pascagoula River and all southbound traffic shall transit along the eastside. The speed of all vessels in the area shall be restricted to a non-wake producing speed or 7 knots, whichever is lower.
(3) No spectators or participants shall block, loiter in, or impede the through transit of participants of official regatta patrol vessels in the regulated area during the effective date.
(4) Between the hours of 1:00 PM and 5:00 PM the following activities are strictly prohibited:
(i) Swimming.
(ii) Anchoring, except those vessels designated and authorized by the Coast Guard Patrol Commander.
(5) During the course of the event, participants and spectators shall not raise sails or otherwise impede the vision of any vessel operator. Any fishing vessels participating in the event shall rig in any gear extending from the sides of the vessel. Any vessel in low shall be excluded from the regulated area.
(6) When hailed and/or signalled by a horn or whistle by an official regatta patrol vessel, a participant or spectator vessel shall come to an immediate stop. Vessels shall comply with all directions of the designated Patrol Commander. Failure to do so may result in a detention, citation, or arrest for failure to comply.
(7) The Patrol Commander is empowered to forbid and control the movement of vessels in the regulated area. He may terminate the marine event at any time if it is deemed necessary for the protection of life and property. The Patrol Commander may be reached on VHF Channel 16 (156.8MHz) when required, by the call sign “PATCOM”.
(c) Effective Dates. These regulations are effective from 12:00 PM until 5:00 PM, 29 May 1988.

Discussion of Regulations
The event requiring this regulation is a boat parade sponsored by Our Lady of Victories Catholic Church in Pascagoula, MS. A boat parade consisting of approximately 150 boats will be transiting the Pascagoula River between Day Beacon number 7 and the Seaboard System Railroad (L&N) Bridge. Commanding Officer, Coast Guard Group Mobile, AL, is establishing this Marine Event Regulation because of the need to regulate vessel traffic in this area during the event.

List of Subjects in 44 CFR Part 100
Marine safety. Navigation (water). Regulations
In consideration of the foregoing, Part 100 of Title 33, Code of Federal Regulations, is amended as follows:

PART 100—[AMENDED]
1. The authority citation for Part 100 continues to read as follows:
Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1233; 49 CFR 1.46 and 33 CFR 100.35.
2. A temporary § 110.35-8

Drafting Information
The drafters of this notice are Billy J. Stephenson, project officer, Chief, Boating Affairs Branch, Boating Safety Division, Fifth Coast Guard District, and Commander Robert J. Reining, project attorney, Fifth Coast Guard District Legal Staff.

Discussion
The City of Ocean City, New Jersey, has submitted an application to hold the Night in Venice Boat Parade on July 16, 1988. The parade will start at Ship Channel Buoy C, cruise down the channel through Great Egg Waterway to Daybeacon 28 and return to Great Egg Waterway Buoy 2. Since this event is the type of event contemplated by these regulations and the safety of the participants would be enhanced by the implementation of the special local regulations for the regulated area.

The event is sponsored by the Ocean City, New Jersey, and will consist of approximately 150 vessels ranging from 70 feet or less. Commercial vessels will be permitted to transit the regulated area as the parade progresses, and thus commercial traffic should not be severely disrupted at any given time.

A.D. Breed,
Rear Admiral, U.S. Coast Guard, Commander, Fifth Coast Guard District.

FR Doc. 88-11870 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am
BILLING CODE 4910-14-M
SUMMARY: Special local regulations are being adopted for the Freeport Grand Prix high performance powerboat race being sponsored by South Bay Performance Association. The regulations will be in effect on June 11, 1988 and will place operating restrictions on watercraft operating on the Atlantic coastal waters south of Long Beach, Long Island, New York.

EFFECTIVE DATE: These regulations are effective from 11:00 am to 3:00 pm on June 11, 1988.


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In accordance with 5 U.S.C. 553, a notice of proposed rulemaking has not been published for these regulations and good cause exists for making them effective in less than 30 days from the date of publication. Following normal rulemaking procedures would have been impracticable. Negotiations between the Coast Guard and the sponsor created a delay and there was not sufficient time remaining to publish proposed rules in advance of the event or to provide for a delayed effective date. The regulations will be published in the First Coast Guard District Local Notice to Mariners.

Drafting Information

The drafters of these regulations are LT L Brown, project officer, First Coast Guard District Boating Affairs Branch and CDR M. A. Leone, project attorney, First Coast Guard District Legal Office.

Discussion of Regulations

The Freeport Grand Prix is a high performance, Indy 500 type, powerboat race around an eight (8) mile rectangular course situated approximately one and one quarter (1¼) miles south of Long Beach, Long Island, New York. There will be up to 50 vessels participating. The sponsoring organization will provide eight to 12 patrol boats along with turning and finishing mark boats. The purpose of this regulation is to close a portion of the Atlantic coastal waters south of Long Beach, Long Island, New York to all traffic except law enforcement vessels; regatta participants; and official regatta patrol vessels. No vessels other than race participants and patrol craft will be allowed to enter the regulated area which is described below. The regulated area and immediately adjacent waters will be patrolled by several Coast Guard and Coast Guard Auxiliary vessels which will be assisted by local law enforcement authorities and the sponsor provided patrol boats.

List of Subjects in 33 CFR Part 100

Marine safety, Navigation (water)

Regulations

In consideration of the foregoing, Part 100 of Title 33, Code of Federal Regulations, is amended as follows:

PART 100—AMENDED

1. The authority citation continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1233; 49 CFR 1.46 and 33 CFR 100.35.

2. A temporary § 100.35–01–26 is added to read as follows:

§ 100.35–01–26 Freeport Grand Prix, Long Beach, New York.

(a) Regulated Area. The regulated area is a trapezoidal area on the coastal Atlantic waters of Long Island to the south of Long Beach, New York. The racing area is one and one quarter (1¼) miles south of Long Beach and three and one quarter (3¼) miles north of the northern boundary of Ambrose Channel. The regulated area will be specifically bounded as follows:

(1) Northeast Corner: approximately one and one quarter (1¼) miles southwest of Jones Inlet breakwater at coordinates 40–33–42 North; 073–35–42 West

(2) Southeast Corner: southwest of Jones Inlet Approach Buoy (R "2"); Light List Number 665) at coordinates 40–31–45 North; 073–36–19 West

(3) Southwest Corner: east of east Rockaway Approach Buoy (R "4"); Light List Number 680) at coordinates 40–31–31 North; 073–42–21 West

(4) Northwest Corner: 40–33–30 North; 073–40–57 West

(b) Special Local Regulations. Vessels not participating in, or operating as a safety/rescue patrol shall:

(1) Not operate within the regulated area

(2) Immediately follow any specific instructions given by Coast Guard patrol craft.

(3) Exercise extreme caution when operating near the regulated area.

(c) Effective Dates. These regulations become effective at 11:00 am on June 11, 1988 and terminate at 3:00 pm on June 11, 1988.


R.L. Johnson,
Rear Admiral, U.S. Coast Guard, Commander, First Coast Guard District.


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On March 7, 1985, the Coast Guard published an Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (ANPRM) (50 FR 9290) entitled "Revision of the Regulations on Outer Continental Shelf Activities". One of several subjects discussed in the ANPRM concerned inspection of fixed OCS facilities. On July 7, 1987, the Coast Guard published a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM) (52 FR 25392) entitled "Self-Inspection of Fixed OCS Facilities" (CGD 84–098a). That NPRM proposed regulations that
would require the owner or operator of fixed OCS facilities to conduct annual inspections of their facilities and report the results of those inspections to the Coast Guard. The comment period for the NPRM closed on August 27, 1987. Fifteen comment letters were received. A public hearing was not requested and was not held.

Drafting Information

The principal persons involved in drafting this Final Rule were LCDR Anthony Dupree, Jr., Project Manager, and Mr. Stephen H. Barber, Project Counsel, Office of Chief Counsel.

Background and Objectives

The principal objective of this Final Rule is to produce an overall improvement in safety. The Coast Guard, by allowing industry to perform the mandated annual inspections, will be able to focus its resources on those fixed OCS facilities that are manned, have a poor safety record, or are the subject of worker complaints. Further, the Coast Guard will be conducting oversight inspections (spot-checks) of randomly selected manned and unmanned facilities. The number of facilities inspected by the Coast Guard and the number of Coast Guard inspections per facility will be adjusted from year to year to assure that safety is not jeopardized and that the effectiveness of the self-inspection program is not compromised.

Additionally, inspection reports and casualty reports will be reviewed for inconsistencies and analyzed by the Coast Guard. This will allow the Coast Guard to better evaluate the safety performance of individual operators and will provide a mechanism whereby industry trends may be identified or predicted.

Discussion of Comments and Changes to the Regulations

A total of fifteen letters were received on the NPRM. Fourteen letters generally supported the proposed regulations and one opposed them. The comments and the resulting changes are discussed below.

1. One comment letter stated that self-inspections tend to be self-serving and lack objectivity and that only fully qualified Coast Guard approved inspectors who are independent of the facility's owners and operators should be allowed to conduct the inspections. Such a program was considered by the Coast Guard but was rejected because the resources required to develop and administer an approval program would reduce the Coast Guard's ability to focus its attention on specific problem areas. The use of Coast Guard approved inspectors would not reduce the need for Coast Guard oversight inspections. Furthermore, limiting inspectors to those who are independent of the owner/operator would unnecessarily increase costs to owners/operators who prefer to use their own qualified employees.

2. One comment suggested that the self-inspection concept be extended to offshore supply vessels (OSVs) and another suggested that it be extended to mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs). The MODU inspection requirements (Subchapter I-A of 46 CFR Chapter I) and the OSV inspection requirements (Subchapter I of 48 CFR Chapter I) are based on statutes which generally would not permit the regulatory extension of self-inspection to these vessels.

3. One comment stated that "new facility" as used in §§ 140.101 and 140.103 should be defined. The Coast Guard agrees with this suggestion and has modified §§ 140.101 and 140.103 accordingly.

4. One comment questioned whether an unannounced inspection by the Coast Guard would restart the 12 month cycle prescribed in § 140.103(a). Under § 140.103(b), only the initial Coast Guard inspection of a new facility can be counted as a required annual inspection. The Coast Guard interprets § 140.103(c) be changed to permit one inspection per calendar year with the time between inspections not to exceed 18 months. The Coast Guard interprets § 140.103(c) as requiring one scheduled on site inspection every 12 months. Therefore, this section remains unchanged in the Final Rule.

5. One comment stated that § 140.103(c) is not clear as to whether inspections by a third party contractor employed by the owner or operator are permitted. Section 140.103(c) has been reworded to avoid implications that the inspection must be performed only by employees of the owner or operator.

6. Four comments stated that the 10 day requirement in the proposed § 140.106(c) for submitting the Form CG-5432 would not allow sufficient time for the form to clear company channels. Therefore, "10 days" has been changed to "30 days."

7. Two comments suggested that Form CG-5432 be retained by the company rather than forwarded to the Coast Guard, as required in § 140.106(c). The Coast Guard needs the information contained on the forms in order to evaluate the effectiveness of the program and to verify compliance with 33 CFR Part 140. The inspection forms along with casualty reports, will be used to better evaluate the safety performance of individual operators. Therefore, this suggestion was not adopted.

9. Five comments suggested that § 140.105(d) be revised to allow facility owners/operators, rather than the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI), to develop the annual inspection schedule for their existing facilities. The comments stated that this will allow the owner to carry out the inspections in a more effective and cost efficient manner. The Coast Guard agrees and has revised the paragraph to allow owners/operators to develop their own inspection schedules. However, because the OCMI is now excluded from the process, a provision has been added to require owners/operators to submit a list of the proposed inspection dates for each of their facilities to the OCMI. This information is needed to assist the Coast Guard in timing unannounced inspections and in allocating resources to process inspection forms.

10. Two comments objected to § 140.105(a) which requires the mutilation of defective or unrepairable lifesaving or firefighting equipment. The comments stated that company or third party inspectors may not have the expertise to determine if the equipment is repairable and that, in some cases, mutilation may be difficult and hazardous. The old regulations required that defective or unrepairable lifesaving and firefighting equipment be destroyed or rendered unusable in the presence of the inspector making the determination. The Coast Guard continues to believe that this is necessary in order to prevent the inadvertent or intentional use of defective lifesaving or firefighting equipment by subsequent users, whether on or off the facility. Therefore, the requirement remains unchanged in the final rule. To assist inspectors in determining the acceptability of firefighting and lifesaving equipment, the Coast Guard publishes a series of circulars which are identified in paragraph five of "Discussion of Comments and Changes to Form CG-5432" in this preamble.

11. Five comments suggested that the regulations provide definite timeframes for correction of the deficiencies under § 140.105. One of the comments also suggested that, in order to reduce the flow of paperwork and to provide a more efficient method of establishing timeframes for correction of deficiencies, § 140.105(c) be revised to permit the owner or operator to specify on Form CG-5432 when the outstanding deficiencies are to be corrected, subject to approval by the Coast Guard. The Coast Guard believes that it is not
necessary to provide a timeframe for the correction of deficiencies in the regulations. With the expansion of the reporting period to 30 days, the vast majority of Forms CG-5432 will be submitted with no outstanding deficiencies. The owners/operators should be able to correct most deficiencies found during the inspections within the 30 day period allowed for submission of the report to the OCMi. In some instances, an acceptable time for correction of the deficiency may be less than the time it takes for the Coast Guard to process the proposed deficiency correction letter to the owner or operator. Therefore, the Final Rule now requires the owners or operators, in instances where lifesaving or firefighting equipment deficiencies cannot be corrected within the 30 day reporting period, to contact the OCMi for a determination of an appropriate timeframe for repair and to indicate the same on Form CG-5432. This contact must be made prior to submitting Form CG-5432 and in time to comply with the 30 day inspection reporting requirement contained in §140.103(c).

3. One comment stated that the total number of life preservers, workvests, and ring buoys called for on Form CG-5432 is immaterial and suggested that only the minimum amount required should be reported. Under 33 CFR 146.15, all emergency equipment on a facility is required to be maintained in good condition at all times. The Coast Guard believes that an inspection of all the lifesaving equipment on board the facility is an important part of ensuring compliance with this requirement. The total number of life preservers, workvests, and ring buoys on board the facility must be included on the form in order for the Coast Guard to determine what equipment is on the facility and whether the emergency equipment complies with 33 CFR 146.15. Therefore, this suggestion was not adopted.

Discussion of Comments and Changes to Form CG-5432

The Fixed OCS Facility Inspection Report, Form CG-5432, as published in the NPRM, has not been changed. Certain minor changes to the instructions printed with the form were made in response to comments requesting further clarification. A copy of the form with instructions will be available from OCMis. Comments and changes are discussed below.

1. One comment stated that it could be cumbersome to identify all partners who are owners of a lease on Form CG-5432. The comment suggested that only the operating partner be required to be identified on the form. The Coast Guard agrees that in some instances the list of owners could be quite lengthy. Therefore, the instructions for the form have been changed to permit the listing of either the owners or the operating partner.

2. Two comments questioned the need to include the number of fire extinguishers in item seven of Form CG-5432 and suggested that the instructions for item seven be clarified with respect to the type of information necessary. In order to ascertain whether the amount of equipment is in compliance with the regulations, the Coast Guard needs to know the number of extinguishers on board the facility. The instructions for item seven have been revised to clarify what information is needed about the facility’s portable, semi-portable, and fixed firefighting equipment.

3. One comment stated that the total number of life preservers, workvests, and ring buoys called for on Form CG-5432 is immaterial and suggested that only the minimum amount required should be reported. Under 33 CFR 146.15, all emergency equipment on a facility is required to be maintained in good condition at all times. The Coast Guard believes that an inspection of all the lifesaving equipment on board the facility is an important part of ensuring compliance with this requirement. The total number of life preservers, workvests, and ring buoys on board the facility must be included on the form in order for the Coast Guard to determine what equipment is on the facility and whether the emergency equipment complies with 33 CFR 146.15. Therefore, this suggestion was not adopted.

4. Two comments suggested that Form CG-5432 be altered to provide for the name, title, and phone number of the individual performing the inspection. For the purposes of Coast Guard recordkeeping, the identity of the individual making the inspection is not necessary and will not be required to be included on the form. However, owners or operators may enter the identity of the inspector under the comment section of the form if they so desire.

5. Two comments suggested that the Coast Guard should develop a short inspection guideline booklet to include the pertinent provisions of Parts 141, 142, 143, 144, and 146. One of the comments stated that it is not reasonable to expect the inspector to have these references available. One comment stated that Form CG-5432 is not sufficiently detailed to serve as either a guide or a checklist for the actual inspection. The Coast Guard does not believe it is necessary to provide a separate guideline booklet for the inspection of fixed OCS facilities. Parts 141 through 146 are all contained in the same volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which is readily available from the Government Printing Office (GPO) for a small cost. All the items required to be checked for a Coast Guard inspection are referenced on Form CG-5432. Inspection guidance in the form of Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circulars (NVICs) on the inspection of lifesaving equipment (NVC 2-85, 5-77, 1-80, 4-80, 9-80, 4-85, 3-88) and firefighting equipment (NVC 6-70, 7-70, 8-73, 12-88) are readily available from the Coast Guard’s Marine Safety Center, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001 for a small cost. For the other items referenced on Form CG-5432, the cited regulations contain sufficient information for carrying out the inspection. Therefore, this suggestion was not adopted.

Regulatory Evaluation

This final rule is considered to be non-major under Executive Order 12291 and significant under DOT regulatory policies and procedures (44 FR 11034; February 28, 1979). A final regulatory evaluation has been prepared and placed in the rulemaking docket. It may be inspected or copied at the Office of the Marine Safety Council, Room 2110, U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC, (202) 267-2007, from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Copies may also be obtained by contacting that office. The economic impact of the final rule will be minimal for many fixed OCS facilities because virtually all owners and operators already conduct some degree of self-inspection on their facilities. However, some owners and operators lack in-house expertise to properly conduct a self-inspection and will have to contract with a third party to conduct all or part of the self-inspection program. We estimate that the self-inspection program will cost the industry an additional $196,000 annually for personnel.

The primary means of transportation is expected to be by helicopter, although available vessels may be used for transportation to unmanned facilities in close proximity to other facilities equipped with helicopter decks. Transportation to and from facilities for inspections is expected to be provided by existing transportation 70% of the time. Transportation for the remaining 30% of the inspections is expected to be provided by dedicated helicopters resulting in an additional annual transportation cost of approximately $295,000.

It will take an annual expenditure of approximately 980 man-days to conduct the inspections of 3,074 facilities and thereby collect the information necessary to complete Form CG-5432. Additionally, we estimate that it would take between 15 and 30 minutes to complete Form CG-5432. The total information collection burden is estimated to be 9,400 man-hours. The dollar cost to collect the information is included in the estimated inspection costs. The maximum additional cost to complete the form is estimated to be $39,000 annually.

The total annual economic burden of the self-inspection program is estimated to be the total of additional transportation costs, additional personnel costs, and costs to complete the Form CG-5432. This total is $530,000.
For the Coast Guard to conduct scheduled inspections of all OCS facilities, the annual cost would be approximately $760,000. This is in addition to inspections of MODU's, inspections in response to worker complaints, and unannounced inspections conducted as oversight of the OCS safety program, and reflects the operational economies achieved by scheduling multiple inspections wherever practicable. Under the Final Rule, the Coast Guard will not require the $760,000 to conduct scheduled inspections but will need to increase unannounced inspections to ensure that the self-inspection program is being carried out properly. It is estimated that $190,000 would be required annually to achieve approximately 25% inspections. The degree of oversight may be reduced after experience is gained with the self-inspection program.

The net result of the final rule will be to shift a function that would require the expenditure by the government of approximately $760,000 to the industry, at an estimated cost to industry of $530,000. Increased oversight inspections to ensure program reliability will require estimated annual government expenditures of $190,000 initially, but may be reduced in the future.

Specific comments on Coast Guard cost estimates were solicited in the NPRM from all interested and knowledgeable parties. One comment letter on the cost of the program was received. The comment stated that the Coast Guard cost figures had underestimated the average inspection time per facility. The comment also stated that the Coast Guard estimated average cost may be too low. The comment estimated the total cost to the industry to be in excess of $4.5 million. Rather than the $530,000 estimated by the Coast Guard, the $4.5 million estimate was based on the incorrect assumption that the Coast Guard is responsible for inspecting the entire structure. Under the 1980 Memorandum of Understanding between the Minerals Management Service (MMS) and the Coast Guard, the Coast Guard is responsible for lifesaving, firefighting, and occupational safety and health items; MMS is responsible for all items relating to drilling, production, workover, and well control including the inspection of the structure itself. The failure to take into account this division of responsibility is the principal reason for the discrepancy between the cost estimates. However, the Coast Guard also reexamined its cost estimates for inspections required by this rulemaking and concluded that the Coast Guard estimates are reasonable.

The majority of the owners or operators are expected to combine the required annual inspection with other inspections, maintenance visits, or operational tests already being performed by the owner/operator. Further, although some platforms may require several hours to inspect, the majority of the platforms located on the U.S. OCS are unmanned and have minimal equipment that would require inspection under this rule. These rules would not affect State and local governments and would have a negligible effect on costs to consumers.

**Regulatory Flexibility Act**

Under the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601 through 612), the Coast Guard considered whether the Final Rule is likely to have significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. "Small entities" include independently owned and operated small businesses which are not dominant in their field and which would otherwise qualify as "small business concerns" under section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632). These regulations will affect owners and operators of fixed OCS facilities. Because of the extremely high costs of these facilities, their owners and operators tend to be major corporations or subsidiaries of major corporations.

For the above reasons, the Coast Guard certifies that this Final Rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Comments were solicited in the NPRM from those who felt that this rule would have a significant impact on their small business. No comments on this issue were received.

**Paperwork Reduction Act**

This rulemaking contains information collection requirements in §§ 140.103 and 140.105. These items have been submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). These requirements have been approved and have been assigned OMB No. 2119–0569.

Categorical Exclusion Statement has been prepared and is on file in the rulemaking docket.

**List of Subjects**

**33 CFR Part 140**

Administrative practice and procedure, Authority delegation, Continental shelf, Incorporation by reference, Law enforcement, Marine safety, Reporting and recordkeeping.

**33 CFR Part 143**

Continental shelf, Incorporation by reference, Marine safety.

In consideration of the foregoing, Parts 140 and 143 of Title 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations are amended as follows:

**PART 140—GENERAL**

1. The authority citation for Part 140 is revised to read as follows:


2. In § 140.101, the section heading and paragraph (b), are revised and new paragraphs (d) and (e) are added to read as follows:

§ 140.101 Inspection by Coast Guard marine inspectors.

(b) Under the direction of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, marine inspectors may inspect units engaged in OCS activities to determine whether the requirements of this subchapter are met. These inspections may be conducted with or without advance notice at any time deemed necessary by the Officer in Charge. Marine Inspection.

d) Coast Guard inspections of foreign units recognize valid international certificates accepted by the United States, including Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), Loadline, and Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU) Code certificates for matters covered by the certificates, unless there are clear grounds for believing that the condition of the unit or its equipment does not correspond substantially with the particulars of the certificate.

e) Coast Guard marine inspectors conduct an initial inspection of each fixed OCS facility installed after June 27, 1988, to determine whether the facility is in compliance with the requirements of this subchapter.

§ 140.102 [Removed]

3. By removing § 140.102. Foreign units.

4. By revising § 140.103 to read as follows:

§ 140.103 Annual inspection of fixed OCS facilities.

(a) The owner or operator of each fixed OCS facility shall ensure that the facility is inspected, at intervals not to exceed 12 months, to determine whether the facility is in compliance with the requirements of this subchapter.
§ 140.105 Correction of deficiencies and hazards.

(a) Lifesaving and firefighting equipment which is found defective during an inspection and which, in the opinion of the inspector, cannot be satisfactorily repaired must be so mutilated in the presence of the inspector that it cannot be used for the purpose for which it was originally intended. Lifesaving and firefighting equipment subsequently determined to be unrepairable must be similarly mutilated in the presence of the person making that determination.

(b) Any deficiency or hazard discovered during an inspection by a Coast Guard marine inspector is reported to the unit's owner or operator, who shall have the deficiency or hazard corrected or eliminated as soon as practicable and within the period of time specified by the Coast Guard marine inspector.

(c) Deficiencies and hazards discovered during an inspection of a fixed OCS facility under § 140.103(a) must be corrected or eliminated, if practicable, before the Form CG—5432 is submitted to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI). Deficiencies and hazards that are not corrected or eliminated by the time the Form is submitted must be indicated on the Form as "outstanding." For lifesaving and firefighting equipment deficiencies that cannot be corrected before the submission of Form CG—5432, the owner or operator shall contact the OCMI to request a time period for repair of the item. The owner or operator shall include a description of the deficiency and the time period specified by the OCMI for correction of the deficiency in the comment section of Form CG—5432. Upon receipt of a Form CG—5432 indicating outstanding deficiencies or hazards, the OCMI informs, by letter, the owner or operator of the fixed OCS facility of the deficiencies or hazards and the time period specified to correct or eliminate the deficiencies or hazards.

(d) Where a deficiency or hazard remains uncorrected or uneliminated after the expiration of the time specified for correction or elimination, the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, initiates appropriate enforcement measures.

PART 143—DESIGN AND EQUIPMENT

6. The authority citation for Part 143 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: 43 U.S.C. 1333(d)(1), 1347(c), 1348(c), 1356(a)(2); 49 CFR 1.46.

7. By revising § 143.210 to read as follows:

§ 143.210 Letter of compliance.

(a) The Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, determines whether a mobile offshore drilling unit which does not hold a valid Coast Guard Certificate of Inspection meets the requirements of §§ 143.205 or 143.207 relating to design and equipment standards and issues a letter of compliance for each unit which meets the requirements. Inspection of the unit may be required as part of this determination.

(b) A letter of compliance issued under paragraph (a) of this section is valid for one year or until the MODU departs the OCS for foreign operations.

J.C. Irwin,
Vice Admiral, U.S. Coast Guard, Acting Commandant.

BILLING CODE 4910-14-M

33 CFR Part 165

[COPT Los Angeles/Long Beach—Regulation 88-11-12]

Security Zone Regulations; Ports of Los Angeles/Long Beach, CA

AGENCY: Coast Guard, DOT.

ACTION: Emergency rule.

SUMMARY: The Coast Guard is establishing a security zone within 100 yards of the USS FLORIDA while underway or moored within the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach. This security zone is required to safeguard the vessel from sabotage or other subversive acts, accidents, or other causes of a similar nature. Entry into this zone is prohibited unless authorized by the Captain of the Port.

EFFECTIVE DATES: This regulation becomes effective on 19 May 1988. It terminates on 23 May 1988.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: LT R. M. Miles at (213) 499-5580.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In accordance with 5 U.S.C. 553, a notice of proposed rulemaking was not published for this regulation and good cause exists for making it effective in less than 30 days after Federal Regulation publication. Publishing an NPRM and delaying its effective date would be contrary to the public interest since immediate action is needed to prevent potential damage to the vessel.

DRAFTING INFORMATION

The drafters of this regulation are LT R. M. Miles, project officer for the Captain of the Port, and LT G. R. Wheatly, project attorney, Eleventh Coast Guard District Legal Office.

Discussion of Regulation

The incident requiring this regulation will begin on 19 May 1988. This security zone is necessary to ensure the security of the U.S.S. FLORIDA while underway or moored within the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach. This regulation is issued pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 191 as set out in the authority citation for all of Part 165.

List of Subjects in 33 CFR Part 165


Regulation

In consideration of the foregoing, Subpart C of Part 165 of title 33, Code of Federal Regulations, is amended as follows:

PART 165—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for Part 165 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1225 and 1231; 50 U.S.C. 191; 49 CFR 1.46 and 33 CFR 1.05-1(g); 6.04-1, 6.04-6 and 160.5.

2. A new § 165.71177 is added to read as follows:
§ 165.1177 Security Zone: Ports of Los Angeles/Long Beach, CA.

(a) Location. The following area is a security zone: A 100 yard radius around the U.S.S. FLORIDA while underway or moored within the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach.

(b) Effective Date. This regulation becomes effective 19 May 1988. It terminates at 23 May 1988.

(c) Regulations. (1) In accordance with the general regulations in § 165.33 of this part, no one may enter, remain in, or transit the security zone without the permission of the Captain of the Port.


R. A. Janacek,
Captain, U.S. Coast Guard, Captain of the Port, Los Angeles/Long Beach.

[FR Doc. 88-11866 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4810-14-M

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

38 CFR Part 36

Increase in Maximum Permissible Interest Rates on Guaranteed Manufactured Home Loans, Home and Condominium Loans, and Home Improvement Loans

AGENCY: Veterans Administration.

ACTION: Final regulations.

SUMMARY: The VA (Veterans Administration) is increasing the maximum interest rates on guaranteed manufactured home unit loans, lot loans, and combination manufactured home unit and lot loans. In addition, the maximum interest rates applicable to fixed payment and graduated payment home and condominium loans, and to home improvement and energy conservation loans are also increased. These increases are necessary because previous rates were not competitive enough to induce lenders to make guaranteed or insured home loans without substantial discounts, or to make manufactured home loans. The increase in the interest rates will assure a continuing supply of funds for home mortgages, home improvement and manufactured home loans.


FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. George D. Moerman, Loan Guaranty Service (294), Department of Veterans Benefits, Veterans Administration, 810 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20420 (202-233-3042).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Administrator is required by section 1819(f), Title 38, United States Code, to establish maximum interest rates for manufactured home loans guaranteed by the VA as he finds the manufactured home loan capital markets demand. Recent market indicators—including the prime rate, the general increase in interest rates charged on conventional manufactured home loans, and the increase in other short-term and long-term interest rates—have shown that the manufactured home capital markets have become more restrictive. It is now necessary to increase the interest rates on manufactured home unit loans, lot loans, and combination manufactured home unit and lot loans in order to assure an adequate supply of funds from lenders and investors to make these types of VA loans.

The Administrator is also required by section 1803(c), Title 38, United States Code, to establish maximum interest rates for home and condominium loans, including graduated payment mortgage loans, and for loans for home improvement purposes. Recent market indicators—including the rate of discount charged by lenders on conventional loans, have shown that the mortgage money market has become more restrictive. The maximum rates in effect for VA guaranteed home and condominium loans and those for energy conservation and home improvement purposes have not been sufficiently competitive to induce private sector lenders to make these types of VA guaranteed or insured loans without imposing substantial discounts. To assure a continuing supply of funds for home mortgages through the VA loan guaranty program, it has been determined that an increase in the maximum permissible rates applicable to home and improvement loans is necessary. The increased return to the lender will make VA loans competitive with other available investments and assure a continuing supply of funds for guaranteed and insured mortgages.

Regulatory Flexibility Act Executive Order 12291

For the reasons discussed in the May 7, 1981 Federal Register (46 FR 25443), it has previously been determined that final regulations of this type which change the maximum interest rates for loans guaranteed, insured, or made pursuant to Chapter 37 of Title 38, United States Code, are not subject to the provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, 5 U.S.C. 601-612. These regulatory amendments have also been reviewed under the provisions of Executive Order 12291. The VA finds that they do not come within the definition of a "major rule" as defined in that Order. The existing process of informal consultation among representatives within the Executive Office of the President, OMB, the VA and the Department of Housing and Urban Development has been determined to be adequate to satisfy the intent of this Executive Order for this category of regulations. This alternative consultation process permits timely rate adjustments with minimal risk of premature disclosure. In summary, this consultation process will fulfill the intent of the Executive Order while still permitting compliance with statutory responsibilities for timely rate adjustments and a stable flow of mortgage credit at rates consistent with the market.

These final regulations come within exceptions to the general VA policy of prior publication of proposed rules as contained in 38 CFR 1.12. The publication of notice of a regulatory change in the VA maximum interest rates for VA guaranteed, insured, and direct home and condominium loans, loans for energy conservation and other home improvement purposes, and loans for manufactured home purposes would create an acute shortage of funds pending the final rule publication date which would necessarily be more than 30 days after publication in proposed form. Accordingly, it has been determined that publication of proposed regulations prior to publication of final regulations is impracticable, unnecessary, and contrary to the public interest.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program numbers, 64.113, 64.114, and 64.119)

These regulations are adopted under authority granted to the Administrator by sections 210(c), 1803(c)(1), 1811(d)(1) and 1819 (f) and (g) of Title 38, United States Code. The regulations are clearly within that statutory authority and are consistent with Congressional intent.

These increases are accomplished by amending § 36.4212(a) (1), (2), and (3), and § 36.4311 (a), (b), and (c), and § 36.4503(a), Title 38, Code of Federal Regulations.

List of Subjects in 38 CFR Part 36

Condominiums, Handicapped, Housing, Loan Programs—housing and community development, Manufactured homes, Veterans.


Thomas K. Turnage,
Administrator.

38 CFR Part 36, Loan Guaranty, is amended as follows:
PART 36—[AMENDED]

1. In § 36.4212, paragraph (a) is revised as follows:

§ 36.4212 Interest rates and late charges.

(a) The interest rate charged the borrower on a loan guaranteed or insured pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1819 may not exceed the following maxima except on loans guaranteed or insured pursuant to guaranty or insurance commitments issued by the Veterans Administration prior to the respective effective date:

1. Effective May 23, 1988, 13 percent simple interest per annum for a loan which finances the purchase of a manufactured home unit only.

2. Effective May 23, 1988, 12½ percent simple interest per annum for a loan which finances the purchase of a lot only and/or the cost of necessary site preparation necessary to make a lot acceptable as the site for the manufactured home.

3. Effective May 23, 1988, 12½ percent simple interest per annum for a loan which will finance the simultaneous acquisition of a manufactured home and a lot and/or the site preparation necessary to make a lot acceptable as the site for the manufactured home.

§ 36.4511 Interest rates.

(a) Excepting loans guaranteed or insured pursuant to guaranty or insurance commitments issued by the VA which specify an interest rate in excess of 10¾ per centum per annum, effective May 23, 1988, the interest rate on any home or condominium loan, other than a graduated payment mortgage loan, guaranteed or insured wholly or in part on or after such date may not exceed 10¾ per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance.

(b) Excepting loans guaranteed or insured pursuant to guaranty or insurance commitments issued by the VA which specify an interest rate in excess of 10¾ per centum per annum, effective May 23, 1988, the interest rate of any graduated payment mortgage loan guaranteed or issued wholly or in part on or after such date may not exceed 10¾ per centum per annum.

(c) Effective May 23, 1988, the interest rate on any loan solely for energy conservation improvements or other alterations, improvements or repairs, which is guaranteed or insured wholly or in part on or after such date may not exceed 12 per centum per annum on the unpaid principal balance.

2. In § 36.4311, paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) are revised as follows:

§ 36.4311 Interest rates.

(a) Excepting loans guaranteed or insured pursuant to guaranty or insurance commitments issued by the VA which specify an interest rate in excess of 10¾ per centum per annum, effective May 23, 1988, the interest rate on any home or condominium loan, other than a graduated payment mortgage loan, guaranteed or insured wholly or in part on or after such date may not exceed 10¾ per centum per annum.

2. In § 36.4503, paragraph (a) is revised as follows:

§ 36.4503 Amount and amortization.

(a) The original principal amount of any loan made on or after October 1, 1980, shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to $33,000, as the amount of the guaranty to which the veteran is entitled under 38 U.S.C. 1810 at the time the loan is made bears to $27,500. This limitation shall not preclude the making of advances, otherwise proper, subsequent to the making of the loan pursuant to the provisions of § 36.4511. Except as to home improvement loans, loans made by the VA shall bear interest at the rate of 10½ per centum per annum. Loans solely for the purpose of energy conservation improvements or other alterations, improvements, or repairs shall bear interest at the rate of 12 percent per annum.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 52

[FRL-3384-5]

Prevention of Significant Deterioration; Delegation of Authority to State Agency; Wisconsin

AGENCY: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA).

ACTION: Final rulemaking.

SUMMARY: The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has delegated full authority to the State of Wisconsin to implement and enforce the Federal Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Program. Wisconsin was granted a partial delegation on August 19, 1980. USEPA has determined that the technical, administrative, and enforcement elements of the State air program are adequate to implement a fully delegated PSD program.

DATE: The effective date of the full delegation of authority to the State of Wisconsin is November 13, 1987.

ADDRESSES: Copies of the delegation of authority agreement and background information are available for inspection at the following addresses. (It is recommended that you telephone Maggie Greene, at (312) 886-6029, before visiting the Region V Office).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region V, Air and Radiation Branch (5AR-20), 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60604

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Air Management, (AIR/3), 101 South Webster Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53707

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Maggie Greene, Air and Radiation Branch (5AR-20), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region V, 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60604.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On October 28, 1986, the Secretary of the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) requested full delegation of authority for the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) program. A partial delegation, published in the January 28, 1981, Federal Register at 46 FR 9585, was made to Wisconsin effective on August 19, 1980. A full delegation of authority to implement and enforce the PSD program became effective on November 13, 1987, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the following letter:


Certified Mail

Return Receipt Requested

Carroll D. Besadny,
Secretary, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Box 7821, Madison, Wisconsin 53707

Dear Mr. Besadny: In response to your October 28, 1986, request and your August 18, 1987, commitments related to receiving a full delegation of authority to implement the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Program, we have prepared this amended agreement which outlines the terms and conditions of such a delegation to Wisconsin.

Pursuant to your request, commitments, and subsequent discussions with Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) staff, Region V staff has evaluated the permitting requirements in Chapter NR 405 Wisconsin Administrative Code and the practices, procedures, and authority used by staff of the WDNR for reviewing construction permit applications. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has determined that the technical, administrative, and enforcement elements of the State air program are adequate to implement a fully delegated PSD program.

Therefore, in accordance with 40 CFR 52.21(u), the USEPA hereby delegates to the State of Wisconsin authority and responsibility to implement the PSD...
regulations found in 40 CFR 52.21, as they may be amended and in accordance with the permit review requirements in 40 CFR 124 Subparts A and C. This delegation is also subject to all USEPA policy guidance and determinations on 40 CFR 52.21 and other applicable regulations.

The delegation is based upon the following terms and conditions:

1. Authority delegated to the State of Wisconsin for all sources located in the State subject to review for PSD. This includes all source categories listed in 40 CFR 52.21 for each pollutant regulated by the Clean Air Act. With respect to PSD permits issued by the USEPA, this delegation does not include authority to implement the technical, administrative, and enforcement provisions of the PSD regulations, nor does it include authority to make permit amendments. This delegation does not include any authority found in 40 CFR 52.21(g) with respect to changing area classifications.

2. The primary responsibility for implementation and enforcement of the PSD regulations in the State of Wisconsin will rest with the WDNR.
   a. The WDNR will enforce the provisions and regulations that pertain to the PSD program, except in those cases where the rules or policy of the State are more stringent; in which case, the State may elect to implement the more stringent requirement.
   b. WDNR will follow the new source review guidance which has been provided to the State, including the guidance in the October 1980 PSD Workshop Manual, as well as all future guidance representing national policy.
   c. If the State enforces the delegated provisions in a manner inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this delegation or the Clean Air Act, USEPA may exercise its enforcement authority contained in the Clean Air Act with respect to sources within the State of Wisconsin subject to the PSD provisions.
   d. This delegation may be amended by the Regional Administrator at any time to assure the implementation of national policy or regulation changes.

3. If the Regional Administrator determines that the State is not implementing or enforcing the PSD program or has not implemented the requirements or guidance with respect to a specific permit in accordance with the terms and conditions of this delegation, the requirements of 40 CFR 52.21, 40 CFR 124, or the Clean Air Act, this delegation may be revoked in whole or in part, after consultation with the WDNR. Any such revocation shall be effective as of the date specified in a Notice of Revocation to the State.

Nothing in this paragraph shall preclude USEPA from exercising its enforcement authority, as provided in paragraph 2.c., above.

4. The permit appeal provisions in 40 CFR 124.19 shall apply to all appeals to the Administrator on permits issued by the WDNR under this delegation.

5. For purposes of implementing the Federal permit appeal provisions under this delegation, if there is a public comment requesting a change in a draft preliminary determination or draft permit conditions, the final permit issued by WDNR is required to contain statements which indicate that for Federal PSD purposes and in accordance with 40 CFR 124.15 and 124.19, (1) the effective date of the permit is 30 days after the final decision to issue, modify, or revoke and reissue the permit; and (2) if an appeal is made to the Administrator, the effective date of the permit is suspended until such time as the appeal is resolved. The WDNR shall inform Region V in accordance with conditions 9.f. and 12 when there is a public comment requesting a change in a preliminary determination or in draft permit conditions. Failure by WDNR to comply with the terms of this paragraph shall render the subject permit invalid for Federal PSD purposes.

6. Permits issued under this delegation are required to contain language stating that the PSD permit is issued after determining that the Federal PSD requirements have been satisfied.

7. The WDNR must allow for the provisions of 40 CFR 52.21(u)(4) to be met with regard to sources or modifications constructing in Class III areas.

8. Prior USEPA concurrence is to be obtained on any matter involving the interpretation of Sections 160–169 of the Clean Air Act, of 40 CFR 52.21, and of 40 CFR 124 to the extent that implementation, review, administration or enforcement of these Sections have not been covered by USEPA determinations or guidance sent to the WDNR.

9. The WDNR and USEPA will develop a communication system which accomplishes the following:
   a. The USEPA will inform the WDNR of the compliance status at the time of this delegation of sources in the State of Wisconsin which have been issued a PSD permit by USEPA.
   b. The WDNR will report to the USEPA the compliance status on a continuing basis of sources which have received a PSD permit from either WDNR or USEPA. The existing quarterly reporting system should be used.

   c. The WDNR will: (1) Forward by certified mail to the USEPA before the public comment period a summary of the findings related to each PSD application and the justification for the WDNR preliminary determination, and (2) forward by certified mail to USEPA a copy of the PSD application immediately when an application has been determined to be complete. Should there be comments or concerns about the pending PSD permit, USEPA will communicate these comments and concerns to the WDNR, as soon as possible, before the closing of the public comment period. Failure by WDNR to comply with the terms of this paragraph shall render the subject permit to be invalid for Federal PSD purposes.

   d. The WDNR will forward to USEPA copies of the final actions on PSD permit applications on the day of issuance, and notify a USEPA representative by telephone that the final action has been sent.

   e. A copy of all regulation applicability determinations shall be forwarded to Region V by certified mail within 15 days of the end of each quarter.

   f. A copy of all public comments, except for USEPA comments, with respect to a preliminary determination or draft permit, conditions shall be forwarded to Region V upon the issuance of a permit with attention called to any request to change a draft preliminary determination or draft permit conditions.

10. The State will at no time grant any waivers to the permit requirements, approve any compliance schedule, or issue any administrative order which violates any presently effective PSD provision.

11. With respect to PSD, this delegation supersedes the previously delegated authority contained in the August 19, 1980, letter from the Regional Administrator.

12. In the event that the State is unwilling or unable to enforce a provision of this delegation with respect to a source subject to the PSD regulations, the WDNR will immediately notify the Regional Administrator. Failure to notify the Regional Administrator does not preclude USEPA from exercising its enforcement authority.

If the State of Wisconsin agrees to implement the PSD program in accordance with the terms and conditions of this delegation, please sign in the space provided below and return this document to me.
A notice announcing this delegation will be published in the Federal Register in the near future.

Sincerely yours,
Valdas V. Adankus,
Regional Administrator.

On behalf of the State of Wisconsin and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, I accept the delegation of Federal Prevention of Significant Deterioration authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this delegation and the requirements of the Clean Air Act.


Carroll D. Besadny, Secretary, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

The mailing address for material related to PSD permits remains the same as published in 40 CFR 52.2581(c).

Under section 307(b)(1) of the Clean Air Act, judicial review of any of the above actions is available only by the filing of a petition for review in the appropriate U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals within 60 days of today's notice. Under section 307(b)(2) of the Act, any requirements associated with the above actions may not be challenged later in civil or criminal proceedings that may be brought to enforce the permit requirements. For the above actions, the appropriate court is the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. A petition for review must be filed with that court on or before July 23, 1988.

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 7401-7642.

Frank M. Covington,
Acting Regional Administrator.

For Further Information Contact:

Supplementary Information: At the time of USEPA's delegation of PSD, NSPS, and NESHAP authority to the States of Indiana, Minnesota, and Ohio, USEPA codified the mailing addresses for the appropriate agencies in 40 CFR Parts 52, 60, and 61, respectively. Subsequent to USEPA's codifications, these addresses have changed. USEPA today is updating the mailing addresses for PSD applications in the States of Indiana and Minnesota. It is also updating the mailing addresses for NSPS and NESHAP documents for the States of Indiana, Minnesota, and Ohio. Because EPA considers today's action noncontroversial, routine, and procedural in nature, we are approving it today without prior proposal.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Parts 52, 60, and 61

Air pollution control, Air toxics, Intergovernmental relations, Prevention of significant deterioration.


Frank M. Covington,
Acting Regional Administrator.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, Title 40, Chapter I, Parts 52, 60, and 61 of the Code of Federal Regulations are amended as set forth below.

Part 52—Approval and Promulgation of Implementation Plans

1. The authority citation for Part 52 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 7401-7642.

2. Section 52.793 is amended by revising paragraph (c) to read as follows:

§ 52.793 Significant deterioration of air quality.

(c) All applications and other information required pursuant to § 52.21 from sources located in the States of Indiana shall be submitted to the Commissioner, Indiana Department of Environmental Management, 105 South Meridian Street, P.O. Box 6015, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.
PART 61—NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS

6. The authority citation for Part 61 continues to read as follows:


7. Section 61.04 is amended by revising paragraphs (b)(P), (b)(Y), and (b)(KK) to read as follows:

§ 61.04 Address.

(b) • • • • •

[P] State of Indiana. Indiana Department of Environmental Management, 105 South Meridian Street, P.O. Box 6015, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

(KK) State of Ohio

(i) Medina, Summit and Portage Counties: Director, Akron Regional Air Quality Management District, 177 South Broadway, Akron, OH 44308.

(ii) Stark County: Director, Air Pollution Control Division, Canton City Health Department, City Hall Annex Second Floor, 218 Cleveland Avenue S.W., Canton, OH 44702.

(iii) Butler, Clermont, Hamilton and Warren Counties: Director, Southwestern Ohio Air Pollution Control Agency, 2400 Bestman Street, Cincinnati, OH 45214.

(iv) Cuyahoga County: Commissioner, Division of Air Pollution Control, Department of Public Health and Welfare, 2735 Broadway Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44115.

(v) Belmont, Carroll, Columbiana, Harrison, Jefferson, and Monroe Counties: Director, North Ohio Valley Air Authority (NOVAA), 814 Adams Street, Steubenville, OH 43952.

(vi) Clark, Darke, Greene, Miami, Montgomery, and Preble Counties: Supervisor, Regional Air Pollution Control Agency (RAPCA), Montgomery County Health Department, 451 West Third Street, Dayton, OH 45402.

(vii) Lucas County and the City of Rossford (in Wood County): Director, Toledo Environmental Services Agency, 26 Main Street, Toledo, OH 43605.

(viii) Adams, Brown, Lawrence, and Scioto Counties: Engineer-Director, Air Division, Portsmouth City Health Department, 740 Second Street, Portsmouth, OH 43662.

(ix) Allen, Ashland, Auglaize, Crawford, Defiance, Erie, Fulton, Hancock Hardin, Henry, Huron, Marion, Mercer, Ottawa, Paulding, Putnam, Richland, Sandusky, Seneca, Van Wert, Williams, Wood (except City of Rossford), and Wyandot Counties: Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Northwest District Air Pollution Unit, 1035 Dezlaz Grove Drive, Bowling Green, OH 43402.

(x) Ashatabula, Holmes, Lorain, and Wayne Counties: Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Northeast District Office, Air Pollution Unit, 2110 East Aurora Road, Twinsburg, OH 44087.

(xi) Athens, Coshocton, Gallia, Guernsey, Hocking, Jackson, Meigs, Morgan, Muskingum, Noble, Perry, Pike, Ross, Tuscarawas, Vinton, and Washington Counties: Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Southeast District Office, Air Pollution Unit, 2195 Front Street, Logan, OH 43138.

(xii) Champaign, Clinton, Highland, Logan, and Shelby Counties: Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Southwest District Office, Air Pollution Unit, 1015 South West Main Street, Painesville, OH 44077.

(xiii) Delaware, Fairfield, Fayette, Franklin, Knox, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union Counties: Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Central District Office, Air Pollution Unit, P.O. Box 1049, Columbus, OH 43286-0149.

(xiv) Geauga and Lake Counties: Lake County General Health District, Air Pollution Control, 105 Main Street, Painesville, OH 44077.

(xv) Mahoning and Trumbull Counties: Mahoning-Trumbull Air Pollution Control Agency, 9 West Front Street, Youngstown, OH 44403.

[FR Doc. 88-11831 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6560-50-M

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Health Care Financing Administration 42 CFR Parts 405, 413, 441, 482, 485, and 498 [BERC-451-CN]

Medicare and Medicaid Programs; Organ Procurement Organizations and Organ Procurement Protocols

AGENCY: Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA), HHS.

ACTION: Final rule; correction.

SUMMARY: On March 1, 1988, we published a final rule concerning organ procurement organizations and protocols (53 FR 5528). In it were some clerical and typographical errors; we are correcting them in this notice.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Julie Brown, (301) 966-4669.
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In Federal Register Document 88-4431, beginning on page 6526, in the issue of March 1, 1988, make the following corrections:

Page 6542, col. 3:
1. In the first paragraph of the Response, line 4: change "the" to "a".
"The" may imply to some readers that hospitals may not deal with any designated OPO with which it wishes to deal.

PART 413—[AMENDED]

Page 6548, col. 3:
§ 413.178
2. In § 413.178, paragraph (d)(1), line 5: Change "an" to "a".
3. In § 413.178, paragraph (d)(2), line 3: Insert "or" between "OPO" and "laboratory".

Page 6549:
4. Col. 1, § 413.178, paragraph (e)(2), line 2: Change "an" to "a".

PART 482—[AMENDED]

§ 482.12 [Corrected]
5. Col. 3, line 2: Add "and" at end of the line in § 482.12(c)(5)(i)(B).

PART 485—[AMENDED]

6. Col. 3, authority citation for Part 485 (in item 5.a.), line 3: Add "1320b-8," after "1302".
7. Col. 3, Subpart D, table of contents, in the heading for § 485.305, "procurement and transplantation network" should read "Procurement and Transplantation Network" and in the heading for § 485.306, "Organ Procurement Organizations" should read "organ procurement organizations".

Page 6550, Col. 3:
§ 485.304 [Corrected]
8. In § 485.304, paragraph (g)(1), line 6: Remove the words "that have" the first time they appear so that the line reads "and that have an operating".
9. In § 485.304, paragraph (m), line 1: Change "makes" to "make".

Page 6551, Col. 1:
§ 485.305 [Corrected]
10. In the heading of § 485.305, capitalize "procurement": "Procurement".

§ 485.306 [Corrected]
11. In the heading of § 485.306, "Organ Procurement Organizations" should read "organ procurement organizations".

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Programs No. 13.714—Medical Assistance Program; No. 13.773, Medicare—Hospital Insurance; No. 13.774, Medicare—Supplementary Medical Insurance)

James F. Trickett,
Deputy Assistant Secretary for Administrative and Management Services.
[FR Doc. 88-11779 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4120-01-M

Office of Child Support Enforcement

45 CFR Parts 303 and 305

Provision of Services in Interstate IV-D Cases—OMB Control Number for Approved Information Collection Requirements

AGENCY: Office of Child Support Enforcement (OCSE), HHHS.

ACTION: Technical amendment.

SUMMARY: Section 3512 of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) implementing regulations at 5 CFR 1320.5(b) require that all information collection requirements contained in regulations and approved by OMB must display the valid OMB control number. This document satisfies this requirement for the information collection requirements in the final rule, Provision of Services in Interstate IV-D cases, that appeared in the Federal Register on February 22, 1988 (53 FR 5246).


FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Joyce Linder (202) 245-1773.

List of Subjects in 45 CFR

Child welfare, grant programs, social programs.

PART 303—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for Part 303 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 651 through 658, 660, 663, 664, 665, 1302, 1396a(a)(25), 1396b(d)(2), 1396b(o), 1396b(p), and 1396(k).

2. 45 CFR Part 303 is amended by adding the OMB control number at the end of § 303.7 as follows:

§ 303.7 Provision of services in interstate IV-D cases.

(Amended by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0970-0085.)

EFFECTIVE DATE: July 1, 1988.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

47 CFR Part 73

[MM Docket No. 86-154; RM-4968, RM-5068 and RM-5360 et al.]

Radio Broadcasting Services; Conway, Hot Springs, Wrightsville, Fairfield Bay, Perryville, and Maumelle, AR

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This document grants a joint petition for reconsideration to the extent of deleting Channel 290C2 from Perryville, Arkansas, allotting Channel 290C1 to Hot Springs, Arkansas and allotting Channel 291C2 to Fairfield Bay, Arkansas. The earlier Report and Order had allotted Channel 290C2 to Perryville over the conflicting proposal to allot Channel 290C1 to Hot Springs. The Commission concurred with the petition for reconsideration that the earlier determination, which was based on a comparison of the respective populations which would receive service, was inaccurate. This document also modifies the license of Station KLZ. Hot Springs to specify operation on Channel 290C1 and the license of Station KFFB, Fairfield Bay to specify operation on Channel 291C2. With this action, this proceeding is terminated.

EFFECTIVE DATE: July 1, 1988.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Robert Hayne, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission’s Memorandum Opinion and Order, MM Docket No. 89-154, adopted May 10, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying
PART 73—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for Part 73 continues to read as follows:
   

§ 73.202 [Amended]

2. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments, is amended under Arkansas by removing Channel 290C2 from Perryville.

3. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments, is amended under Arkansas by removing Channel 292A and adding Channel 290C1 at Hot Springs.

4. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments, is amended under Arkansas by removing Channel 292A and adding Channel 291C2 at Fairfield Bay.

Federal Communications Commission.

Bradley P. Holmes,
Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 88-11875 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

47 CFR Part 73

[MM Docket No. 87-434; RM-6021; RM-6191, and RM-6192]

Radio Broadcasting Services; Scranton and Surfside Beach, SC-

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The Commission, pursuant to the separate request of Broadcasting of Scranton and Scranton Communications, allots Channel 275A to Scranton, South Carolina, as the community's first local FM service. Channel 275A can be allotted to Scranton in compliance with the Commission's minimum distance separation requirements without the imposition of a site restriction. The coordinates for this allotment are North Latitude 33-55-56 and West Longitude 79-44-36. The mutually exclusive request of Jones, Eastern of the Grand Strand, Inc. to substitute Channel 276C2 for Channel 276A at Surfside Beach, South Carolina, and modification of its license for Station WYAK-FM to specify the higher powered channel, is denied. With this action, this proceeding is terminated.


FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Leslie K. Shapiro, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission's Report and Order, MM Docket No. 87-434, adopted April 15, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractor, International Transcription Service, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW., Suite 140, Washington, DC 20037.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.

PART 73—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for Part 73 continues to read as follows:


§ 73.202 [Amended]

2. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments, is amended under Arkansas by removing Channel 290C2 from Perryville.

3. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments, is amended under Arkansas by removing Channel 292A and adding Channel 290C1 at Hot Springs.

4. Section 73.202(b), the Table of FM Allotments, is amended under Arkansas by removing Channel 292A and adding Channel 291C2 at Fairfield Bay.

Federal Communications Commission.

Bradley P. Holmes,
Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 88-11875 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR Part 226

[Docket No. 70639-8060]

Critical Habitat; Hawaiian Monk Seal; Endangered Species Act

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), NOAA, Commerce.

ACTION: Notice of final rule.

SUMMARY: NMFS is extending critical habitat for Hawaiian monk seals from 10 to 20 fathoms in all areas previously designated as critical. NMFS believes the designation of critical habitat to 20 fathoms will benefit the species because it includes additional areas that may require special management consideration or protection. Also, NMFS is adding Maro Reef to the areas designated as critical in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands (NWHI).

DATE: This rule becomes effective on June 27, 1988.

ADDRESS: Dr. Nancy Foster, Director, Office of Protected Resources, NMFS, Washington, DC 20235.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: James H. Lecky, NMFS, Southwest Region, Terminal Island, CA 90731, 213-546-2518; or Margaret Lorenz, Protected Species Management Division, NMFS, Washington, DC 20235, 202-673-5349.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

After the final rule designating critical habitat out to 10 fathoms was issued (April 30, 1988, 51 FR 16047), NMFS continued to examine the basis for its decision. Of particular concern was whether areas beyond 10 fathoms were in need of special management consideration or protection either now or in the reasonably foreseeable future.

After inviting comments on whether the area between 10 to 20 fathoms around the islands may require special management consideration or protection and reviewing our earlier decision, NMFS proposed regulations that would extend the designation of critical habitat out to 20 fathoms in all areas currently designated as critical and would include Maro Reef (January 8, 1988).

All commenters on the proposed rule, except the State of Hawaii, favored extending critical habitat out to 20 fathoms and including Maro Reef in the areas designated as critical. The State believes there is insufficient evidence to show that waters from 10 to 20 fathoms deep, or around Maro Reef, are particularly critical, and they believe there is no legal basis for the proposed rulemaking. The State did not agree with the original designation of critical habitat in the NWHI. In this case, the State believes that, to date, there has been no convincing demonstration through the best available scientific evidence of a need for critical habitat designation. However, based on the best scientific data available, NMFS believes that there is sufficient justification to designate critical habitat out to 20 fathoms and to include Maro Reef in the designation. The components of monk seal habitat identified in the FEIS include foraging and breeding areas, pupping and major haul-out sites, and
nearshore waters used by females and pups.

Comments favoring the extension of critical habitat were received from the U.S. Department of the Interior, the Humane Society of the United States, the Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund, Greenpeace, the Committee for Humane Legislation, the Center for Environmental Education and one individual. However, Interior stated that they disagreed with the assessment contained in the proposed rule that the Minerals Management Service is one of the Federal agencies most likely to be affected by the designation of critical habitat. Interior believes the contention that the Federal agencies most likely to be contained in the proposed rule that the Hawaiian monk seal is a species that may need special management consideration or protection. The designation of critical habitat to 20 fathoms affords substantial protection for Hawaiian monk seal and includes areas that are both essential and in need of special management consideration or protection. The additional areas incorporated in this designation consist primarily of foraging habitat.

To determine what portion of the monk seal’s range contains habitat that is consistent with the definition of “critical habitat,” NMFS reviewed the available biological information, comments on the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, the management recommendations made by the Recovery Team and the Marine Mammal Commission, the comments received in response to the advance notice and the proposed rule and the record of Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultations on Federal activities in the NWHI.

There are no inherent restrictions on human activities in an area designated as critical habitat. However, when an area is designated as critical, all activities that take place in that area are affected if they are authorized, funded, or carried out by Federal agencies. Critical habitat designation notifies Federal agencies that a listed species depends on a particular area for its continued existence and that any Federal action that may affect that area is subject to the consultation requirements of Section 7 of the ESA. Any Federally controlled activity may be conducted in an area designated as critical habitat if the authorizing Federal agency determines through the Section 7 consultation process that the activity is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. Activities that are conducted by state agencies or the private sector without Federal involvement may be carried out without regard to Section 7 although other provisions of the ESA and other Federal and State laws may impose prohibitions on activities resulting in the taking of endangered or threatened species.

Hawaiian Monk Seal Biology

The biology of the Hawaiian monk seal is discussed in the Supplemental and Final Environmental Impact Statements. The discussion includes the history of exploitation, trends in population size, current status of the population, life history parameters, habitat requirements, and biological problems confronting the species. Further information is available from the Draft Environmental Impact Statement, the Recovery Plan, and the 5-year Status Review for the Hawaiian monk seal. A summary of research studies concerning habitat requirements of the Hawaiian Monk Seal was provided in the proposed rule.

This final rule designates as critical habitat for the Hawaiian monk seal all beach areas, including all beach crest vegetation to its deepest extent inland, lagoon waters, and ocean waters out to a depth of 20 fathoms, around Kure Atoll, Midway Islands (except Sand Island and its harbor), Pearl and Hermes Reef, Maro Reef, Lisianski Island, Laysan Island, Gardner Pinnacles, French Frigate Shoals, Necker Island, and Nihoa Island. References to beaches or beach areas include all sand spits and islets.

Effect of the Rulemaking

This action directly affects only Federal agencies and those who need Federal authorization or funding for their actions. It does not affect State and local government activities or private activities which do not depend on or are not limited by Federal authorization, permits or funds, although other law may prohibit actions that result in the taking of endangered or threatened species. However, many of the activities in the NWHI are subject to some Federal control and could be affected. Section 7 of the ESA requires Federal agencies to consult with NMFS to ensure that any activity funded, authorized, or undertaken by them is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of endangered species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat.

Currently, Federal agencies are required to consult on actions that may affect Hawaiian monk seals. The extension of designated critical habitat requires Federal agencies to evaluate their activities with respect to critical habitat to ensure that these activities are not likely to result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat. In most situations, consultations are required even if critical habitat has not been designated because actions that affect critical habitat are also likely to affect the monk seal. Therefore, extending the designation of critical habitat does not substantially add to the Federal agencies’ responsibilities and does not have any significant adverse economic impacts on State or private entities including small businesses. Extending the designation of critical habitat will assist Federal agencies in evaluating the potential effects of their activities on monk seals and in determining when consultation with NMFS would be required. The Federal agencies most likely to be affected by this designation include the U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Navy, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Minerals Management Service, Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council, and NMFS.

This final rule is not expected to have any direct impact on fisheries in the NWHI. The only direct economic costs are those associated with more extensive monitoring of Federal activities by NMFS or when other Federal agencies, after a review of their activities in the NWHI, must take certain administrative actions. Since Federal agencies are required to conduct Section 7 consultations for activities that may affect Hawaiian monk seals and conform to National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements for actions that significantly affect the quality of the human environment, any additional costs are expected to be minimal.

Classification

For reasons discussed in Effects of the Rulemaking, the NOAA Administrator has determined that this is not a major
rule requiring a regulatory impact analysis under Executive Order 12291. The regulations are not likely to result in (1) an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more; (2) a major increase in costs or prices for consumers, individual industries, Federal, State, or local government agencies, or geographic regions; or (3) a significant adverse effect on competition, employment, investment, productivity, innovation, or on the ability of United States-based enterprises to compete with foreign-based enterprises in domestic or export markets.

Further, the General Counsel of the Department of Commerce has certified to the Small Business Administration that this rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities as described in the Regulatory Flexibility Act. Therefore, a regulatory flexibility analysis is not required. This rule does not contain a collection of information requirement for purposes of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.

This final rule does not contain policies with federalism implications sufficient to warrant preparation of a federalism assessment under Executive Order 12812.

National Environmental Policy Act

Draft, draft supplemental, and final environmental impact statements were prepared on the action to designate critical habitat out to 10 fathoms. This proposed action to extend critical habitat to 20 fathoms is analyzed as Alternative One in the FEIS.

List of Subjects in 50 CFR Part 226

Endangered and threatened wildlife, marine mammals.


James E. Douglas, Jr.,
Deputy Assistant Administrator for Fisheries.

PART 226—[AMENDED]

Accordingly, Part 226 of Chapter II of Title 50 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows.

1. The authority citation for Part 226 continues to read as follows

2. Section 226.11 under Subpart B is revised to read as follows:

   § 226.11 Northwestern Hawaiian Islands.

Hawaiian Monk Seal
(Monachus schauinslandi)

All beach areas, sand spits and islets, including all beach crest vegetation to its deepest extent inland, lagoon waters, inner reef waters, and ocean waters out to a depth of 20 fathoms around the following:

Kure Atoll (26°24'N, 178°20'W)
Midway Islands, except Sand Island and its harbor (28°14' N, 177°22' W)
Pearl and Hermes Reef (27°55' N, 175° W)
Laysan Island (26°46' N, 176°58' W)
Laysan Island (25°46' N, 171°44' W)
Maro Reef (25°25' N, 170°35' W)
Gardner Pinnacles (25°00' N, 168°00' W)
French Frigate Shoals (23°45' N, 166°00' W)
Necker Island (23°34' N, 164°42' W)
Nihoa Island (23°03.5' N, 161°55.5' W).

BILLING CODE 3510-22-M
LAYSAN ISLAND

LISIANSKI ISLAND
20 fathoms

GARDNER PINNACLES

(from NOS chart 19421)
FRENCH FRIGATE SHOALS
This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains notices to the public of the proposed issuance of rules and regulations. The purpose of these notices is to give interested persons an opportunity to participate in the rule making prior to the adoption of the final rules.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Agricultural Marketing Service

7 CFR Part 945

Idaho-Eastern Oregon Potatoes; Expenses and Assessment Rate

AGENCY: Agricultural Marketing Service, USDA.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: This proposed rule would authorize expenditures and establish an assessment rate under Marketing Order No. 945 for the 1988-89 fiscal period. Authorization of this budget would allow the Idaho-Eastern Oregon Potato Committee to incur expenses necessary to administer this proposal. This action would designate that funds to administer this proposal would be derived from assessments on handlers.

DATE: Comments must be received by June 27, 1988.

ADDRESS: Interested persons are invited to submit written comments concerning this proposal. Comments must be sent in triplicate to the Docket Clerk, Fruit and Vegetable Division, AMS, USDA, P.O. Box 96456, Room 2085-S, Washington, DC 20090-6456. Comments should reference the date and page number of this issue of the Federal Register and will be available for public inspection in the Office of the Docket Clerk during regular business hours.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Robert F. Matthews, Marketing Order Administration Branch, Fruit and Vegetable Division, AMS, USDA, P.O. Box 96456, Room 2525-S, Washington, DC 20090-6456, telephone 202-447-2431.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This rule is proposed under Marketing Order No. 945 (7 CFR Part 945) regulating the handling of potatoes grown in designated counties in Idaho and Malheur County, Oregon. This order is effective under the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended (7 U.S.C. 601-674), hereinafter referred to as the Act.

This proposed rule has been reviewed under Executive Order 12201 and Departmental Regulation 1512-1 and has been determined to be a "non-major" rule under criteria contained therein. Pursuant to requirements set forth in the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), the Administrator of the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) has considered the economic impact of this proposed rule on small entities.

The purpose of the RFA is to fit regulatory actions to the scale of business subject to such actions in order that small business will not be unduly or disproportionately burdened. Marketing orders issued pursuant to the Act, and rules issued thereunder, are unique in that they are brought about through group action of essentially small entities acting on their own behalf. Thus, both statutes have small entity orientation and compatibility.

There are approximately 70 handlers of Idaho-Eastern Oregon potatoes under this marketing order, and approximately 3,650 potato producers. Small agricultural producers have been defined by the Small Business Administration (13 CFR 121.2) as those having annual gross revenues for the last three years of less than $500,000, and small agricultural service firms are defined as those whose gross annual receipts are less than $3,500,000. The majority of the handlers and producers may be classified as small entities.

The marketing order requires that the assessment rate for a particular fiscal period shall apply to all assessable potatoes handled from the beginning of such period. An annual budget of expenses is prepared by the committee and submitted to the Department of Agriculture for approval. The members of the committee are handlers and producers of potatoes. They are familiar with the committee's needs and with the costs for goods, services, and personnel in their local area and are thus in a position to formulate an appropriate budget.

The recommended assessment rate is derived by dividing anticipated expenses by expected shipments of potatoes. Because that rate is applied to actual shipments, it must be established at a rate which will produce sufficient income to pay the committee's expected expenses. A recommended budget and rate of assessment is usually acted upon by the committee before the season starts, and expenses are incurred on a continuous basis. Therefore, budget and assessment rate approval must be expedited so that the committee will have funds to pay its expenses.

The Idaho-Eastern Oregon Potato Committee's recommended budget for the 1988-89 fiscal period totals $78,900 and an assessment rate of $0.0026 per hundredweight of potatoes is being proposed. This compares to the 1987-88 budget of $66,470. The proposed assessment rate is the maximum permitted under the order and has remained the same for over two decades. The proposed budget is $10,430 more than last year, reflecting an increase of $1,900 in salaries and $7,500 for the purchase of an automobile for the manager's use. At the proposed assessment rate of $0.0026, anticipated fresh market shipments of 20 million hundredweight would yield $52,000. This along with approximately $1,200 in fees, $700 in interest and $23,000 from the reserve would be adequate for budgeted expenses. By the end of the fiscal period the reserve fund is expected to total $23,000.

While this proposed action would impose some additional costs on handlers, the costs are in the form of uniform assessments on all handlers. Some of the additional costs may be passed on to producers. However, these costs would be significantly offset by the benefits derived from the operation of the marketing order. Therefore, the Administrator of AMS has determined that this action would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

List of Subjects in 7 CFR Part 945

Marketing agreements and orders, Potatoes (Idaho and Oregon).

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, it is proposed that § 945.241 be added as follows:

PART 945—POTATOES GROWN IN CERTAIN Designated COUNTIES IN IDAHO AND MALHEUR COUNTY, OREGON

1. The authority citation for 7 CFR Part 945 continues to read as follows:


2. A new § 945.241 is added to read as follows:

Federal Register
Vol. 53, No. 102
Thursday, May 20, 1988
§ 945.241 Expenses and assessment rate.

Expenses of $76,500 by the Idaho-Eastern Oregon Potato Committee are authorized, and an assessment rate of $0.0026 per hundredweight of assessable potatoes is established for the fiscal period ending July 31, 1989. Unexpended funds may be carried over as a reserve.

Robert C. Keener, Deputy Director, Fruit and Vegetable Division, Agricultural Marketing Service.

[FR Doc. 88-11920 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3410-02-M

7 CFR Part 998

Marketing Agreement 146 Regulating the Quality of Domestically Produced Peanuts; Proposed Expenses, Assessment Rate, and Indemnification Reserve for the Peanut Administrative Committee

AGENCY: Agricultural Marketing Service, USDA.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: This proposed rule would authorize expenditures for administration and indemnification, establish an assessment rate, and authorize monetary additions to the indemnification reserve under Marketing Agreement 146 for the 1988-89 crop year. The proposed actions are needed for the committee to incur expenses and collect funds to pay its expenses during the 1988-89 crop year, which will facilitate program operations. Funds to administer this program are derived from assessments on handlers.

DATE: Comments must be received by June 6, 1988.

ADDRESS: Interested persons are invited to submit written comments concerning this proposal. Comments must be sent in triplicate to the Docket Clerk, Fruit and Vegetable Division, AMS, USDA, P.O. Box 96456, Room 2085-S, Washington, DC 20090-0456.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: G.J. Kelhart, Marketing Order Administration Branch, Fruit and Vegetable Division, AMS, USDA, P.O. Box 96456, Room 2530-S, Washington, DC 20090-0456, telephone 202-475-9319.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION: This rule is proposed under Marketing Agreement 146 [7 CFR Part 998] regulating the quality of domestically produced peanuts. This agreement is effective under the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended [7 U.S.C. 601-674], hereinafter referred to as the Act. This proposed rule has been reviewed under Executive Order 12291 and Departmental Regulation 1512-1 and has been determined to be a "non-major" rule under criteria contained therein.

Pursuant to requirements set forth in the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), the Administrator of the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS) has considered the economic impact of this proposed rule on small entities.

The purpose of the RFA is to fit regulatory actions to the scale-of-business subject to such actions in order that small businesses will not be unduly or disproportionately burdened.

There are approximately 88 handlers of peanuts covered under the peanut marketing agreement, and approximately 46,000 producers in the 16 states covered under the agreement. Small agricultural producers have been defined by the Small Business Administration [13 CFR 121.2] as those having annual gross revenues for the last three years of less than $500,000, and small agricultural service firms are defined as those whose annual receipts are less than $3,500,000. Some of the handlers covered under the agreement are small entities, and the majority of producers may be classified as small entities.

Under the marketing agreement the assessment rate for a particular crop year applies to all assessable tonnage handled from the beginning of such year (i.e. July 1). An annual budget of expenses is prepared by the Peanut Administrative Committee and submitted to the Department of Agriculture for approval. The members of the administrative committee are handlers and producers of peanuts. They are familiar with the committee's needs and with the costs for goods, services and personal for program operations and are thus in a position to formulate appropriate budgets. The budgets are formulated and discussed at industry-wide public meetings. Thus, all directly affected persons have an opportunity to participate and provide input. The handlers of peanuts who will be directly affected have signed the marketing agreement authorizing approval of expenses that may be incurred and the imposition of assessments.

The assessment rate recommended by the committee was derived by dividing anticipated expenses by expected receipts and acquisitions of farmers' stock peanuts. It automatically applies to all assessable peanuts from July 1. Because that rate is applied to actual receipts and acquisitions, it must be established at a rate which will produce sufficient income to pay the committee's expected expenses. The recommended budget, rate assessment, and the continuation of an indemnification reserve were acted upon by the committee on April 14 and 15, 1988, and expenses are incurred on a continuous basis. Therefore, this budget and assessment rate approval must be expedited so that the committee will have funds to pay its expenses starting on July 1, 1988.

The Peanut Administrative Committee unanimously recommended a 1988-89 budget of administrative expenses of $816,000, or $34,004 more that budgeted last year. The increase from last year is necessary to cover increases in the salary and benefits of the committee's staff, hire another field man, cover additional staff travel expected during the 1988-89 crop year, and to cover increases in office rent and parking.

The recommended assessment rate for the 1988-89 crop year is $2.45 per ton, of which $0.45 is for administrative expenses and $2.00 is for indemnification expenses. Last year $0.46 was fixed for administrative expenses and $3.00 was fixed for indemnification expenses. The 1988-89 assessable tonnage was estimated at 1.7 million tons, the same as last year. Applicable of the proposed assessment rates to this estimate would result in $816,000 for administration and $3.4 million for indemnification.

An estimated $4.9 million of 1987-88 indemnification funds would be carried forward into the 1988-89 crop year as a reserve under the agreement to meet 1988-89 indemnification expenses. The reserve is within the limits authorized by the agreement. Funding for the indemnification account also will be generated from interest on time deposits.

While this proposed action would impose some additional costs on handlers, the costs are in the form of uniform assessments on all handlers signatory to the agreement. Some of the additional costs may be passed onto producers. However, these costs would be significantly offset by the benefits derived from the operation of the marketing agreement. Further, there are few small entities in the domestic peanut industry. Therefore, the Administrator of AMS has determined that this action would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Based on the foregoing, it is found and determined that a comment period of
less than 30 days is appropriate because the budget and assessment rate approval and the authorization to continue an indemnification reserve for this program need to be expedited. The committee needs to have sufficient funds to pay its expenses which are incurred on a continuous basis.

List of Subjects in 7 CFR Part 998
Marketing agreement, Peanuts.
For the reasons set forth in the preamble, it is proposed that § 998.401 be added as follows:

PART 998--MARKETING AGREEMENT REGULATING THE QUALITY OF DOMESTICALLY PRODUCED PEANUTS

1. The authority citation for 7 CFR Part 998 continues to read as follows:

2. New § 998.401 is added to read as follows:

Note: This section will not be published in the Code of Federal Regulations.

§ 998.401 Expenses, assessment rate, and indemnification reserve.

(a) Administrative expenses. The budget of expenses for the Peanut Administrative Committee for the crop year beginning July 1, 1988, shall be in the amount of $816,000, such amount being reasonable and likely to be incurred for the maintenance and functioning of the committee and for such purposes as the Secretary may, pursuant to the provisions of the marketing agreement determine to be appropriate.

(b) Indemnification expenses. Expenses of the committee for indemnification payments, pursuant to the terms and conditions of indemnification applicable to the 1988 crop, effective July 1, 1988, are expected to be about $5.1 million, such amount being reasonable and likely to be incurred.

(c) Rate of assessment. Each handler shall pay to the committee, in accordance with § 998.408 of the marketing agreement, an assessment rate at the rate of $2.48 per net ton of farmers' stock peanuts received or acquired other than from the described in § 998.31(c) and (d). A total of $0.48 shall be for administrative expenses and a total of $2.00 shall be for indemnification expenses.

(d) Indemnification reserve. Monetary additions to the indemnification reserve, established in the 1965 crop year pursuant to the § 998.48 of the agreement, shall continue. That portion of the total assessment funds accrued from the $2.00 rate and not expended in providing indemnification on the 1988 crop peanuts shall be kept in such reserve and shall be available to pay indemnification expenses on subsequent crops.

Robert C. Keene,
Deputy Director, Fruit and Vegetable Division, Agricultural Marketing Service.

[JFR Doc. 88–11921 Filed 5–25–88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3410–02–M

POSTAL SERVICE
39 CFR Part 111
Use of Sampling Process for Indemnity Claims

AGENCY: Postal Service.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: Under this proposal, the Domestic Mail Manual (DMM) would provide for an optional, and more efficient, sampling procedure for mailers who file large numbers of COD claims annually. More specifically, the procedure is targeted for mailers filing 2,000 or more claims annually. Adjudication would be handled by the St. Louis Postal Data Center instead of Postal Service Headquarters. The use of sampling procedures would reduce administrative costs for both the Postal Service and for most mailers filing large numbers of claims.

DATE: Comments must be received on or before June 25, 1988.

ADDRESS: Comments should be mailed to the Director, Office of Classification and Rates Administration, U.S. Postal Service, Room 8430, 475 L'Enfant Plaza West SW., Washington, DC 20260–5360. Copies of all written comments will be available for inspection and photocopying between 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, in Room 8430 at the above address.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ms. Joyce Steele, (202) 268–5312.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On June 19, 1987, the Postal Service published a notice in the Federal Register (52 FR 23308) soliciting comments on a proposal that would have made mandatory the sampling procedures that are now optional for mailers who submit 2,000 or more COD claims annually. No comments were received on the proposal. The Postal Service has, nevertheless, reconsidered the proposal, revised it in various respects, and is republishing the revised version for comment. Under the revised proposal, the sampling process would not be mandatory, but would remain optional. The revised regulations would also specify the method for computing the payment due a claimant, instead of leaving this matter to the discretion of the Postal Data Center. In addition, partial payments would be payable, generally within 45 to 60 days after the claims have been sent to the addressee post office for verification.

Currently, when mailers desire to file a large number of COD indemnity claims, they are contacted by the Postal Service to have the claims processed through a sampling procedure. To use the sampling procedure, mailers must sign an agreement with the Postal Service. All of the arrangements to process the claims, including adjudication, are made at Postal Service Headquarters.

While there is no requirement that mailers with large numbers of COD claims accept the sampling procedures, processing claims individually, by comparison, is much more costly to the Postal Service. A significant number of workhours is required both at the post office accepting the claims and at other post offices nationwide. Use of the sampling procedures will not only reduce the Postal Service's costs, but will allow the following benefits to mailers:

1. The mailer will need to present fewer individual claims. Since claims filed by most large mailers are computer-generated, the savings to them may be significant.

2. The mailer will not have to fill inquiries or follow-up claims.

3. The mailer's total open accounts for the time period covered by the sample can be closed more quickly than when claims are filed individually.

4. A partial payment will be made to mailers approximately 45 to 60 days from the beginning of a sampling. This means that the mailers will receive a portion of the monetary compensation due for their claims prior to completion of a sampling. Final payment would be made when the sampling has been completed.

With a sampling, the Postal Service is able to avoid a number of costs as well as satisfy the customer's claims with a minimum amount of time and resources. Postal Service costs affect the fees charged for COD service.

Although exempt from the notice and comment requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act (5 U.S.C. 553(b), (c)), regarding proposed rules making by 39 U.S.S. 410(a), the Postal Service invites public comment on the following proposed amendments to the

List of Subjects in 39 CFR Part 111 Postal Service.

PART 111—[AMENDED]

1. The authority citation for 39 CFR Part 111 continues to read as follows:

2. Renumber 149.6 through 149.8 as 149.9 respectively.

PART 149— INDEMNITY CLAIMS

149.6 Sample Claims.

149.61 Who may file

.611 Any C.O.D. mailer may request permission from the Manager, Claims & Inquiry Branch, Postal Data Center, P.O. Box 14677, St. Louis, MO 63180-9990, to file under alternative procedures. The manager will approve the request when this is found to be the most cost-efficient method of processing the mailer’s claims, according to the standards set forth in 149.612. Mailers are encouraged to participate in this program, because of the following benefits:

a. Fewer individual claims need to be presented by the mailer. Since claims filed by most large mailers are computer-generated, the savings to them may be significant.

b. No inquiries or follow-up claims have to be filed by the mailer. This saves the mailer time, and reduces overall costs incurred in filing claims.

c. The use of sampling procedures in lieu of processing individual claims minimizes the costs to the Postal Service.

.612 If the Manager, Claims & Inquiry Branch, determines that use of the sampling procedure is not the most effective and efficient method of processing the mailer’s claims, the manager will notify the mailer and instruct the post office to process the claims individually. The general criteria to be considered in making the decision include:

a. Expense to the mailer;

b. Expedition of the claims process;

c. Availability of labor and resources to process the claims at the accepting post office; and

d. Whether use of the sampling procedure will result in an accurate determination of the Postal Service’s responsibility for indemnification of the claimant;

e. Other interests of the Postal Service.

Claimants have the right to appeal the determination of the manager in accordance with 149.91.

.613 Mailers who file claims under the provisions of this section are deemed to have consented to adjudication of those claims as prescribed in 149.94.

149.62 Procedures for Filing Claims Under a Sampling Agreement

.621 List of Claims and Number of Articles Mailed. The claimant must present a list of all COD items eligible for adjudication to the Claims and Inquiry Section of any post office, or the employee in a post office who has been designated to handle insurance claims. The list must conform with the following conditions:

a. For each claimed item, the list must contain the COD number followed by the name and address of the addressee, date of mailing, postage, fee, and amount due sender. All items must be listed by COD number, in ascending numerical order.

b. The list must cover all claims within a specific time frame, and additional claims for articles mailed during that time frame may not be submitted. No additional claims may be filed under these procedures until any previous claims under these procedures have been completed. A mailer may not submit more than three groups of claims under these procedures annually.

c. The list must contain a summary sheet showing the total number of claims and total amount due sender.

d. The claimant must submit a statement showing the total number of COD articles mailed during the time period represented by the sample.

.622 Computing the Number of Claims to be Sampled. The postmaster will send a memorandum containing the name and address of the mailer, the total number of claims on the listing, and the name(s) and phone number(s) of the employee(s) primarily responsible for processing the sample to:

General Manager, Systems Development Division, Office of Revenue & Cost Systems,, Rates & Classification Department, Washington, DC 20260-5331, and

Manager, Claims & Inquiry Branch, Postal Data Center, P.O. Box 14677, St. Louis, MO 63180-9990.

In addition, the postmaster will include in the memorandum submitted to the St. Louis PDC a copy of the mailer’s statement showing the total number of COD articles mailed during the time period represented by the sample.

Upon receipt of the memorandum, the Systems Development Division will apply the sampling method commonly referred to as “Sampling For Estimation of Proportions” to determine the number of claims to be sampled, the first claim to be sampled and the sampling interval to identify the subsequent claims to be sampled.

Note: Under the procedure, “Sampling for Estimation of Proportions”, an assumed approximate proportion, confidence level (95 percent), and target precision level allow a computation of a required sample size from a finite universe of specific size. A systematic random sampling procedure is effected, with the sampling interval being the largest integer not exceeding the ratio of universe to sample size.

The General Manager will issue a memorandum to the postmaster showing the total number of claims to be sampled, the first claim on the list to be sampled, and the interval for sampling the remaining claims. The General Manager will also send a copy to the Postal Data Center. Upon receipt, the postmaster will provide a copy of the memorandum to the claimant. The Manager, Claims & Inquiry Branch, at the St. Louis PDC, will coordinate the sample, and will provide additional instructions to the post office.

.623 Marking the List of Claims. The claims and inquiry employee will mark the list showing all claims which will be sampled, starting with the first claim specified by the memorandum. The marked list will be returned to the mailer.

.624 Completion of Claim Forms. Using the marked list, claimants must complete the portions of the claim form (PS Form 3812, Request for Payment of Domestic Postal Insurance) normally completed by customers who file individual claims (see 149.313).

Information on the claim form must be identical to the entries on Form 3877, Firm Mailing Book for Registered, Insured, C.O.D., Certified and Express Mail, or its facsimile. The actual date of mailing must be used. In addition, the claimant will be required to complete other portions of the form (for example, inserting the claim number and special identification marking by computer).

Note: The name and address of the mailer shown on the Form 3877 and Form 3812 must be the same as the name and address of the mailer shown on the COD tags.

.625 Submission of Claim Forms. Mailers should return the marked list and completed claim forms (along with proof of mailing) within two weeks of receipt of the marked list. Claim forms
must be submitted in the order on which they appear on the list. At the same time, mailers must also provide a separate listing of the claims to be sampled. In addition, mailers are encouraged to provide the post office with a set of address labels showing the complete names and addresses of the addressers. This will expedite sending the inquiry portion of the claim form to the addressee.

63 Partial Payment. A partial payment, based on those C.O.D. claims which can be verified by the addressee post office, will generally be made 45 to 60 days after the claims have been sent to the addressee post office for verification.

6.31 In determining partial payment, the PDC will follow the guidelines for adjudication outlined in 149.641 and 149.642.

64 Adjudication

641 Computation of Payable Claims. The St. Louis PDC is responsible for determining the number of payable and non-payable C.O.D. claims under the sampling procedures, after receipt of the verification process completed by the local post office.

a. The PDC will determine the payment due claimant by multiplying the percentage of claims found to be payable by the number of claims submitted, and then multiplying the result by the average value of payable claims sampled. For the partial payment, the PDC will determine the partial payment due claimant by multiplying the percentage of claims found to be payable at that time by the number of claims submitted, and then multiplying the result by the lowest value of payable claims sampled.

b. Before determining payment due claimant, the PDC will adjust the total number of claims by: (1) subtracting any articles or contents returned to sender without a C.O.D. tag; (2) subtracting from the total due sender checks made out to the mailer. These checks will count as payable claims and will be given to the mailer.

642 Notification of results. The St. Louis PDC will prepare a report to the mailer showing the following:

a. Number of claims submitted by the mailer;

b. Number of claims deducted from the total number submitted by the mailer and the reason for the deduction;

c. Number of payable claims in the sample;

d. Number of nonpayable claims in the sample;

e. Percent of payable claims;

f. Number of payable claims from the total number of claims submitted by the mailer;

g. Average value of claims in the sample less the COD fee;

h. Number and dollar value of any checks and money orders submitted by COD recipients;

i. Total amount due the mailer;

j. Partial payment already made;

k. Balance due mailer.

643 Mailer Review. The Postal Data Center will issue a check for the balance due to the mailer along with the report provided in 149.642. Upon review of the report, the claimant has the option of reviewing the results of the addresser post office's search of delivery records shown on disallowed completed claim forms. The mailer must exercise this option within two weeks of receipt of the report and check from the PDC. Failure to do so will constitute the claimant's concurrence with the report provided by the PDC. Photocopies of completed claim forms or delivery records cannot be provided to mailers.

This review of the non-payable claims must take place with postal personnel at the post office where the claims were filed prior to the issuance of a check. If a discrepancy is noted, the check should be returned to the Postal Data Center for review and possible correction.

644 Appeal. If any discrepancies cannot be resolved, the mailer may appeal the decision in accordance with 149.91.

65 Exhibit 149.6 contains a sample schedule for completion of this process. Any individual claim may take more or less time to complete each stage of the process.

Exhibit 149.6—Time Limit for Completing Claims Sample

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Time limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mailer submits list of claims</td>
<td>Within 1 yr. of date of mailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post office sends memorandum to Headquarters and St. Louis PDC</td>
<td>Within 3 days of receipt of list of claims from mailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headquarters responds</td>
<td>Within 1 week of receipt of notification. Immediately upon receipt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post office provides copy of response to mailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post office marks list of claims and returns to mailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailer completes claim forms and returns claims to post office</td>
<td>Within 1 week of receipt of response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailer completes claim forms and list to post office</td>
<td>Within 2 weeks from receipt of marked list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Initial processing of claims by accepting post office. Within 2 weeks of receipt from mailer.

9. Duplicate claims completed and processed by accepting post office. Within 30 days after last claim is processed, complete and process immediately.

10. Partial payment issued. Within 45 to 60 days from beginning of sampling.

11. Final claims action. Within 2 weeks after last duplicate claim is processed, begin telephone inquiries. 2 weeks.

12. Adjudication and preparation of report and check by St. Louis PDC. Immediately upon receipt.

13. Mailer review of report. Within 2 weeks of notification to St. Louis PDC. Immediately.


An appropriate amendment to 39 CFR 111.3 to reflect these changes will be published if the proposal is adopted.

Fred Eggleston, Assistant General Counsel, Legislative Division.

[FR Doc. 88-11785 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am] BILLING CODE 7710-12-M

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

47 CFR Part 73

(MM Docket No. 88-195, RM-5810)

Radio Broadcasting Services; Onawa, IA and Vermillion, SD

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: The Commission requests comments on a petition by Barnco requesting the substitution of Channel 272C1 for Channel 272A at Onawa, Iowa, and the modification of its permit for Station KOOO to specify the higher powered channel, and the substitution of Channel 292A for Channel 272A at Vermillion, South Dakota, and the modification of its license for Station KVRF to specify Channel 292A. An Order to Show Cause is directed to Vermilion Radio, Inc. as to why its license should not be so modified. Channel 292A can be allocated to Vermilion, South Dakota, and can be used at Station KVRF's present transmitter site and Channel 272C1 can be allocated to Onawa and used at Station KOOO's present transmitter site. The coordinates for Channel 272C1 at Onawa are North Latitude 42-01-41 and West Longitude 96-11-11. The coordinates for Channel 292A at Vermilion are North Latitude 42-47-32 and West Longitude 97-00-03.
DATES: Comments must be filed on or before July 7, 1988, and reply comments on or before July 22, 1988.

ADDRESS: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554. In addition to filing comments with the FCC, interested parties should serve the petitioner, or its counsel or consultant, as follows: William M. Barnard, Esq., Mark Van Bergh, Esq., Kenkel, Barnard & Edmundson, 1220 19th Street NW., Suite 202, Washington, DC 20035 (Counsel to Barnco).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Leslie K. Shapiro, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission's Notice of Proposed Rule Making, MM Docket No. 88-195, adopted April 6, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractor, International Transcription Service, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW., Suite 140, Washington, DC 20037.

Provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all ex parte contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible ex parte contacts.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, see 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73
Radio broadcasting.

Federal Communications Commission.
Steve Kaminer,
Deputy Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 88-11879 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

47 CFR Part 73

(IMM Docket No. 88-197, RM-6297)

Radio Broadcasting Services; Crockett, TX

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Proposed rule.

SUMMARY: This document requests comments on a petition by James H. Gibbs, d/b/a Pioneer Broadcasting, licensee to Station KIVY-FM, proposing the substitution of Channel 224C2 for Channel 224A at Crockett, Texas, and modification of its station's license to specify operations on the higher class co-channel. The station's current transmitter site will meet the Commission's mileage separation requirements, at coordinates 31-18-20 and 95-27-06.

DATES: Comments must be filed on or before July 7, 1988, and reply comments on or before July 22, 1988.

ADDRESS: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554. In addition to filing comments with the FCC, interested parties should serve the petitioners, or their counsel or consultant, as follows: Stanley G. Emert, Jr., Esquire, Watson, Erickson & Emert, Suite 2108, Plaza Tower, Post Office Box 131, Knoxville, TN 37901 (Counsel for petitioner).

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Patricia Rawlings, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission's Notice of Proposed Rule Making, MM Docket No. 88-197, adopted April 13, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractors, International Transcription Service, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW., Suite 140, Washington, DC 20037.

Provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed...
Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all ex parte contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible ex parte contact.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, see 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.
Federal Communications Commission.
Steve Kaminer, Deputy Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Karl A. Kensinger, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission’s Notice of Proposed Rule, MM Docket No. 88-249, adopted May 9, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission’s copy contractors, International Transcription Service, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW., Washington, DC 20037.

Provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all ex parte contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible ex parte contact.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, see 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.
Federal Communications Commission.
Steve Kaminer, Deputy Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Karl A. Kensinger, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission’s Notice of Proposed Rule, MM Docket No. 88-249, adopted May 9, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission’s copy contractors, International Transcription Service, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW., Washington, DC 20037.

Provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all ex parte contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible ex parte contact.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, see 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.
Federal Communications Commission.
Steve Kaminer, Deputy Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Karl A. Kensinger, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission’s Notice of Proposed Rule, MM Docket No. 88-249, adopted May 9, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission’s copy contractors, International Transcription Service, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW., Washington, DC 20037.

Provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all ex parte contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible ex parte contact.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, see 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.
Federal Communications Commission.
Steve Kaminer, Deputy Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Karl A. Kensinger, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission’s Notice of Proposed Rule, MM Docket No. 88-249, adopted May 9, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission’s copy contractors, International Transcription Service, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW., Washington, DC 20037.

Provisions of the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 do not apply to this proceeding.

Members of the public should note that from the time a Notice of Proposed Rule Making is issued until the matter is no longer subject to Commission consideration or court review, all ex parte contacts are prohibited in Commission proceedings, such as this one, which involve channel allotments. See 47 CFR 1.1204(b) for rules governing permissible ex parte contact.

For information regarding proper filing procedures for comments, see 47 CFR 1.415 and 1.420.

List of Subjects in 47 CFR Part 73

Radio broadcasting.
Federal Communications Commission.
Steve Kaminer, Deputy Chief, Policy and Rules Division, Mass Media Bureau.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Karl A. Kensinger, Mass Media Bureau, (202) 634-6530.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission’s Notice of Proposed Rule, MM Docket No. 88-249, adopted May 9, 1988, and released May 17, 1988. The full text of this Commission decision is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC. The complete text of this decision may also be purchased from the Commission’s copy contractors, International Transcription Service, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW., Washington, DC 20037.
revised minimum distance separation requirements for FM broadcast stations on IF-related channels.

**DATES:** Comments are due July 12, 1988 and replies are due July 27, 1988.

**ADDRESS:** Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** B.C. "Jay" Jackson, Jr., Mass Media Bureau, (202) 832-9660.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** This is a summary of the Commission's Order Granting Motion for Extension of Time for Filing Comments in MM Docket 88-144, adopted on May 9, 1988 by the Chief, Mass Media Bureau under delegated authority and released on May 18, 1988. The full text is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW, Washington, DC and may also be purchased from the Commission's copy contractor, International Transcription Services, (202) 857-3800, 2100 M Street NW Suite 140, Washington, DC 20037.

Summary of the Order Granting Motion for Extension of Time for Filing Comments

1. On March 22, 1988, the Commission released a Further Notice of Proposed Rule Making ("Further Notice") in the captioned matter (53 FR 10259, March 30, 1988). In the Further Notice, the Commission proposes revised minimum distance separation requirements for FM broadcast stations on IF-related channels. Comments on the proposal were to be filed on or before May 13, 1988 and replies on or before May 31, 1988. On May 4, 1988, the Consumer Electronics Group of the Electronic Industries Association ("EIA/CEG") filed a motion requesting that the comment period be extended by 60 days.

2. In support of its request, EIA/CEG states that as of May 4, 1988, a technical memorandum referenced by the Further Notice ("Laboratory Test Results of the FM-IF Interference in Broadcast Receivers, Project EEB-86-8" OET Technical Memorandum, FCC/LET TM87-4, June 1987 by J. Ray Hallman and Kenneth R. Nicholas) was neither in the Commission's docket file nor available from the Commission's copy contractor. EIA/CEG believes that review of this memorandum is essential for it to be able to file useful comments. EIA/CEG further states that the nature of the FM broadcast receiver industry is such that the review of technical data and the formulation of a consensus necessarily require communications with overpass parties. Thus, significantly more time is needed to prepare comments.

3. The Commission does not routinely grant extensions of time for filing comments in rule making proceedings. In this case, however, we believe that the requested extension is justified. We fully intended to make the aforementioned technical memorandum available for reference to commenters in this proceeding, and we have taken steps to insure that a copy of it will be placed in the docket file for public inspection. Furthermore, allowing additional time for EIA/CEG to collect comprehensive technical data from foreign as well as domestic sources will enhance the value of its expected filing. Good cause having been shown, we will grant the requested 60 days extension.

4. Accordingly, it is ordered that the Motion for Extension of Time submitted by the Consumer Electronics Group of the Electronic Industries Association is granted and that the dates for filing comments and replies are extended to July 12, 1988, and July 27, 1988, respectively.

5. This action is taken pursuant to authority found in sections 4(i) and 303(c) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and §§ 0.204(b), 0.283, 1.45 and 1.46 of the Commission's Rules.

Federal Communications Commission.

Alex D. Felker,
Chief, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 88-11882 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

48 CFR Parts 204 and 252

Department of Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement; Security of Government Contractor Telecommunications

AGENCY: Department of Defense (DoD).

ACTION: Proposed rule and request for public comments.

SUMMARY: The Defense Acquisition Regulatory Council is considering a change to DFARS Subpart 204.5 and DFARS 252.204-7008 to require contractors and subcontractors to furnish and utilize Government approved telecommunications security equipment, techniques and/or services as appropriate when communicating classified or sensitive information or when required to protect certain telecommunications systems.

DATE: Comments must be received by the DAR Council at the address shown below on or before July 25, 1988, to be considered in developing a final rule.

ADDRESS: Interested parties should submit written comments to: Defense Acquisition Regulatory Council, ATTN: Mr. Charles W Lloyd, Executive Secretary, DAR Council, ODASD (P)/DARS, c/o OASD (P&L) (MRS), Room 3D139, The Pentagon, Washington, DC 20301-3062. Please cite DAR Case 86-78D in all correspondence related to this subject.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Mr. Robert E. Fernandez, Office of Industrial Relations, National Security Agency, 9800 Savage Road, Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755-6000 (301/688-5267).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

A. Background

In response to National Communications Security Instruction (NACSI) 6002, "Protection of Government Contractor Telecommunications" and in an effort to improve the communications security posture of Department of Defense (DoD) contractors, DoD issued DoD Directive 5210.74, which requires all DoD components to identify telecommunications security requirements for all contract-related telecommunications, and states that the costs associated with securing contractor telecommunications shall be allowable in the same manner as other security costs. Through new programs sponsored by the NSA, telecommunications security equipment is now available to Government contractors either as Government Furnished Property (GFP), Contractor-Acquired Property, or plant equipment.

The Defense Acquisition Regulatory Council now proposes to add to the DoD FAR Supplement the requirements for contracting officers to identify telecommunications security requirements, if any, for all DoD contracts, and to ensure the implementation of telecommunications security as necessary and appropriate.

B. Regulatory Flexibility Act

The proposed rule is not expected to have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities within the meaning of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, 5 U.S.C. 601 et seq., because the data required to evaluate status as a small business and the reasonableness of an assertion of inability to acquire the necessary equipment is already required to determine their status in respect to the Government contract. An initial regulatory flexibility analysis has been performed and submitted to the Chief Counsel for Advocacy for the Small Business Administration. Comments are invited from small businesses and other interested parties. Comments from small entities concerning the affected DFARS Subpart will also be considered in accordance with Section 610 of the Act. Such comments must be submitted separately and cite DFARS Case 88-610D in correspondence.

C. Paperwork Reduction Act

The rule does not contain information collection requirements which require the approval of OMB under 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.

List of Subjects in 48 CFR Parts 204 and 252

Government Procurement.

Charles W. Lloyd,
Executive Secretary, Defense Acquisition Regulatory Council.

Therefore, it is proposed to amend 48 CFR Parts 204 and 252 as follows:
1. The authority citation for 48 CFR Parts 204 and 252 continues to read as follows:


PART 204—ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

2. A new Subpart 204.5, consisting of sections 204.500 through 204.503, is added to read as follows:

SUBPART 204.5—SECURITY OF CONTRACTOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Sec.
204.500 Scope of subpart.
204.501 Definitions.
204.502 Policy.
204.503 Contract clause.

SUBPART 204.5—SECURITY OF CONTRACTOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS

§ 204.500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes requirements for securing telecommunications between Department of Defense agencies and their contractors and subcontractors.

204.501 Definitions.

"Securing", as used in this subpart, means the application of Government-approved telecommunications security equipment, devices, techniques, or services to contractor telecommunications systems.

"Sensitive information", as used in this subpart, means any information the loss, misuse, or unauthorized access to or modification of which could adversely affect the national interest or the conduct of Federal programs, or the privacy to which individuals are entitled under 5 U.S.C. 552a (the Privacy Act), but which has not been specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive Order or an Act of Congress to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy.

"Telecommunications systems", as used in this subpart, means voice, record, and data communications, including management information systems and local data networks that connect to external transmission media, when employed by Defense agencies, contractors, and subcontractors, to transmit (a) classified or sensitive information; (b) matters involving
intelligence activities, cryptologic activities related to national security, the command and control of military forces, or equipment that is an integral part of a weapon or weapons system; or (c) matters critical to the direct fulfillment of military or intelligence missions.

204.502 Policy.

(a) National policy provides the basis for agency regulations concerning the security of Government contractor telecommunications systems.

(b) Technical or requirements organizations initiating purchase requests shall identify to the Contracting Officer:

(1) The nature and extent of information requiring security during telecommunications and the requirement for the contractor to secure telecommunications systems for each contract; and

(2) The telecommunications security equipment, devices, techniques, or services with which the contractor's telecommunications security equipment, devices, techniques or services must be interoperable; and

(c) Contractors and subcontractors shall provide all telecommunications security techniques or services required for performance of Government contracts. Except as provided in paragraph (d) below, contractors and subcontractors shall normally provide all required telecommunications security equipment or devices as plant equipment in accordance with Part 45 of the FAR. In some cases, such as for communications security (COMSEC) equipment designated as a Controlled Cryptographic Item (CCI), contractors or subcontractors must also meet ownership eligibility conditions.

(d) The agency head or designee may agree to provide the necessary facilities as Government Furnished Property or authorize their acquisition as Contractor Acquired Property if: (1) the contractor or subcontractor is ineligible to own COMSEC equipment; or (2) the conditions of FAR 43.302-1(a) are met.

204.503 contract clause.

The Contracting Officer shall insert the clause at 252.204-7008, Telecommunications Security Equipment, Devices, Techniques and Services in solicitations and contracts when securing telecommunications is required in performance of a contract.

PART 252—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

3. Section 252.204-7008 is added to read as follows:

252.204-7008 Security of contractor telecommunications.

As prescribed in 204.503 insert the following clause:

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SECURITY EQUIPMENT, DEVICES, TECHNIQUES AND SERVICES (DATE)

(a) Definitions.

"Securing", as used in this clause, means the application of Government-approved telecommunications security equipment, devices, techniques, or services to contractor telecommunications systems.

"Sensitive information", as used in this clause, means any information the loss, misuse, or unauthorized access to or modification of which could adversely affect the national interest or the conduct of Federal programs, or the privacy to which individuals are entitled under 5 U.S.C. 552a (the Privacy Act), but which has not been specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive Order or an Act of Congress to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy.

"Telecommunications systems", as used in this clause, means voice, record, and data communications including management information systems and local data networks that connect to external transmission media, when employed by Defense agencies, contractors and subcontractors to transmit classified or sensitive information; (b) matters involving intelligence activities, cryptologic activities related to national security, the command and control of military forces, or equipment that is an integral part of a weapon or weapons system; or (c) matters critical to the direct fulfillment of military or intelligence missions.

(b) This solicitation/contract identifies classified or sensitive information that requires securing during telecommunications and the requirement for the Contractor to secure communication systems. The Contractor agrees to secure information and systems identified in

(insert the location in solicitation/contract).

(c) To provide the security, the Contractor shall use Government-approved telecommunications security equipment, devices, techniques or services, as identified in

(insert location in solicitation/contract).

Equipment, devices, techniques or services used by the Contractor must be compatible or interoperable with

(insert location in solicitation/contract listing any telecommunications security equipment, device, techniques or service currently being used by the technical or requirements organization or other offices with which the Contractor must communicate).

(d) Except as provided in DFARS 204.502(d), Contractors shall furnish all telecommunications security equipment, devices, techniques or services necessary to perform this contract. Contractors must meet ownership eligibility conditions for COMSEC equipment designated as Controlled Cryptographic Items (CCI).

(e) This clause, including this paragraph, shall be included in all subcontracts.
which require securing telecommunications, suitably modified to reflect the relationship of the parties.

(End of clause)

[FR Doc. 88-11920 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3810-01-M

48 CFR Part 215

Department of Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement; Subcontract Pricing Considerations

AGENCY: Department of Defense (DoD).

ACTION: Proposed rule and request for public comments.

SUMMARY: The Defense Acquisition Regulatory Council is considering changes to DFARS 215.804, 215.805 and 215.806 concerning subcontract policies and procedures.

DATE: Comments must be received by the DAR Council at the address shown below on or before July 25, 1988, to be considered in developing a final rule.

ADDRESS: Interested parties should submit written comments to: Defense Acquisition Regulatory Council, ATTN: Mr. Charles W. Lloyd, Executive Secretary, DAR Council, ODASD(P)/DARS, c/o ODASD(P&L) (MRS), Room 3D139, The Pentagon, Washington, DC 20301-3062. Please cite DAR Case 84-96D in all correspondence related to this subject.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Charles W. Lloyd, Executive Secretary, DAR Council, (202) 687-7266.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

A. Background

The Defense Acquisition Regulatory (DAR) Council is considering these changes as a result of increased management visibility in subcontract pricing and to ensure that the Government pays fair and reasonable prices for its needs. Subcontracts often account for more than 50% of a prime contract price. Therefore, scrutiny of these prices is a good management practice and a reasonable action.

B. Regulatory Flexibility Act

The proposed rule does not constitute a significant FAR revision within the meaning of FAR 1.501 and Pub. L. 98-577 and publication for public comment is not required. Therefore, the Regulatory Flexibility Act does not apply. However, comments from small entities concerning the affected DFARS Subpart will be considered in accordance with Section 610 of the Act. Such comments must be submitted separately and cite DFARS Case 88-610D in correspondence.

C. Paperwork Reduction Act

The rule does not contain information collection requirements which require the approval of OMB under 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.

List of Subjects in 48 CFR Part 215

Government Procurement.

Charles W. Lloyd,
Executive Secretary, Defense Acquisition Regulatory Council.

Therefore, it is proposed to amend 48 CFR Part 215 as follows:

1. The authority citation for 48 CFR Part 215 continues to read as follows:


PART 215—CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION

215.804-6 [Amended]
2. Section 215.804-6 is amended by removing paragraph (g)(3).

215.805-5 [Amended]
3. Section 215.805-5 is amended by removing paragraphs (i) and (j).
4. Sections 215.806-2 and 215.806-3 are added to read as follows:

215.806-2 Prospective subcontractor cost or pricing data.

(e) The contract clause shall also give to the contracting officer a unilateral right, subject to the Disputes procedure, to determine the prime contract adjustment, if agreement on such price cannot be reached by the parties within a reasonable time.

215.806-3 Field pricing reports.

(a) If in the opinion of the contracting officer or auditor, the review of a prime contractor’s proposal requires further review of subcontractor’s cost estimates at the subcontractor’s plants (after due consideration of reviews performed by the prime contractor), these reviews should be fully coordinated with the ACO having cognizance of the prime contractor before being initiated. The contracting officer’s need to complete negotiations in a timely manner should be strongly considered before initiating additional reviews. If a review of a subcontractor’s proposal is necessary, the ACO for the prime contractor shall forward the request to the ACO for the subcontractor with an informational copy to the auditor for the subcontractor. In the event a lower tier subcontract proposal requires review, the request should be coordinated in sequence with the ACOs at the higher tiers in the subcontract chain. The resulting pricing reports, including any audit reports, shall be forwarded by the subcontract ACO to the prime ACO with an information copy to the prime auditor.

(b) The appropriate contract administration activities will be notified by the PCO when review and evaluation of subcontractor’s proposals will require extensive field pricing assistance in connection with acquisition of a major weapon system, or require special or expected action by field pricing personnel and such action is being, or has been delayed.

[FR Doc. 88-11920 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3810-01-M
This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains documents other than rules or proposed rules that are applicable to the public. Notices of hearings and investigations, committee meetings, agency decisions and rulings, delegations of authority, filing of petitions and applications and agency statements of organization and functions are examples of documents appearing in this section.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

[Docket No. 88-086]

Boll Weevil Eradication Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement

AGENCY: Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, USDA.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: This document advises the public that the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) intends to prepare an environmental impact statement (EIS) for the Federal/ cooperative Boll Weevil Eradication program. The impacts on the environment of the eradication of boll weevil will be evaluated in the EIS.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Michael T. Werner, Environmental Specialist, BECS, APHIS, USDA, Federal Building, 6805 Belcrest Road, Hyattsville, Maryland 20782, 301-436-7802.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

The boll weevil was introduced to the United States in 1892 near Brownsville, Texas. From that point of introduction the weevil spread quickly, and by 1922, it had completely infested a 15-State region known since then as the Boll Weevil Belt. This area involves nearly 11 million acres of cotton.

As the boll weevil spread eastward and westward from its point of origin, it caused more damage than any other cotton pest. It is currently the most important agricultural pest in the United States, responsible for more than $300 million in annual losses and control costs for cotton. The damage caused by the boll weevil and other pests has been estimated to be 7 to 20 percent of the U.S. cotton crop.

In infested areas, economic losses are traditionally prevented only by intensive use of chemicals by cotton growers. Frequently, these chemicals must be applied repeatedly throughout the growing season to control weevils and any resulting secondary pests.

Within the proposed program area, the boll weevil may be indirectly responsible for much of the damage caused by the bollworm, the tobacco budworm, and spider mites, because insecticides used to control the boll weevil destroy many of the natural enemies of these species. This, in turn, often results in higher crop losses and even more intensive use of insecticides to protect the crop from these pests. This boll weevil cycle results in very few options for growers using pest management control strategies against other pests.

APHIS initiated a Boll Weevil Eradication Trial in North Carolina and Virginia during 1978 through 1982. That trial demonstrated that boll weevil can be eradicated, and, further, that the eradication of the boll weevil can also increase the value of land not previously planted for cotton production. Using county acreage figures, a regression model, and adjusting for other factors, cotton acreage increased from 50 to 60 percent due to the Boll Weevil Eradication Trial.

The success of this trial program on nearly 40,000 acres resulted in program expansion to other cotton producing areas. A significant benefit of the program is the decline in cotton insecticide application for the eradication zone following the program. The decline in pesticide usage was estimated to be 55 percent. In the buffer zone, private insect control expenditures also declined by about 14 percent.

APHIS has cooperated in three isolated Boll Weevil Eradication programs: Southeast, Texas High Plains, and Southwest. In the majority of these programs, APHIS has provided technical advice, and has participated only in the collection and distribution of survey and monitoring information. In the Southeast program, however, APHIS has been responsible for managing and supervising the entire suppression program in four States: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, and South Carolina. Because of the success of the trial program and the relative success of the three cooperative programs, and the desire to instill more uniformity in the boll weevil eradication effort, APHIS proposes to implement a boll weevil eradication effort that covers the entire Boll Weevil Belt. The scope of that program, and the multi-year nature of the endeavor, triggers the need for a comprehensive, programmatic EIS.

Alternatives

The following five alternative methods of control for boll weevil will be considered in the EIS: (1) No Action, (2) Sterile Insect Technique (SIT), (3) Cultural, (4) Chemical, and (5) Integrated Pest Management (IPM).

Major Issues

The following are some of the major issues to be discussed in the EIS:

(1) Impacts of the alternatives on the biological environment, including target and nontarget species;

(2) Impacts of the alternatives on the physical environment, including soil, water quality, and air quality.

(3) Impacts of the alternatives on other aspects of the human environment, such as wilderness areas, domestic animals, recreation, public health and safety, the cultural environment, public attitudes, energy, and the economy.

Public Input and Scoping Meetings

Public input is a continuing process. Public written comments are requested on any issues or concerns of the proposed Boll Weevil Eradication program for use by APHIS in focusing the EIS analysis. The time and place for scoping meetings to allow for public involvement in the EIS scoping process will be provided in a subsequent Federal Register notice.

Done in Washington, DC, this 20th day of May 1988.

Larry B. Slagle,
Acting Administrator, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.

[FR Doc. 88-11922 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3410-34-M

Food and Nutrition Service

Child Nutrition Programs; Income Eligibility Guidelines

AGENCY: Food and Nutrition Service, USDA.

ACTION: Notice.
SUMMARY: This Notice announces the Department's annual adjustments to the Income Eligibility Guidelines to be used in determining eligibility for free and reduced price meals or free milk for the period from July 1, 1988—June 30, 1989. These guidelines are used by schools, institutions, and centers participating in the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program, Special Milk Program for Children, and Child Care Food Program and by commodity schools. The annual adjustments are required by section 9 of the National School Lunch Act. The guidelines are intended to direct benefits to those children most in need and are revised annually to account for increases in the Consumer Price Index.

EFFECTIVE DATE: July 1, 1988.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Lou Pastura, Branch Chief, Policy and Program Development Branch, Child Nutrition Division, FNS, USDA, Alexandria, Virginia 22302, (703) 756-3620.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This Notice has been reviewed under Executive Order 12291 and has been classified not major. This Notice will not have an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more, nor will it result in major increases in costs or prices for consumers, individual industries, Federal, State or local government agencies or geographic regions. This action will not have significant adverse effects on competition, employment, investment, productivity, innovation, or on the ability of U.S.-based enterprises to compete with foreign-based enterprises in domestic or export markets.

These programs are listed in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance under No. 10.553, No. 10.555, No. 10.556 and No. 10.558 and are subject to the provisions of Executive Order 12372, which requires intergovernmental consultation with State and local officials. (See 7 CFR Part 3015, Subpart V, and the final rule related notice published at 48 FR 29112, June 24, 1983.) This Notice imposes no new reporting or recordkeeping provisions that are subject to OMB review in accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3507). This action is not a rule as defined by the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601-612), and thus is exempt from the provisions of that Act.

Background

Pursuant to sections 9(b)(1) and 17(c)(4) of the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1758(b)(1) and 42 U.S.C. 1766(c)(4)), and sections 3(a)(6) and 4(e) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1772(a)(6) and 1733(e)), the Department annually issues the Income Eligibility Guidelines for free and reduced price meals in the National School Lunch Program (7 CFR Part 210), School Breakfast Program (7 CFR Part 220), Child Care Food Program (7 CFR Part 226), commodity schools (7 CFR Part 210), and the guidelines for free milk in the Special Milk Program (7 CFR Part 215). These eligibility guidelines are based on the Federal income poverty guidelines and are stated by household size.

The Department requires schools and institutions which charge meals separately from other fees to serve free meals to all children from any household with income at or below 130 percent of the poverty guidelines. The Department also requires such schools and institutions to serve reduced price meals to all children from any household with income at or below 185 percent of the poverty guidelines. Schools and institutions participating in the Special Milk Program may, at local option, serve free milk to all children from any household with income at or below 130 percent of the poverty guidelines.

Definition of Income

"Income," as the term is used in this Notice, means income before any deductions such as income taxes, social security taxes, insurance premiums, charitable contributions and bonds. It includes the following: (1) Monetary compensation for services, including wages, salary, commissions or fees; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) social security; (5) dividends or interest on savings or bonds or income from estates or trusts; (6) net rental income; (7) public assistance or welfare payments; (8) unemployment compensation; (9) government civilian employee military retirement, or pensions or veterans payments; (10) private pensions or annuities; (11) alimony or child support payments; (12) regular contributions from persons not living in the household; (13) net royalties; and (14) other cash income. Other cash income would include cash amounts received or withdrawn from any source including savings, investments, trust accounts and other resources which would be available to pay the price of a child's meal.

"Income," as the term is used in this Notice, does not include any income or benefits received under any Federal programs which are excluded from considerations as income by any legislative prohibition. Furthermore, the value of meals or milk to children shall not be considered as income to their households for other benefit programs in accordance with the prohibitions in section 12(e) of the National School Lunch Act and section 11(b) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1760(e) and 1780(b)).

The Income Eligibility Guidelines

The following are the Income Eligibility Guidelines to be effective from July 1, 1988 through June 30, 1989. The Department's guidelines for free meals and milk and reduced price meals were obtained by multiplying the 1988 Federal income poverty guidelines by 1.30 and 1.85, respectively, and by rounding the result upward to the next whole dollar. Weekly and monthly guidelines were computed by dividing annual income by 52 and 12, respectively, and by rounding upward to the next whole dollar.

BILLING CODE 3410-30-M
### INCOME ELIGIBILITY GUIDELINES

**July 1, 1988 - June 30, 1989**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Household Size</th>
<th>Reduced Price Meals - 185%</th>
<th>Free Meals - 130%</th>
<th>Federal Poverty Guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10,675</td>
<td>890</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>14,301</td>
<td>1,792</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>17,584</td>
<td>1,434</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>21,573</td>
<td>1,725</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25,179</td>
<td>2,099</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>28,805</td>
<td>2,401</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>32,431</td>
<td>2,703</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>36,057</td>
<td>3,005</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each add. family member</td>
<td>+3,626</td>
<td>+303</td>
<td>+70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALASKA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>13,339</td>
<td>1,112</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>9,373</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>7,210</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>17,871</td>
<td>1,490</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>12,558</td>
<td>1,047</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>9,660</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>22,404</td>
<td>1,867</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>15,743</td>
<td>1,312</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>12,110</td>
<td>1,010</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>26,936</td>
<td>2,245</td>
<td>518</td>
<td>18,928</td>
<td>1,578</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>14,560</td>
<td>1,214</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>31,469</td>
<td>2,623</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>22,113</td>
<td>1,843</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>17,010</td>
<td>1,418</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>36,001</td>
<td>3,001</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>25,298</td>
<td>2,109</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>19,460</td>
<td>1,622</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>40,534</td>
<td>3,378</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>28,483</td>
<td>2,374</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>21,590</td>
<td>1,826</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>45,066</td>
<td>3,735</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>31,668</td>
<td>2,639</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>24,360</td>
<td>2,030</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each add. family member</td>
<td>+4,533</td>
<td>+378</td>
<td>+88</td>
<td>+3,185</td>
<td>+266</td>
<td>+62</td>
<td>+2,450</td>
<td>+205</td>
<td>+48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HAWAII**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12,303</td>
<td>1,026</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>8,645</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>6,650</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>16,465</td>
<td>1,373</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>11,570</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>8,900</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20,628</td>
<td>1,719</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>14,495</td>
<td>1,208</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>11,150</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>24,790</td>
<td>2,066</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>17,420</td>
<td>1,452</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>13,400</td>
<td>1,117</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>28,953</td>
<td>2,413</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>20,345</td>
<td>1,696</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>15,650</td>
<td>1,305</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>33,115</td>
<td>2,760</td>
<td>637</td>
<td>23,270</td>
<td>1,940</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>17,900</td>
<td>1,492</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>37,278</td>
<td>3,107</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>26,195</td>
<td>2,183</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>20,150</td>
<td>1,680</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>41,440</td>
<td>3,454</td>
<td>797</td>
<td>29,120</td>
<td>2,427</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>22,400</td>
<td>1,867</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For each add. family member</td>
<td>+4,163</td>
<td>+347</td>
<td>+81</td>
<td>+2,925</td>
<td>+244</td>
<td>+57</td>
<td>+2,250</td>
<td>+188</td>
<td>+44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

BILLING CODE 3410-30-C
Corporation Operations Division, Export
receive copies of the announcements
alternate systems should be submitted
ADDRESS:
seed oil in targeted world markets.
USDA
ACTION:
AGENCY:
Sunflower Oil Assistance Program
Foreign Agricultural Service
BILLING CODE 3410-00-M

Foreign Agricultural Service

Sunflower Oil Assistance Program (SOAP)
AGENCY: Foreign Agricultural Service, USDA,
ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that USDA will use $10,000,000 to purchase sunflower seed oil. This sunflower seed oil will be made available through fiscal year 1988 as a bonus to U.S. exporters to facilitate additional sales of sunflower seed oil in targeted world markets.

ADDRESS: Comments and proposed alternate systems should be submitted to the General Sales Manager, Foreign Agricultural Service, USDA, Washington, DC 20250. A request to receive copies of the announcements under the program may be made by writing to the Commodity Credit Corporation Operations Division, Export Credits, Foreign Agricultural Service, USDA, Washington, DC 20250.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: L.T. McElvain, Director, CCC Operations Division, Export Credits, Foreign Agricultural Service, USDA, Washington, DC 20250, Phone (202) 447–6225 or William Hawkins, Agricultural Marketing Specialist, of the same Division, Phone (202) 447–3241.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Section 637 of the Rural Development, Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988, as contained in section 101(k) of Pub. L. 100–202, directed the Secretary of Agriculture to purchase $10 million of sunflower seed oil, using funds available under section 32 of Pub. L. 87–320, in order to facilitate additional export sales of sunflower seed oil during fiscal years 1988 and 1989, for the purpose of competing with other countries that export vegetable oil. The export promotion activity of the Sunflower Oil Assistance Program (SOAP) created under this authority will be administered by the General Sales Manager, Foreign Agricultural Service. The program will be designed to increase export sales of sunflower seed oil to those markets where U.S. exporters have been subjected to unfair competition by nations that subsidize their exports of vegetable oil.

The program will have two distinct parts. First, the Department of Agriculture will, from time to time, issue an Invitation for Bids to purchase sunflower seed oil. Second, sunflower seed oil will be made available to U.S. exporters in the form of bonuses for the purpose of increasing export sales of sunflower seed oil.

Periodically, the General Sales Manager will issue announcements and invitations for bonus offers containing the terms and conditions of the SOAP. These will specify, among other things, the quantity of sunflower seed oil that may be sold to foreign buyers and the country to which the sunflower seed oil must be exported.

In general, it is anticipated that the export part of the program will work as follows:

(1) U.S. exporters must qualify before they may enter into an agreement with the General Sales Manager. Interested U.S. exporters may contact the CCC Operations Division at the above address to obtain the specific qualifications requirements established for the program.

(2) Exporters participating under the program will be required to furnish an adequate performance security prior to entering into an agreement with the General Sales Manager.

(3) Upon issuance of an announcement and invitation by the General Sales Manager, an exporter may enter into a contract to sell sunflower seed oil overseas in accordance with the terms and conditions of the announcement. This contract may provide that the export sale is contingent upon the acceptance by the General Sales Manager of the exporter's bonus offer.

(4) After entering into a sales contract with a foreign buyer, an exporter may submit a bonus offer to the General Sales Manager. Each invitation will state whether the bonus offer should specify the amount of sunflower seed oil requested for a bonus in terms of (a) the dollar value of sunflower seed oil, (b) Units of quantity of the sunflower seed oil or (c) both, and will also state the process for submitting bonus offers. The bonus offer should be for only the amount that is needed to make the exporter's sale competitive with export sales from other suppliers of vegetable oil to the country specified in the invitation.

(5) Bonus offers, which comply with the terms and conditions of the applicable announcement and invitation, will be reviewed by the General Sales Manager on a competitive basis, considering the bonus requested, the sale price, and the sales prices of competitor countries in the same market. The General Sales Manager will reserve the right to reject any and all offers for a bonus.

(6) If the exporter's bonus offer is accepted, the exporter will be notified in writing.

(7) The exporter must furnish evidence that the sunflower seed oil has been exported in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. The exporter may then request delivery of the bonus.

(8) After the General Sales Manager has determined that the exporter has complied with all the terms and conditions of the agreement, the performance security(ies) will be released.

The General Sales Manager invites the public to comment on this system and to propose alternate systems at any time during the course of the program. The operation of the program is subject to review and change at any time after comments are received, and in light of experience gained in operating the program.

Signed at Washington, DC, on May 6, 1988.

Malvin E. Sims,
General Sales Manager and Associate Administrator, FAS.

BILLING CODE 3410-00-M

Soil Conservation Service

Beverly City Waterfront Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, Burlington County, New Jersey
AGENCY: Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture.
ACTION: Notice of a Finding of No Significant Impact.

SUMMARY: Pursuant to section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; the Council on Environmental Quality Guidelines (40 CFR Part 1500); and the Soil Conservation Service Guidelines (7 CFR Part 650); the Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, gives notice that an environmental impact statement is not being prepared for the Beverly City Waterfront Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, Burlington County, New Jersey.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Barbara T. Osgood, State Conservationist, Soil Conservation Service, 1370 Hamilton Street, Somerset, New Jersey 08873, telephone (201) 246–1682.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The environmental assessment of this federally assisted action indicates that the project will not cause significant
local, regional, or national impacts on the environment. As a result of these findings, Barbara T. Osgood, State Conservationist, has determined that the preparation and review of an environmental impact statement are not needed for this project.

**Beverly City Waterfront Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, New Jersey**

**Notice of a Finding of No Significant Impact**

The measure concerns a plan for providing bank protection to control shoreline erosion along the waterfront. The planned work of improvement includes the grading and installation of precast concrete revetment panels. A limited number of copies of the FONSI are available to fill single copy requests at the above address. Basic data developed during the environmental assessment are on file and may be reviewed by contacting Barbara T. Osgood.

No administrative action on implementation of the proposal will be taken until June 27, 1988.


[Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 10.901, Resource Conservation and Development Program. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-65 regarding State and local clearinghouse review of Federal and federally assisted programs and projects is applicable.]

Barbara T. Osgood,
State Conservationist.

[FR Doc. 88-11786 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3410-16-M

---

**Madison High School Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, New Jersey**

**AGENCY:** Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture.

**ACTION:** Notice of a Finding of No Significant Impact.

**SUMMARY:** Pursuant to section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; the Council on Environmental Quality Guidelines (40 CFR Part 1500); and the Soil Conservation Service Guidelines (7 CFR Part 650); the Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, gives notice that an environmental impact statement is not being prepared for the Madison High School Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, Morris County, New Jersey.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:**
Barbara T. Osgood, State Conservationist, Soil Conservation Service, 1370 Hamilton Street, Somerset, New Jersey 08873, telephone (201) 246-1662.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The environmental assessment of this federally assisted action indicates that the project will not cause significant local, regional, or national impacts on the environment. As a result of these findings, Barbara T. Osgood, State Conservationist, has determined that the preparation and review of an environmental impact statement are not needed for this project.

**Madison High School Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, New Jersey Notice of a Finding of No Significant Impact**

The measure concerns a plan for providing surface and subsurface water measures to control gully erosion on slopes adjacent to ballfields.

The planned works of improvement include the installation of a diversion, surface inlet, underground outlet, grading, and revegetation.

The Notice of a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) has been forwarded to the Environmental Protection Agency and to various Federal, State, and local agencies and interested parties. A limited number of copies of the FONSI are available to fill single copy requests at the above address. Basic data developed during the environmental assessment are on file and may be reviewed by contacting Barbara T. Osgood.

No administrative action on implementation of the proposal will be taken until June 27, 1988.


[Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 10.901, Resource Conservation and Development Program. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-65 regarding State and local clearinghouse review of Federal and federally assisted programs and projects is applicable.]

Barbara T. Osgood,
State Conservationist.

[FR Doc. 88-11787 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3410-16-M

---

**Carpentersville Road Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, New Jersey**

**AGENCY:** Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture.

**ACTION:** Notice of a Finding of No Significant Impact.

**SUMMARY:** Pursuant to section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; the Council on Environmental Quality Guidelines (40 CFR Part 1500); and the Soil Conservation Service Guidelines (7 CFR Part 650); the Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, gives notice that an environmental impact statement is not being prepared for the Carpentersville Road Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, Warren County, New Jersey.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:**
Barbara T. Osgood, State Conservationist, Soil Conservation Service, 1370 Hamilton Street, Somerset, New Jersey 08873, telephone (201) 246-1662.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The environmental assessment of this federally assisted action indicates that the project will not cause significant local, regional, or national impacts on the environment. As a result of these findings, Barbara T. Osgood, State Conservationist, has determined that the preparation and review of an environmental impact statement are not needed for this project.

**Carpentersville Road Critical Area Treatment (CAT) RC&D Measure, New Jersey Notice of a Finding of No Significant Impact**

The measure concerns a plan for providing the installation of an underground outlet to control gully erosion along a roadside.

The planned works of improvement include the installation of 42" pipe, surface inlets, grading and revegetation.

The Notice of a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) has been forwarded to the Environmental Protection Agency and to various Federal, State, and local agencies and interested parties. A limited number of copies of the FONSI are available to fill single copy requests at the above address. Basic data developed during the environmental assessment are on file and may be reviewed by contacting Barbara T. Osgood.

No administrative action on implementation of the proposal will be taken until June 27, 1988.

[Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program No. 10.901, Resource Conservation and Development Program. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-65 regarding State and local clearinghouse review of Federal and federally assisted programs and projects is applicable.]

Barbara T. Osgood,
State Conservationist.

[FR Doc. 88-11788 Filed 5-26-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3410-16-M
Persons desiring additional information, or planning a presentation to the Committee, should contact Committee Chairperson, Porter G. Peeples, Sr., or Melvin Jenkins, Director of the Central Regional Division (816) 426-5253, (TDD 816/426-5099). Hearing impaired persons who will attend the meeting and require the services of a sign language interpreter should contact the Regional Division at least five (5) working days before the scheduled date of the meeting.

The meeting will be conducted pursuant to the provisions of the rules and regulations of the Commission.


Susan J. Prado,
Acting Staff Director.

[FR Doc. 88-11797 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6335-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
International Trade Administration

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Office of the Secretary

[Docket No. 80103-0095]

Allocation of Duty-Exemptions for Calendar Year 1988 Among Watch Producers Located in the Virgin Islands and Guam

AGENCY: Import Administration, International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce; and Office of the Secretary, Department of the Interior.

ACTION: Allocation of duty-exemptions for calendar year 1988 among producers located in the Virgin Islands and Guam.

SUMMARY: This action allocates 1988 duty-exemptions for watch producers located in the Virgin Islands and Guam pursuant to Pub. L. 97-446.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Faye Robinson, (202) 377-1660.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Pursuant to Pub. L. 97-446, the Departments of the Interior and Commerce (the Departments) share responsibility for the allocation of duty exemptions among watch assembly firms in the insular possessions and the Northern Mariana Islands. The total quantity of watches and watch movements which may be entered free of duty from the insular possessions and the Northern Mariana Islands is 6,700,000 units. Of this amount, 4,700,000 units may be allocated to Virgin Islands producers, 1,000,000 to Guam producers, 500,000 to American Samoa producers and 500,000 to Northern Mariana Islands producers (53 F.R. 17924).


The Departments have verified the data submitted on application form ITA-334P by producers in the territories and inspected the current operations of all producers in accordance with Sec. 303.5 of the regulations.

The verification established that in calendar year 1987 the Virgin Islands watch assembly firms shipped 3,243,334 watches and watch movements into the customs territory of the United States under Headnote 8 of Schedule 7, Part 2, Subpart E of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. The dollar amount of creditable corporate income taxes paid...
by Virgin Islands producers during calendar year 1987 plus the creditable wages paid by the industry during calendar year 1987 to residents of the territory totaled $6,024,457.

There is only one producer in Guam. Publication of the Guam data, accordingly, would disclose competitively sensitive information.

The calendar year 1988 Virgin Islands and Guam annual allocations set forth below are based on the data verified by the Departments in the Virgin Islands and Guam and are in accordance with the formula pursuant to the allocation of the duty-exemptions set forth in Sec. 303.14 of the regulations which includes a set-aside of 500,000 units for new entrant firms in each territory. The allocations reflect adjustments made in data supplied on the producers' annual application forms (ITA Form—334P) as a result of the Departments' verification and reallocation of duty-exemptions which have been voluntarily relinquished by some producers pursuant to Sec. 303.6(b)(2) of the regulations.

The duty-exemption allocations for calendar year 1988 in the Virgin Islands are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of firm</th>
<th>Annual allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Belair Quartz, Inc.</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Hampden Watch Co., Inc.</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Master Time Co., Inc.</td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Progress Watch Co., Inc.</td>
<td>818,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Unitime Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>871,452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Tropex, Inc.</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Timex V.I., Inc.</td>
<td>750,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The duty-exemption allocation for Guam is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of firm</th>
<th>Annual allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Timewise Ltd.</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Joseph A. Spetrini, Deputy to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Import Administration.

Mark Hayward, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Territorial and International Affairs.

For Further Information Contact: Bernard Kritzer, Office of Industrial Resource Administration, Department of Commerce, Room 3878, Washington, DC 20230. (202) 377-3984.

Summary: The Department of Commerce hereby announces its review of a request for special issue licenses under Article 8 of the Arrangement Between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States of America Concerning Trade in Certain Machine Tools.

Date: Comments must be submitted no later than June 6, 1988.

Address: Send all comments to John A. Richards, Director, Office of Industrial Resource Administration, Department of Commerce, Room 3878, Washington, DC 20230.

Supplementary Information: Article 8 of the Arrangement Between the Government of Japan and the Government of the United States Concerning Trade in Certain Machine Tools provides for the issuance of special issue licenses for the importation of machine tools covered by the Agreement. Special issue licenses are granted for a limited time period and for a specified number of machines.

The Department has received a request to import 72 lathes from Japan. The machines have the following technical specifications:

**SB-1 Machine**

- **Base:** Bed flat configuration, swing over bed 400 mm (15.746")
- **Headstock:** Spindle diameter 80 mm (3.150"), spindle bore 47 mm (1.850")
- **Spindle chuck:** 3-jaw 6" hydraulic, spindle speed 35-3500 rpm, spindle motor AC 5.7/7.5 KW
- **Slides:** Longitudinal travel (z-axis) 250 mm (9.843") cross travel (x-axis) 300mm (11.811") rapid rates z-axis/x-axis 10m/minute (393.7" per minute), feed rates (z-axis/x-axis) 1-5000 mm/minute to 0.000/500 mm/rev绅；
- **Machine includes an optional center drilling capability through the spindle bore of the headstock. This center drill shall have a stroke capacity of 36.5 mm and shall be controlled via program. In this feature, the drill is stationary while the work piece rotates.**
- **Accuracies:**
  - Bed level in longitudinal and traverse direction z-axis direction (in vertical plane) .02 mm/meter, bed concave not more than .02 mm/meter, straightness of bed slide ways z-axis direction (in
horizontal plant) for center distance up to 1000 mm, maximum .005 mm, spindle flange runout OD/ID not to exceed .003 mm, parallelism of spindle center line with z-axis direction movement, test bar in spindle-vertical/horizontal planes .005 mm maximum/300 mm, spindle flange surface runout (face) not to exceed .005 mm, squareness of x-axis direction movement with spindle centerline .006 mm total/300 mm, parallelism of movement with tailstock spindle in vertical plane .0 mm in 150 mm (must be high at free end), in horizontal plane + / .003 mm in 150 mm, vertical alignment of headstock center with tailstock center maximum .01 mm (must be high at tailstock end), repeatability x-axis and z-axis not to exceed .005 mm in 420 consecutive cycles.

SB-II Machine

**Base:** Bed slant bed configuration, swing over bed 440 mm (17.32")

**Headstock:** Spindle diameter 90 mm (3.543”), spindle bore 50 mm (1.969”), spindle speed 25-2500 rpm, spindle motor AC 11/15 kw (30 minute).

**Slide:** Longitudinal travel (z-axis) 300 mm (11.811”), cross travel (x-axis) 400 mm (15.748”), rapid rates (z-axis) 12 m/minute (472'/minute), (x-axis) 8m/minute (314'/minute), feedrates (z-axis/ x-axis) 1-5000 mm/minute or 0.0000/500 mm/rev.

**Aux. Slide:** Travel stroke 15 mm (0.59”), rapid feed 2 m/minute (78.74”), feed rates 1-2000 mm/minute or 0.01-78.74’/minute);

**Tailstock:** Travel stroke 200 mm (7.874”), range of tailstock move on machine base 420 mm (16.535”), diameter of quill 90 mm (3.543”), center taper #5 MT, distance between center and headstock flange, minimum 42 mm (1.654), maximum 662 mm (26.063”), tailstock shall be operated manual, programmable or foot switch.

The machine described herein shall have the ability to turn non-concentric outside diameters (oval shapes) in a single setting for the production of various piston shapes. In addition, the machine must be capable of tilting the cutting axis + / -3 degrees from the x-axis to form the ring grooves and chamfers.

**Accuracies**

Bed level in longitudinal and traverse direction, z-axis direction (in vertical plane) .02 mm/meter, bed concave not more than .02 mm/meter, straighteners of bed slide ways x-axis direction (in horizontal plane) for center distance up to 1000 mm, maximum .005 mm, spindle flange runout OD/ID not to exceed .003 mm, parallelism of spindle centerline with z-axis direction movement—test bar in spindle—vertical plane .005 mm maximum 300 mm, horizontal plane .003 mm maximum/300 mm, spindle flange surface runout (face) not to exceed .005 mm, squareness of x-axis direction movement with spindle centerline .006 mm total/300 mm, parallelism of carriage movement with tailstock spindle in vertical plane .0 mm in 150 mm (must be high at free end), in horizontal plane + / .003 mm in 150 mm, vertical alignment of headstock center with tailstock center maximum .01 mm (must be high at tailstock end), repeatability x-axis and z-axis not to exceed .005 mm in 420 consecutive cycles.

Any party interested in commenting on this request should send written comments as soon as possible, and not later than June 6, 1988.

Commerce will maintain this request and all comments in a public file. Anyone submitting business proprietary information should clearly identify that portion of their submission and also provide a non-proprietary submission which can be placed in the public file. The public file will be maintained in the Central Records Unit, Import Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Room B-699 at the above address, (202) 377-1248.


Joseph A. Spetrini,
Acting Assistant Secretary for Import Administration.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CONTACT:
John C. Bryson, Executive Director, Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 300 South New Street, Room 2115, Federal Building, Dover, DE 19901-6790; telephone: (302) 674-2331.

Date: May 23, 1988.

Richard H. Schaefer,
Director, Office of Fisheries Conservation and Management, National Marine Fisheries Service.

BILLING CODE 3510-22-M

Pacific Fishery Management Council; Public Meetings

**AGENCY:** National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, Commerce.

The Pacific Fishery Management Council’s subcommittee of the Council Performance Select Group and the Council’s Limited Entry Committee will convene separate public meetings at the Council’s office, (address below), as follows:

**Subcommittee of the Council Performance Select Group**—on June 9, 1988, at 7:00 a.m., in Room 330, will develop initial recommendations for improving the Council’s March management option development and display process for salmon.

**Recommendations developed by the subcommittee will be reviewed by the Council at its July 12-14, 1988, meeting, Oral or written statements pertaining to the March salmon management process will be accepted at appropriate times during the meeting.** The meeting will continue on the following day as necessary to complete the subcommittee’s work.

**Limited Entry Committee**—on June 7, 1988, at 8 a.m., is scheduled to meet in conjunction with the Pittsburgh’s Technical Advisory Group to finalize the Limited Entry Committee report. The public meeting will adjourn on June 8.

For further information contact Lawrence D. Six, Executive Director, Pacific Fishery Management Council, Metro Center, Suite 420, 200 SW First Avenue, Portland, OR 97201; telephone: (503) 221-6352.

Date: May 23, 1988.

Richard H. Schaefer,
Director, Office of Fisheries Conservation and Management, Marine Fisheries Service.

BILLING CODE 3510-22-M
COMMITTEE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TEXTILE AGREEMENTS

Adjustment of an Import Limit for Certain Cotton Textile Products Produced or Manufactured in Japan


AGENCY: Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA).

ACTION: Issuing a directive to the Commissioner of Customs reducing a limit.


FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ross Arnold, International Trade Specialist, Office of Textiles and Apparel, U.S. Department of Commerce, (202) 377-4212. For information on the quota status of this limit, refer to the Quota Status Reports posted on the bulletin boards of each Customs port or call (202) 343-6583. For information on embargoes and quota re-openings, call (202) 377-3715.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The current limit for Category 314 is being reduced for carryforward used during the previous restraint period.


The letter to the Commissioner of Customs and the actions taken pursuant to it are not designed to implement all of the provisions of the bilateral agreement, but are designed to assist only in the implementation of certain of its provisions.

James H. Babb,
Chairman, Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements


Commissioner of Customs,
Department of the Treasury, Washington, DC 20229

Dear Mr. Commissioner: This directive amends, but does not cancel, the directive issued to you on December 28, 1987 by the Chairman, Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements, concerning cotton, wool and man-made fiber textile products, produced or manufactured in Japan and exported during the period which began on January 1, 1988 and extends through December 31, 1988.

Effective on May 27, 1988, the directive of December 28, 1987 is hereby amended to reduce to 26,400,000 square yards 1 the previously established limit for cotton textile products in Category 314, as provided under the terms of the current bilateral agreement between the Governments of the United States and Japan.

The Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements has determined that this action falls within the foreign affairs exception to the rulemaking provisions of 5 U.S.C. 553(a)(1).

Sincerely,

James H. Babb,
Chairman, Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

[FR Doc. 88-11862 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3510-DR-M

Extension of an Import Limit for Certain Cotton and Man-Made Fiber Textile Products Produced or Manufactured in Turkey


AGENCY: Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements (CITA).

ACTION: Issuing a directive to the Commissioner of Customs extending a limit.


FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Janet Heinzen, International Trade Specialist, Office of Textiles and Apparel, U.S. Department of Commerce, (202) 377-4212. For information on the quota status of this limit, refer to the Quota Status Reports posted on the bulletin boards of each Customs port or call (202) 343-6582. For information on embargoes and quota re-openings, call (202) 377-3715.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Inasmuch as no mutually agreed solution has been reached and to avoid continued market disruption, the limit for Categories 342/642 is being extended for the twelve-month period which begins on May 27, 1988 and extends through May 26, 1989, in excess of 126,723 dozen.

Goods in excess of the previous limit shall be subject to the level set forth in this directive.

In carrying out the above directions, the Commissioner of Customs should construe entry into the United States for consumption to include entry for consumption into the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

The Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements has determined that these actions fall within the foreign affairs exception to the rulemaking provisions of 5 U.S.C. 553(a)(1).

Sincerely,

James H. Babb,
Chairman, Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

[FR Doc. 88-11906 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3510-DR-M
COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Commodity Exchange, Inc.; Proposed Amendments Relating to the Copper Futures Option Contract

AGENCY: Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

ACTION: Notice of proposed contract market rule changes.

SUMMARY: The Commodity Exchange, Inc. ("Comex" or "Exchange") has submitted for its copper futures option contract a proposal to change the futures contract underlying that option to the "Grade 1 copper" futures contract from the currently traded "copper" futures contract. In accordance with Section 5a(12) of the Commodity Exchange Act and acting pursuant to the authority delegated by Commission Regulation 19.98, the Director of the Division of Economic Analysis ("Division") of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("Commission") has determined, on behalf of the Commission, that this proposal is of major economic significance. On behalf of the Commission, the Division is requesting comment on this proposal.

DATE: Comments must be received on or before June 27, 1988.

ADDRESS: Interested persons should submit their views and comments to Jean A. Webb, Secretary, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 2033 K Street NW., Washington, DC 20581. Reference should be made to the amendments to the Comex copper futures option contract.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Contact Richard Shilts, Division of Economic Analysis, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 2033 K Street NW., Washington, DC 20581, (202) 254-7303.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Comex recently has proposed to phase out its existing copper futures contract (Grade 2 copper) and to activate its Grade 1 copper futures contract which has not yet been listed for trading.1

Under the Exchange's proposal, no new Grade 2 copper futures delivery months will be listed for trading after June 30, 1988, and delivery months in the Grade 1 copper futures contract will be listed for trading beginning on July 29, 1988. Ten Grade 1 futures delivery months will be listed initially, starting with the January 1989 delivery month.2 The last Grade 2 futures delivery month will be May 1990. Therefore, under this implementation plan, both Grade 1 and Grade 2 copper futures contracts will be listed for the same delivery months from January 1989 through May 1990.

In connection with the phase-out of the Grade 2 copper futures contract and its replacement with the Grade 1 futures contract, the Exchange is proposing to change the designated futures contract which will underlie its copper futures option. With the proposed rule amendments to Chapter 17 of the copper option, holders of Comex copper futures options will have the right to buy (for calls) or sell (for puts) one Grade 1 copper futures contract, rather than one Grade 2 copper futures contract, at a specified price by a certain expiration date. No other terms or conditions of the Comex's copper option are affected by this proposal. The proposed amendments would apply only to newly listed option contracts. Existing option contracts would not be affected.

The Comex has indicated that on July 29, 1988, when the Grade 1 copper futures contract is first listed for trading, the March and May 1989 Grade 1 copper options will be listed. The Grade 2 copper option will be gradually phased out beginning July 29, 1988, by not listing any additional months after that date and by delisting any existing Grade 2 option months for which open interest becomes zero on or after that date. On that date, the existing Grade 2 option months would be September and December 1988 and March and May 1989.3 Thus, both Grade 1 and Grade 2 copper options will be listed for March and May 1989.

The Division requests comment on the acceptability of the Comex's proposal to change the futures contract underlying the copper option and the plan of implementation.

Copies of the proposed amendments will be available for inspection at the Office of the Secretariat, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 2033 K Street NW., Washington, DC 20581. Copies of the amended terms and conditions can be obtained through the Office of Secretariat by mail at the above address or by phone at (202) 254-6314.

The materials submitted by the Exchange in support of the proposed amendments may be available upon request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (U.S.C. 552) and the Commission's regulations thereunder (17 CFR Part 145 (1987)). Requests for copies of such materials should be made to the FOI, Privacy and Sunshine Acts Compliance Staff of the Office of the Secretariat at the Commission's headquarters in accordance with 17 CFR 145.7 and 145.8.

Any person interested in submitting written data, view or arguments on the proposed amendments should send such comments to Jean A. Webb, Secretary, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 2033 K Street NW., Washington, DC, by the specified date.

Issued in Washington, DC, on May 23, 1988.

Paula A. Tosini,
Director, Division of Economic Analysis.

[FR Doc. 88-11912 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6351-01-M

Citrus Associates of the New York Cotton Exchange; Proposed Amendments Relating to Tariffs for the Handling and Storage of Frozen Concentrated Orange Juice Deliverable on the Frozen Concentrated Orange Juice Futures Contract

AGENCY: Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

ACTION: Notice of proposed contract market rule change.

SUMMARY: The Citrus Associates of the New York Cotton Exchange ("CANYCE" or "Exchange") has submitted a proposed amendment to the frozen concentrated orange juice ("FCOJ") futures contract establishing a 50-cent-per-hundredweight maximum fee on tariffs that Exchange-licensed facility operators may charge for storing or handling FCOJ for delivery on the FCOJ futures contract. In accordance with section 5a(12) of the Commodity Exchange Act and acting pursuant to the authority delegated by Commission Regulation 140.96, the Director of the Division of Economic Analysis ("Division") of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("Commission") has determined, on behalf of the Commission, that this proposal is of...
major significance. On behalf of the Commission, the Division is requesting comment on this proposal.

**DATE:** Comments must be received on or before June 27, 1988.

**ADDRESS:** Interested persons should submit their views and comments to Jean A. Webb, Secretary, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 2033 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20581. Reference should be made to the proposed amendment to the CANYCE FCQJ futures contract.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Fred Linse, Division of Economic Analysis, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 2033 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20581 (202) 254-7303.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The proposed amendment to the FCQJ futures contract would provide that tariffs charged by Exchange-licensed facility operators for the storage or handling of FCQJ for futures contract deliveries may not exceed $0.50 (50 cents) per hundredweight. This maximum fee of 50 cents per hundredweight would apply separately to each of the tariffs charged for handling in, handling out, or storage for one month. The current terms of the FCQJ futures contract provide that tariffs charged by Exchange-licensed facility operators must be satisfactory to the Exchange, although those terms do not currently specify what the Exchange deems to be satisfactory tariffs.

According to the Exchange, Rule 31(e) has been amended to include the policy decision of the CANYCE that a tariff for storage or handling in excess of 50 cents per hundredweight could not be deemed satisfactory. The Exchange believes that the proposed 50-cent-per-hundredweight maximum fee for handling or storage tariffs reflects current cash market practices, including the practices of facilities licensed for futures deliveries. The CANYCE also indicated that, with respect to individual requests for tariff increases, its current rules will continue to permit the Board of Directors of the Exchange to declare any such tariff increase request unsatisfactory independently of this proposed maximum fee. The Exchange indicates that the proposed amendment will be made effective immediately following receipt of notice of Commission approval for application to existing and new applications for tariff changes received by the Exchange.

Copies of the proposed amendment will be available for inspection at the Office of the Secretariat, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 2033 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20581. Copies of the amended terms and conditions can be obtained through the Office of the Secretariat by mail at the above address or by telephone at (202) 254-6314.

The material submitted by the Exchange in support of the proposed amendment may be available upon request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Commission’s regulations thereunder (17 CFR Part 145 [1987]). Requests for copies of such materials should be made to the FOI, Privacy and Sunshine Acts Compliance Staff of the Office of the Secretariat at the Commission’s headquarters in accordance with 17 CFR 145.7 and 145.8.

Any person interested in submitting written data, views or arguments on the proposed amendment should send such comments to Jean A. Webb, Secretary, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 2033 K Street, NW., Washington, DC, by the specified date. Issued in Washington, DC, on May 23, 1988.

Paula A. Tosini,
Director, Division of Economic Analysis.

[FR Doc. 88-11913 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6531-01-M

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**

**Department of the Army**

**Military Traffic Management Command Directorate of Personal Property Through Government Bill of Lading Program for Household Goods and Unaccompanied Baggage**

**AGENCY:** Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC), Department of the Army.

**ACTION:** Invitation to comment on procedural change to weighing procedures for professional books, papers and equipment (PBPE).

**SUMMARY:** Present wording in DOD 4500.34-R requires a carrier to weigh PBPE separately on either a platform or bathroom scale. When these types of scales are not available, a constructive weight of 40 pounds per cubic foot may be used. Experience with PBPE indicates that scales are seldom available, and if they are, the carrier sometimes uses an arbitrary lift weight (what he thinks it weighs from lifting the box). Also, bathroom scales are neither practical nor calibrated to provide a reliable weight. To simplify weighing procedures and to eliminate a potential adverse impact on a member’s entitlement, i.e., not recording actual weight of PBPE, the Military Services concurred that constructive weights should be used to determine the weight of all PBPE.

All applicable paragraphs in the Personal Property Traffic Management Regulation (PPTMR), including Appendix A, Tender of Service, would be changed to read as follows:

A constructive weight of 40 pounds per cubic foot will be used to determine the weight of all PBPE. The cubic feet of each box and/or item will be annotated on the inventory. Carriers will multiply the cubic feet by 40 pounds and annotate the weight on the PPGBL. This weight will not be subtracted from the total shipment net weight.

**DATE:** Submit written comments by June 30, 1988, to: HQ Military Traffic Management Command, 5611 Columbia Pike, ATTN: MT-PPQ-O, Falls Church, VA 22041-5050.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:**
HQ Military Traffic Management Command, ATTN: MT-PPQ-O (Barbara Yarbrough), 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-5050, telephone (703) 755-1854.

Kenneth L. Denton,
Alternate Liaison Officer With the Federal Register.

[FR Doc. 88-11802 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3710-08-M

**Military Traffic Management of Trip-Leased Equipment**

**AGENCY:** Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC), Department of the Army.

**ACTION:** Notice of final ruling on the use of trip-leased equipment with or without drivers to transport DOD freight.

**SUMMARY:** DOD prohibits carriers from trip leasing equipment with or without drivers to transport DOD freight except upon proper approval from the Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC). Leases of less than 30 days are considered trip leases.

It is essential that DOD have control over all shipments and, therefore, will no longer tender shipments to carriers on trip leases without specific authorization by MTMC. The vehicles used must be owned or leased under a valid agreement by the company transporting the shipment, and the vehicle drivers must be full-time employees or under the direct control and responsibility of that company. Current DOD policy prohibits trip leasing for shipments requiring a Transportation Protective Service.

Service is the primary concern when shipping Government freight. The Freight Carrier Performance Program was established by MTMC to ensure a satisfactory level of service is provided.
by carriers transporting DOD freight. Since the Interstate Commerce Commission has allowed for the expanded use of trip leasing, the majority of serious service complaints concerned trip-leased loads. Among the major concerns are the loss of control by the authorized carrier, the susceptibility for payment disputes between the lessor and the lessee leading to delay or loss of DOD freight, and the carrier's lack of adequate screening of trip-leased drivers.

**DATE:** Effective 1 October 1988, only carriers approved by MTMC will be able to trip lease equipment to transport DOD freight.

**ADDRESS:** Requests for trip-lease approval should be addressed to:

Headquarters, Military Traffic Management Command, ATTN: MT-INFF, 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-5050.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Ms. Patricia Sours or Ms. Patricia McCormick, HQMTMC, 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041-5050, (703) 756-1565/1887.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** All carriers desiring to trip lease equipment to transport DOD freight must be approved by MTMC and have a signed agreement on file with MTMC authorizing the carrier to trip lease. Requests for approval to trip lease should be sent to Commander, Military Traffic Management Command, 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041-5050, ATTN: MT-INFF. In order to be considered for approval, carriers must provide proof of their common-carrying authority and a copy of their standard lease agreement to HQMTMC. In addition, carriers must have their insurance companies forward HQMTMC original certificate(s) of insurance for public liability and cargo insurance. The certificate holder block of the form will identify HQMTMC, Directorate of Inland Traffic, 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041-5050, ATTN: MT-INFF, to be notified 30 days in advance of any change or cancellation. In addition to the minimum public liability insurance requirements identified in 49 CFR 397.9, MTMC's current cargo insurance requirements are based on the released value rate of the cargo. Lease agreements must include an equipment inspection checklist to be completed by the company transporting the shipment and must meet the requirements specified in 49 CFR 1057, such as:

(a) Lease shall be written.

(b) Lease shall be signed by the authorized carrier and the owner of the equipment.

(c) Lease shall specify the time and date or the circumstances on which the lease begins and ends.

(d) Lease shall provide that the authorized carrier has exclusive possession, control, and use of equipment, and shall assume complete responsibility for the operation of the equipment.

(e) Lease or the addendum attached to the lease will specify the amount paid by the authorized carrier for equipment and the driver's services.

(f) Lease shall specify which party will remove identification devices from the equipment.

(g) Lease shall specify that payment to the lessor shall be made within 15 days after submission of the necessary delivery documents and other paperwork concerning a trip in the service of the authorized carrier.

(h) Lease shall specify the legal obligation of the authorized carrier to maintain insurance coverage for the protection of the public.

(i) During the terms of the lease, the carrier shall identify the equipment in accordance with 49 CFR 1058.

An original and two copies of each lease shall be signed by the parties. The authorized carrier shall keep the original and shall place a copy of the lease on the equipment during the period of the lease. The lease carried on the equipment must have original signatures of both the lessor and the lessee. Facsimile copies of the lease are unacceptable.

Carriers failing to have trip-lease approval from MTMC and/or failing to execute proper leases in accordance with 49 CFR 1057 will be considered as providing improper or inadequate equipment and may be nonused or disqualified by MTMC or the shipping activity. Also, the shipping activity reports may be considered in evaluating overall performance by a general freight board either at the area command level or headquarters level which could result in a maximum 3-years nationwide disqualification.

**Agreement Between the Military Traffic Management Command and Motor Common Carriers For Approval To Trip Lease Equipment To Transport Department of Defense Freight**

1. The undersigned, who is duly authorized and empowered to act on behalf of —, hereinafter called the carrier, as a prerequisite for approval to trip lease equipment with or without drivers to transport freight for the account of the Department of Defense (DOD), agrees to comply with all conditions and requirements as set forth in this Agreement.

2. All lease agreements between the carrier and the owner of the equipment shall comply with requirements specified in 49 CFR 1057 and shall also include an equipment inspection checklist. All equipment will be inspected by the carrier prior to executing the lease. Copies of leases maintained on the equipment shall not be facsimiled and shall have original signatures of both parties.

3. Carrier will ensure their lease agreements are uniform and a copy of the lease format and any subsequent revisions are on file with the Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC).

4. Carrier will ensure their insurance companies file with MTMC an original certificate of insurance for public liability and cargo insurance. The certificate holder block of the form will identify HQMTMC, Directorate of Inland Traffic, 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041-5050, ATTN: MT-INFF to be notified 30 days in advance of any change or cancellation of the policy. Carrier will maintain at least the minimum public liability insurance required by 49 CFR 387.9 and the minimum cargo insurance required by MTMC.

5. Carrier will not trip lease equipment to transport any shipments requiring transportation protective services. Master leases between commonly owned companies are considered trip leases for shipments which require a transportation protective service.

6. Failure to comply with this agreement may result in revocation of the carrier's approval to trip lease equipment to transport DOD freight and/or carrier performance actions as specified in Chapter 42 of the Defense Traffic Management Regulation and MTMC Regulation No. 15-1, Transportation and Travel Procedure for Disqualifying and Placing Carriers in Nonuse.

________________________________________
Signature of Carrier Official

________________________________________
Title

___________________________
Date

___________________________
SCAC

___________________________
Name of Carrier

___________________________
Carrier Address

___________________________
Operating Authority Number

________________________________________
Signature of MTMC Official
Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army

Intent To Prepare a Joint Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)/Environmental Impact Report (EIR): for the Proposed Batiquitos Lagoon Enhancement Project; San Diego County, CA

AGENCY: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Attn: Lisa Kiebel, CESPL-PD-RP, P.O. Box 2711, Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325, (213) 894-0237.


SUMMARY: A joint Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report will be prepared to evaluate alternatives to the proposed Batiquitos Lagoon Enhancement Project.

1. Alternatives. The proposed project consists of deepening Batiquitos Lagoon and the removal of sediment at the mouth of the lagoon to enhance natural tidal flow to the lagoon. Construction of least tern nesting sites, including fences would also be implemented in the project. The project would also provide recreational benefits upon completion of walkways within the lagoon boundary. Alternatives would be limited to: (1) No project; (2) other alternatives which would provide a fully tidal system with varying acreage of restoration and dredging to create subtidal, intertidal, salt marsh and freshwater marsh habitat; and (3) restoration of the lagoon to an intermittent tidal condition. In addition there are several alternative components being examined for each project alternative including beach disposal in combination with various other planned disposal sites, sediment basins and different construction techniques.

2. Scoping Process. A scoping meeting will be held to obtain community input to assure that all concerns are identified and addressed in the EIS/EIR. A separate public scoping notice will be sent to the public to identify time and location of the meeting and to solicit public comment. An additional public meeting will be held during the review period of the draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report. The specific date, time, and location of that meeting will be published in local newspapers.

3. Potentially Significant Issues. Potentially significant issues identified to date include impacts to water quality, biological resources, endangered species, and esthetics.


5. Comments. Comments and Questions regarding the project may be addressed to: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Attn: Lisa Kiebel, CESPL-PD-RP, P.O. Box 2711, Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325, (213) 894-0237.

Tadahiko Ono,
Colonel, Corps of Engineers, District Engineer.

[FR Doc. 88-11928 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3710-KF-M

Defense Logistics Agency

Announcement of Direct Conversion to Contract Performance of Commercial Activities Function

AGENCY: Defense Logistics Agency (DLA).


SUMMARY: The publication of decisions to directly convert commercial activities (CA) to contract performance is required by Supplement to OMB Circular No. A-76 (Revised) and DoD Instruction 4100.33; "Commercial Activities Program Procedures."

Based on a Simplified Cost Comparison conducted 20 January 1988, the Defense Logistics Agency will issue a solicitation to directly convert to contract performance the box assembly function at the Defense Depot Richmond of the Defense General Supply Center (DGSC), Richmond, Virginia. The box assembly function supports the small parcel parcel operation by shaping and taping boxes used for packing.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ms. Deborah Hodges, DGSC-PE, Directorate of Contracting and Production (DGSC-PE), Richmond, Virginia 23297-5000, (804) 275-4076.

Chief of Naval Operations Executive Panel Advisory Committee; Closed Meeting

Pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. app.), notice is hereby given that the Chief of Naval Operations (CNO) Executive Panel Advisory Committee
Radio-Electronic Battle Management Task Force will meet June 14–15, 1988 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. each day, at 4401 Ford Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia. All sessions will be closed to the public.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the development of a Battle Management System that can survive the Soviet challenge, and provide the minimal information advantage necessary to prevail in extended combat environments. These matters constitute classified information that is specifically authorized by Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense and is, in fact, properly classified pursuant to such Executive order. Accordingly, the Secretary of the Navy has determined in writing that all sessions of the meeting be closed to the public because they will be concerned with matters listed in section 552b(c)(1) of Title 5, United States Code.

For further information concerning this meeting, contact Faye Buckman, Secretary to the CNO Executive Panel Advisory Committee, 4401 Ford Avenue 601, Alexandria, Virginia 22302-0288. Phone (703) 756-1205.

Date: May 19, 1988.
W. R. Babington, Jr.,
Commander, JAGC, U.S. Navy Federal Register Liaison Officer.

Chief of Naval Operations Executive Panel Advisory Committee; Closed Meeting

Pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. app.), notice is hereby given that the Chief of Naval Operations (CNO) Executive Panel Advisory Committee Latin America Task Force will meet June 20–21, 1988 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. each day, at 4401 Ford Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia. All sessions will be closed to the public.

The purpose of this meeting is to gain a broad overview and insight on Latin America relations related to U.S. security and naval interests. These matters constitute classified information that is specifically authorized by Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense and is, in fact, properly classified pursuant to such Executive order. Accordingly, the Secretary of the Navy has determined in writing that all sessions of the meeting be closed to the public because they will be concerned with matters listed in section 552b(c)(1) of Title 5, United States Code.

For further information concerning this meeting, contact Faye Buckman, Secretary to the CNO Executive Panel Advisory Committee, 4401 Ford Avenue 601, Alexandria, Virginia 22302-0288. Phone (703) 756-1205.

Date: May 19, 1988.
W. R. Babington, Jr.,
Commander, JAGC, U.S. Navy Federal Register Liaison Officer.

Naval Research Advisory Committee; Closed Meeting

Pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.), notice is hereby given that the Naval Research Advisory Committee Panel on Automation of Ship Systems and Equipment will meet on June 16–17, 1988. The meeting will be held at the Office of the Chief of Naval Research, 800 North Quincy Street, Arlington, VA. The meeting will commence at 9 a.m. and terminate at 4:00 p.m. on June 14 and 15, 1988. All sessions of the meeting will be closed to the public.

The purpose of the meeting is to provide briefings for the panel members on the significance of quantitative knowledge of environmental parameters to naval weapons and warfare. The agenda will include technical briefings and discussions addressing the environment in the weapons evaluation process, submarine operations, and the use of the environment, environmental requirements for the battle force information management system, limitations in assessing warfighting utility of environment and determining the effect of environmental elements on naval weapon systems. These briefings and discussions will contain classified information that is specifically authorized under criteria established by Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense and is, in fact, properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order. The classified and nonclassified matters to be discussed are so inextricably intertwined as to preclude opening any portion of the meeting. Accordingly, the Secretary of the Navy has determined in writing that the public interest requires that all sessions of the meeting be closed to the public because they will be concerned with matters listed in section 552b(c)(1) of Title 5, United States Code.

For further information concerning this meeting contact: Commander L. W. Snyder, U.S. Navy, Office of Naval Research, 800 North Quincy Street, Arlington, VA 22217–5000.

Date: May 17, 1988.
W. R. Babington, Jr.,
Commander, JAGC, U.S. Navy Federal Register Liaison Officer.

BILLING CODE 3810-AE-M

BILLING CODE 3810-AE-M

BILLING CODE 3810-AE-M

BILLING CODE 3810-AE-M
of shipboard automation and manpower requirements for future surface combatants. The agenda will include technical briefings and discussions addressing the Department of the Navy’s perspective on automation of ship systems and equipment. These briefings and discussions will contain classified information that is specifically authorized under criteria established by Executive Order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense and is in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order. The classified and nonclassified matters to be discussed are so inextricably intertwined as to preclude opening any portion of the meeting. Accordingly, the Secretary of the Navy has determined in writing that all sessions of the meeting be closed to the public because they will be concerned with matters listed in section 552(b)(1) of Title 5, United States Code.

For further information concerning this meeting contact: Commander L. W. Snyder, U.S. Navy, Office of Naval Research, 800 North Quincy Street, Arlington, VA 22217-5000.

Date: May 17, 1988.
W.R. Babington, Jr.,
Commander, JAGC, U.S. Navy Federal Register Liaison Officer.
[FR Doc. 88-11777 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 3010-AS-M

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Economic Regulatory Administration
[Docket No. ERA CAE 88-11; Certification Notice-16]

Filing of Certification of Compliance; Coal Capability of New Electric Powerplants Pursuant to Provisions of the Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act, as Amended
AGENCY: Economic Regulatory Administration, DOE.
ACTION: Notice of filing.

SUMMARY: Title II of the Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978, as amended ("FUA" or "the Act") (42 U.S.C. 8301 et seq.) provides that no new electric powerplant may be constructed or operated as a base load powerplant without the capability to use coal or another alternate fuel as a primary energy source (section 201(a)). In order to meet the requirement of coal capability, the owner or operator of any new electric powerplant to be operated as a base load powerplant proposing to use natural gas or petroleum as its primary energy source may certify, pursuant to section 201(d) to the Secretary of Energy prior to construction, or prior to operation as a base load powerplant, that such powerplant has capability to use coal or another alternate fuel. Such certification establishes compliance with section 201(a) as of the date it is filed with the Secretary. The Secretary is required to publish in the Federal Register a notice reciting that the certification has been filed. One owner and operator of a proposed new electric base load powerplant has filed a self certification in accordance with section 201(d). Further information is provided in the SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION section below.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The following company filed a self certification:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date received</th>
<th>Type facility</th>
<th>Megawatt capacity</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNG Energy Company, Pittsburg, PA</td>
<td>5-09-88</td>
<td>Cogeneration Combined Cycle</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Lakewood, NJ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amendments to FUA on May 22, 1987 [Pub. L. 100–42] altered the general prohibitions to include only new electric base load powerplants and to provide for the self certification procedure.

Issued in Washington, DC on May 18, 1988.
Robert L Davies,
Director, Office of Fuels Programs, Economic Regulatory Administration.
[FR Doc. 88-11799 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6450-01-M

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Docket No. GP88-21-000]

Texas Utilities Fuel Co.; Petition for Declaratory Order


Take notice that, on May 10, 1988, Texas Utilities Fuel Company (TUFCO) filed a petition with the Commission seeking an order declaring that certain proposed transactions will not render TUFCO subject to the Commission’s Natural Gas Act (NGA) jurisdiction. TUFCO proposes to purchase non-jurisdictional gas produced in the State of Oklahoma and transport that gas to Texas by an interstate pipeline under section 311(a)(1) of the Natural Gas Policy Act (NGPA). TUFCO will then sell the gas to an affiliated end-user in Texas.

TUFCO states that it is an intrastate natural gas pipeline operating solely within the State of Texas and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Texas Utilities Company, an investor-owned holding company for an electric utility system (TU System). The TU System provides electric service to approximately one-third of the population of the State of Texas through its subsidiary, Texas Utilities Electric Company (TU Electric). The rates and services of TU Electric are regulated by the Public Utility Commission of Texas. All gas purchased and acquired by TUFCO is held for the benefit of, and in trust for, TU Electric until the gas is delivered. Gas purchased by TUFCO is delivered into its intrastate pipeline system and is transported to the electric generation stations of TU Electric. None of TUFCO’s current transactions are subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission under the NGA. According to its contracts with TU Electric and various other intrastate pipelines, TUFCO is prohibited from taking any action which would be subject to the Commission’s jurisdiction under the NGA.

TUFCO further states that in order to obtain access to additional supplies of gas for TU Electric and to ensure the availability of gas supplies in the future, TUFCO proposes, for the first time, to purchase natural gas produced from outside the State of Texas. Such purchases would be “first sales” as defined in the NGPA, of gas which was not committed or dedicated to interstate commerce as of the day before the date of enactment of the NGPA, or gas for which final well category determinations have been received under NGPA sections 102(c), 103(c), or 107(c)(1–4). Therefore, the sale of the gas would not fall within the Commission’s jurisdiction under the NGA by reason of sections 601(a)(1) (A) and (B) of the NGPA.

TUFCO has contracted to purchase supplies of a gas produced in Oklahoma from Sunrise Energy Company (Sunrise), a natural gas marketing company. Sunrise would purchase such gas from
SUMMARY: In compliance with the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.), this notice announces that the Information Collection Request (ICR) abstracted below has been forwarded to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review and is available to the public for review and comment. The ICR describes the nature of the information collection, and its expected cost and burden; where appropriate, it includes the actual data collection instrument.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Carla Levesque at EPA, (202) 382-2740.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Office of Air and Radiation

Title: Survey of Indoor Air Quality Diagnostic and Mitigation Firms. (EPA ICR #1448).

Abstract: Survey of companies in the private sector that offer services related to the prevention, diagnosis, and mitigation of indoor air quality (IAQ) problems in residences, schools, and commercial/public buildings. Survey results will be used to evaluate the private sector’s ability to solve IAQ problems; the results will also be reported to Congress.

Respondents: Indoor Air Quality Diagnostic and Mitigation Firms.

Estimated Burden: 3,000 hours.

Frequency of Collection: One time only.

Comments on the ICR should be sent to: Carla Levesque, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Information Policy Branch (PM-223), 401 M Street SW., Washington, DC 20460 and Nicolas Garcia, Office of Management and Budget, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, 726 Jackson Place NW., Washington, DC 20503, (Telephone: (202) 355-3084).

Date: May 13, 1988.

Paul Lapley,

Acting Director, Information and Regulatory Systems Division.

[FR Doc. 88-11834 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-M

[WH-FRL-3385-9]

Reallocation of Funds Under Municipal Wastewater Treatment Works Construction Grants Program

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).


SUMMARY: This notice announces the distribution of unobligated fiscal year (FY) 1986 construction grants to a State which was not obligated its FY 1986 allotments. This fiscal year reallocation was determined in accordance with section 205 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1285), and explains the procedure by which the reallocation distribution was determined.

The construction grants program operates under authority of the Clean Water Act (the Act), Pub. L. No. 92-500, as amended. Section 205(d) of the Act requires that funds allotted to a State which are not obligated by the end of the second year of their availability shall be immediately reallocated by the Administrator. This notice advises the public of the reallocated amounts made available to the eligible States and of $1,000,000 made available to the National Small Flows Clearinghouse as required under section 104(q) of the Act as amended by Pub. L. No. 100-4. Funds reallocated to participating States are added to their allotments for the construction of municipal wastewater treatment facilities. Under section 205(d), these funds are available for obligation until September 30, 1989.


FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Richard McDermott, Program Management Branch, Municipal Construction Division, Office of Municipal Pollution Control, (202) 382-5830.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Sums allotted to a State under section 205 of the Act remain available for obligation during the fiscal year in which appropriated and the following 12 months (40 CFR 35.201(b)). Funds not obligated at the end of this period of availability are reallocated under section 205(d) to the States which fully obligated their allotments, after funds are made available to the National Small Flows Clearinghouse in accordance with the requirements of section 104(q) of the Act, as amended by Pub. L. No. 100-4. Section 104(q) requires the Administrator to make available to the Small Flows Clearinghouse, from funds reserved for innovative and alternative projects under section 205(i), an amount equal to those unobligated funds or $1,000,000, whichever is less. Congress appropriated $600 million in FY 1986 funding for the construction grants program. Subsequent to a sequestration order being applied to these funds, $574.2 million was allotted to the States of the original $600 million. In Pub. L. No. 99-349 Congress appropriated an additional $1.2 billion in FY 1986 construction grants funding. At
the close of the availability period for the FY 1986 allotment (September 30, 1987), 17 States and territories had not obligated $4,600,043 of the $1,774.2 million available in FY 1986 allotments. The $4,600,043 consists of $2,914,175 of funds reserved under section 205(i) for innovative and alternative projects and $1,685,868 of funds reserved for small communities under section 205(b).

As explained below, not all of the unobligated funds remaining after the period of availability are subject to reallocation under section 205(d) as modified by section 104(q). Due to the following exception the total amount reallocated is $4,596,273.

**Northern Mariana Islands:** Section 3(b)(2) of Pub. L. No. 95-346 provides that any funds made available to the Northern Mariana Islands (NMI) by the Congress after March 24, 1976 "...are hereby authorized to remain available until expended." Accordingly, construction grants funds allotted to the NMI which remain unobligated at the close of the period of availability prescribed by section 205(d) of the Act are not subject to reallocation.

Because the NMI would have lost $5,770 to reallocation without this statutory provision, section 205(d) prevents the NMI from receiving any funds reallocated from other states.

**Reallotment Procedure**
- To distribute the $4,596,273 that is subject to reallocation in accordance with the requirements of section 205(d) and 104(q) of the Act the following procedure was used:
  1. The sum of $1,000,000 was subtracted from the total subject to reallocation. This amount will be made available to the Small Flows Clearinghouse and reduce the amount for reallocation to the participating States to $3,596,273.
  2. The State allotment shares listed in section 205(c) of the Act (as amended by Pub. L. 100-4) were modified to reflect the sole source determination.
  3. The resulting allotment shares were applied to the $3,596,273 to arrive at each participating State's reallocation amount.

The resulting figures (rounded to the nearest $100, except for New York which is used as the balancing factor) are listed in the table which follows in the column titled "Reallocation." The table also identifies the States which did not fully obligate their funds and displays these amounts in the column titled "Subject to Reallocation."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Subject to reallocation</th>
<th>Reallocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>$46,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>25,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>28,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>$335,554</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>299,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>33,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>167,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>694,030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dist. Of Columbia</td>
<td>44,045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>305,230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>70,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>560,280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>20,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>169,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>101,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>56,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>37,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>55,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>46,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>32,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>101,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>142,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>180,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>77,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>37,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>116,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>20,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>21,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>20,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>234,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>171,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>352,308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>462,673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>75,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>267,935</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>226,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>33,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>47,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>166,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>226,071</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>42,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>20,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>60,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>191,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>22,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>20,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>85,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>118,445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>65,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>113,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>20,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>49,960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>1,061,460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
<td>75,360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Samoa</td>
<td>58,805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Summary of Fiscal Year 1986 Construction Grants Reallocation—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Subject to reallocation</th>
<th>Reallocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SUMMARY OF FISCAL YEAR 1986 CONSTRUCTION GRANTS REALLOTTMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Subject to reallocation</th>
<th>Reallocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trust Territories of Pacific Islands</td>
<td>49,857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Mariana Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Small Flows Clearinghouse</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>4,596,273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>4,596,273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[FRL-3386-3]

**Solo Source Aquifer Designation for the Hunt-Annaquatucket-Pettaquamscutt Aquifer Area, Rhode Island**

**AGENCY:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**ACTION:** Notice.

**SUMMARY:** In response to a petition from the the towns of North Kingston and East Greenwich, Rhode Island, notice is hereby given that the Regional Administrator, Region I of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has determined that the Hunt-Annaquatucket-Pettaquamscutt (HAP) Aquifer Area satisfies all determination criteria for designation as a Sole Source Aquifer, pursuant to section 1424(e) of the Safe Drinking Water Act. The designation criteria include the following: The HAP Aquifer Area is the principal source of drinking water for the residents of that area; there are no viable alternative sources of sufficient supply; the boundaries of the designated area and project review area have been reviewed and approved by EPA; and if contamination were to occur, it would pose a significant public health hazard and a serious financial burden to the area's residents. As a result of this action, all federal financially assisted projects proposed for construction within the HAP Aquifer Area will be subject to EPA review to reduce the risk or ground water contamination from these projects.

**DATES:** This determination shall be promulgated for purposes of judicial review at 1:00 p.m. Eastern time two weeks after the date of publication in the Federal Register.

**ADDRESSES:** The data upon which these findings are based are available to the public and may be inspected during normal business hours at the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
Region I, JFK Federal Building, Water Management Division, WGP–2113, Boston, MA 02203. The designation petition submitted may also be inspected at the North Kingstown Free Library in North Kingstown, Rhode Island.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background

Section 1424(e) of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300f, 300h–3(e)), Pub. L. 93–523 states:

If the Administrator determines on his own initiative or upon petition, that an area has an aquifer which is the sole or principal drinking water source for the area and which, if contaminated, would create a significant hazard to public health, he shall publish notice of that determination in the Federal Register. After publication of any such notice, no commitment for Federal financial assistance (through a grant, contract, loan guarantee, or otherwise) may be entered into for any project which the Administrator determines may contaminate such aquifer through a recharge zone so as to create a significant hazard to public health, but a commitment for Federal financial assistance may, if authorized under another provision of law, be entered into to plan or design the project to assure that it will not so contaminate the aquifer.

On December 30, 1987, EPA received a petition from the towns of N. Kingstown and E. Greenwich, Rhode Island requesting designation of the HAP Aquifer Area as a sole source aquifer. EPA determined that the petition, after receipt and review of additional requested information fully satisfied the Completeness Determination Checklist. A public hearing was then scheduled and held on March 16, 1988, in N. Kingstown, Rhode Island, in accordance with all applicable notification and procedural requirements. A two week public comment period followed the hearing.

II. Basis For Determination

Among the factors considered by the Regional Administrator as part of the detailed review and technical verification process for designating an area under section 1424(e) were: (1) Whether the aquifer is the sole or principal source (more than 50%) of drinking water for the defined aquifer service area, and that the volume of water from an alternative source is insufficient to replace the petitioned aquifer; (2) whether contamination of the aquifer would create a significant hazard to public health; and (3) whether the boundaries of the aquifer, its recharge area and streamflow source area(s), the project designation area, and the project review area are appropriate. On the basis of technical information available to EPA at this time, the Regional Administrator has made the following findings in favor of designating the HAP Aquifer Area as a sole source aquifer:

1. The HAP Aquifer Area is the principal source of drinking water to all of the residents within the service area.
2. There exists no reaistic alternative drinking water source or combination of sources of sufficient quantity to supply the designated service area.
3. EPA has found that the towns of N. Kingstown and E. Greenwich have appropriately delineated the boundaries of the aquifer recharge area, designation area and project review area.

Although the quality of the area’s ground water is rated as good to excellent, it is highly vulnerable to contamination due to the area’s geological characteristics.

Because of this, contaminants can be rapidly introduced into the aquifer system from a number of sources with minimal assimilation. This may include contamination from chemical spills, highway, urban and rural runoff, septic systems, leaking storage tanks, both above and underground, road salting operations, saltwater intrusion, and landfill leachate. Since all residents are dependent upon the aquifer for their drinking water, a serious contamination incident could pose a significant public health hazard and place a severe financial burden on the service area’s residents.

III. Description of the HAP Aquifer Area, Designated Area, and Project Review Area

The HAP Aquifer Area covers 41 square miles in central Rhode Island. It encompasses most of N. Kingstown and E. Greenwich, and portions of Coventry, Exeter, Warwick, W. Greenwich and W. Warwick. It is comprised of three hydrogeologically interconnected aquifers. The aquifers consist of extensive deposits of stratified drift. They are generally located in the lowland areas of the basin. The recharge areas or highland portions of the basin consist of interfingered stratified drift and till deposits. Bedrock outcrops can also be found in these highland areas.

The designated area is defined as the surface area above the aquifer system and its recharge area. For the HAP Aquifer Area the boundary of the designated area coincides with the boundary of the project review area. The northern and southern boundaries of the area are the same as those delineated for the Potowomut-Wickford area in the US Geological Survey Water Supply Paper (WSP) #1775. The western boundary of the HAP Aquifer Area is conterminous with the western boundary of the Potowomut-Wickford area except in two areas. In these two areas, the ground water divide differs from the surface water divide. Using the ground water divide for the boundary includes a larger area than would be included using the surface water divide. Technically it is reasonable to extend the designated and project review area boundaries to the ground water divide because ground water from this area can recharge the aquifer system and therefore should be protected. The eastern boundary was mapped by the RI Department of Environmental Management, and is based upon surface topography. This eastern boundary represents the watershed/surface water divide which separates those areas contributing to the ground water reservoirs from those areas contributing to Narragansett Bay.

The recharge areas are usually comprised of bedrock and/or till which may be interfingered with stratified drift materials. The lowland areas, where the aquifers are located, generally consist of stratified drift. Activities occurring in the upland areas can have a direct impact on the ground water quality of the aquifers. For this reason, the designated area boundary and project review area boundary are coincident.

IV. Information Utilized in Determination

The information utilized in this determination includes: The petition submitted to EPA Region I by the towns of N. Kingstown and E. Greenwich, Rhode Island; additional information requested from and supplied by the petitioners; written and verbal comments submitted by the public; and the technical paper and maps submitted with the petition. This information is available to the public and may be inspected at the address listed above.

V. Project Review

EPA Region I is working with the federal agencies most likely to provide financial assistance to projects in the project review area. Interagency procedures and Memoranda of Understanding have been developed through which EPA will be notified of proposed commitment by federal agencies for projects which could contaminate the HAP Aquifer Area. EPA
will evaluate such projects and, where necessary, conduct an in-depth review, including soliciting public comments where appropriate. Should the Regional Administrator determine that a project may contaminate the aquifer through its recharge zone so as to create a significant hazard to public health, no commitment for federal financial assistance may be entered into. However, a commitment for federal financial assistance may, if authorized under another provision of law, be entered into to plan or design the project to ensure that it will not contaminate the aquifer. Included in the review of any federal financially assisted project will be the coordination with state and local agencies and the project's developers. Their comments will be given full consideration and EPA’s review will attempt to complement and support state and local ground water protection mechanisms. Although the project review process cannot be delegated, EPA will rely to the maximum extent possible on any existing or future state and/or local control mechanisms to protect the quality of ground water in the HPA Aquifer Area.

VI. Summary and Discussion of Public Comments

The majority of comments received from the public supported designation of the HAP Aquifer Area as a sole source aquifer. Twelve comments were received from the public. None of these comments expressed opposition to the designation. A few comments raised questions about the implications of the designation. These questions were all answered completely. Notable letters of support were received from state and local governments, as well as letters from environmental organizations and residents. Reasons given for support include: (1) The dependence of the residents on ground water for their drinking water supply; (2) the fact that there are no reasonably available alternative sources; (3) that growth and development in the HAP Aquifer Area threaten the continued purity of the resource; and (4) that the area’s designation as a sole source aquifer would heighten public awareness of the vulnerability of the resource, and would encourage further protective efforts.

Michael R. Deland,
Regional Administrator.

[FR Doc. 88-11386 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
chloride, when associated with sodium, does not exceed 230 mg/L more than once every three years on the average and if the one-hour average concentration does not exceed 860 mg/L more than once every three years on the average. This criterion probably will not be adequately protective when the chloride is associated with potassium, calcium, or magnesium, rather than sodium. In addition, because freshwater animals have a narrow range of acute susceptibilities to chloride, excursions above this criterion might affect a substantial number of species.

Implementation

As discussed in the Water Quality Standards Regulation (U.S. EPA 1983a) and the Foreword to this document, a water quality criterion for aquatic life has regulatory impact only after it has been adopted in a State water quality standard. Such a standard specifies a criterion for a pollutant that is consistent with a particular designated use. With the concurrence of the U.S. EPA, States designate one or more uses for each body of water or segment thereof and adopt criteria that are consistent with the use(s) (U.S. EPA 1983b, 1987). In each standard a State may adopt the national criterion, if one exists, or, if adequately justified, a site-specific criterion.

Site-specific criteria may include not only site-specific criterion concentrations (U.S. EPA 1983b), but also site-specific, and possibly pollutant-specific, durations of averaging periods and frequencies of allowed excursions (U.S. EPA 1985b). The averaging periods of "one hour" and "four days" were selected by the U.S. EPA on the basis of data concerning how rapidly some aquatic species react to increases in the concentrations of some pollutants, and "three years" is the Agency's best scientific judgment of the average amount of time aquatic ecosystems should be provided between excursions (Stephan et al. 1985; U.S. EPA 1985b). However, various species and ecosystems react and recover at greatly differing rates. Therefore, if adequate justification is provided, site-specific and/or pollutant-specific concentrations, durations, and frequencies may be higher or lower than those given in national water quality criteria for aquatic life.

Appendix B—Responses to Public Comments on the Draft Criteria Document for Chloride

Introduction—Some "comments" listed below are summaries of individual comments that expressed similar points of view. Comments that concered the

National Guidelines, only incidentally concerned chloride, and were previously responded to in the Federal Register (Vol. 50, pp. 30764-30796, July 29, 1985; Vol. 52, pp. 6213-6614, March 2, 1987) are not dealt with herein:

1. Comment—Too few chronic tests with too few species have been conducted on which to base a valid criterion.
Response—In toxicology, as in many other fields, people can always identify questions that have not been adequately answered or additional data that would be desirable. EPA must decide when enough data are available that criteria are justified and desirable in spite of the arguments for delay. EPA must continually balance the risks and benefits of not regulating a chemical based on available data vs. the risks and benefits of not regulating the chemical. The National Guidelines require acute-chronic ratios with species of aquatic animals in at least three different families for the derivation of a criterion. These guidelines have been accepted by EPA and the Science Advisory Board as providing a reasonable basis for a decision concerning the defensibility of water quality criteria for aquatic life. A criteria document provides a synthesis of available pertinent data and should help people identify additional data that would be particularly useful. EPA will consider new data that become available and will revise criteria when appropriate. In addition, site-specific criteria may be derived whenever adequately justified. EPA feels that enough is known about the effects of chloride on freshwater organisms to justify the criterion.

2. Comment—The criterion does not adequately consider the effect of acclimation.
Response—A variety of species has been found to acclimate to a variety of toxicants in acute toxicity tests, but most species also lose such acclimation fairly rapidly. In the real world, most exposures to toxicants that are discharged in effluents are intermittent. Thus, it is usually unwise to use acclimation as a basis for raising criteria. When justified, acclimation can be taken into account in the derivation of site-specific criteria.

3. Comment—Populations of fathead minnows are found in Kansas in streams with naturally occurring concentrations of chloride from 500 to 3,000 mg/L, whereas the criteria document suggests that chronic effects could occur near 500 mg/L.
Response—Regulation of chloride in effluents that are discharged in areas of naturally occurring high concentrations of chloride should probably be based on site-specific criteria, rather than national criteria.

4. Comment—Criteria for naturally-occurring substances should be stated in terms of a relative change in concentration, rather than as an absolute concentration.
Response—A criterion for a naturally-occurring substance such as chloride could be expressed as a concentration, an increase in the concentration, or as a percent increase in the concentration. Whether one of these possible ways of expressing criteria is more generally useful than the others depends on what aquatic organisms acclimated to various concentrations of chloride are affected by higher concentrations of chloride.

5. Comment—Because of the range of sensitivity within and between species of fishes, a chloride standard should be based on data for an individual stream, not on a number arbitrarily applied to all streams.
Response—As explained in the section on "Implementation" in the criteria document, site-specific criteria may be derived for any body of water of segment thereof. The U.S. EPA does not require that a national criterion be arbitrarily applied to all streams.

6. Comment—Enforcement of the proposed criterion for chloride could pose undue hardships on the vegetable brining industry and/or have adverse effects on product quality and safety for human consumption. The vegetable brining industry should be given time to develop methods so that any needed reductions in chloride can be safely made.
Response—Although derivation of water quality criteria cannot take into account such things as economic considerations, such things can be taken into account in the derivation of water quality standards and permit limits and in the development of time tables for compliance.

7. Comment—EPA should publish all of the studies upon which the criteria are based as an appendix to the criteria documents and make the studies available for review at EPA Headquarters.
Response—It is not necessary for EPA to publish or make available at Headquarters all the studies upon which the criteria are based. EPA does, however, attempt to fill all requests for documents that are only available from EPA, such as progress reports, memoranda, etc. at no cost to the requestor. On the other hand, EPA does
ammonia. proposing criteria for both chloride and especially where not distribute copies of articles, books, etc. that are available from libraries, etc. 8. Comment—EPA should provide at least a ninety-day comment period, especially where EPA proposes several criteria at once, as it has in this case, by proposing criteria for both chloride and ammonia.

Response—EPA feels that a sixty-day comment period should be adequate for most reviewers of most documents. The comment period will be extended to 90 days if a commenter so requests and provides adequate justification.

9. Comment—Extremely low or otherwise suspect values, especially when critical to a criterion, should not be used in the derivation of a criterion unless independently reconfirmed.

Response—All data that might be useful in a criteria document are reviewed and no values deemed to be questionable are used. Some tests are repeated when judged appropriate. 10. Comment—EPA has presented no technical or scientific basis for the one-hour and four-day averaging periods.

Response—The basis for the averaging periods are explained in the Introduction to the National Guidelines.

11. Comment—The frequency of allowed excursions does not distinguish between large and small excursions.

Response—As explained in the section on Implementation in the criteria document, use of criteria for such things as developing permit limits requires selection of an appropriate wasteload allocation model. Thus, various aspects of water quality criteria, such as the frequency of allowed excursions, must be understood in the context of their use in dynamic and steady-state models. Guidance available from the U.S. EPA on these subjects is referenced in the section on Implementation.

12. Comment—EPA must comply with Executive Order No. 12291 because this criterion will (a) have a total annual impact on the U.S. economy of $100,000,000 or more, and (b) have significant adverse impact on competition, employment, investment, and productivity, thus making the criterion a "major rule" as defined by the Executive Order.

Response—As explained in the section on "Implementation" in the criteria document, a water quality criterion for aquatic life has regulatory impact only after it has been adopted in a State water quality standard. In each State standard the State must specify a particular designated use for one or more bodies of water and specify a criterion that is consistent with that use. The criterion specified in the State standard might be the same as the national criterion (if one exists), or, if adequately justified, might be a site-specific criterion. Thus a national criterion, in and of itself, has no regulatory impact and, therefore, is not a "major rule" as defined by Executive Order No. 12291.
the manufacturer on the PMNs received
by EPA. The complete non-confidential
document is available in the Public
Reading Room NE-G004 at the above
address between 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m.,
Monday through Friday, excluding legal
holidays.

P 88-1158
Importer. Stockhausen Inc.
Chemical. (G) Diallylaminotollylacrylamide, polymer
with acrylic acid, sodium salt.
Use/Import. (S) Leather auxiliary.
Import range: 5,000-10,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1157
Importer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Polyarylenesulfide.
Use/Import. (G) Open, non-dispersive
use. Import range: Confidential.
Toxicity Data: Acute oral toxicity:
LD50 >5,000 mg/kg species(Rat).
Skin irritation: Negligible species(Rabbit).
Mutagenicity: Negative.

P 88-1161
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Short oil alkyl resin.
Use/Production. (S) Component for industrial baking alkyl.
Prod. range: 21,000-41,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1162
Importer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Substituted, substituted-methoxysilanes and
silicones.
Use/Import. (G) Open, nondispersive.
Import range: Confidential.

P 88-1163
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Aliphatic glycol.
Use/Production. (G) Destructive use.
Prod. range: Confidential.
Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity:
LD50 >5,000 mg/kg species(Rat).
Inhalation toxicity: LC50 >2,000 mg/1.
Static acute toxicity: Time LC50 96
hr >10,000 mg/kg species(Fathead
Minnows). Eye irritation: Moderate. Skin
irritation: Negligible species(Guineas pig).

P 88-1164
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Thermoplastic
polyimide precursor.
Use/Production. (G) Composite
matrix resin. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1165
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Modified cellulose.
Use/Production. (G) Coating material.
Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1166
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Aliphatic polyester.
Use/Production. (S) Intermediate.
Prod. range: 250-1500 kg/yr.

P 88-1187
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Modified cellulose.
Use/Production. (G) Coating material.
Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1168
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Modified aliphatic
polyester.
Use/Production. (G) Industrial coatin
composition. Prod. range: 212,000-
248,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1169
Manufacturer. Tennant Company.
Chemical. (G) Monoketimines of an
aliphatic primary amine and non-cyclic
ketones.
Use/Production. (G) Destructive use.
Prod. range: 7,400-14,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1170
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Monoketimines of an
aliphatic primary amine and non-cyclic
ketones.
Use/Production. (G) Destructive use.
Prod. range: 130,000-200,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1171
Manufacturer. Tennessee Company.
Chemical. (G) The ammonium
derivative of a copolymer of
polymethylglucyles, diisocyanate and an
alkyl polylamine.
Use/Production. (G) Open,
nondispersive. Prod. range: 130,000-
280,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1172
Manufacturer. Arizona Chemical
Company.
Chemical. (G) Fatty acid ester of
polyethylene glycol.
Use/Production. (G) Defoamer in
paper manufacture. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1173
Manufacturer. GE Plastics.
Chemical. (G) Polymer of an aromatic
bisanhydride, an aromatic diamine, and an
aromatic anhydride.
Use/Production. (S) Transportation.
Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1174
Manufacturer. E.I. Du Pont De
Nemours & Co. Inc.
Chemical. (G) Oxygen-containing
heterocycle.
Use/Production. (G) Destructive use.
Prod. range: Confidential.
P 88–1175  
Manufacturer: E.I. Du Pont De Nemours & Co. Inc.  
Chemical: (G) Polyamic acid.  
Use/Production: (S) Protective coating. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1177  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Substituted thioamide.  
Use/Production: (G) Color former. Prod. range: Confidential.  
Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 5–50 g/kg species(Rat). Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 2.0 gm/ml. Eye irritation: none species(Rabbit).

P 88–1178  
Manufacturer: Mazer Chemicals Div of PPG Industries.  
Chemical: (G) Amphoteric surfactant.  
Use/Production: (G) Surfactant. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1180  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Acrylated polyester.  
Use/Production: (G) Open use industrial coating. Prod. range: 500,000–1,200,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1181  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Blocked isocyanate polyurethane.  
Use/Production: (G) Dispersively used coating. Prod. range: 500–3,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1182  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Aliphatic aromatic polyester.  
Use/Production: (G) Industrial coating vehicle. Prod. range: 500,000–1,400,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1183  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Aliphatic aromatic polyester.  
Use/Production: (G) Industrial coating vehicle. Prod. range: 500,000–1,400,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1184  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Aliphatic aromatic polyester.  
Use/Production: (G) Industrial coating vehicle. Prod. range: 500,000–1,400,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1185  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Aliphatic alicyclic polyurethane.  
Use/Production: (G) Industrial coating ingredient. Prod. range: 10,000–50,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1186  
Manufacturer: Mazer Chemicals, Div. of PPG Industries.  
Chemical: (G) Modified vegetable oil.  
Use/Production: (G) Functional florid. Prod. range: Confidential.  

P 88–1187  
Manufacturer: Werner G. Smith Inc.  
Chemical: (S) Mixed monobasic fatty acid esters with monohydric alcohols and polyols, oxidized, polymerized.  
Use/Production: (S) Metal working lubricant. Prod. range: 450,000–500,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1188  
Manufacturer: Alcolac, Inc.  
Chemical: (S) Dodecyl hydroxyethyl thiouether.  
Use/Production: (G) Confidential. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1189  
Importer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Chloro alkyl phosphonate.  
Use/Import: (G) Flame retardant for polymers. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1190  
Importer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Brominated aromatic compound.  
Use/Import: (G) Flame retardant. Import range: Confidential.  

P 88–1191  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Crosslinked polyurethane and polyglycol ether polymer.  
Use/Production: (G) Metal coating. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1192  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Hydroxy acid ester of short chain polyalcohol.  
Use/Production: (G) Polymer plasticizer. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1193  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Hydroxy acid ester of short chain polyalcohol.  
Use/Production: (G) Polymer plasticizer. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1194  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Hydroxy acid ester of chain polyalcohol.  
Use/Production: (G) Polymer plasticizer. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1195  
Manufacturer: The Dow Chemical Company.  
Chemical: (G) Polyurethane thermoplastic resin.  
Use/Production: (S) Molding of plastic articles. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1196  
Manufacturer: The Dow Chemical Company.  
Chemical: (G) Polyurethane thermoplastic resin.  
Use/Production: (S) Molding of plastics articles. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1197  
Importer: Organic Dyestuff Corporation.  
Chemical: (G) Acid orange 116.  
Use/Import: (S) Resole to dye industry. Import range: 600–3,740 kg/yr.

P 88–1198  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) [Aminoaromatic alkyl] substituted heterocycle.  
Use/Production: (G) Chemical intermediate. Prod. range: 1800–14,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1199  
Manufacturer: Ciba-Geigy Corporation.  
Chemical: (G) Alkaline condensation product of toluenesulfonic acid.  
Use/Production: (G) Liquid dye. Prod. range: Confidential.  
Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >5 g/kg species(Rat). Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 >2 g/kg species(Rabbit). Static acute toxicity: time LC50 96 h >1000 mg/l species(Bluegill Sunfish), Eye irritation: Moderate species(Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species(Rabbit).

P 88–1200  
Manufacturer: American Cyanamid Company.  
Chemical: (G) Substituted heterocycle.  
Use/Production: (G) Additive for polymer. Prod. range: Confidential.  
Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >5000 mg/kg species(Rat). Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 >2000 mg/kg species(Rabbit). Eye irritation: slight species(Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species(Rabbit), Mutagenicity: negative. Skin sensitization: Negative species(Mouse).

P 88–1201  
Manufacturer: Confidential.  
Chemical: (G) Anhydride-modified methacrylate polymer.
Corporation Dyestuffs & Chem.

P 88-1202

- **Manufacturer**: Velsicol Chemical Corporation.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Benzoate ester.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Solid glycol benzoate. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1203

- **Manufacturer**: Ciba-Geigy Corporation Dyestuffs & Chem.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Alkaline condensation product of toluenesulfonic acid.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Liquid dye. Prod. range: Confidential.
  - **Toxicity Data**: Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >5000 mg/kg species(Rat). Static acute toxicity: Time LC50 96 h >1000 ppm species(Zebra fish). Eye irritation: none species(Rabbit). Skin irritation: Negligible species(Rabbit).
  - **Mutagenicity**: negative. Skin sensitization: Negative species (Guinea pig).

P 88-1205

- **Manufacturer**: Dow Chemical USA.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Alkylated diphenyl oxide.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Confidential. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1206

- **Manufacturer**: Dow Chemical USA.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Acid form of sulfonated, alkylated diphenyl oxide.
  - **Use/Production**: (S) Intermediate. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1207

- **Manufacturer**: Confidential.
  - **Chemical**: (S) Copolymer of 1,3-butadiene with 2-propeninetrile, alpha,omega-(hydroxy-3,2-methylpropoxypropyl 4-cyano-4-methylbutyrate.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Flexibilizer for adhesive and plastics. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1208

- **Manufacturer**: Confidential.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Terpolymer of 1,3-butadiene with 2-propeninetrile, and acrylic acid alpha,omega-(hydroxy-3,2-methylpropenolpropoxy propyl 4-cyano-4-methylbutyrate.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Electromeric modifier thermoplastic resin. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1209

- **Manufacturer**: E.I. Du Pont De Nemours & Co. Inc.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Amoniated Styrene acrylate copolymer.

P 88-1210

- **Manufacturer**: Henkel Process Chemicals, Inc.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Aliphatic triol, alkyl ether.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Coatings. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1211

- **Manufacturer**: Henkel Corporation.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Alkoxylated polyl alkyl ether acrylate.
  - **Use/Production**: (S) Curable coatings/curable inks. Prod. range: Confidential.
  - **Toxicity Data**: Skin irritation: Slight species(Rabbit).

P 88-1212

- **Manufacturer**: Dow Chemical USA.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Sodium salt of sulfonated, alkylated diphenyl oxide.
  - **Use/Production**: (S) Surfactant for cleanser, textile dyeing. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1213

- **Manufacturer**: The Dow Chemical Company.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Bisphenol A glycidyl ether, polyglycol reaction product.
  - **Use/Production**: (S) Binding agent for epoxy powder coatings. Prod. range: Confidential.
  - **Toxicity Data**: Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >2,000 mg/kg. Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 >2,000 mg/kg species(Rabbit). Eye irritation: slight species(Rabbit). Skin irritation: negligible species(Rabbit).

P 88-1214

- **Manufacturer**: Confidential.
  - **Chemical**: (S) Mixture of polyfunctional methacrylate of polyisocyanate adduct of alkoxylated polyl and aromatic urethane with methacrylate and groups.
  - **Use/Production**: (S) Graphic arts printing plate. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1215

- **Manufacturer**: Confidential.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Polyfunctional methacrylate of polyisocyanate adduct of alkoxylated polyl.
  - **Use/Production**: (S) Graphic arts printing plate. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1216

- **Manufacturer**: The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Dimethyl terephthalene, diphthalate, alkane polymer.
  - **Use/Production**: (S) Resin for toner in reprographics. Prod. range: 227,000-909,093 kg/yr.

P 88-1217

- **Importer**: Organic dyestuffs corporation.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Reactive-Yellow 84.
  - **Use/Import**: (S) Shading color. Import range: 2,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1218

- **Importer**: Organic Dyestuffs Corporation.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Reactive-Red 120.
  - **Use/Import**: (S) Shading color. Import range: 2,500-1,136 kg/yr.

P 88-1219

- **Importer**: Organic Dyestuffs Corporation.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Acid Red 204.
  - **Use/Import**: (S) Shading color. Import range: 2,400-5,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1220

- **Importer**: Organic Dyestuffs Corporation.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Direct Blue 169.
  - **Use/Import**: (S) Shading color. Import range: 2,200-4,400 kg/yr.

P 88-1222

- **Manufacturer**: Confidential.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Bis(phenylamino)sulfonphenylamino disubstituted carbonmonocycle, mixed salts.
  - **Use/Production**: (S) Intermediate. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1225

- **Manufacturer**: Confidential.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Sulfonated polyacrylated, sodium salt.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Water treatment flocculant. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1226

- **Manufacturer**: Confidential.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Sulfonated polyacrylate, potassium salt.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Water treatment flocculant. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1227

- **Manufacturer**: Confidential.
  - **Chemical**: (G) Sulfonated polyacrylated, mixed potassium sodium salt.
  - **Use/Production**: (G) Water treatment flocculant. Prod. range: Confidential.
19034

Federal Register / Vol. 53, No. 102 / Thursday, May 26, 1988 / Notices

P 88–1228

P 88–1229

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >65 mg/kg species (Rat). Static acute toxicity: Time LC50 96 h b 2 mg/l species (fathead minnow). Eye irritation: Moderate species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin sensitization: Negligible species (Guinea pig). Skin sensitization: Positive species (Rabbit). Skin sensitization: Negative species (Guinea pig). Skin sensitization: Negative species (Guinea pig). Skin sensitization: Negative species (Guinea pig). Skin sensitization: Negative species (Guinea pig).

P 88–1230

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >5 g/kg species (Rat). Static acute toxicity: Time LC50 96 h b 1 g/l species (Rat). Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Negligible species (Rabbit). Mutagenicity: Negative.

P 88–1231

P 88–1232

P 88–1233
Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) Styrene modified acrylic polyol polymer. Use/Production. (G) Open, nondispersiv. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1234
Importer. Shin-Estu Siliones of America, Inc. Chemical. (G) Organosiloxane. Use/Import. (G) Ingredient for cosmetics. Import. range: 1,000–2,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1235

P 88–1236
Manufacturer. The Dow Chemical Company. Chemical. (G) Olefinic and acetylenic ethers. Use/Production. (G) Adhesive and aerospace composite. Prod. range: Confidential.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >1,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Negligible species (Rabbit).

P 88–1237
Manufacturer. The Dow Chemical Company. Chemical. (G) Olefinic and acetylenic ethers. Use/Production. (G) Adhesive and aerospace composite. Prod. range: Confidential.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >1,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Negligible species (Rabbit).

P 88–1238

P 88–1239
Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) [Aminoaromatic alkyl] halosubstituted heterocycle. Use/Production. (G) Chemical intermediate. Prod. range: 1,800–14,000 kg/yr.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >5,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 >2,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Guinea pig). Skin sensitization: Positive.

P 88–1240

P 88–1241

P 88–1242
Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) Modified maleated metal resinate.

Use/Production. (S) Binder in printing inks. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1243
Manufacturer. 3M. Chemical. (G) Perfluorochemical. Use/Production. (G) Isolated intermediate, nondispersiv use. Prod. range: Confidential.

Toxicity Data. Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 >2.0 g/kg species (Rabbit). Static acute toxicity: Time LC50 96 h b 2 mg/l species (fathead minnow). Eye irritation: Moderate species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Strong species (Rabbit).

P 88–1244
Manufacturer. 3M. Chemical. (G) Nonadecafluorocanoic acid, ammonium salt. Use/Production. (G) Processing aid. Prod. range: Confidential.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity LD50 >65 mg/kg species (Rat). Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 >2.0 g/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: Moderate species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Mutagenicity: Negative.

P 88–1245

P 88–1246

P 88–1247
Manufacturer. Eastman Kodak Company. Chemical. (S) 3-(Methoxyphenol)-3-oxopropanoic acid, methyl ester. Use/Production. (G) Chemical intermediate. Prod. range: 700–2,000. Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >3,909 mg/kg species (Rat). Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 >2,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin sensitization: Negative species (Guinea pig).

P 88–1248
**Toxicity Data.** Acute oral toxicity: LD50 >5,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 >2,000 mg/kg species (Rats). Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Rabbit).

**P 88-1249**

Importer. Organic Dyestuff Company. Chemical. (G) Acid Violet 90. Use/Import. (S) Shading color. Import range: 400-1,100 kg/yr.

**P88-1250**

Importer. Organic Dyestuff Company. Chemical. (G) Acid Orange 56. Use/Import. (S) Shading color. Import range: 1,000-2,000 kg/yr.

**P 88-1251**


**P 88-1252**


**P 88-1253**

Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) Mercapton terminated polyether polymer. Use/Production. (G) Polymer for adhesive and sealants. Prod. range: 400,000-1,500,000 kg/yr.

**P 88-1254**

Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) Substituted alkylsilylurea. Use/Production. (G) Open, nondispersive use. Prod. range: Confidential.

**P 88-1255**

Importer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) Bis(nitroalkylamino)alkane. Use/Import. (G) Rubber chemical. Import range: Confidential.

**P 88-1256**


**P 88-1257**

Importer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) Polyalkylsloxane resin with alkoxy and hydroxy groups. Use/Import. (S) Binder for paint. Import range: Confidential.

**Toxicity Data.** Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Rabbit).

**P 88-1258**


**P 88-1260**

Manufacturer. Wilmington Chemical Corporation. Chemical. (G) Aqueous aliphatic polyurethane. Use/Production. (G) Coating, open, nondispersive. Prod. range: Confidential.

**P 88-1261**

Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) 2-Anthacenensulfonic acid, 1-amino-8,10-dixo-4-(substituted phenyl) amino)- aklali salt. Use/Production. (G) Open, nondispersive use. Prod. range: Confidential.

**P 88-1262**


**P 88-1263**

Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) Polymer of: palerogonic acid; oleic acid; coconut fatty acid; glycercine; adipic acid. Use/Production. (S) Industrial coating for paper. Prod. range: 57,000-252,000 kg/yr.

**P 88-1265**


**P 88-1266**

Manufacturer. The Dow Chemical Company. Chemical. (G) Aromatic ester carbonate. Use/Production. (S) Thermoplastic resin. Prod. range: Confidential.

**P 88-1267**


**P 88-1268**


**P 88-1269**

Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) 5,5',7-indigotrisulfonic acid. Use/Production. (G) Component of buffer. Prod. range: 10-50 kg/yr.

**P 88-1270**


**P 88-1272**

Manufacturer. The Dow Chemical Company. Chemical. (G) Substituted pyridine. Use/Production. (S) Chemical intermediate. Prod. range: Confidential. Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 2,000 mg/kg species (Rat).

**P 88-1275**

Manufacturer. The Dow Chemical Company. Chemical. (G) Substituted pyridine. Use/Production. (S) Chemical intermediate. Prod. range: Confidential. Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 2,000 mg/kg species (Rat).

**P 88-1274**

Manufacturer. The Dow Chemical Company. Chemical. (G) Substituted pyridine. Use/Production. (S) Chemical intermediate. Prod. range: Confidential. Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 2,000 mg/kg species (Rat).

**P 88-1275**

Manufacturer: Biotechnica Agriculture, Inc. Microorganism. (G) Genetically engineered microorganism, Parent strain: Bradyrhizobium japonicum strain USDA 110; Introduced genes: Streptomycin/spectinomycin resistance gene originated from Shigella flexneri
and termination sequences from Escherichia coli.

Use/Production. (G) Two small scale field trials: (1) To determine the effect of insertion of the marker genes on competition and symbiotic performance under field conditions; (2) To compare different methods of applying B. japonicum to soybean seeds. Production range: 8X10^{13} cells per year.

Test data. The wet weight of soybean plants infected with this PMN strain were 12.0% lower than soybean plants infected with the parent strain after 5 weeks of growth in a greenhouse.

Exposure. Human: Production and field application, maximum of 8 people. Environmental: Laboratory studies of survival in field soil indicate the log cell number per gram of soil decreased from 7.2 to 6.0 over six weeks in McAllister soil and from 7.2 to 6.0 over six weeks in Chippewa soil.

Environmental release. Production and disposal: Cultures sterilized before disposal in publically owned treatment works, soil and possible groundwater release at field site. Small-scale field trials: The microorganisms will be applied directly to the soybean seed prior to planting. The field test plot will be about one acre. The field trial will be conducted in two locations: (1) A 100 acre field at BioTechnica’s Chippewa Agricultural Station near Arkansaw in Pepin County, Wisconsin and (2) a 77 acre site at McAllister Seed Company’s facilities near Mount Pleasant in Henry County, Iowa.

P 88–1276

Importer. Biotechnica Agriculture, Inc. Chemical. (G) Bradyrhizobium japonicum

Use/Import. (S) Soil inoculant. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1277

Importer. Biotechnica Agriculture, Inc. Chemical. (G) Bradyrhizobium japonicum

Use/Import. (S) Soil inoculant. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1278

Importer. Biotechnica Agriculture, Inc. Chemical. (G) Bradyrhizobium japonicum

Use/Import. (S) Soil inoculant. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1279

Manufacturer. Confidential. Chemical. (G) Modified maleated calcium resinate

Use/Production. (S) Publication gravure printing inks. Prod. range: Confidential.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 > 5 gm/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Negligible species (Rabbit).

P 88–1281

Importer. Nuodex Inc. Chemical. (S) Reaction product of branched monophenol, ethoxylate with acetic acid, chloro-, sodium salt, acidified.

Use/Import. (S) Drilling fluids. Import range: 2,000–15,000 kg/yr.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 > 3,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: Moderate species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Moderate species (Rabbit).

P 88–1282

Importer. Nuodex Inc. Chemical. (S) Reaction product of branched monanol, ethoxylated, propoxylated with acetic acid, chloro-, sodium salt, acidified.

Use/Import. (S) Drilling fluid. Import range: 10,000–200,000 kg/yr.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 > 3,000 mg/kg. Eye irritation: strong species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Strong species (Rabbit).

P 88–1283

Importer. Nuodex Inc. Chemical. (S) Butene, trimer.

Use/Import. (S) Viscosity regulator for PVC-poster.

Import range: 50,000–100,000 kg/yr.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 > 10,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: None species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Strong species (Rabbit).

P 88–1284

Importer. Nuodex Inc. Chemical. (S) Butene, tetramer.

Use/Import. (S) Viscosity regulator for PVC-poster.

Import range: Confidential.

Toxicity Data. Eye irritation: None species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Rabbit).

P 88–1285

Importer. Nuodex Inc. Chemical. (S) Butene, oligomer, (C20/C24), hydrogenated.

Use/Import. (S) Viscosity regulator.

Import range: 50,000–100,000 kg/yr.

Toxicity Data. Eye irritation: None species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Rabbit).

P 88–1288


Use/Import. (G) Import range: 5,000–2,500 kg/yr.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 > 3,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: None species (Rabbit).

P 88–1289


Use/Import. (S) Perfume ingredient.

Import range: Confidential.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 > 10,000 mg/kg. Eye irritation: None species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Moderate species (Rabbit).

P 88–1290


Use/Import. (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1292


Use/Import. (G) Acrylic copolymer for coating. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1293

Manufacturer. Pitman-Moore, Inc. Chemical. (S) Complex-ester of neopentyl polyol and ether neopentyl polyol with hydroxylalkanoic acid.

Use/Production. (S) Chemical intermediate. Prod. range: Confidential.

Toxicity Data. Acute oral toxicity: LD50 > 5,000 mg/kg species (Rat). Eye irritation: Slight species (Rabbit). Skin irritation: Slight species (Rabbit).
sensitization: Negative species (guinea pig).

P 88–1294
Manufacturer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) Vinyl urethane.
Use/Production: (G) Resin. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1295
Manufacturer: E.I. Du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc.
Chemical: (S) Substituted alkenoic acid ester.
Use/Production: (S) Industrial intermediate. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1296
Manufacturer: E.I. Du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc.
Chemical: (G) Polyvinyl acetate.
Use/Production: (G) Resin. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1297
Manufacturer: E.I. Du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc.
Chemical: (S) Substituted carboxylic acid ester heterocycle salt.
Use/Production: (S) Industrial intermediate. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1298
Manufacturer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) Styrene acrylated terpolymer.
Use/Production: (G) Resin for coating. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1299
Manufacturer: Allied-Signal Inc.
Chemical: (G) Polyamide alloy.
Use/Production: (G) Polymer alloy. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1300
Importer: Hoechst Celanese Corporation.
Chemical: (G) Modified polyester resin.
Use/Import: (S) Resin for powder coating. Import range: 12,000–95,000 kg/yr.

P 88–1301
Manufacturer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) Salt of substituted acrylazo butanamide.
Use/Production: (G) Open, dispersive use. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1302
Manufacturer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) Salt of substituted acrylazo butanamide.
Use/Production: (G) Open, nondispersive used. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1303
Manufacturer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) Halogenated hydrocarbon.
Use/Production: (G) Contained use. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1304
Manufacturer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) Polyvinyl acetate.
Use/Production: (G) Resin. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1305
Manufacturer: The Dow Chemical Company.
Chemical: (G) Alkyl phenyl ether.
Use/Production: (G) Confidential.

P 88–1306
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 4-[[2-chloro, 4-nitro phenyl] azo] (N-2-cyano ethyl N-ethyl) aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Reaction dye for textiles. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1307
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 2-propyl amino-4- [[2-bromo-4-nitro-6-cyano] phenyl azo]-n-diacetoxyethyl aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Dispersive dye for textiles. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1308
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) NN-diacetoxy-ethyl aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Dispersive dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1309
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) Nitrobenzene, 4- [[4-NN-diacetoxyethyl, 2-chloro] phenyl azo] (n-diacetoxyethyl) aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Dispersive dye for textiles. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1310
Manufacturer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) Salt of substituted arylazo butanamide.
Use/Production: (G) Open, nondispersive use. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1311
Manufacturer: Confidential.
Chemical: (G) Salt of substituted arylazo butanamide.
Use/Production: (G) Open, nondispersive. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88–1312
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 9,10-anthracene-dione-1,5-diamino-bromo-4,8-dihydroxy.
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1313
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 3-[[2-bromo-4,4-dinitro phenyl] azo] 5-NN-diacetoxy ethyl, 4-methoxy, acetanilide.
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1314
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 2-[[2-chloro, 4-nitro phenyl] azo] [N-2-cyano ethyl, N-2-acetoxy ethyl] aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1315
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 4- [[2-chloro-4-nitro phenyl] azo] [N-2-cyano ethyl, N-2-acetoxy ethyl] aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1316
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 4- [[2-cyano, 4-nitro phenyl] azo], (N-2-cyano ethyl, N-ethyl) aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1317
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 3- [2-chloro propyl] amino-4- [[2-cyano-4-nitro phenyl] azo]-n-diacetoxyethyl aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1318
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 9,10-Antracenedione 1,4-diamino-2,3-diphenoxy.
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1319
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 9, 10-anthracene dione, 1-amino-4-hydroxy-2-(hexamethylene-1-yloxo-6-hydroxy).
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88–1320
Importer: Confidential.
Chemical: (S) 4-[[2-bromo, 4-nitro, 6-chloro] phenyl azo] 3-chloro, nn-dihydroxy ethyl aniline.
Use/Import: (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.
P 88-1321
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Styrene modified acryl.
Use/Production. (S) Latex for anticorrosion. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1322
Importer. Confidential.
Chemical. (S) 2-methoxy-5-acetamino-4-((2,4-dinitro-6-bromo)phenyl azo)-n-ethyl n-cyano ethyl aniline.
Use/Import. (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88-1323
Importer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) 1-((2-nitro)phenylazo amino carbonyl methylene) benzimidazole.
Use/Import. (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88-1324
Importer. Confidential.
Chemical. (S) 4-((2-nitro, 2,6-dichloro)phenyl azo)n-2-cyano ethyl, n-2-acetoxy ethyl] aniline.
Use/Import. (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88-1325
Manufacturer. Confidential.
Chemical. (G) Aliphatic polyurea.
Use/Production. (G) Automotive coating component. Prod. range: Confidential.

P 88-1326
Importer. Confidential.
Chemical. (S) 9-10-anthacene dione, 1-amino-4-hydroxy-2-phenox.
Use/Import. (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88-1327
Importer. Confidential.
Chemical. (S) 3-acetamino-4-((2-chloro-4-nitro)phenyl azo) nn-diethyl aniline.
Use/Import. (S) Disperse dye for textile. Import range: Confidential.

P 88-1328
Manufacturer. Dilson Greatbatch Ltd.
Chemical. (S) Silver vanadium oxide.
Use/Production. (S) Cathode material for lithium batteries. Prod. range: 82.5-2,500 kg/yr.

P 88-1329
Manufacturer. Mapei Corp.
Chemical. (G) Vinyl acetate- acrylic copolymer.
Use/Production. (G) Adhesive. Prod. range: 150,000-250,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1330
Manufacturer. Mapei Corp.
Chemical. (G) Styrene acrylic copolymer.
Use/Production. (S) Adhesive. Prod. range: 250,000-600,000 kg/yr.

P 88-1331
Manufacturer. Mapei Corp.
Chemical. (G) Styrene acrylic copolymer.
Use/Production. (S) Adhesive. Prod. range: 60,000-120,000 kg/yr.

Steve Newburg-Rinn,
Acting Chief, Public Data Branch, Information Management Division, Office of Toxic Substances.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Applications for Consolidated Hearings; R. Tyler Bland, Jr. and West Point Radio Ltd. Partnership

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant, city and State</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.R. Tyler Bland, Jr.; West Point, VA.</td>
<td>BPH-870615MP</td>
<td>88-244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. West Point Radio Limited Partnership; West Point, VA.</td>
<td>BPH-870615NB</td>
<td>88-244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 19347 (May 29, 1986). The letter shown before each applicant's name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

Issue Heading and Applicant(s)

1. Air Hazard, A, B
2. Comparative, A, B
3. Ultimate, A, B

3. If there are any non-standardized issues in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicants to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 220), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857-3800).
Applications for Consolidated Hearing; John Garber and Associates et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant and State</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. John Garber and Associates [A General Partnership]; Lancaster, OH.</td>
<td>BPH-87051MD...</td>
<td>88-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Trell Broadcasting Company; Lancaster, OH.</td>
<td>BPH-87051MG...</td>
<td>88-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Alsprach/Varga Communications, Inc.; Lancaster, OH.</td>
<td>BPH-87051MH...</td>
<td>88-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Phillips Broadcasting, Inc.; Lancaster, OH.</td>
<td>BPH-87051MJ...</td>
<td>88-243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 19347 [May 29, 1986]. The letter shown before each applicant's name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

**Issue Heading and Applicants**

1. **Comparative, A-C**
2. **Ultimate, A-C**

3. If there are any non-standardized issues in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicants to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor, International Transmission Services, Inc., 2100 M Street NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857-3800).

W. Jan Gay, Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

BPH-870701MR...

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 19347 [May 29, 1986]. The letter shown before each applicant's name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

**Issue Heading and Applicants**

1. **Comparative, A-B**
2. **Ultimate, A-B**

3. If there are any non-standardized issues in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicants to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street NW., Washington DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor, International Transmission Services, Inc., 2100 M Street NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857-3800).

W. Jan Gay, Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

BPH-860113ME...
Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Nanette Markunas et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicants, City, and State</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Nanette Markunas, Montauk, NY.</td>
<td>BPH-87031MD</td>
<td>88-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. CAS Radio Corporation, Montauk, NY.</td>
<td>BPH-87031MO</td>
<td>88-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Jeffrey A. Salting, Montauk, NY.</td>
<td>BPH-870408FK</td>
<td>88-242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 19347, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant's name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

**Issue and Applicants**

1. Comparative, A, B
2. Ultimate, A, B

3. If there are any non-standardized issues in this proceeding, the full text of the issues and the applicant(s) to which they apply are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor, International Transcription Services, Inc., 2100 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857-3800).

W. Jan Gay, Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

**FR Doc. 88-11663 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am**

BILLING CODE 6712-01-M

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Spring Arbor College et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for modification of noncommercial FM facilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant, City, and State</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Spring Arbor College, WSAE(FM), Spring Arbor, MI.</td>
<td>BPED-790806AA</td>
<td>88-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Board of Trustees/ Olivet College, WOCR(FM) Olivent, MI.</td>
<td>BPED-600303AD</td>
<td>88-225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issue whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been...
standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 13547, May 19, 1986. The letters shown before each applicant’s name above is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

**Issue Heading and Applicant**

1. Environmental, A
2. 307(b)-Modification A, B
3. Contingent Comparative-Noncommercial Educational FM, A, B
4. Ultimate, A, B

3. If there is any non-standardized issue(s) in the proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicant(s) to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission’s duplicating contractor, International Transcription Services, Inc., 2100 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857-3900).

W. Jan Gay,
Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Telecommunications Network, Inc., et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant, City, and State</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jerry Swink, Huntington, TX</td>
<td>BPH-870029MB</td>
<td>88-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington Broadcasting Corp., Huntington, TX</td>
<td>BPH-870224MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 13547, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant’s name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

**Issue Heading and Applicants**

1. Comparative, A, B
2. Ultimate, A, B
3. If there is any non-standardized issue(s) in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicant(s) to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission’s duplicating contractor, International Transcription Services, Inc., 2100 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857-3900).

W. Jan Gay,
Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Telecommunications Network, Inc., et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant, City, and State</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Telecommunications Network, Inc., Dallas, PA</td>
<td>BPH-860525MB</td>
<td>88-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Dennis A. Schacht and Ronald E. Schacht d/b/a Mountain Broadcasting, Dallas, PA</td>
<td>BPH-860528MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 13547, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant’s name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

**Issue Heading and Applicants**

1. Comparative, All
2. Ultimate, All
3. If there is any non-standardized issue(s) in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicant(s) to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission’s duplicating contractor, International Transcription Services, Inc., 2100 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857-3900).

W. Jan Gay,
Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Telecommunications Network, Inc., et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant, City, and State</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Telecommunications Network, Inc., Dallas, PA</td>
<td>BPH-860525MB</td>
<td>88-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Dennis A. Schacht and Ronald E. Schacht d/b/a Mountain Broadcasting, Dallas, PA</td>
<td>BPH-860528MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon the issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 13547, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant’s name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

**Issue Heading and Applicants**

1. Comparative, All
2. Ultimate, All
3. If there is any non-standardized issue(s) in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicant(s) to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission’s duplicating contractor, International Transcription Services, Inc., 2100 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857-3900).

W. Jan Gay,
Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Telecommunications Network, Inc., et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:
also be purchased from the Commission’s duplicating contractor, International Transmission Services, Inc., 2100 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037 [Telephone No. (202) 857–3800].

W. Jan Gay,
Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 88–11897 Filed 5–25–88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–M

[MM Docket No. 88–228]

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; Visalia Broadcast Ltd. et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant, city, and state</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Visalia Broadcast Limited Partnership, Visalia, CA.</td>
<td>BPH-870331NJ</td>
<td>88-228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to section 309(e) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 19347, May 29, 1986. The letter shown before each applicant’s name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

Issue Heading and Applicants
1. Financial, C
2. Air Hazard, A
3. Comparative, A, B, C

3. If there are any non-standardized issues in this proceeding, the full text of the issues and the applicant(s) to which they apply are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission’s duplicating contractor, International Transmission Services, Inc., 2100 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857–3800).

W. Jan Gay,
Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 88–11898 Filed 5–25–88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–M

[MM Docket No. 88–238]

Applications for Consolidated Hearing; White Eagle Ltd. et al.

1. The Commission has before it the following mutually exclusive applications for a new FM station:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant, City and State</th>
<th>File No.</th>
<th>MM Docket No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. White Eagle, Limited Partnership, Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870429MR</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Johnson Des Moines Broadcasting Limited, Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870429ML</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Ronald Sorenson, Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430MM</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Clear Channel Communications, Inc., Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430MQ</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Midwest Radio, Inc., Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430MO</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Des Moines Broadcast Limited Partnership, Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430MZ</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Santee Broadcasting, Inc., Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430NA</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Joshua One Eight, d/b/a Heart of Iowa Broadcasting, Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430NB</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. SpacCom, Inc., Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430NC</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Chuckay Corp., Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430OJ</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Asterisk Broadcasting, Inc., Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430OJ</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Sinclair Telecable, Inc., Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430OJ</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Beverly J. Hewitt, Ruth Sirko, et al., d/b/a High Tower Partnership, Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430OJ</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Des Moines Skywave, Inc., Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>BPH-870430OJ</td>
<td>88–238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Pursuant to 47 U.S.C. 309(e), the above applications have been designated for hearing in a consolidated proceeding upon issues whose headings are set forth below. The text of each of these issues has been standardized and is set forth in its entirety under the corresponding headings at 51 FR 19347 [May 29, 1986]. The letter shown before each applicant’s name, above, is used below to signify whether the issue in question applies to that particular applicant.

Issue Heading and Applicants
1. Financial Qualifications, B
2. Alien Control, C
3. Air Hazard, C, F, G, J
4. Comparative, A, N
5. Ultimate, A–N

3. If there is any non-standardized issue in this proceeding, the full text of the issue and the applicant to which it applies are set forth in an Appendix to this Notice. A copy of the complete HDO in this proceeding is available for inspection and copying during normal business hours in the FCC Dockets Branch (Room 230), 1919 M Street, NW., Washington, DC. The complete text may also be purchased from the Commission’s duplicating contractor, International Transmission Services, Inc., 2100 M Street, NW., Washington, DC 20037. (Telephone (202) 857–3800).

W. Jan Gay,
Assistant Chief, Audio Services Division, Mass Media Bureau.

[FR Doc. 88–11899 Filed 5–25–88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712–01–M

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

Anti-Arson Program

AGENCY: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

ACTION: Notice of Solicitation for Award of Cooperative Agreement.

Notice of Solicitation is hereby given that the Federal Emergency Management Agency, under the Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974, will issue a Request for Assistance (RFA) No. EMW–88–S–2877 on June 15, 1988, regarding the design and implementation of anti-arson strategy program for Community-Based Anti-
Arson Programs. This program is limited to Community-Based Organizations.

The purpose of this assistance is to focus on nationwide efforts to reduce the number of arson related fires that occur every year throughout this country.

Some broad objectives of this program are:

* To encourage neighborhood involvement in reducing arson fires through new and innovative broad spectrum programs.
* To expand the neighborhood involvement to a community-wide participation in fighting arson.
* To make information available to other neighborhoods and communities regarding successful programs.
* To increase the cooperation between neighborhood residents, community groups and public service organizations such as fire, police, building and code departments.
* To build a comprehensive community anti-arson program.

Applications for assistance must be requested in writing and addressed as follows:


Request for Assistance No. EMW-88-5-2977

Please include a self-addressed mailing label with the request.

Cooperative Agreements are anticipated to be awarded as a result of this request for assistance. It is anticipated that a minimum of five (5) and a maximum of thirty (30) assistance awards will be made. The anticipated funding levels of this program are between $5,000.00 to $15,000.00 based on the criteria shown in Attachment C of the solicitation package.

Kenneth J. Brzonkala,
Director. Office of Acquisition Management.

[FR Doc. 88-11829 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6710-21-M

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Agreement(s) Filed

The Federal Maritime Commission hereby gives notice of the filing of the following agreement(s) pursuant to section 5 of the Shipping Act of 1984.

Interested parties may inspect and obtain a copy of each agreement at the Washington, DC Office of the Federal Maritime Commission, 1100 L Street NW., Room 10325. Interested parties may submit comments on each agreement to the Secretary, Federal Maritime Commission, Washington, DC 20573, within 10 days after the date of the Federal Register in which this notice appears. The requirements for comments are found in § 572.603 of Title 46 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

Agreement No.: 201-000086-003.
Title: Port of Greater New York and New Jersey Assessment Agreement.

Parties:
New York Shipping Association, Inc. (NYSA)
International Longshoreman's Association, AFL-CIO (ILA)

Synopsis: The agreement provides for the May 1, 1988 suspension of the NYSA-ILA Container Premium on northbound and southbound Puerto Rican cargoes.

By Order of the Federal Maritime Commission.
Joseph C. Polking,
Secretary.

[FR Doc. 88-11925 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6730-01-M

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Bryn Mawr Bank Corp. et al.; Applications To Engage de novo In Permissible Nonbanking Activities

The companies listed in this notice have filed an application under § 225.23(a)(1) of the Board's Regulation Y (12 CFR 225.23(a)(1)) for the Board's approval under section 4(c)(6) of the Bank Holding Company Act (12 U.S.C. 1843(c)(8)) and § 225.21(a) of Regulation Y (12 CFR 225.21(a)) to commence or to engage de novo, either directly or through a subsidiary, in a nonbanking activity that is listed in § 225.25 of Regulation Y as closely related to banking and permissible for bank holding companies. Unless otherwise noted, such activities will be conducted throughout the United States.

Each application is available for immediate inspection at the Federal Reserve Bank indicated. Once the application has been accepted for processing, it will also be available for inspection at the offices of the Board of Governors. Interested persons may express their views in writing on the question whether consummation of the proposal can "reasonably be expected to produce benefits to the public, such as greater convenience, increased competition, or gains in efficiency, that outweigh possible adverse effects, such as undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interests, or unsound banking practices." Any request for a hearing on this question must be accompanied by a statement of the reasons a written presentation would not suffice in lieu of a hearing, identifying specifically any questions of fact that are in dispute, summarizing the evidence that would be presented at a hearing, and indicating how the party commenting would be aggrieved by approval of the proposal.

Unless otherwise noted, comments regarding the applications must be received at the Reserve Bank indicated or the offices of the Board of Governors not later than June 17, 1988.
A. Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia (Thomas K. Desch, Vice President) 100 North 6th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19105:

B. Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago (David S. Epstein, Vice President) 230 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60690:
   1. Bank of Montreal, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, and Bankmont Financial Corporation, Wilmington, Delaware; to engage de novo through their subsidiary, Harris Government Securities, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, in underwriting, dealing in, brokering, purchasing and selling of such obligations of the U.S. Government and its various agencies pursuant to § 225.25(b)(18) of the Board’s Regulation Y.

C. Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis (Randall C. Sumner, Vice President) 411 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63101:
   1. Morelos Bancorporation, Inc., Springfield, Illinois; to engage de novo in the origination of conventional, F.H.A. and V.A. mortgage loans for immediate sale to third-party investors pursuant to § 225.25(b)(1)(iiii) of the Board’s Regulation Y. These activities will be conducted within a 200 mile radius of Springfield, Illinois.

D. Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas (W. Arthur Tribble, Vice President) 400 South Akard Street, Dallas, Texas 75222:
   1. Texas Capital Bancshares, Inc., Houston, Texas; to engage de novo through its subsidiary, Texas Capital Services, Inc., Houston, Texas, in full pay-out personal property leasing pursuant to § 225.25(b)(5) of the Board’s Regulation Y.

James McAfee,
Associate Secretary of the Board.

[FR Doc. 88-11780 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6210-01-M

Pasco Financial Corp., et al.,
Formations of; Acquisitions by; and Mergers of Bank Holding Companies.

The companies listed in this notice have applied for the Board’s approval under section 3 of the Bank Holding Company Act (12 U.S.C. 1842) and § 225.14 of the Board’s Regulation Y (12 CFR 225.14) to become a bank holding company or to acquire a bank or bank holding company. The factors that are considered in acting on the applications are set forth in section 3(c) of the Act (12 U.S.C. 1842(c)).

Each application is available for immediate inspection at the Federal Reserve Bank indicated. Once the application has been accepted for processing, it will also be available for inspection at the offices of the Board of Governors. Interested persons may express their views in writing to the Reserve Bank or to the offices of the Board of Governors. Any comment on an application that requests a hearing must include a statement of why a written presentation would not suffice in lieu of a hearing, identifying specifically any questions of fact that are in dispute and summarizing the evidence that would be presented at a hearing.

Unless otherwise noted, comments regarding each of these applications must be received not later than June 17, 1988.

A. Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta (Robert E. Heck, Vice President) 104 Marietta Street, N.W Atlanta, Georgia 30303:
   1. Pasco Financial Corporation, Dade City, Florida; to become a bank holding company by acquiring 100 percent of the voting shares of First National Bank of Pasco, Dade City, Florida. Comments on this application must be received by June 16, 1988.

B. Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago (David S. Epstein, Vice President) 230 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60690:
   1. Britte Bancshares, Inc., Britt, Iowa; to become a bank holding company by acquiring 90 percent of the voting shares of First State Bank, Britt, Iowa.
   2. Tripoli Bancshares, Inc., Saint Paul, Minnesota; to acquire 10 percent of the voting shares of First State Bank, Britt, Iowa.

James McAfee,
Associate Secretary of the Board.

[FR Doc. 88-11781 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6210-01-M

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Centers for Disease Control

Project Grants for Preventive Health Services; Immunization Availability of Funds for Fiscal Year 1988 and Amendment to Program Guidelines

Introduction

The Centers for Disease Control announces the availability of funds for Fiscal Year 1988 for Project Grants for Preventive Health Services—Immunization. The Amendments Section of this notice amends the Program Guidelines published in the Federal Register May 5, 1987 (52 FR 16451) to comply with Pub. L. 100-177

Authority

This grant program is authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 317 (42 U.S.C. 247b), as amended. Regulations governing programs for preventive health services are codified at 42 CFR Part 51b, Subparts A and B.

The Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number is 13.268.

Eligible Applicants

Eligible applicants for this program are the official public health agencies of State and local governments, including the District of Columbia, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, the Northern Marianas Islands, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau.

Purpose

The purpose of this grant program is to prevent the occurrence and transmission of diseases preventable through immunizations.

Availability of Funds

Approximately $85,000,000 will be available in Fiscal Year 1988 to award approximately 65 grants with the average award expected to be $1,350,000, ranging from $25,000 to $4,200,000. Grants are usually funded for 12 months in a 3- to 5-year project period. Continuation awards within the project period are made on the basis of satisfactory progress in meeting project objectives and on the availability of...
funds. No new grants are expected to be made in 1988 since current grantees are coordinating activities in all political jurisdictions in the United States. Funding estimates outlined above may vary and are subject to change.

Amendments

Public Law 100-177 mandates the following changes in the previously published program announcement (Project Grants for Preventive Health Services-Immunization; Program Announcement; Program Guidelines, 52 FR 16451, May 5, 1987). On page 16455, column two, "Use of Grant Funds", letters B. and C. should be deleted and replaced with the following:

"B. No charge may be made to patients for the cost of vaccines provided through project grant funds, whether administered in public clinics or by private physicians. If an administration fee is charged, information must be prominently displayed which indicates that no one receiving an immunization in public clinics may be denied vaccine provided through project grant funds for failure to pay the administration fee or failure to make a donation to the provider."

C. Grant funds may be used for maintaining patient record systems, purchasing equipment (including data processing equipment), or providing vaccination facilities and services, only after complete justification has been included in the application and fund provided accordingly.

D. Grant funds may be used to supplement (not substitute for) existing immunization operations and services.

Information

Applications are subject to review as governed by Executive Order 12372, Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs. Application forms, information on review procedures, deadlines, the consequences of late submission, and copies of the program announcement and regulations may be obtained from the appropriate Department of Health and Human Services Regional Office as set forth below.


Robert L. Fosler,
Acting Director, Office of Program Support.

Centers for Disease Control.

Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)-Regional Offices

Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region I, John Fitzgerald Kennedy Building, Boston, Massachusetts 02203, (617) 223-6827
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region II, Federal Building, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3337, New York, New York 10278, (212) 284-2561
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region III, Gateway Building #1, 3521-35 Market Street, Mailing Address: P.O. Box 13718, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19101, (215) 598-6637
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region IV, 101 Marietta Tower, Suite 1007, Atlanta, Georgia 30323, (404) 331-2316
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region V, 300 South Wacker Drive, 33rd Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60606, (312) 353-1365
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region VI, 1200 Main Tower Building, Room 1833, Dallas, Texas 75202, (214) 767-3079
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region VII, 601 East 12th Street, Room 501, Kansas City, Missouri 64108, (816) 426-3291
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region VIII, 3185 Federal Building, 1961 Stout Street, Denver, Colorado 80224, (303) 344-6163
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region IX, 50 United Nations Plaza, San Francisco, California 94102, (415) 558-6930
Regional Health Administrator, PHS, HHS
Region X, 2901 Third Avenue, M.S. 402, Seattle, Washington 98121, (206) 442-0430

Food and Drug Administration

[Docket No. 88F-0167]

Ciba-Geigy Corp.; Filing of Food Additive Petition

AGENCY: Food and Drug Administration.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is announcing that Ciba-Geigy Corp. has filed a petition proposing that the food additive regulations be amended to provide for the safe use of hydrogen peroxide, peroxyacetic acid, acetic acid, sulfuric acid, and 2,6-pyridinediacarboxylic acid as components of a sanitizing solution for use on food-processing equipment and utensils.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (sec. 409(b)(5), 72 Stat. 1786 (21 U.S.C. 348(b)(5))), notice is given that a petition (FAP 8H4076) has been filed by Diversey Wyandotte Corp., 1532 Biddle Ave., Wyandotte, MI 48192, proposing that § 178.3297 Coloranis for polymers (21 CFR 178.3297) be amended to provide for the safe use of N,N'-1,4-phenylenebis[4-[(2,5-dichlorophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2-naphthalene-carboxamide] as colorant for food-contact polymers.

The potential environmental impact of this action is being reviewed. If the agency finds that an environmental impact statement is not required, the agency's finding of no significant impact and the evidence supporting that finding, contained in an environmental assessment, may be seen in the Dockets Management Branch (address above) between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.

This action was considered under FDA's final rule implementing the National Environmental Policy Act (21 CFR Part 25).


Fred R. Shank,
Acting Director, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition.

[FR Doc. 88-11791 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4160-01-M

[Docket No. 88F-0118]

Diversey Wyandotte Corp.; Filing of Food Additive Petition

AGENCY: Food and Drug Administration.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is announcing that Diversey Wyandotte Corp. has filed a petition proposing that the food additive regulations be amended to provide for the safe use of hydrogen peroxide, peroxyacetic acid, acetic acid, sulfuric acid, and 2,6-pyridinediacarboxylic acid as components of a sanitizing solution for use on food-processing equipment and utensils.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (sec. 409(b)(5), 72 Stat. 1786 (21 U.S.C. 348(b)(5))), notice is given that a petition (FAP 8H4076) has been filed by Diversey Wyandotte Corp., 1532 Biddle Ave., Wyandotte, MI 48192, proposing that § 178.3297 Coloranis for polymers (21 CFR 178.3297) be amended to provide for the safe use of N,N'-1,4-phenylenebis[4-[(2,5-dichlorophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2-naphthalene-carboxamide] as colorant for food-contact polymers.

The potential environmental impact of this action is being reviewed. If the agency finds that an environmental impact statement is not required, the agency's finding of no significant impact and the evidence supporting that finding, contained in an environmental assessment, may be seen in the Dockets Management Branch (address above) between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.

This action was considered under FDA's final rule implementing the National Environmental Policy Act (21 CFR Part 25).


Fred R. Shank,
Acting Director, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition.

[FR Doc. 88-11791 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4160-01-M
evidence supporting that finding will be published with the regulation in the Federal Register in accordance with 21 CFR 25.40(c).


Fred R. Shank,
Acting Director, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition.

[FR Doc. 88-11793 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4160-01-M

[Docket No. 88F-0111]
Union Camp Corp.; Filing of Food Additive Petition

AGENCY: Food and Drug Administration.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is announcing that a petition has been filed by the Union Camp Corp., proposing that the food additive regulations be amended to provide for the safe use of poly(oxypropylene)diamine as a component of adhesives in food-packaging applications.


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (sec. 409(b)(5), 72 Stat. 1786 (21 U.S.C. 348(b)(5))), notice is given that a petition has been filed by the Union Camp Corp., proposing that the food additive regulations be amended to provide for the safe use of poly(oxypropylene)diamine as a component of adhesives in food-packaging applications.

[Docket No. 88F-0113]
West Agro, Inc.; Filing of Food Additive Petition

AGENCY: Food and Drug Administration.

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is announcing that West Agro, Inc., has filed a petition proposing that the food additive regulations be amended to provide for the safe use of sodium-N-cyclohexyl-N-palmityl taurate; acetic acid, chloro-, sodium salt, reaction products with 4,5-dihydro-2-undecyl-1H-imidazole-1-ethanol and sodium hydroxide; dodecylbenzene sulfonic acid; phosphoric acid; isopropyl alcohol; iodine/hydroiodic acid; and calcium chloride as components of a sanitizing solution to be used on food-contact surfaces.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Hortense S. Macon, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (HFF-335), Food and Drug Administration, 200 C Street SW., Washington, DC 20204, 202-472-5690.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (sec. 409(b)(5), 72 Stat. 1786 (21 U.S.C. 348(b)(5))), notice is given that a petition has been filed by West Agro, Inc., 11100 North Congress Ave., Kansas City, MO 64153, proposing...
that § 178.1010 Sanitizing solutions (21 CFR 178.1010) be amended to provide for the safe use of sodium-N-cyclohexyl-N-palmitoyl taurate; acetic acid, chloro-, sodium salt, reaction products with 4,5-dihydro-2-undecyl-1H-imidazole-1-ethanol and sodium hydroxide; diocetylbenzene sulfonic acid; phosphoric acid; isopropyl alcohol; ethanol and sodium hydroxide; sodium salt, reaction products with 4,5-N-palmitoyl taurate; acetic acid, chloro-, for the safe use of sodium-N-cyclohexyl-

summarized the following:

- The potential environmental impact of this action is being reviewed. The agency finds that an environmental impact statement is not required and that §178.1010 is approving these solutions

- The potential environmental impact of this action is being reviewed. The agency finds that an environmental impact statement is not required and that § 178.1010 is approving these solutions

- The opportunity for administrative review, Section 515(d)(3) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) (21 U.S.C. 360e(d)(3)), authorizes any interested person to petition, under section 515(d)(3) of the act (21 U.S.C. 360e(d)(3)), for administrative review of CDRH's decision to approve this application. A petitioner may request either a formal hearing under Part 12 (21 CFR Part 12) of FDA's administrative practices and procedures regulations or a review of the application and CDRH's action by an independent advisory committee of experts. A petition is to be in the form of a petition for reconsideration under §10.33(b) (21 CFR 10.33(b)). A petitioner shall identify the form of review requested (hearing or independent advisory committee) and shall submit with the petition supporting data and information showing that there is a genuine and substantial issue of material fact for resolution through administrative review. After reviewing the petition, FDA will decide whether to grant or deny the petition and will publish a notice of its decision in the Federal Register. If FDA grants the petition, the notice will state the issue to be reviewed, the form of review to be used, the persons who may participate in the review, the time and place where the review will occur, and other details.

- Petitioners may, at any time on or before June 27, 1988, file with the Dockets Management Branch (address above) two copies of each petition and supporting data and information, identified with the name of the device and the docket number found in brackets in the heading of this document. Received petitions may be seen in the office above between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.

- This notice is issued under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (sections 515(d), 520(b), 90 Stat. 554-555, 571 (21 U.S.C. 360e(d), 360(b)), and under authority delegated to the Commissioner of Food and Drugs (21 CFR 5.10) and redelegated to the Director, Center for Devices and Radiological Health (21 CFR 5.33).


- John C. Villforth, Director, Center for Devices and Radiological Health.

[FR Doc. 88-11800 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4160-01-M
Statement of Organization, Functions, and Delegations of Authority

Part H, Chapter HN (National Institutes of Health) of the Statement of Organization, Functions, and Delegations of Authority for the Department of Health and Human Services (40 FR 22859, May 27, 1975, as amended most recently at 53 FR 15290, April 28, 1988) is amended to reflect the following changes in the Office of the Director, NIH: (1) Revise the functional statement of the Division of Disease Prevention (HNA23); (2) establish the Division of Nutrition Research Coordination (HNA24) in the Office of Disease Prevention (HNA2). The establishment of this division will clarify the activities of the Office of Disease Prevention related to nutrition coordination and provide formal recognition of these responsibilities in the Office of the Director, NIH.

Section HN-B, Organization and Functions is amended as follows: (1) Under the heading Division of Disease Prevention (HNA22), delete the functional statement in its entirety and substitute the following:

Division of Disease Prevention. (1) Advises the Associate Director for Disease Prevention and provides guidance to the research institutes on research related to disease prevention; (2) coordinates and facilitates the systematic identification of research activities pertinent to all aspects of disease prevention, including: (a) identification of risk factors for disease; (b) risk assessment, identification, and development of biologic, environmental, and behavioral interventions to prevent disease occurrence or progression of pre-symptomatic disease; and (c) the conduct of field trials and demonstrations to assess interventions and encourage their adoption, if warranted; (3) identifies, coordinates, and encourages fundamental research aimed at elucidating the chain of causation of acute and chronic diseases; (4) coordinates and facilitates clinically-relevant NIH-sponsored research bearing on disease prevention, including interventions to prevent the progression of detectable but asymptomatic disease; (5) promotes the coordinating linkage for research institutes on biobehavioral modification toward prevention of disease; (6) coordinates with the Office of Medical Applications of Research to promote the effective transfer of identified safe and efficacious preventive interventions to the health care community and the public; (7) works with the research institutes to initiate and develop RFAs, PAs, and RFPs to enhance disease prevention program development; and sponsors, singly or in combination with other organizations, workshops and conferences on disease prevention; (8) provides a link between the disease prevention and health promotion activities of the research institutes of the NIH, the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, and the Secretary, DHHS; (9) monitors the effectiveness and progress of disease prevention and health promotion activities of the NIH; and (10) is responsible for reporting expenditures and personnel involved in prevention activity at NIH.

(2) After the statement for the Office of Medical Applications of Research (HNA23), insert the following:

Division of Nutrition Research Coordination (HNA24). (1) Serves as advisor to the Director, NIH, and the Associate Director for Disease Prevention on nutrition research issues; (2) coordinates the nutrition research and training activities of the research institutes; (3) works with NIH organizational components to develop RFAs, PAs, and RFPs to enhance the nutrition research activities of the NIH; (4) coordinates the Departmental Research Initiative in Nutrition that includes developing the 5-Year Plan on Nutrition and Training, and the NIH Program in Biomedical and Behavioral Nutrition Research and Training; (5) is responsible for the input and maintenance of all Federal (NIH, FDA, DOD, etc.) nutrition research into the Human Nutrition Research and Information Management System; (6) represents the NIH and provides liaison at the DHHS and interagency level on various committees on nutrition research and policy issues such as the Interagency Committee on Human Nutrition Research and the Nutrition Policy Board; (7) prepares the Annual Report of the NIH Program in Biomedical and Behavioral Nutrition Research and Training; (8) administers and coordinates the Fish Oils Test Materials Program; and (9) develops and maintains effective liaison with other departments and agencies that have nutrition mechanisms.

Date: May 18, 1988.

Wilford J. Forbush,
Director, Office of Management, PHS.
Availability of Amendment to Big Sandy Management Framework Plan; Green River Resource Area, WY

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of availability of amendment to the Big Sandy Management Framework Plan (MFP) for closure of 357.34 acres of public lands from mineral location and entry under the general public land laws. The area involved is located in the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Rock Springs District, Green River Resource Area, Sweetwater County, Wyoming.

SUMMARY: The BLM has prepared an environmental assessment (EA) addressing a proposal to close 357.34 acres to mineral location and to amend the Big Sandy MFP accordingly. The proposed closure area is located within the designated Natural Corrals Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC). The EA also addresses management of the ACEC. Adoption of the amended planning decision would initiate proceedings to withdraw the lands involved from settlement, sale, location, or entry under the general public laws, including the mining laws. The lands involved are described as:

Sixth Principal Meridian
T. 21 N., R. 101 W., Sec. 18, Lots 1-3, W4\N4E4, E4\NW4, NE4\SW4, NW4\SE4.

The proposed plan amendment may be protested, pursuant to 43 CFR 1610.5-2, by parties who participate in the planning process and who have an interest which is or may be adversely affected by adoption of the plan amendment. A protest may raise only those issues which are submitted for the record during the planning process.

At the end of the 30-day protest period, the Proposed Plan amendment, excluding any portion under protest, will become final. Approval will be withheld on any portion of the amendment under protest until final action on the protest has been completed. Any significant change made as a result of a protest will be made available for public review and comment before it is approved.

DATES: Any comments on the adequacy of the EA and protests on the proposed plan amendment must be postmarked by June 27, 1988.

ADDRESSES: Protests on the proposed plan amendment should be sent to Director (760), Bureau of Land Management, 16th and C Streets NW., Washington, DC 20204.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Bill LeBarron Area Manager, Green River Resource Area, Bureau of Land Management, P.O. Box 1170, Rock Springs, Wyoming 82902-1170, (307) 326-6422.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The purpose of the closure and subsequent withdrawal of 357.34 acres is to provide protection for unique geological and cultural values as well as wildlife habitat and recreation values. The previously established Natural Corrals ACEC (1,276.56 acres) would remain a designated ACEC. The area was originally designated in 1982 to protect cultural, geological, wildlife, and recreation values. Limitations in this area include no surface occupancy for surface disturbing activities and an off-road closure.

In accordance with regulations contained in 43 CFR Part 6140, the following off-road vehicle designation is established. This is a modification to the current "Limited" designation. Approximately 12.5 acres in the Natural Corrals ACEC is designated as "closed" to off-road vehicles. The area contains a site listed on the National Register of Historic Places. To help protect the cultural and historical values, this area is closed to motorized travel.

Hillary A. Oden, State Director.

[FR Doc. 88-11810 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-22-M

Availability of Proposed Plan Amendment and Environmental Assessment; Lakeview District, OR

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of availability and open house meetings.

SUMMARY: Bureau of Land Management (BLM) announces the availability of a proposed plan amendment and environmental assessment for the Warner Lakes Management Framework Plan for public review and comment. This document addresses the impacts of six alternatives proposed for the management of 55,000 acres of BLM administered lands in the Warner Valley in the Lakeview District. The BLM also recommends designation of a new Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC).

DATE: Written comments on the proposed plan amendment must be submitted by July 25, 1988. All comments must be sent to: District Manager, Lakeview District Office, P.O. Box 151, Lakeview, Oregon 97630. There will be two open house meetings to discuss provisions of the plan amendment, to answer questions and to accept comments at the following locations:

Lakeview, Oregon—July 19, 1988 at 1:00-5:00 p.m. and 7:00-9:00 p.m. Lakeview District Office
Portland, Oregon—July 21, 1988 at 2:00-5:00 p.m. and 7:00-9:00 p.m. Red Lion/Lloyd Center, 1000 N.E. Multnomah

A copy of the proposed plan amendment will be sent to all individuals, Government agencies, and groups who have expressed an interest in the Warner Lakes planning process. In addition, review copies may be examined at:

BLM State Office, Office of Planning and Environmental Coordination, 825 NE. Multnomah Street, Portland, Oregon 97208
BLM Lakeview District Office, District Planning Coordinator, 1000 South Ninth Street, Lakeview, Oregon 97630
Lake County Library, Courthouse, Lakeview, Oregon 97630.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Lakeview District Planning Coordinator, Bureau of Land Management, P.O. Box 151, Lakeview, Oregon 97630, (503) 947-2177.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: A draft of the planning criteria and possible alternatives were identified in a planning newsletter dated May 15, 1987. As a result of public response to the
were developed. A brief description of each follows:

**Alternative 1: The Present Management**
Alternatives, discusses the existing management direction for livestock management and wildlife and, recreation along with other uses. This alternative corresponds to the No Action Alternative required by NEPA.

**Alternative 2: Primary Emphasis on Wildlife Habitat with Provisions for Other Uses**
Maintaining or improving the livestock forage production, while providing opportunities for other uses.

**Alternative 3: Primary Emphasis on Range Condition for Livestock Grazing, provides for increased livestock forage production, while maintaining or improving the condition of the present vegetation communities.**

**Alternative 4: Maximize Wildlife Habitat; Exclude Conflicting Uses, improves wildlife resource values eliminating all conflicting uses, demands and allocations.**

**Alternative 5: ACEC Designation for the Warner Lakes Potholes Area.**
This alternative would emphasize the need for preservation and protection of unique wildlife, ecological, cultural, recreational, and geological values identified with the Potholes area. The Warner Potholes area is located in the north end of the Warner Basin in Lake County, Oregon. The Potholes area lies from the southwest shoreline of Flagstaff Lake and runs northeast to near Bluejoint Lake. It is bordered on the east by the Hart Mountain National Wildlife Refuge and on the west near the Bluejoint Road.

**Alternative 6: The Preferred Alternative calls for an interdisciplinary management regimen utilizing a mixture of opportunities outlined in the previous five alternatives.**

Judy Nelson,
District Manager.
[FR Doc. 88-11810 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-33-M

---

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The agenda for the meeting will include:**
1. Review of rangeland monitoring information for the Tonopah Resource Area.
2. Cumulative impacts to the environment from mining and prospecting.
3. Review of Roberts Mountain Management Plan (riparian, wildlife habitat, livestock grazing, wild horses).
4. Field trip Wednesday, June 22, to Roberts Mountain Riparian Habitat Areas.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:**
Terry L. Plummer, District Manager, P.O. Box 1420, Battle Mountain Nevada 89820 or phone (702) 635-5181.

Date: May 16, 1988.
Peter J. Keenan,
Acting District Manager, Battle Mountain, Nevada.

**Eugene District Advisory Council; Meeting**
Notice is hereby given in accordance with section 309 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 that a meeting of the Eugene District Advisory Council will be held on Thursday, June 16, 1988, in the Studio B room of the Eugene Hilton, 66 E. 9th Ave., Eugene, Oregon.

The agenda will include: (1) A review and discussion of the State Director Guidance document; and, (2) a presentation concerning the injunction against timber harvesting of certain age classes imposed by the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals.

The meeting is open to the public. Interested persons may make oral statements between 4:00 and 4:30 p.m. on June 21, 1988. If you wish to make an oral statement, please contact Terry L. Plummer by 4:30 p.m., June 17, 1988.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:**
Terry L. Plummer, District Manager, P.O. Box 1420, Battle Mountain Nevada.

Ronald L. Kaufman,
District Manager.
[FR Doc. 88-11812 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-33-M

**Battle Mountain District Advisory Council Meeting; Eureka, NV**

**SUMMARY:** Notice is hereby given in accordance with Pub. L. 94-579 and 43 CFR Part 500 that a meeting of the Battle Mountain District Advisory Council will be held on Tuesday and Wednesday, June 21 and 22, 1988. The meeting will convene at 1:00 p.m. in the Judges Chambers at the Eureka County Courthouse in Eureka, Nevada.

**Eugene District Advisory Council; Meeting**
Notice is hereby given in accordance with section 309 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 that a meeting of the Eugene District Advisory Council will be held on Thursday, June 16, 1988, in the Studio B room of the Eugene Hilton, 66 E. 9th Ave., Eugene, Oregon.

The agenda will include: (1) A review and discussion of the State Director Guidance document; and, (2) a presentation concerning the injunction against timber harvesting of certain age classes imposed by the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals.

The meeting is open to the public. Interested persons may make oral statements to the Council at the end of the meeting or file written statements for the Council's consideration. Anyone desiring to make a statement must register with the District Manager, Bureau of Land Management, 1255 Pearl St., Eugene, Oregon 97401 by June 15, 1988. A per person time limit may be imposed, depending on the number of persons wanting to address the Council.

Summary minutes of the Council meeting will be maintained in the District office and will be available for public inspection and reproduction during regular business hours within 30 days following the meeting.

**SUMMARY:** Notice is hereby given that pursuant to section 302 of The Federal Land Policy and Management Act of October 1, 1976, (43 U.S.C. 1732), Phillip G. Essi and John R. Runke of Nikolai, Alaska, have submitted a lease proposal to resolve their occupancy trespass of public land located approximately 12 miles southwest of the old FAA Farewell Landing Field in approximately 60 miles southeast of McGrath, Alaska, at the base of the Trimokish Hills along Khuchaynik Creek within the following general legal description:

Seward Meridian, Alaska
T. 27 N., R. 27 W., (unsurveyed), Sec. 26, SE\/4SE\/4 those portions with improvements; Sec. 35, NE\/4 those portions with improvements.

Containing approximately 80.00 acres.

The above lands would be offered noncompetitively to the prospective lessors under a 20-year renewable lease at no less than fair market rental. The proposed lease would authorize existing improvements used in conjunction with their commercial guided hunting operations and personal traditional and customary subsistence activities. Only applications by the above prospective lessors, who built the improvements, and who have the appropriate licenses from the State of Alaska, will be accepted. The lessees would be required to reimburse the United States for reasonable costs incurred in processing and monitoring the lease in accordance with 43 CFR 2920.6. The general terms and conditions for leases are found in 43 CFR 2920.7.

**DATE:** For a period up to and including July 1, 1988, interested parties may submit comments.

**ADDRESS:** Comments must be submitted to the Anchorage District Manager, 6881 Abbott Loop Road, Anchorage, Alaska 99507.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Sandra Dunn (907) 267-1214.
John J. Rumps,
District Manager.
[FR Doc. 88-11798 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-JA-M

AZ-040-08-4212-14
A 23308

Receipt of Conveyance of Mineral Interest Application in Cochise
County, Arizona

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of Receipt of Conveyance of Mineral Interest
Application A 23308 in Cochise County, Arizona.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that pursuant to Section 209 of the Act of
October 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 2757. J. A. Kartchner Partnership has applied to
purchase the mineral estate described as follows:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona
T. 18 S., R. 19 E.,
Sec. 25, E ¼ (within).
T. 18 S., R. 20 E.,
Sec. 30, W ¼ (within).
Containing 548.92 acres, more or less.

Upon publication of this notice in the Federal Register, the mineral interests
described above will be segregated to the extent that they will not be open to
appropriation under the public land laws including the mining laws. The
segregative effect of the application shall terminate either upon issuance of a
patent or other document of conveyance of such mineral interests, upon final
rejection of the application or two years from the date of filing of the application,
May 5, 1988, whichever occurs first.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Additional information concerning this
application may be obtained from the San Simon Resource Area Manager,
Safford District Office, 425 E. 4th Street, Safford, Arizona 85546.

Ray A. Body
District Manager.
[FR Doc. 88-11813 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-32-M

AZ-920-08-4212-11; A-17979

Arizona; Partial Termination of Classification

May 17, 1988

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice: partial termination of classification.

SUMMARY: This notice partially terminates Recreation and Public Purposes Classification A-17979.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: John Gaudio, Bureau of Land
Management, Arizona State Office, P.O. Box 18653, Phoenix, Arizona 85011, (602) 241-5534.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Pursuant to 43 CFR 2450.6, the Bureau of Land
Management hereby partially terminates Recreation and Public Purposes Classification A-17979 where it involves the following public lands:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona
T. 5 N., R. 1 E.,
Sec. 27, NW ¼ NW ¼ NW ¼, N ¼ SW ¼
W ¼ NW ¼, SW ¼ SW ¼ NW ¼,
W ¼ W ¼ SW ¼ NW ¼,
Sec. 34, NW ¼ NW ¼ NE ¼ NE ¼,
NE ¼ NE ¼ NW ¼ NE ¼,
SE ¼ NE ¼ E ¼ SE ¼ SE ¼ E ¼,
E ¼ NE ¼ NE ¼ SE ¼ E ¼,
Containing 31.875 acres in Maricopa
County.

Of those lands, the following lands remain segregated from entry and
appropriation under the public land laws, including the mineral leasing laws,
by withdrawal application A-9682 filed by the Army Corps of Engineers on
September 2, 1976:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona
T. 5 N., R. 1 E.,
Sec. 34, NW ¼ NW ¼ NE ¼ NE ¼,
NE ¼ NW ¼ NW ¼ NE ¼,
Containing 1.25 acres in Maricopa County.

The remaining lands were found suitable for disposal by exchange
pursuant to section 208 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of

John T. Mezes,
Chief, Branch of Lands, Minerals Operations.
[FR Doc. 88-11898 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-32-M

1D-060-08-4212-14

Noncompetitive Sale of Public Lands; Coeur d'Alene District, ID


ACTION: Notice of realty action, direct sale of public lands in Shoshone County, Idaho.

DATE AND ADDRESS: The sale offering for the parcels listed below will not be offered until at least on or before July 25, 1988, and will be held at the Coeur
d'Alene District Office, 1808 North Third Street, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814.

SUMMARY: The following public lands have been examined and found suitable for disposal by direct sale under Section 203 of the Federal Land Policy and
Management Act of 1976 (FLPMA) at not less than the appraised fair market value:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parcel No.</th>
<th>Legal description</th>
<th>Acres</th>
<th>Proponent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-25844 B</td>
<td>Lot 18............</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>George Banguardi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-25498 B</td>
<td>Lot 19............</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>Warren Van Zandt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-25502 B</td>
<td>Lot 20............</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>Owen Bailey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-25499 B</td>
<td>Lot 21............</td>
<td>0.99</td>
<td>Harriet Burgen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-25500 B</td>
<td>Lot 22............</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>Agnes Johnson Estate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-25501 B</td>
<td>Lot 23............</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>Del Enquist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-25761 B</td>
<td>Portion of MS 665.</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>Jack Heyman.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Publication of this notice in the Federal Register segregates the above
lands from the operation of the public land laws and the mining laws except
for a direct sale pursuant to section 203 of FLPMA. The segregative effect will end upon issuance of patents or 270 days from the date of publication, whichever occurs first.

Sale Procedures

The lands are proposed to be offered for sale to the parties listed above who have occupied the area inadvertently in trespass for several years and have been paying property taxes to Shoshone County (except Parcels 1-25761 B and I-25844 B). Direct sale procedures are being used since competitive sales would not be appropriate and the public interest would best be served by direct sale to the parties involved. Benefits of direct sales will be to resolve potential claims to title and to give consideration to the parties involved who have significant interests in the subject properties.

The sale proposal is consistent with the Bureau of Land Management's planning system. The lands are not needed for any resource program and are difficult and uneconomical to manage and are not suitable for management by another Federal department or agency.

Conveyance of the available mineral interests under section 209 of FLPMA will occur simultaneously with the sale of each parcel. Acceptance of the direct sale offer and payment of a $50.00 filing fee will constitute an application for conveyance of those mineral interests.

The patents, when issued, will contain a reservation to the United States for ditches and canals and will be subject to any other existing rights of record.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Detailed information concerning the conditions of the sales can be obtained by contacting Eric Thomson, Realty Specialist, at (208) 765-1511. For a period of 45 days from the date of publication in this Federal Register, interested parties may submit comments to the District Manager, Bureau of Land Management, 1808 North Third Street, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814. Objection will be reviewed by the State Director who may sustain, vacate, or modify this realty action. In the absence of any objections, this realty action will become the final determination of the Department of the Interior.

Date: May 18, 1988.

Ted J. Graf,
Acting District Manager.

[FR Doc. 88-11619 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-GG-M

Realty Action: Exchange of Public and State Land in Arizona


AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of exchange of land.

SUMMARY: This action informs the public of the completion of an exchange between the United States and the State of Arizona. The United States transferred title to 2,707.31 acres in Mohave County and accepted title from the State of Arizona on 23,035.55 acres in La Paz, Mohave and Yuma Counties.


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Notice is hereby given pursuant to section 206 of the Federal and Land Policy and Management Act, the following described public land was transferred to the State of Arizona:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona

T. 16 N., R. 20 W.,
Sec. 14, lots 1 to 4, incl., NE ¼, E ¼ NW ¼, N ¼ SW ¼ NW ¼;
Sec. 15, lots 1, 2, 3, 5 and 8, E ¼ NE ¼, NE ¼ SE ¼.

T. 16 N., R. 21 W.,
Sec. 1, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼;
Sec. 3, lots 1 and 2, S ¼ NE ¼, SE ¼;
Sec. 12, all;
Sec. 26, E ¼, E ¼ NW ¼, NW ¼ NW ¼, E ¼ SW ¼ NW ¼, W ¼ NW ¼ SW ¼ NW ¼, SW ¼ SW ¼ NW ¼.

Comprising 2,707.31 acres in Mohave County.

In exchange the United States accepted title to the following described land conveyed by the State of Arizona:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona

T. 2 N., R. 19 W.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼;
Sec. 16, all;

T. 3 N., R. 19 W.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼;
Sec. 18, S ¼ SW ¼, SE ¼;
Sec. 36, all;

T. 5 N., R. 20 W.,
Sec. 32, lots 5 to 8, incl., E ¼ E ¼;

T. 8 N., R. 15 W.,
Sec. 32, SW ¼ SW ¼;

T. 8 N., R. 16 W.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, SW ¼;
Sec. 32, SW ¼ SW ¼;

T. 8 N., R. 17 W.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼;

EXCEPTING a parcel of land in the NE ¼ containing an area of 21.45 acres, more or less, and being more particularly described as follows: BEGINNING at the NE corner of said Section 2; thence along the east boundary of said Section 2 South 00°14’ 46” West 1432.80 feet; thence leaving said east boundary North 42°06’56” West 1935.00 feet to a point in the north boundary of said Section 2; thence along said north boundary South 89°51’26” East 1304.43 feet to the point of beginning.

Sec. 16, all;
Sec. 36, all;

T. 8 N., R. 18 W., Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼;
Sec. 18, all;
Sec. 32, all;
Sec. 36, all;

T. 9 N., R. 16 W., Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼;
Sec. 18, all;
Sec. 32, all;
Sec. 36, all;

T. 9 N., R. 18 W., Sec. 16, NW ¼;

T. 10 N., R. 18 W., Sec. 2, all;

T. 11 N., R. 18 W., Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, SE ¼;
Sec. 4, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼;
Sec. 8, all;
Sec. 10, all;
Sec. 14, all;
Sec. 18, lots 1 to 4, incl., E ¼, E ¼ W ¼;
Sec. 22, all;
Sec. 26, N ¼, N ¼ S ¼;

T. 11 N., R. 17 W.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4, incl., S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼;
Sec. 24, all;
Sec. 36, SW ¼;

T. 11 N., R. 18 W.,
Sec. 2, SW ¼, NW ¼, E ¼ W ¼,

T. 12 N., R. 17 W.,
Sec. 2, NE ¼ SE ¼;

T. 12 N., R. 18 W.,
Sec. 2, E ¼, E ¼ W ¼,

T. 13 N., R. 17 W.,
Sec. 16, all;
Sec. 32, all;

T. 13 N., R. 18 W.,
Sec. 32, all;

T. 15 N., R. 18 W.,
Sec. 32, SW ¼;

T. 16 N., R. 18 W.,
Sec. 36, E ¼;

T. 2 S., R. 19 W.,
Sec. 18, SE ¼ SE ¼;

T. 2 S., R. 23 W.,
Sec. 32, all;

T. 3 S., R. 23 W.,
Sec. 32, SE ¼ SW ¼;

T. 4 S., R. 23 W.,
Sec. 16, all;

T. 8 S., R. 17 W.,
Sec. 25-Two parcels of land in the NE ¼ containing a total of 9.80 acres, more or less, and being more particularly described as follows:

Parcel No. 1:
Beginning at the Northeast Corner of Section 25, T. 8 S., R. 17 W.; thence S. 89°52’26” W. along the north line of said Section 25, a distance of 163.37 feet to a point on a curve on the north right-of-way line of...
the Mohawk Canal, said point also being the true point of beginning; thence along the arc of a simple curve to the left, said curve having a central angle of 18°32', a radius of 2,150.00 feet, the bearing to said radius S. 30°01'15" E., an arc distance of 695.06 feet to a point on said curve; thence N.0°07'34" W., a distance of 436.97 feet to a point on the north line of said Section 26; thence N. 89°52'26" E. along said north line, a distance of 599.62 feet to the true point of beginning. All in NE\4NE1/4, Section 25, T. 8 S., R. 17 W., G&SRBM, Yuma County, Arizona, containing 2.4 acres, and:

Parcel No. 2:

Beginning at the Northeast Corner of Section 25, T. 8 S., R. 17 W.; thence S. 89°52'26" W. along the north line of said Section 25, a distance of 700.00 feet to the true point of beginning; thence S. 0°07'34" E., a distance of 436.97 feet to a point on a curve on the north right-of-way line of the Mohawk Canal; thence along the arc of a simple curve to the left, said curve having a central angle of 18°32', a radius of 2,150.00 feet, the bearing to said radius S. 48°32'36" E., an arc distance of 189.59 feet to the P.T. of said curve; thence S. 36°24'16" W., along said north right-of-way line, a distance of 471.37 feet to a point; thence N. 0°07'34" W., a distance of 982.91 feet to a point on the north line of said Section 25; thence N. 89°52'26" E. along said north line, a distance of 400.00 feet to the true point of beginning. All in NE\4NE1/4, Section 25, T. 8 S., R. 17 W., Yuma County, Arizona, containing 8.4 acres.

Comprising 23,035.59 acres in La Paz, Mohave and Yuma Counties. The public and local governmental officials of the exchange of public and state land between the United States and the State of Arizona.

John T. Mezes,
Chief, Branch of Lands and Minerals Operations.

[FR Doc. 88-11816 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-32-M

[AZ-920-08-4212; A-22436]

Realty Action; Exchange of Public and State Land in Arizona


AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of exchange of land.

SUMMARY: This action informs the public of the completion of an exchange between the United States and the State of Arizona. The United States transferred title to 14,969.67 acres in Cochise, Graham and Greenlee Counties and accepted title from the State of Arizona on 23,154.26 acres in Cochise and Graham Counties.


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Notice is hereby given that pursuant to section 206 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, the herein described public land was transferred to the State of Arizona under Patent No. 02-87-0049.

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona

T. 4 S., R. 30 E., Sec. 25, E%NW4, N%SW4, SE%SW4, W%SE4;
Sec. 26, NE4, N%NW4;
Sec. 27, N%NE4, NW4;
Sec. 28, S%NW4, N%SE4;
Sec. 23, S%NE4;
Sec. 30, lots 1 and 2, NE4;
Sec. 38, NE4.

T. 12 S., 21 E., Sec. 31, lots 2 and 3, NE%SE4; Sec. 32, W%SW4, SE%SW4.

The area described comprises 1,870.73 acres in Cochise County.

At 9:00 a.m. on June 27, 1988, the lands will be opened to the operation of the public land laws generally, subject to valid existing rights, the provisions of existing withdrawals, and the requirements of applicable law. All valid applications received at or prior to 9:00 a.m. on June 27, 1988, shall be considered as simultaneously filed at that time. Those received thereafter shall be considered in the order of filing.

At 9:00 a.m. on June 27, 1988, the lands will be opened to applications and offers under the mineral leasing laws.

John T. Mezes,
Chief, Branch of Lands and Minerals Operations.

[FR Doc. 88-11816 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-32-M

[AZ-920-08-4212; A-22436]

Realty Action; Exchange of Public and State Land in Arizona


AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of exchange of land.

SUMMARY: This action informs the public of the completion of an exchange between the United States and the State of Arizona. The United States transferred title to 14,969.67 acres in Cochise, Graham and Greenlee Counties and accepted title from the State of Arizona on 23,154.26 acres in Cochise and Graham Counties.


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Notice is hereby given that pursuant to section 206 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, the herein described public land was transferred to the State of Arizona under Patent No. 02-87-0049.

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona

T. 4 S., R. 30 E., Sec. 25, E%NW4, N%SW4;
Sec. 26, NE4, N%NW4;
Sec. 27, N%NE4, NW4;
Sec. 28, S%NW4, N%SE4;
Sec. 23, S%NE4;
Sec. 30, lots 1 and 2, NE4;
Sec. 38, NE4.

T. 7 S., R. 25 E., Sec. 5, lot 1, SE%NE4, E%SW4, N%SE4;
Sec. 7, SW%SE4;
Sec. 8, E%NE4, E%NW4, SW%NW4, SE%SW4, SE4;
Sec. 17, all;
Sec. 18, SE%NE4;
Sec. 19, lots 1 to 4, incl., W%W4, E%;
Sec. 20, W%NG4, NW4, W%NW4, SW%SW4;
Sec. 30, lots 1 to 4, incl., N%NE4, E%W4.

T. 8 S., R. 16 E., Sec. 23, 5%.

T. 8 S., R. 30 E., Sec. 19, lots 3 and 4, SE%SW4, S%SE4;
Sec. 30, NE4.

T. 8 S., R. 31 E., Sec. 22, N%NE4, NE%NW4, SE%SW4, S%SE4;

T. 8 S., R. 32 E., Sec. 3, lots 6 and 7, E%SW4, W%SE4;
Sec. 9, NW%SE4;
Sec. 10, lots 1-4, incl., W%E4, NW4, E%SW4;
Sec. 15, lots 1-4, incl., W%E4, N%NW4.

T. 15 S., R. 19 E., Sec. 14, E%NE4.

T. 13 S., R. 22 E., Sec. 22, lot 1, N%NW4, SW%NW4.

T. 16 S., R. 31 E., Sec. 33, lots 3-6, incl.;
Sec. 34, NW%SE4;

T. 17 S., R. 20 E., Sec. 21, SE%NW4, SE%SE4;
Sec. 22, NE%NW4, NW%SW4.

T. 17 S., R. 31 E., Sec. 22, lots 4-5, lots 8-14, incl.

T. 20 S., R. 20 E., Sec. 13, lot 1, W%NE4, SW%NW4, SW%NW4;
Sec. 23, NE4, E%NW4;
Sec. 24, lots 1 and 2, W%NE4, NW4.

T. 18 S., R. 32 E., Sec. 8, SW%NW4.

T. 19 S., R. 20 E., Sec. 5, lots 1-4, incl., S%N4, N%S4, SW%SW4, SW%SE4.

T. 20 S., R. 19 E., Sec. 28, lot 1.
T. 20 S., R. 20 E.,
Sec. 13, NE ¼, SE ¼ SW ¼, NW ¼ SE ¼; Sec. 14, NW ¼ NE ¼; Sec. 24, E ¼ NE ¼, SW ¼ NE ¼, E ¼ SW ¼, SE ¼; Sec. 28, SE ¼ NW ¼.

T. 20 S., R. 21 E.,
Sec. 18, NW ¼ NW ¼, SE ¼ SE ¼.

T. 21 S., R. 20 E.,
Sec. 31, lot 4, SE ¼ SW ¼; Comprising 1,501.87 acres.

The following described public land was transferred to the State of Arizona under Deed No. AZ-87-010.

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona
T. 7 S., R. 24 E.,
Sec. 2, lots 1, 2, 3, S ¼ N ¼, SW ¼, N ¼ SE ¼, SW ¼ SE ¼; Sec. 10, S ¼ N ¼, NW ¼, N ¼ S ¼, SW ¼ NW ¼.

T. 12 S., R. 28 E.,
Sec. 15, NE ¼ E ¼ NW ¼, W ¼ SW ¼ NW ¼, SE ¼ SW ¼ NW ¼, N ¼ SE N ¼ NW ¼, SE ¼ SE N ¼ NW ¼.

T. 19 S., R. 26 E.,
Sec. 16, S ¼; Comprising 1,501.87 acres.

In exchange the United States accepted title to the following land conveyed by the State of Arizona:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona
T. 4 S., R. 23 E.,
Sec. 32, lots 1 to 6 incl., N ¼, NE ¼ SW ¼, N ¼ SE ¼, SE ¼.

T. 4 S., R. 27 E.,
Sec. 26, lots 1 to 4 incl.; Sec. 27, lots 1 and 3; Sec. 35, all; Sec. 36, all.

T. 5 S., R. 22 E.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4 incl.; Sec. 24, lot 4; Sec. 25, lots 1, 2 and 3, W ¼ NE ¼, E ¼ NW ¼, SW ¼ NW ¼, NW ¼ SE ¼; Sec. 30, lots 4, 5 and 6; Sec. 35, lot 1; Sec. 36, lots 1 to 4 incl., W ¼ E ¼, W ¼.

T. 5 S., R. 23 E.,
Sec. 9, S ¼ SW ¼, SW ¼ SE ¼; Sec. 10, E ¼, N ¼ NW ¼, E ¼ SE ¼ NW ¼, E ¼ E ¼ SW ¼; Sec. 17, NE ¼ NE ¼, SW ¼ SE ¼; Sec. 19, lot 4, SE ¼ SW ¼, SE ¼; Sec. 20, E ¼ E ¼, W ¼ SW ¼, SE ¼ SW ¼; Sec. 28, NW ¼ NW ¼, SW ¼ NW ¼; Sec. 30, lots 1, 2 and 3, SE ¼ NE ¼, NE ¼ SW ¼; Sec. 33, all; Sec. 34, all; Sec. 35, E ¼, SW ¼; Sec. 36, all.

T. 5 S., R. 28 E.,
Sec. 10, lots 4 and 5, SE ¼; Sec. 15, E ¼ E ¼; Sec. 23, N ¼, N ¼ SE ¼, N ¼ S ¼ SE ¼.

T. 5 S., R. 27 E.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4 incl., S ¼ N ¼, S ¼; Sec. 12, lots 1, 2 and 3, SE ¼ NE ¼, NE ¼ NW ¼, NW ¼ SE ¼.

T. 6 S., R. 22 E.,
Sec. 16, all, excepting San Carlos Indian Reservation.

T. 6 S., R. 24 E.,
Sec. 16, E ¼; Sec. 17, SW ¼ SW ¼ (U.S. Minerals); Sec. 19, E ¼ W ¼, E ¼ SE ¼ (U.S. Minerals); Sec. 20, W ¼ E ¼ (U.S. Minerals); Sec. 29, W ¼ W ¼ (U.S. Minerals); Sec. 30, lots 3 and 4, S ¼ NE ¼, E ¼ SW ¼, SE ¼ (U.S. Minerals); Sec. 31, lot 1, N ¼ NE ¼, NE ¼ NW ¼ (U.S. Minerals); Sec. 32, W ¼ E ¼, E ¼ SE ¼.

T. 6 S., R. 27 E.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4 incl., S ¼ N ¼, S ¼; Sec. 36, NE ¼, N ¼ NW ¼.

T. 7 S., R. 23 E.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4 incl., S ¼ N ¼, S ¼ (U.S. Minerals); Sec. 4, lots 1 to 6 incl., SW ¼ NE ¼, NW ¼ SE ¼, SE ¼.

T. 7 S., R. 24 E.,
Sec. 5, SE ¼ SW ¼, SW ¼ SE ¼ (U.S. Minerals).

T. 24 S., R. 32 E.,
Sec. 2, lots 1 to 4 incl., W ¼ E ¼, W ¼; Sec. 3, all; Sec. 10, N ¼, SW ¼, W ¼ SE ¼, SE ¼ SE ¼; Sec. 11, lots 1 to 4 incl., W ¼ E ¼; NW ¼ NW ¼ (U.S. Minerals); Sec. 14, lots 1 to 4 incl., SW ¼ NE ¼, S ¼ NW ¼, S ¼ SW ¼, W ¼ SE ¼; Sec. 15, SE ¼ NE ¼, SE ¼ SW ¼, S ¼ SE ¼; Sec. 18, all; Sec. 22, lots 1 and 2; Sec. 23, lots 1, 2, 3; Comprising 23,154.28 acres.

The purpose of the notice is to inform the public and local governmental officials of the exchange of land between the United States and the State of Arizona.

John T. Mezes,
Chief, Branch of Lands and Minerals Operations.
[FR Doc. 88-11187 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4310-32-M

[AZ-920-08-4212-12; A-22599]

Realty Action; Exchange of Public and State Land in Arizona

AGENCY: Bureau of Land Management, Interior.

ACTION: Notice of exchange of land.

SUMMARY: This action informs the public of the completion of an exchange of land between the United States and the State of Arizona. The United States transferred title to 4,273.67 acres in Yavapai and Pinal Counties and accepted title from the State of Arizona on 12,382.94 acres in Yavapai County.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Notice is hereby given that pursuant to section 206 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act, the following described public land was transferred to the State of Arizona:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona
T. 12 N., R. 1 E.,
Sec. 21, lots 1, 3, 4.

T. 13 N., R. 1 E.,
Sec. 24, E ¼ E ¼, SW ¼ SW ¼, E ¼ SW ¼, W ¼ SE ¼.

Sec. 25, lots 1-4, incl., N ¼, S ¼ S ¼.

T. 13 N., R. 1 ½ E.,
Sec. 1, lot 4;
Sec. 11, lots 1-4, incl.;
Sec. 12, lots 1, 2, NW ¼ NW ¼, SW ¼ SW ¼;
Sec. 13, lots 1-11, incl., W ¼ NW ¼, SE ¼ SE ¼;
Sec. 14, lots 1, 2, 4, 5;
Sec. 24, W ¼;
Sec. 25, NW ¼, N ¼ SW ¼, SW ¼ SW ¼.

T. 5 S., R. 10 E.,
Sec. 11, N ¼ NW ¼, SW ¼ SW ¼, S ¼ SE ¼ W ¼, S ¼ SE ¼;
Sec. 15, NW ¼, S ¼;
Sec. 20, E ¼;
Sec. 23, E ¼ SW ¼;
Sec. 22, SE ¼;
Comprising 4,273.07 acres in Yavapai and Pinal Counties.

In exchange the United States accepted title to the following described land conveyed by the State of Arizona:

Gila and Salt River Meridian, Arizona
T. 9 N., R. 1 E.,
Sec. 13, all, (surface only)
T. 9 N., R. 2 E.,
Sec. 5, lots 1-4, incl., S ¼ N ¼, S ¼; (surface only)
Sec. 6, lots 1-7, incl., S ¼ NE ¼, SE ¼ NW ¼, E ¼ SW ¼, SE ¼; (surface only)
Sec. 7, lots 1-4, incl., E ¼, E ¼ W ¼; (surface only)
Sec. 8, all, (surface only)
Sec. 17, E ¼ NE ¼, NW ¼ NE ¼, NW ¼ SW ¼, NW ¼, S ¼; (surface only)
Sec. 18, lots 1-4, incl., E ¼, E ¼ W ¼; (surface only)
Sec. 19, lots 1-4, incl., E ¼, E ¼ W ¼; (surface only)
Sec. 20, all, (surface only)
Sec. 30, lots 1-4, incl., NE ¼, W ¼ W ¼;
T. 9 ½ N., R. 2 E.,
 Sec. 19, lots 1-6, incl., ESW 4, SE 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 20, W 2; (surface only)
 Sec. 30, lots 1-4, incl., E 3 W 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 31, lots 1-4, incl., E 4 W, E 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 32, W 4; (surface only)

T. 10 N., R. 2 E.,
 Sec. 5, lots 1-4, incl., S N 4, S 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 6, lots 1-9, incl., S NE 4, SE NW 4, E 2 W 4, SE 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 7, lots 1-8, incl., E 4, E 4 W 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 8, E 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 18, lots 1-8, incl., E 4 W 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 19, lots 1-8, incl., E 4 W 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 30, lots 1-4, incl., lots 6-10, incl., E 4 NW 4; (surface only)
 Sec. 31, lots 3-5, incl., lots 7-10, incl., E 4 SW 4; (surface only)

The areas described comprise 12,382.94 acres in Yavapai County.

The purpose of the proposed withdrawal is to protect and preserve the paleontological, geological, scenic and recreational values of the Rainbow Basin-Mud Hills area.

For a period of 90 days from the date of publication of this notice, all persons who wish to submit comments, suggestions, or objections in connection with the proposed withdrawal may present their views in writing to the undersigned officer of the Bureau of Land Management. Notice is hereby given that an opportunity for a public meeting is afforded in connection with the proposed withdrawal. All interested persons who desire a public meeting for the purpose of being heard on the proposed withdrawal must submit a written request to the undersigned officer within 90 days from the date of publication of this notice. Upon determination by the authorized officer that a public meeting will be held, a notice of the time and place will be published in the Federal Register at least 30 days before the scheduled date of the meeting.

The application will be processed in accordance with the regulations set forth in 43 CFR Part 2300.

For a period of 2 years from the date of publication of this notice in the Federal Register, the land will be segregated as specified above unless the application is denied or cancelled or the withdrawal is approved prior to that date. The temporary uses which may be permitted during this segregated period are licenses, permits, cooperative agreements, or discretionary land-use authorizations of a temporary nature.

Habitat restoration plans and research studies are currently being implemented on the thirty-seven (37) acres where ORV use will be prohibited by this closure order. The area has been fenced into four units in order to provide riding corridors from the inland dunes to the beach strand. Information and regulatory signs are posted and the fence wire is flagged and painted to increase its visibility to nearby ORV enthusiasts.

All restoration activities within this thirty-seven (37) acre area will be monitored for at least three years. During this period, the study area must be protected from impacts which could result in erroneous conclusions or recommendations. Upon completion of the habitat restoration and research projects, the authorized officer will determine whether or not to remove the fence and designate the area either open, limited, or closed to ORV use.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given related to the closure of public land to off-road vehicle (ORV) use in accordance with regulations contained in 43 CFR 8341.2. Approximately thirty-seven (37) acres of rare plant habitat located in portions of Sections 28, 27, 34, 35, T. 6 N., R. 1 W., H.M. and known as the foredunes of the Bureau’s Manila Dunes tract, will be temporarily closed to ORV use. This closure order will remain in effect until a research project is completed or a formal activity plan is completed for the area.

DATE: This closure order is effective May 20, 1988.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
John Lloyd, Arcata Resource Area Manager, 1125 16th Street, Room 219, P.O. Box 1112, Arcata, California 95521 (Telephone: (707) 822-7948) or District Manager, Ukiah, District Office, 555 Leslie Street, Ukiah California 95482 (Telephone: (707) 462-3873).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The affected plant species is the Menzies’ Wallflower (Erysimum menziesii), listed as endangered by the California Department of Fish and Game and identified as a candidate for Federal listing by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Its habitat has been reduced to dune systems along the California coast in three locations—Monterey, Fort Bragg and the Samoa Peninsula near Eureka.

Habitat restoration plans and research studies are currently being implemented on the thirty-seven (37) acres where ORV use will be prohibited by this closure order. The area has been fenced into four units in order to provide riding corridors from the inland dunes to the beach strand. Information and regulatory signs are posted and the fence wire is flagged and painted to increase its visibility to nearby ORV enthusiasts.

All restoration activities within this thirty-seven (37) acre area will be monitored for at least three years. During this period, the study area must be protected from impacts which could result in erroneous conclusions or recommendations. Upon completion of the habitat restoration and research projects, the authorized officer will determine whether or not to remove the fence and designate the area either open, limited, or closed to ORV's in
SALE OF HELIUM ASSETS

AGENCY: Bureau of Mines, Interior.

ACTION: Solicitation of comments on the proposed sale of helium assets.

SUMMARY: The FY 1988 and 1989 Budgets for the Department of the Interior proposed the sale of Government helium assets as part of the President's initiative to privatize certain Federal operations. Under a contract with the Bureau of Mines, J.R. Campbell and Associates has prepared a report relating to valuation of these assets and public comments are now being solicited on the issues described in that report in order to assist the Department in determining the options available for implementing the proposal.

DATES: Interested parties should provide their comments to the official listed below on or before June 27, 1988.


SUMMARY INFORMATION: A Federal Helium Program was established by Federal law in 1932 to develop and produce helium for Government use. In 1937, the law was changed to allow the Government to sell helium for other than Government use. The law was again changed in 1960 to allow the Secretary of the Interior to purchase crude helium for storage to meet the current and future military and scientific needs of the helium-using Federal agencies. As a result of this legislation the Bureau of Mines has a crude helium reserve of 38 billion SCF (standard cubic feet) stored in its Cliffside Reservoir in Amarillo, Texas. The 1960 Act also encouraged the development of a private helium industry. The resultant private helium industry now has a helium production capacity which supplies about 75 to 80 percent of the total helium market.

Federal agencies, under the law, are still required to purchase needed helium from the Bureau of Mines. Under the President's FY 1989 initiative to privatize certain industrial-type operations, sale of the Exell helium plant, the Amarillo container-filling plant, and the helium (liquid and gaseous) transportation equipment has been proposed.

As a result of this proposal, a Helium Operations Report for the U.S. Bureau of Mines was prepared by J.R. Campbell and Associates, Inc., Lexington, Massachusetts. Consistent with the terms of a competitively awarded contract, Campbell and Associates conducted an analysis of the issues relating to the valuation and potential disposition of the Government's helium processing and distribution operations. Three value and disposition alternatives are covered in the contractor's report.

These are:
1. Retain all its interests and not sell any crude helium.
2. Sell its production and distribution facilities, and sell crude helium in portions over the next 50 years.
3. Retain all its production and distribution facilities, while also selling portions of the crude helium over the next 50 years.

(Copies of the report may be obtained by contacting Armond A. Sonnek, Assistant Director—Helium Operations, Bureau of Mines, Columbia Plaza Office Building, 2401 E Street NW., Washington, DC 20241; Telephone No. 202-634-5734.)

In addition, a number of questions has been identified as follows:

1. Interest in Operating Facilities

Is private industry interested in purchase or operation of the Exell facility on a contract basis? If so, how should such a sale or contract be structured?

2. Impact on the Market

What role should the Government play in the helium market? Is private industry able to absorb the Government requirements, as defined in the contractor's study, in terms of processing capacity, as well as peak demand (with or without access to Government crude)? What would be the consequences for supply and price?

3. Transition Period

If the Federal Government were to cease supplying helium, would a period of transition be needed from Government processing capacity to private supply of helium? How long a transition would be necessary, if any? Would sale of Government-owned helium be necessary to meet demand during such a period?

4. Conservation

What role should the Government play in the conservation of helium subsequent to a sale of assets? Should the Government sell conserved helium into the market? If so, how should crude sales be structured to prevent any disruption of the private helium market?

Responses are also solicited as to whether there are other considerations that should be taken into account.


T.S. Ary,
Director.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

TRANSFER OF RECREATION LANDS AT RED BLUFF RESERVOIR, CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT, CALIFORNIA, TO THE FOREST SERVICE

AGENCY: Bureau of Reclamation; Department of the Interior.

ACTION: Notice of transfer of administrative jurisdiction over approximately 468 acres of land acquired by the Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, for the Red Bluff Reservoir, Central Valley Project, California, to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture. The Forest Service will manage these lands for recreation and other National Forest System purposes, along with other lands on the Mendocino National Forest. The lands transferred are located in six tracts located in Tehama County, California, in Sections 20, 28, 29, and 33 of Township 27 North, Range 3 West, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, and a portion of the Rio de Los Berrendos Rancho, a.k.a. Rancho El Primer Canon.

DATE: This action was effective on March 16, 1988.

ADDRESSES: Maps, a complete legal description of the lands over which the Bureau of Reclamation transferred administrative jurisdiction to the Forest Service, and a copy of the transfer agreement, can be seen and reviewed by contacting: Mr. Gary T. Sackett, Assistant Regional Supervisor of Water and Power Resources Management, Mid-Pacific Regional Office, Bureau of Reclamation, 2800 Cottage Way, Sacramento, California 95825-1898; Telephone: (916) 978-4933.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The lands were transferred under the authority vested in the Secretary of the Interior by section 7(c) of the Act of July 9, 1965, Pub. L. 89-72 (79 Stat. 217), and his delegation to the Commissioner of

As prescribed by section 7(C) of Pub. L. 89-72, the lands, once transferred, will become National Forest Lands, provided that all lands and waters within the Red Bluff Reservoir needed or used for the operation of the Central Valley Project, or for any other Reclamation purpose(s) shall continue to be administered by the Commissioner of Reclamation to the extent he deems necessary.

Date: May 13, 1986.

C. Dale Duval, Commissioner.

[FR Doc. 88-11602 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-09-M

Minerals Management Service
Development Operations Coordination Document; CSX Oil and Gas Corp.

AGENCY: Minerals Management Service, Interior.


SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that CSX Oil and Gas Corporation has submitted a DOCD describing the activities it proposes to conduct on Lease OCS-G 5703, Block 161, Main Pass Area, offshore Louisiana and Mississippi. Proposed plans for the above area provide for the development and production of hydrocarbons with support activities to be conducted from an existing onshore base located at Venice, Louisiana.

DATE: The subject DOCD was deemed submitted on May 17, 1988. Comments must be received within 15 days of the publication date of this Notice or 15 days after the Coastal Management Section receives a copy of the plan from the Minerals Management Service.

ADDRESS: A copy of the subject DOCD is available for public review at the Public Information Office, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, Minerals Management Service, 1201 Elmwood Park Boulevard, Room 114, New Orleans, Louisiana Office Hours: 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. A copy of the DOCD and the accompanying Consistency Certification are also available for public review at the Coastal Management Section Office located on the 10th Floor of the State Lands and Natural Resources Building, 625 North 4th Street, Baton Rouge, Louisiana [Office Hours: 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday]. The public may submit comments to the Coastal Management Section, Attention OCS Plans, Post Office Box 44487, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70805.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Lars T. Herbst; Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, Field Operations, Plans, Platform and Pipeline Section, Exploration/Development Plans Unit; Telephone (504) 736-2533.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The purpose of this Notice is to inform the public, pursuant to Sec. 25 of the OCS Lands Act Amendments of 1978, that the Minerals Management Service is considering approval of the DOCD and that it is available for public review. Additionally, this Notice is to inform the public, pursuant to § 950.61 of Title 15 of the CFR, that the Coastal Management Section/Louisiana Department of Natural Resources is reviewing the DOCD for consistency with the Louisiana Coastal Resources Program.

Revised rules governing practices and procedures under which the Minerals Management Service make information contained in DOCDs available to affected States, executives of affected local governments, and other interested parties became effective December 13, 1979 (44 FR 53685).

Those practices and procedures are set out in revised § 250.34 of Title 30 of the CFR.


J. Roger Pearcy,
Regional Director, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region.

[FR Doc. 88-11821 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4310-MR-M

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY
Agency for International Development
Board for International Food and Agricultural Development; Meeting

Pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, notice is hereby given of the Eighty-Eighth Meeting of the Board for International Food and Agricultural Development (BIFAD) on June 6, 1988.

The purpose of this meeting is to meet together with the Title XII Community and in an open forum discuss the following issues: additional inputs and suggestions with a focus on the 90’s future directions and trends for Title XII-sustainable agriculture, environmental sustainability and enhancement, developing policy analysis capability in host countries, expanding the research agenda, new modes for institutional development projects, developing collaborative linkages with ADC countries and institutions, internationalizing the university, etc.

The June 6, 1988 Meeting will be held in Fayetteville, Arkansas, the Center for Continuing Education, #2 University Center, Fayetteville Square. Any interested person may attend, and may present oral statements in accordance with procedures established by the Board, and the extent the time available for the meeting permits.

Curtis Jackson, Bureau of Science and Technology, Office of University Relations, Agency for International Development is designated as A.I.D. Advisory Committee Representative at this Meeting. It is suggested that those desiring further information write to Dr. Jackson, in care of the Agency for International Development, Rm. 309, Washington, DC 20523, or telephone him on (703) 235-8929.

Date: May 20, 1988.

Lynn Pesson,
Executive Director-BIFAD.

[FR Doc. 88-11804 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6116-01-M

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

[Finance Docket No. 31247]

CSX Corp and American Commercial Lines, Inc.—Control—SCNO Acquisition Corp. ¹

AGENCY: The Interstate Commerce Commission.

ACTION: Notice of determination that the proposal is a minor transaction and decision to waive and to clarify filing requirements.

SUMMARY: The Commission determines that the proposed acquisition of control of SCNO Barge Lines, Inc. by CSX Corporation and its wholly owned subsidiary, American Commercial Lines, Inc., is a minor transaction for purposes of handling of the application under the railroad consolidation regulations at 49 CFR Part 1180. Also, the Commission grants applicants' requests for waivers and clarifications of those regulations, including the environmental and energy regulations at 49 CFR 1180.6(a)(8) and 1180.6(a)(9).

¹ This proceeding was originally entitled Finance Docket No. 31247, CSX Corporation and American Commercial Lines, Inc.—Control—SCNO Barge Lines, Inc. The name of the proceeding has been revised in accordance with the request of counsel for CSX Corporation and American Commercial Lines, Inc., contained in a letter filed April 6, 1988.
As a condition to use of this exemption, any employee affected by the abandonment shall be protected pursuant to Oregon Short Line R. Co. — Abandonment—Goshen, 360 I.C.C. 91 (1979). To address whether this condition adequately protects affected employees, a petition for partial revocation under 49 U.S.C. 10505(d) must be filed.

Provided no formal expression of intent to file an offer of financial assistance has been received, this exemption will be effective June 25, 1988 unless stayed pending reconsideration. Petitions to stay regarding matters that do not involve environmental issues and formal expressions of intent to file an offer of financial assistance under 49 CFR 1152.27(c)(2) must be filed by June 5, 1988, and petitions for reconsideration, including environmental, energy, and public use concerns, must be filed by June 15, 1988 with: Office of the Secretary, Case Control Branch, Interstate Commerce Commission, Washington, DC 20423.

A copy of any petition filed with the Commission should be sent to applicant's representative: Angielica D. Lloyd, Norfolk Southern Corporation, 8 North Jefferson Street, Roanoke, VA 24042-0041.

If the notice of exemption contains false or misleading information, use of the exemption is void ab initio.

Applicant has filed an environmental report which addresses environmental or energy impacts, if any, from this abandonment.

The Section of Energy and Environment (SEE) will prepare an environmental assessment (EA). SEE will serve the EA on all parties by May 31, 1988. Other interested persons may obtain a copy of the EA from SEE by writing to it (Room 3115, Interstate Commerce Commission, Washington, DC 20423) or by calling Carl Baush, Chief, SEE (at (202) 275–7216).

A notice to the parties will be issued if use of the exemption is conditioned upon environmental or public use conditions.


---

1 A stay will be routinely issued by the Commission in those proceedings where an informal decision on environmental issues (whether raised by a party or by the Section of Energy and Environment in its independent investigation) cannot be made prior to the effective date of the notice of exemption. See Ex Parte No. 274 (Sub.-No. 8), Exemption of Out-of-Service Rail Lines, served March 8, 1989.


---

JOINT BOARD FOR THE ENROLLMENT OF ACTUARIES

Advisory Committee on Actuarial Examinations; Meeting

Notice is hereby given that the Advisory Committee on Actuarial Examinations will meet in the Ariel Rios Federal Building, located on 12th Street NW, between Constitution and Pennsylvania Avenues NW, in Washington, DC on June 23 and 24, 1988. The meeting will be in Room 3001 beginning at 8:30 a.m. each day.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss topics and questions which may be recommended for inclusion on future Joint Board examinations in actuarial mathematics and methodology referred to in Title 5 U.S. Code, section 1242(a)(1)(B) and to review the May 1988 Joint Board examinations in order to make recommendations relative thereto, including minimum acceptable pass scores. A determination as required by section (d) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92–463) has been made that the portions of the meeting dealing with the discussion of questions which may appear on the Joint Board’s examinations and review of the May 1988 Joint Board examinations fall within the exceptions to the open meeting requirement set forth in Title 5 U.S. Code, section 552b(c)(9)(B), and that the public interest requires that such portions be closed to public participation.

In addition to the above, there will be discussion of the following: (1) Topics for inclusion on the examination program for the November 1988 pension law examination and May 1989 basic actuarial examination; (2) a memorandum regarding the new approach to life contingencies submitted by the Society of Actuaries for review by the Joint Board and the Advisory Committee; (3) the possibility of consolidation of the current two part structure of the basic actuarial examination; and (4) material (e.g., law, revenue rulings, and notices) which may be included as part of the pension law examination booklets. The portion of the meeting dealing with the discussion of these topics will be open to the public as space is available. Such discussion will commence at 1:30 p.m. on June 23 and
will continue until the discussion is finished but not beyond 3:30 p.m.

Time permitting, after discussion by Committee members, interested persons may take statements germane to these subjects. Persons wishing to make oral statements are requested to notify the Committee Management Officer in writing prior to the meeting in order to aid in scheduling the time available, and should submit the written text, or, at a minimum, an outline of comments they propose to make orally. Such comments will be limited to ten minutes in length. Any interested person also may file a written statement for consideration by the Joint Board and Committee by sending it to the Committee Management Officer. Notifications and statements must be received no later than June 20, 1988 by Mr. Leslie S. Shapiro, Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries, c/o U.S. Department of the Treasury, Washington, DC 20220.

Leslie S. Shapiro,
Advisory Committee Management Officer, Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries
Date: May 20, 1988.

Federal Register / Vol. 53, No. 102 / Thursday, May 26, 1988 / Notices

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

United States v. State of Washington et al.; Lodging of Consent Decree Pursuant to Clear Air Act

In accordance with Department policy, 28 CFR 50.7, notice is hereby given that on May 2, 1988, a proposed partial Consent Decree in United States v. State of Washington et al., Civil Action No. C88-552R, was lodged with the United States District Court for the Western District of Washington. The complaint sought the imposition of injunctive relief and civil penalties under the Clean Air Act against the defendants, the State of Washington, the University of Washington, W.G. Clark Construction Company, and C. Brett Bodily d/b/a Monarch Painting Company, for violations of numerous work practice standards under the National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations for asbestos, promulgated under the Clean Air Act, during renovation and asbestos removal operations at the Husky Stadium and the TV/Drama Building, both located on the University of Washington at Seattle campus.

The Consent Decree requires the three settling defendants, namely, the State and University of Washington, and Clark Construction, jointly to pay a civil penalty totaling $85,000. The Decree also enjoins the settling defendants from further violations of the asbestos NESHAP regulations for one year and subjects those defendants to contempt of court proceedings for violations within that year.

The Department of Justice will receive for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of this publication comments concerning the proposed Consent Decree. Comments should be addressed to the Assistant Attorney General, Land and Natural Resources Division, U.S. Department of Justice, P.O. Box 7611, Ben Franklin Station, Washington, DC 20044, and should refer to United States v. State of Washington, D.J. Ref. 90-5-2-1-1163.

The proposed Consent Decree may be examined at any of the following offices:
(1) The United States Attorney for the Western District of Washington, 2000 Seafirst 5th Avenue Plaza, 800 Fifth Avenue, Seattle, Washington;
(2) The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10, 1200 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, Washington; and
(3) The Environmental Enforcement Section, Land & Natural Resources Division, U.S. Department of Justice, 10th & Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, DC.

Copies of the proposed Decree may be obtained by mail from the Environmental Enforcement Section of the Department of Justice, Land and Natural Resources Division, P.O. Box 7611, Benjamin Franklin Station, Washington, DC. Comments must be received no later than June 20, 1988.

John C. Lawa,
Administrator, Drug Enforcement Administration.
restrictions on releases and release rates. This is particularly true for peak load conditions associated with routine plant operations such as during refueling outages. The MTB will provide a means to handle larger quantities of radioactive wastes and reduce occupational exposures.

The amendments to the Technical Specifications are necessary to ensure that appropriate controls for the radioactive liquid and gaseous effluent monitors and flow rate measuring devices are in place to cover the operation of the MTB.

Environmental Impacts of the Proposed Action

The proposed amendments to the Catawba Technical Specifications would adequately ensure the operability of the radioactive gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation and would also ensure that proper sampling and analysis programs are in place for all radioactive gaseous and liquid effluent releases.

The MTB includes many ALARA design features that will reduce the occupational doses from maintenance and operations from those currently received. Its primary functions are to provide additional processing capacity for high radwaste inventories during normal operation, primary-to-secondary leaks, and contaminated powdex processing. The dose levels associated with the powdex processing in the MTB would be much lower than if processing occurred in the turbine building. Therefore, for the same operations, the individual and occupational cumulative dose levels should be lower than what is currently experienced.

Operation of the MTB will not increase the quantity of radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents produced by the Catawba Nuclear Station. The MTB will provide a means to handle larger quantities of radioactive wastes and reduce occupational exposures.

The MTB and associated trenches do not house any equipment which is important to safety and being a remote facility, cannot adversely affect any equipment which is important to safety. An accident or malfunction within the facility can, however, result in a radioactive release to the environment. The most severe consequences would be those following a tank failure. The accident which is already analyzed in the FSAR is the failure of the refueling water storage tank (RWST) which results in the release of 395,000 gallons on contaminated water directly to Lake Wylie. Since the total volume of all MTB tankage is much less than that of the RWST and since the radionuclide concentrations of liquids within the MTB will be less than those assumed in the RWST analysis, the consequences of an MTB accident would be much less severe than an RWST accident. The releases resulting from a postulated RWST failure were determined to be within the limits of 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B.

Accidents and malfunctions within the MTB will, therefore, not affect the safe operation or shutdown of the plant and will not adversely affect the health and safety of the public.

From the above evaluation of accidents, occupational radiation exposures and radiological effluents, the Commission concludes that there are no significant radiological environmental impacts associated with granting of the proposed amendments.

With regard to potential non-radiological impacts, the proposed amendments involve systems located entirely within the restricted area as defined in 10 CFR Part 20. They do not affect non-radiological plant effluents and have no other environmental impact. Therefore, the Commission concludes that there are no significant non-radiological environmental impacts associated with the proposed amendments.

Alternatives to the Proposed Action

Because the Commission has concluded that the environmental effects of the proposed action are not significant, any alternatives with equal or greater environmental impacts need not be evaluated. The principal alternative would be to deny the requested amendments. This would not reduce environmental impacts associated with Catawba Nuclear Station operations, would result in reduced operational flexibility, and may add to the occupational radiation exposures.

Alternative Use of Resources

This action does not involve the use of resources not previously considered in the "Final Environmental Statement Related to the Operation of the Catawba Nuclear Station, Units 1 and 2" (NUREG-0921), dated January 1983.

Agencies and Persons Consulted

The NRC staff reviewed the licensee's request and did not consult other agencies or persons.

Finding of No Significant Impact

The Commission has determined not to prepare an environmental impact statement for the proposed amendments. Based upon the foregoing environmental assessment, the NRC staff concludes that the proposed action will not have a significant effect on the quality of the human environment.

For further details with respect to this action, see the request for amendments dated March 23, 1988, which is available for public inspection at the Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW, Washington, DC, and at the York County Library, 138 East Black Street, Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730.

Dated at Rockville, Maryland, this 19th day of May 1988.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

David B. Matthews,
Director, Project Directorate II-3, Division of Reactor Projects I/II, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

SUMMARY: The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) is announcing the availability of NUREG-1318 “Technical Position on Items and Activities in the High-Level Waste Geologic Repository Program Subject to Quality Assurance Requirements” and a document providing staff responses to public comments on the September 1987 draft of the technical position.

ADDRESSES: A copy of NUREG-1318 and staff response to public comments on the September 1987 draft of the technical position are available for inspection and/or copying for a free at the NRC Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW., Washington, DC. Copies of NUREG-1318 may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, P.O. Box 37082, Washington, DC 20013-7082. Copies are also available from the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. James E. Kennedy, Section Leader, Quality Assurance Section, Operations Branch, Division of High-Level Waste Management, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, telephone 301/492-3402.
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (NWPA), Pub. L. 97-425, and the Commission regulation 10 CFR Part 60 promote interaction between the Department of Energy (DOE) and NRC prior to DOE’s submittal of a license application for a geological repository. These interactions are to fully inform DOE about the types and amounts of information that must be provided in a license application to allow a licensing decision to be made by NRC.

The principal mechanism for providing guidance to DOE is the NRC staff’s Site Characterization Analysis (SCA) of DOE’s Site Characterization Plan (SCP). The SCA and SCP are required by the NWPA and 10 CFR Part 60. Additional means have been developed to supplement the guidance provided in the SCA. These include staff technical positions (TPs).

This TP provides guidance to DOE on what the staff considers as appropriate methods for identifying item and activities that are subject to the quality assurance requirements of 10 CFR Part 60.

On July 31, 1986 the NRC published the Notice of Availability for the draft TP and solicited public comments. As a result, ninety-six comments were received from eight different parties. Furthermore, a public meeting was held August 25, 1986 to discuss the draft TP and the NRC staff’s responses to the public comments. Representatives for the States, affected Indian Tribes, industry, and the Department of Energy were in attendance and provided feedback to the NRC staff. In September 1987, a revised draft was issued for additional comment. As a result, ninety-three comments were received from six different parties. Changes and clarifications have been made in the final TP as a result of these interactions. The final position has also been reviewed by the Commission’s Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) Waste Management Subcommittee.

Dated at Rockville, Maryland, this 20th day of May 1988.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

John J. Linehan,
Acting Branch Chief, Operations Branch, Division of High-Level Waste Management, Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards.

[FR Doc. 88-11844 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 7590-01-M

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Improved LWRs; Meeting

The ACRS Subcommittee on Improved LWRs will hold a meeting on May 31, 1986, Room 167, 1717 H Street, NW., Washington, DC.

The entire meeting will be open to public attendance.

The agenda for the subject meeting shall be as follows:

Tuesday, May 31, 1986—1:00 p.m. until the conclusion of business.

The Subcommittee will review the proposed Commission rule on standardization.

Oral statements may be presented by members of the public with the concurrence of the Subcommittee Chairman; written statements will be accepted and made available to the Committee. Recordings will be permitted only during those portions of the meeting when a transcript is being kept; questions may be asked only by members of the Subcommittee, its consultants, and Staff. Persons desiring to make oral statements should notify the ACRS staff member named below as soon as practicable so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

During the initial portion of the meeting, the Subcommittee, along with any of its consultants who may be present, may exchange preliminary views regarding matters to be considered during the balance of the meeting.

The Subcommittee will then hear presentations by and hold discussions with representatives of the NRC Staff, its consultants, and other interested persons regarding this review.

Further information regarding topics to be discussed, whether the meeting has been cancelled or rescheduled, the Chairman’s ruling on requests for the opportunity to present oral statements and the time allotted therefor can be obtained by a prepaid telephone call to the cognizant ACRS staff member, Mr. Herman Alderman (telephone 202/634-1413) between 7:30 a.m. and 4:15 p.m.

Persons planning to attend this meeting are urged to contact the above named individual one or two days before the scheduled meeting to be advised of any changes in schedule, etc., which may have occurred.


Morton W. Libarkin,
Assistant Executive Director for Project Review.

[FR Doc. 88-11901 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 7590-01-M

Alabama Power Co., Farley Nuclear Plant; Order Imposing Civil Penalty

I

Alabama Power Company (licensee) is the holder of Operating License Nos. NPF-2 and NPF-8 issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC/Commission) on June 25, 1977 and March 31, 1981, respectively. The licenses authorize the licensee to operate Joseph M. Farley Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2 in accordance with the conditions specified therein.

II

Inspections of the licensee’s activities were conducted on May 11–22, June 1–5, and June 11—July 10, 1987. The results of these inspections indicated that the licensee had conducted its activities in full compliance with NRC requirements. A written Notice of Violation and Proposed Imposition of Civil Penalties (Notice) was served upon the licensee by letter dated November 3, 1987. The Notice states the nature of the violations, the provisions of the NRC’s requirements that the licensee had violated, and the amount of the civil penalties proposed for the violations.

The licensee responded to the Notice of Violation and Proposed Imposition of Civil Penalties by two letters, both dated December 17, 1987.

III

After consideration of the licensee’s responses and the statements of facts, explanation and arguments for mitigation contained therein, the Deputy Executive Director for Regional Operations has determined, as set forth in the Appendix to this Order, that three examples of violation I.A, one example of violation I.B.5, and one example of violation II.A should be withdrawn; that the remaining examples of violations I.A, I.B.5, and II.A and the remaining violations in their entirety occurred as stated; that the violations were properly categorized in the aggregate as two Severity Level III problems; and that the penalties proposed for the violations designated in the Notice of Violation and Proposed Imposition of Civil Penalties should be imposed.

IV

In view of the foregoing and pursuant to section 234 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (Act), 42 U.S.C. 2282, and 10 CFR 2.205, it is hereby ordered that:
The licensee pay a civil penalty in the amount of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) within 30 days of the date of this Order, by check, draft, or money order, payable to the Treasurer of the United States and mailed to the Director, Office of Enforcement, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, ATTN: Document Control Desk, Washington, D.C. 20555.

The licensee may request a hearing within 30 days of the date of this Order. A request for a hearing should be clearly marked as a “Request for an Enforcement Hearing” and shall be addressed to the Director, Office of Enforcement, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, ATTN: Document Control Desk, Washington, D.C. 20555, with a copy to the Regional Administrator, Region II, and a copy to the NRC Resident Inspector, Farley Nuclear Plant.

If a hearing is requested, the Commission will issue an Order designating the time and place of the hearing. If the licensee fails to request a hearing within 30 days of the date of this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be effective without further proceedings. If payment has not been made by that time, the matter may be referred to the Attorney General for collection.

In the event the licensee requests a hearing as provided above, the issues to be considered at such hearing shall be:
(a) Whether the licensee was in violation of the Commission’s requirements as set forth in the Notice of Violation and Proposed Imposition of Civil Penalties referenced in section II and modified in section III above, and
(b) Whether, on the basis of such violations, this Order should be sustained.

Dated at Rockville, Maryland, this 18th day of May 1988.
For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

James M. Taylor
Deputy Executive Director for Regional Operations.

Appendix—Evaluations and Conclusions of Response to Notice of Violation

On November 3, 1987, a Notice of Violation and Proposed Imposition of Civil Penalties (Notice) was issued for violations identified during NRC inspections. This Notice contained two Severity Level III problems each assessed a Twenty-Five Thousand Dollar ($25,000) civil penalty. Alabama Power Company (APC) responded to the Notice by two letters, both dated December 17, 1987. In its first response, the licensee protested the issuance of Violation II.A.4, denied violations I.A., I.B.5 (in part), II.A.2, and II.A.5; admitted the remaining violations; and presented mitigating circumstances for violations II.B.1, II.A.2, II.A.3, and II.B. The licensee also requested recategorization of individual findings (as separate violations rather than aggregate violations), reduction of the severity level, and withdrawal of the proposed civil penalties. In its second response, the licensee presented arguments, regarding inaccuracies in Inspection Reports Nos. 50-348/87-11 and 50-394/87-11. The NRC’s evaluations and conclusions regarding the licensee’s initial response are as follows:

Restatement of Violation I.A

I. Inadequate Control and Installation of Purchased Equipment

A. 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B, Criterion VII, Control of Purchased Material, Equipment, and Services, requires that measures be established to assure that purchased material, equipment, and services conform to the procurement documents. These measures shall include provisions, as appropriate, for source evaluation and selection, objective evidence of quality furnished by the contractor or subcontractor, inspection at the contractor or subcontractor source and examination of products upon delivery. Documentary evidence that material and equipment conform to the procurement requirements is required to be available at the nuclear power plant prior to installation or use of such material and equipment.

Contrary to the above, at the time of the inspections, the licensee had nine circuit breakers with unconfirmed seismic qualification and voltage ratings installed in safety-related motor control centers at Farley Nuclear Plant (FNP) Units 1 and 2. The circuit breakers were sold by Satin American Corporation as seismically qualified safety-related circuit breakers acceptable for installation into 600-V motor control centers. The vendor provided inadequate justification for seismic and 600-V qualification. No testing or analysis. Therefore, no testing or analysis that would qualify the use of these breakers as installed had been done either by the licensee or vendor is not correct.

APC additionally objected to the NRC’s statement that “* * * the licensee should have been alerted to a possible problem since the breakers were still affixed with an Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. rating of 480-V.” APC stated that it is not aware of any regulatory requirement to maintain a UL listing for these breakers. Finally, the licensee contended that the number of breakers that were installed in safety-related applications was six rather than the nine cited by the NRC in the Notice of Violation.

NRC Evaluation of Licensee Response to Violation I.A

At the exit meeting conducted at the end of the subject inspection, the NRC inspectors were told there were nine circuit breakers installed in safety-related motor control centers. If six is the correct number, the NRC staff agrees that reference to three of the nine original breakers should be withdrawn. However, the remaining six examples occurred as stated and the significance of the subject violation would not be changed.

The NRC staff was aware of and considered the circumstances surrounding the procurement of the subject breakers as described in paragraph A of the APC response to the subject violation. The staff has reviewed and considered the activities performed after the inspection as described in paragraph B of the subject response. The testing performed by Satin American and by APC was recognized and evaluated by the NRC. It was determined that this testing did not serve as a basis for ensuring the breakers would meet the applicable design requirements for the installed applications. Specifically, Bechtel specification SS-1102-61 for 600 volt, 460 volt, and 230 volt Motor Control Centers, used in the procurement of the

Summary of Licensee’s Responses to Violation I.A

Prior to allowing Satin American to supply the needed breakers, APC reviewed the Satin American Quality Assurance Program and found it acceptable. APC efforts to upgrade the 480-V breakers to 600-V standards and to resolve potential seismic qualification problems involved Siemens-ITE, Ecotech, Telemechaneique and Bechtel. The efforts by APC and the companies listed above included both testing and analysis. Therefore, APC concluded that the NRC’s assertion that “No testing or analysis that would qualify the use of these breakers as installed had been done either by the licensee or vendor” is not correct.

APC additionally objected to the NRC’s statement that “* * * the licensee should have been alerted to a possible problem since the breakers were still affixed with an Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. rating of 480-V.” APC stated that it is not aware of any regulatory requirement to maintain a UL listing for these breakers. Finally, the licensee contended that the number of breakers that were installed in safety-related applications was six rather than the nine cited by the NRC in the Notice of Violation.

NRC Evaluation of Licensee Response to Violation I.A

At the exit meeting conducted at the end of the subject inspection, the NRC inspectors were told there were nine circuit breakers installed in safety-related motor control centers. If six is the correct number, the NRC staff agrees that reference to three of the nine original breakers should be withdrawn. However, the remaining six examples occurred as stated and the significance of the subject violation would not be changed.

The NRC staff was aware of and considered the circumstances surrounding the procurement of the subject breakers as described in paragraph A of the APC response to the subject violation. The staff has reviewed and considered the activities performed after the inspection as described in paragraph B of the subject response. The testing performed by Satin American and by APC was recognized and evaluated by the NRC. It was determined that this testing did not serve as a basis for ensuring the breakers would meet the applicable design requirements for the installed applications. Specifically, Bechtel specification SS-1102-61 for 600 volt, 460 volt, and 230 volt Motor Control Centers, used in the procurement of the
original MCCs and breakers installed at the FNP, states in paragraph 6.1.3 that the 600-V circuit breakers should be capable of interrupting 18,000 amps rms symmetrical at 600 volts. The original supplied breakers were rated by UL as being capable of meeting this specification. To achieve this UL rating, a manufacturer is required to subject a production sample of breakers through vigorous testing performed on a quarterly basis. This testing includes subjecting the breakers to the rated interrupting current at the rated voltage (in this case 18,000 amps at 600 volts). This testing, performed on sample breakers, then serves as the basis for the UL rating associated with the other breakers manufactured during the same time period.

The circuit breakers received by FNP were UL rated for 480-V, not 600-V. Therefore, these were part of manufacturing lots subjected to testing at 480-V. No breakers manufactured during the same time period as those received by FNP were ever tested at 600-V, as would be necessary to establish an interrupting rating at 600 volts. Subsequent tests performed by Siemens and APC did not establish nor ensure that the subject breakers could interrupt 18,000 amps at 600 volts, as required by the Bechtel specification.

The staff agrees that the breakers installed at FNP are not required to have a UL rating, but in this case the UL rating served as the only assurance that the subject breakers could meet the design specifications. Additionally, information received from Siemens and from Telemechanique has reinforced the staff’s position that the subject breakers are in fact not identical to the originally qualified 600 volt breakers. In the time period reviewed by the NRC inspectors (July 1984–June 1986) manufacturing and material changes were made to the type of breakers in question but, these changes were not evaluated for their possible effect on the 600 volt interrupting rating.

Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50 provides the overall criteria for quality assurance programs for nuclear power plants in an effort to, among other things, provide a higher level of assurance that safety-related equipment and components are suitable for their application and will perform their intended safety function that is normally obtained with a typically commercially available off-the-shelf item. In this case, however, the 600 volt circuit breakers did not even benefit from the assurance of quality associated with a typical commercial grade quality assurance program (in this case UL) since they were not manufactured in a lot which was subject to “UL Proof Testing” at 600 volts. Consequently, APC started with a product that did not satisfy typical commercial grade testing requirements and then upgraded it to “nuclear grade” without performing equivalency tests or providing a technical basis for not doing them.

As detailed in the preceding paragraphs, based upon the information available at the time of the inspection, and with the additional knowledge obtained after completion of the inspection, the NRC staff has not seen nor does the staff know of existing documentation that would support qualification of the subject breakers for 600 volt applications. The NRC staff is concerned that APC, after thoroughly reviewing this issue and removing the subject breakers from safety-related applications, still has not addressed the technical adequacy of the available documentation as necessary to establish 600-V interrupting capabilities of the breakers. The staff considers Violation LA valid as written for the six circuit breakers installed into the safety-related Motor Control Centers.

Restatement of Violation I.B.1

I. Inadequate Control and Installation of Purchased Equipment

B. 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B. Criterion III, Design Control, requires that measures be established to assure that applicable regulatory requirements and the design basis for those structures, systems, and components to which this appendix applies are correctly translated into specifications, drawings, procedures, and instructions. It also requires that measures be established for the selection and review for suitability of materials, parts, equipment, and processes that are essential to the safety-related functions of structures, systems, and components.

Contrary to the above, the licensee installed a number of commercial grade parts at FNP Units 1 and 2 without adequately evaluating their suitability for use in safety-related applications. These parts were in use at the time of the inspections indicated above. Specifically:

5. A commercial grade Agastat timing relay (ATR) was installed as a replacement in safety-related panel #Q2R16B007-B, 600-V load distribution panel. Additionally, commercial grade ATRs were found in other safety-related electrical enclosures including two ATRs in diesel generator load sequencer panel #O2R43E501-B, and two ATRs in diesel generator relay terminal box #Q1R43G506-B.

Summary of Licensee’s Response to Violation I.B.1

APC admitted that the decision to procure the items commercial grade did not include documented evaluation or dedication of parts procured as commercial grade for use in safety-related applications and that no documented evaluation/dedication was done prior to installation. However, the licensee asserted that pre-installation test trips were performed at the time of installation.

The licensee’s reason for the violation was that inadequate procedural guidance resulted in the failure to document fully evaluation of the suitability of commercial grade parts for installation in safety-related applications. The breakers were removed from service.

NRC Evaluation of Licensee’s Response to Violation I.B.1

Although a pre-installation trip test may have been performed at the time of installation, no analysis or documentation existed that would show the similarity of the procured breakers to the original breakers installed in the motor control centers. Therefore, an adequate evaluation of suitability for use in safety-related applications was not performed.

Restatement of Violation I.B.5

I. Inadequate Control and Installation of Purchased Equipment

B. 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B. Criterion III, Design Control, requires that measures be established to assure that applicable regulatory requirements and the design basis for those structures, systems, and components to which this appendix applies are correctly translated into specifications, drawings, procedures, and instructions. It also requires that measures be established for the selection and review for suitability of materials, parts, equipment, and processes that are essential to the safety-related functions of structures, systems, and components.

Contrary to the above, the licensee installed a number of commercial grade parts at FNP Units 1 and 2 without adequately evaluating their suitability for use in safety-related applications. These parts were in use at the time of the inspections indicated above. Specifically:

5. A commercial grade Agastat timing relay (ATR) was installed as a replacement in safety-related panel #Q2R16B007-B, 600-V load distribution panel. Additionally, commercial grade ATRs were found in other safety-related electrical enclosures including two ATRs in diesel generator load sequencer panel #O2R43E501-B, and two ATRs in diesel generator relay terminal box #Q1R43G506-B.
Summary of Licensee's Response to Violation II.B.5

APC admitted that at the time of installation of the ATRs, it did not have documented evaluation or dedication of the ATR for safety-related use in the load distribution panel #Q2R1B007-B. However, the portion of the alleged violation associated with commercial grade ATRs in diesel generator load sequencer panel #Q2R4E501-B and two ATRs in diesel generators relay terminal box #Q1R4G506-B was denied because the ATRs were part of the original equipment supplied with the panel and were therefore qualified by the vendor.

NRC Evaluation of Licensee's Response to Violation II.B.5

As originally stated, commercial grade ATRs were found in other safety-related electrical enclosures, including two relays in diesel generator load sequencer panel Q2R4E501-B and two relays in diesel generator relay terminal box Q1R4E506-B. While the NRC staff agrees with the licensee's conclusion that the relays found in relay terminal box Q1R4E506-B were part of the original equipment, the staff disagrees with the licensee's conclusions for load sequencer Q2R4E501-B and APC's verification methodology, that appears to be based solely on a document review of maintenance work requests (MWR) and material issue forms (MIF). The NRC staff bases its disagreement on the following two points:

1. Deviations were noted in the APC document control, as discussed in Section 6.A. B, C, and D of the NRC inspection report. One example concerned a commercial grade circuit breaker that was withdrawn under a MIF but was installed in a safety-related system without a MWR (Reference 6.D.(2)).

2. A comparison of relay numbers revealed that two additional relays found in sequencer panel 02R4E501-B were manufactured in the same week of 1973, which is after Unit 1 started operations.

Serial #79091355: 1.355th relay manufactured in the 9th week of 1973 (FNP device 2-21)

Serial #79091379: 1.379th relay manufactured in the 9th week of 1973 (FNP device 2-11)

Additionally, one of the relays in the Unit 2 sequencer panel was also manufactured in the same week as those above.

Serial #79091380: 1.380th relay manufactured in the 9th week of 1973

While the staff agrees that the relay terminal box Q1R4G506-B example of this violation should be withdrawn, it was concluded that your review of the remaining issues was inadequate. It would appear that relays 79091355 and 79091380 were replaced subsequent to plant startup, without using the MWR of MIF processes, since the licensee's review based on using these documents did not identify these relays as being replaced after start-up. Therefore, the remaining examples of this violation occurred as stated. NRC records will be adjusted accordingly.

Restatement of Violation II.A.1

II. Inadequate Corrective Actions and Inspections

A. 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B, Criterion XVI, Corrective Action, requires that measures be established to assure that conditions adverse to quality, such as failures, defective material and equipment, and nonconformances are promptly identified and corrected. In the case of significant conditions adverse to quality, measures are required to assure that the cause of the condition is determined and corrective action is taken to preclude repetition. The identification of the significant conditions adverse to quality, the cause of the condition, and the corrective action taken are also required to be documented and reported to appropriate levels of management.

Contrary to the above, the inspector identified five instances where at the time of the inspections, the licensee had failed to take adequate corrective action:

1. A 10 CFR Part 21 notification by the Henry Pratt Company in May 1985 detailed problems with Pratt valves using Limitorque operators. This problem was not correctly or completely dispositioned in that seven valves were determined to be defective after the NRC inspection.

Summary of Licensee's Response to Violation II.A.1

APC admitted that the problem was not completely resolved but asserted that all seven affected valves were determined to be operable in the "as found" condition.

NRC Evaluation of Licensee's Response to Violation II.A.1

Although all seven valves were determined to be operable, their condition was shown to be degrading as evidenced by slippage of 1/4 of an inch of the spline adaptor of one of the valves. The degraded state of the valves, along with licensee's admission that the problem was not completely resolved, clearly indicated a lack of effective corrective action and therefore the violation is correct as written.

Restatement of Violation II.A.2

Summary of Licensee's Response to Violation II.A.2

The written and verbal information provided by the licensee at the time of the inspection [i.e., (1) Nuclear Generation Maintenance Memorandum dated May 13, 1987, from L.S. Ward to R.M. Coleman regarding Problem Report No. 7-122 Anchor Darling Tilting Disc Check Valves and (2) System Performance Group Problem Report No. 7-122 dated October 3, 1985, regarding Anchor Darling Tilting Disc Check Valves with Tack Welded Bushings] indicated that other valves in safety-related systems may have been affected and that the inspections/work was never performed. The NRC staff does not disagree that the subject valves were only in the auxiliary feedwater system but, the license did not know this at the time of the inspection. The evaluation/disposition of other systems was not completed until after the problem was identified by the inspectors (post inspection) nearly two years after receipt of the Part 21 notification and approximately four years after the event (hinge pin failure) occurred at Farley Nuclear Plant. Also, the information provided by System Performance Group Problem Report, dated October 3, 1985, states, in part that, "** * * additional Anchor Darling T.D.C.'s with tack welded bushings are installed in the plant." The valves potentially affected were prefixed with a Q, a designator used previously for safety-related equipment. These valves were in addition to the valves in the Auxiliary Feedwater System and partly formed the basis for the statement in the
inspection report. APC did not demonstrate at the time of the inspection that no other valves were located in safety-related systems. It was merely fortuitous that, in fact, the valves in the Auxiliary Feedwater System turned out to be the only valves of concern in safety-related systems. APC did not appropriately pursue this issue at the time of the event, or at the time of the Part 21 notification. Therefore, this violation occurred as stated.

Restatement of Violation II.A.3

(See II.A.1 above for full restatement of violation)

II.A.3. A Colt Industries Service Information Letter (SIL), A–2, dated February 1985, entitled “Blower Installation,” was evaluated by the licensee, but not all the corrective actions determined to be appropriate by the APC engineering review were implemented in that SIL A–2, which gives service instructions, was never placed in the Colt Industries Emergency Diesel controlled vendor manual.

Summary of Licensee Response to Violation II.A.3

APC admitted that the instance occurred as described but considered that the actions taken in response to this SIL were adequate to assure operability. The licensee asserted that a Colt Service Information Letter, SIL A–2, was issued on February 18, 1985, concerning precautions regarding blower installation procedures for Model 38TD8–1/8 diesels. This SIL was received and evaluated in accordance with FNP procedures for evaluation of vendor technical information. A Problem Report was issued on March 29, 1985, recommending that the SIL be entered in the diesel generator instruction manual. Verification that the SIL had been entered in the manual was received on August 29, 1985; however, no update to the manual was actually made due to personnel error.

NRC Evaluation of Licensee Response to Violation II.A.3

The fact that the SIL was not entered into the manual is an example where vendor supplied information was evaluated; however, adequate and complete corrective action was not taken. In this case the action to be taken was to insert the SIL into the appropriate manual. The fact that this action was not performed was the basis of the violation. The NRC staff recognizes that corrective action was taken in that the diesel generators were appropriately inspected. However, without the inclusion of the SIL into the proper manual, there is no assurance that future inspections would have been properly conducted.

Restatement of Violation II.A.4

(See II.A.1 above for full restatement of violation)

II.A.4. Maintenance Work Request Nos. 44439 and 67875, which would have implemented corrective actions to the four control room fire damper electrical circuits to ensure that the circuits would function as desired, were not completed.

Summary of Licensee Response to Violation II.A.4

Although APC admitted that the above violation occurred as described, it protests the issuance of this violation. APC contends that this violation was identified previously as a Severity Level IV violation in the July 30, 1987, NRC inspection Reports Nos. 50–346/87–14 and 50–364/87–14. On August 23, 1987, APC, in a reply to a Notice of Violation, admitted to the violation, offered the reason for the violation, explained the corrective action taken and the results achieved, explained the corrective action taken to avoid a further violation, and reported the full compliance date. Therefore, it is inappropriate, and inconsistent with NRC Enforcement Policy, for the November 3, 1987, Notice of Violation to include this violation in a Severity Level III violation because the NRC already had cited it as a Severity Level IV violation in the July 30, 1987, Notice of Violation. The licensee contends that the imposition of two penalties on the basis of the same set of facts would result in an “undue overlapping of the penalties imposed.” In the matter of Atlantic Research Corporation, 7 N.R.C. 701, 708 (1976) (footnote omitted), rev’d on other grounds, 9 N.R.C. 611 (1979). 

NRC Evaluation of Licensee’s Response to Violation II.A.4

The staff does not accept the proposition that the imposition of two penalties, where different regulatory requirements are based on the same facts, is prohibited. This need not be resolved here because different requirements and facts are at issue.

Violation II.A.4 is not the same as the violation issued on July 30, 1987. The July 30, 1987, violation cited the failure to inspect and/or test the four fire dampers following the completion of work authorized by CWR 1–52.86 and MWR 26882 in 1981. Had these tests been performed, it would have been discovered that wiring had not terminated on the Smoke Release Device (SRDs) for all four dampers. Violation II.A.4 addresses the fact that in 1982 when APC discovered the failure to terminate the SRDs, two MWRs were written to correct the problem (44439 and 67875), but these work orders were not acted on until June 1987, after the issue was highlighted by the NRC.

The failure to take adequate corrective actions for an identified condition is the issue in violation II.A.4, while in the earlier violation the issue was the failure to perform an adequate test/inspection. Even though in this case the same plant hardware is involved, two regulatory requirements were not met and therefore two violations are appropriate.

Restatement of Violation II.A.5

(See II.A.1 above for full restatement of violation)

II.A.5 Contrary to the above, the inspectors identified cracks in a number of cells of the safety-related station batteries. Despite the fact that NRC Information Notice (IN) 84–83 identified that such conditions can be caused by the use of hydrocarbon-based solvents for cleaning purposes, the licensee had not updated one of three pertinent electrical maintenance procedures to address the problem.

Summary of Licensee’s Response to Violation II.A.5

APC denied this violation and presented the following arguments:

NRC IN 84–83, “Various Battery Problems,” which was issued by the NRC Staff on November 19, 1984, discussed overloading D.C. buses and solvent induced battery case cracking. The subject notice detailing three cases in which battery case cracking had occurred. The notice attributed the cracking in two cases to the use of a solvent, trichloroethylene, which was used to clean battery posts while the third case of cracking was attributed to the application of a hydrocarbon based grease to the vinyl straps on the battery racks to aid in installation of the cells. IN 84–83 states, “Licensees may wish to review their maintenance and surveillance procedures for station batteries to ensure that the use of solvents in the vicinity of batteries is carefully monitored and in accordance with procedures approved by the battery manufacturer’s service department.” The notice did not make any recommendation for cleaners to be used. The electrical maintenance procedures at Foxley Nuclear Plant for battery cleaning have always required, in the material section, that bicarbonate soda be used. The use of bicarbonate soda for cleaning of batteries is also included in the training of maintenance personnel.

Restatement of Violation II.A.6

(See II.A.1 above for full restatement of violation)

II.A.6. Maintenance Work Request No. 10357, dated August 31, 1984, recommended updating the procedures for the battery maintenance crews to ensure that the use of hydrocarbon-based solvents in the vicinity of batteries was prohibited. The notice did not make any recommendation for cleaners to be used. The electrical maintenance procedures at Foxley Nuclear Plant for battery cleaning have always required, in the material section, that bicarbonate soda be used. The use of bicarbonate soda for cleaning of batteries is also included in the training of maintenance personnel.
Contrary to the above, on June 2, 1987, both Train B, 125-V Service Water (SW) battery racks, were found to be improperly installed and mounted creating in an unanalyzed condition concerning seismic qualification. Specifically, the concrete anchor bolts on all Train B battery rack anchors were backed off and used as leveling nuts for the rack, thus providing no preload on the concrete anchors. The battery racks were improperly installed in the SW Train B battery room approximately one year prior to this inspection and remained in this unanalyzed condition until it was identified by the NRC inspector on June 2, 1987.

Summary of Licensee's Response to Violation II.B

APC admitted that anchor bolt installation was not properly performed in accordance with procedures, but also asserted that subsequent testing demonstrated that the installed configuration resulted in no significant safety issues.

Subsequent to the NRC inspection APC selected four cells, including one of the worst cells, and contracted with the battery manufacturer to perform seismic testing using Farley specific response spectra curves. Wyle Report 48957-1 dated July 17, 1987 states that, based on the seismic test of the four cells, the specimens possessed sufficient integrity to withstand, without compromise of structure, the prescribed simulated seismic environment. The testing and inspections described herein demonstrate that no safety issues resulted.

NRC Evaluation of Licensee's Response to Violation II.B

The fact that the battery rack anchors were improperly installed and were in an unanalyzed condition was the basis of this violation. The fact that subsequent testing demonstrated that the installed configuration resulted in no significant safety issues does not change the basis for this violation.

Summary of Licensee's Objection to Aggregation of Violations I.A and I.B

The licensee contended that violations I.A and I.B were two separate, and distinct findings and should not have been considered in the aggregate as a Severity Level III problem. The first finding concerned activities alleged to be in violation of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B, Criterion VII, "Control of All Purchased Material and Equipment." The second finding concerned activities alleged to be in violation of Criterion III of Appendix B, "Design Control." APC asserted that the above findings involve separate and distinct conditions not appropriate for aggregation under the applicable Commission enforcement guidance found in NRC Inspection and Enforcement Manual, Chapter 0400, Section 05.06 (4/24/85).

Additionally, with respect to the first finding, APC denied that a violation of Criterion VII occurred. With respect to the second, APC denied, in part, that a violation of Criterion III occurred.

In arguing that the violations should not have been aggregated, APC claims that the NRC recognized the underlying dissimilarity of these findings when it cited separate and distinct regulatory provisions as having been violated in each case. Thus, separate civil penalties may be appropriate if the severity of each violation so warrants [Enforcement Manual § 05.06 supra], but aggregation of violations I.A and I.B was not appropriate. Accordingly, APC submitted that these findings should be assessed independently if, in fact, the violations occurred.

NRC Evaluation of Licensee Objection to Aggregation of Violations I.A and I.B

APC has improperly applied NRC enforcement guidance in this case. The guidance provides for aggregation when several violations stem from the same cause or problem area.

Violations I.A and I.B were aggregated due to the fact that both were the result of deficiencies identified in the procurement program in place at the APC. Both violations concerned items originally manufactured as commercial products and either improperly or inadequately evaluated for use in safety-related applications. The staff does not view characterizing the licensee's procurement program as the problem area as being inconsistent with enforcement guidance even though such a characterization may be broader than the licensee thinks is appropriate. Therefore, the aggregation of violations I.A and I.B was appropriate and the Severity Level III violation remains as stated.

Summary of Licensee's Request for Reduction of Severity Level for Violations I.A and I.B

When properly viewed as separate and distinct matters, the licensee contended that violations I.A and I.B should be classified as no greater than Severity Level IV violations. In this regard, APC relies on the NRC Enforcement Policy which states that (1) Severity Level III violations are cause for a significant concern; (2) Severity Level IV violations are less serious but
are more than minor concern; i.e., if left uncorrected they could lead to a more serious concern; and (3) Severity Level V violations are of minor safety or environmental concern.

Based on the Enforcement Policy, APC asserted that the intent of the severity classification scheme is to premise enforcement action on the safety significance of the particular finding, even where a violation of a requirement may have occurred. The licensee concludes that evaluations of actions taken by APC, which are described in Attachment 1 of the licensee's response, demonstrate that no condition was identified with actual safety significance. Therefore, no adverse findings were made regarding the actual condition of the components involved and so the severity level of the violations should be reduced.

**NRC Evaluation of Licensee's Request for Reduction of Severity Level for Violations I.A and I.B**

As described in the staff's evaluation of the licensee's response to Violation I.A, the staff still believes the subject circuit breakers were unqualified for use in 600 volt applications. This finding does involve safety significance due to the fact that the circuit breakers could actually be incapable of performing as intended during fault conditions.

Violation I.B is safety significant because the examples cited illustrated a programmatic breakdown in the APC procurement program. It is acknowledged that, for many of the examples of improperly procured parts cited in the violation, subsequent testing verified acceptability for safety-related applications. However, the very fact that further tests were necessary to verify acceptability is indicative of the programmatic shortcomings which were determined by the staff to be a significant concern. Therefore, the request for reduction of severity level for violations I.A and I.B is denied.

**Summary of Licensee's Objection to Aggregation of Violations II.A and II.B**

The licensee contended that violations II.A and II.B are two separate and distinct findings and should not have been considered in the aggregate as a Severity Level III problem. The first finding concerned activities alleged to be in violation of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B, Criterion XVI, "Corrective Action." The second finding concerned activities alleged to be in violation of Criterion X of Appendix B, "Inspection." APC asserted that the above findings involve separate and distinct conditions not appropriate for aggregation under applicable Commission enforcement guidance. The licensee also referenced the NRC Inspection and Enforcement Manual, Chapter 0400, Section 05.05 (4/24/85). Additionally, with respect to the first finding, APC protested violation II.A.4 and denied violations II.A.2 and II.A.5. However, irrespective of the Staff's disposition of APC's denials of violations, APC's claim that the findings of violation II.B should not have been aggregated as a single violation, APC's basis for this claim is that in their view the NRC recognized the underlying dissimilarity of these findings when it cited separate and distinct regulatory provisions as having been violated in each case. Thus, separate civil penalties may be appropriate if the Severity of each violation so warrants.

**NRC Evaluation of Licensee's Request for Mitigation of the Civil Penalty Proposed for Violations I.A and I.B**

The violations and corresponding examples cited by the staff have not been substantially reduced in number or severity. Accordingly, APC maintains that the Staff's reason for not fully mitigating the civil penalty is no longer applicable and any remaining civil penalty should be fully mitigated. Additionally, to support further a full mitigation of the civil penalty, APC maintained that its prompt and extensive corrective action taken in response to the proposed violation warrants full and complete mitigation.

**Summary of Licensee's Request for Reduction of Severity Level for Violations II.A and II.B**

When properly viewed as separate and distinct matters, the licensee contended that violations II.A and II.B should be classified as no greater than Severity Level IV violations. In so claiming, the licensee referenced the NRC Enforcement Policy which states: (1) Severity Level III violations are cause for a significant concern; (2) Severity Level IV violations are less serious but are more than minor concern; i.e., if left uncorrected they could lead to a more serious concern; and (3) Severity Level V violations are of minor safety or environmental concern.

The licensee further noted that the Enforcement Policy, (Supplement I), states that a Severity Level III violation can involve, for example, "[a] system designed to prevent or mitigate a serious safety event not able to perform its intended function under certain conditions * * *" (Supplement I, § C.2). The Enforcement Policy also provides as one example of a Severity IV violation, "[f]ailure to meet regulatory requirements [following plant procedures] that have more than minor safety * * * significance." (Supplement I, D.3). Further, the Supplement I example of a Severity Level V violation states, "Violations that have minor safety or environmental significance."

As discussed earlier, the licensee contended that the NRC incorrectly aggregated the separate and distinct conditions addressed in violations II.A and II.B, contrary to the NRC Inspection and Enforcement Manual. Further, violations II.A.2, II.A.4, and II.A.5 were shown either not to constitute violations or otherwise to have been incorrectly included in the Notice. Thus, violations II.A.1 and II.A.3 should stand alone as distinct findings.

Standing alone, the licensee stated that those three violations (II.A.2, II.A.4,
and IIA.5) should only be categorized as a Severity Level V or a Severity Level IV violation because none of the three items involved a safety issue of the significance contemplated for Severity Level III violations, e.g., important safety systems "not being able to perform its intended function." As discussed in Attachment 1 of the licensee's response, additional evaluations or inspections performed with respect to violation IIA.1 demonstrated the findings involved had little safety significance. Regarding violation IIA.3, the underlying issue involved only the absence of a single item from a manual which was of no safety significance as measures were in place which would have prevented the condition from occurring in the first instance.

In reference to violation II.B, APC determined that as-found configurations of the battery racks did not involve a safety significant issue, notwithstanding the discovered position of the nuts. Thus, the observed condition had only minor, if any, safety or environmental significance. Therefore, in accordance with the Enforcement Policy, at most a Severity Level IV violation should apply to this condition.

**NRC Evaluation of Licensee's Request for Reduction of Severity Level for Violations IIA.1 and II.B**

Violations IIA.1, IIA.4, and II.B concerned actual hardware deficiencies that at a minimum degraded safety-related equipment. These examples, along with those of less individual significance, indicate a programmatic problem in the areas of identification and corrective action of conditions adverse to quality. The staff still considers them to be of significant concern; and therefore, the request for a reduction in severity level for Violations IIA and II.B is denied.

**Summary of Licensee's Request for Mitigation of the Civil Penalty Proposed for Violations IIA.1 and II.B**

In the NRC's November 3, 1987, letter transmitting the Notice of Violation, the Staff states that the base civil penalty of $50,000 for this proposed Severity Level III violation was mitigated 50 percent because of "prior good performance." However, it was not fully mitigated "because of the extent of the weakness in management controls in the general area of procurement demonstrated by the number of examples cited." APC maintained that based on its discussion above, the examples cited by the Staff in support of Violation II have been substantially reduced in both number and severity. Accordingly, APC maintains that the Staff's reason for not fully mitigating the civil penalty is no longer applicable and any remaining civil penalty should be fully mitigated. Additionally, to support further a full mitigation of the civil penalty, APC maintained that its prompt and extensive corrective action taken in response to the proposed violation warrants full and complete mitigation.

**Conclusion**

After careful consideration of APC's response to the Notice of Violation and Proposed Imposition of Civil Penalties, the NRC staff has concluded that three of nine examples of violation I.A, the relay terminal box Q1R43G506-B example of violation I.B.5, and example 5 of Violation IIA.2 should be withdrawn; that the remaining examples of violations I.A, I.B.5, and IIA and the remaining violations in their entirety occurred as stated in the Notice; and that an adequate basis was not provided to warrant either recategorization of the violations, reduction of the severity level, or withdrawal of the proposed civil penalties. Although three of nine examples of violation I.A, one example of violation I.B.5, and one example of Violation IIA.2 have been withdrawn, these examples were not considered to be major contributors to the enforcement action taken. Consequently, the proposed civil penalties in the total amount of $50,000 should be imposed.

**Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co., et al; Denial of Amendment to Facility Operating License and Opportunity for a Hearing**

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) has denied in part a request by the licensees for amendment to Facility Operating License No. NPF-58, issued to Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company, Duquesne Light Company, Ohio Edison Company, Pennsylvania Power Company and Toledo Edison Company (the licensees), for operation of the Perry Nuclear Power Plant, Unit No. 1 (the facility) located in Lake County, Ohio.

The licensees' application for the amendment was dated February 9, 1988. Notice of consideration of issuance of the amendment was published in the Federal Register on April 8, 1988 (53 FR 11377).

The amendment, as proposed by the licensees, would consist of the following changes to the Technical Specifications (Appendix A to Facility Operating License No. NPF-58):

1. The proposed amendment to the Perry Nuclear Power Plant Technical Specifications would modify the note to Technical Specification Table 4.8.1.1.2-1 to allow that appropriate overhauls to a like-new condition can be used to reduce the number of previous test failures, if the overhaul performed would correct deficiencies which were directly responsible for past diesel generator test failures. The requirement for having the overhaul, including appropriate post-maintenance operation and testing, approved by the manufacturer and the requirement for a demonstration of reliability by testing would remain intact.

2. The proposed amendment would also expand the applicability of a footnote on Table 4.8.1.1.2-1 to apply both to the case where more than 1 failure was experienced in the last 20 starts and the case where more than 4 failures were experienced in the last 100 starts. Presently the footnote applies only in the former case.

3. The proposed amendment would also change the reporting requirements to be on a per-diesel-generator basis rather than a per-nuclear-unit basis.

The portion of the application which would allow an appropriate overhaul to like-new condition as justification for reducing the number of previous test failures has been denied. Without adequate specificity or bounding criteria for the components affected by previous valid failures, or the acceptance criteria employed for determining when an "appropriate overhaul" has been completed, other than "as approved by the manufacturer," the staff has no basis for approval of the proposed TS or subsequent inspection for compliance were it to be approved. The staff instead evaluated the particular case presented by the licensees and granted a one-time waiver to the requirement for performing a complete overhaul to
rezero the failure count. The amendment would allow removal of four of the previous six test failures from consideration in the failure count.

The licensees were notified of the Commission's denial of this request by letter dated May 18, 1988. The second change requested by the licensees' application has been approved by Amendment No. 12. The second change requested is being held in abeyance.

Notice of issuance of Amendment No. 12 will be published in the Commission's regular biweekly Federal Register notice.

By June 27, 1988, the licensees may demand a hearing with respect to the denial described above and any persons whose interest may be affected by this proceeding may file a written petition for leave to intervene.

A request for a hearing or petition for leave to intervene must be filed with the Secretary of the Commission, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, Attention: Docketing and Service Branch, or may be delivered to the Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street, NW., Washington, DC, by the above date.

A copy of the petition should also be sent to the General Counsel, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, and to Jay Silberg, Esq., Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge, 2900 N Street, NW., Washington, DC, 20037, attorney for the licensees.

For further details with respect to this action, see: (1) The application for amendment dated February 9, 1988, and (2) the Commission's Safety Evaluation issued with Amendment No. 12 to NPP-58 dated May 18, 1988, which are available for public inspection at the Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street, NW., Washington, DC, and at the Perry Public Library, 3753 Main Street, Perry, Ohio 44081. A copy of item (2) may be obtained upon request addressed to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, 20555, Attention: Division of Reactor Projects—III, IV, V & Special Projects.

Dated at Rockville, Maryland this 18th day of May 1988.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Timothy G. Colburn,
Project Manager, Project Directorate III–3, Division of Reactor Projects—III, IV, V and Special Projects.

[FR Doc. 88–11846 Filed 5–25–88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590–01–M

GPU Nuclear Corp. et al.; Consideration of Issuance of Amendment to Facility Operating License and Proposed No Significant Hazards Consideration Determination and Opportunity for Hearing

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) is considering issuance of an amendment to Provisional Operating License No. DPR–16, issued to GPU Nuclear Corporation, et al., (GPUN or the licensee), for operation of the Oyster Creek Nuclear Generating Station, located in Ocean County, New Jersey.

The amendment would revise Technical Specifications 3.13.B.2 and 3.13.B.3 to add a note to permit a one-time change which applies during Cycle 11 only. The note allows continued power operation if both of the primary and backup safety valve position indicators become inoperable on no more than two safety valves. In addition, the requirement to reduce the setpoint of the acoustic monitor on an adjacent safety valve would be changed so that it compensates for the inoperability of an acoustic monitor only. The note would also state that the 7 day action statement in Specification 3.13.B.2 would commence should both primary and backup devices on a third safety valve become inoperable.


Before issuance of the proposed license amendment, the Commission will have made findings required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act) and the Commission's regulations.

The Commission has provided standards for determining whether a significant hazards consideration exists (10 CFR 50.62). Under the Commission's regulations this means that operation of the facility in accordance with the proposed amendment would not (1) Involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of an accident previously evaluated; or (2) create the possibility of a new or different kind of accident from any accident previously evaluated; or (3) involve a significant reduction in a margin of safety.

The licensee provided the following evaluation of the proposed change with regard to these three standards:

1. The proposed change will not involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of any accident previously evaluated. Since no hardware modifications are associated with this change and since safety valve position indication is only a monitoring system, the operability of the monitoring system does not affect or prevent the function of the safety valves. Therefore, the probability of any accident is unaltered. As no automatic action is associated with safety valve position indication instrumentation and system and operator actions are not altered by knowledge of safety valve position, the consequences of any accident will not increase.

2. The proposed change does not create the possibility of a new or different kind of accident from any accident previously evaluated since the function of the safety valves is unchanged. The state of operability of safety valve position indication instrumentation does not affect any system and as such will not alter any safety system function used to mitigate any accident. Further, the operator is not dependent upon this indication for event mitigation actions.

3. Safety system and operator response to a stuck open safety valve is not affected or dependent on the operability of safety valve position indication. The Technical Specification basis for safety valve position indication instrumentation currently reflects that operator response does not rely upon safety valve position indication. In addition, safety valve actuation setpoints are not changed. Therefore, there is no reduction in margin of safety.

The staff has reviewed the licensee's no significant hazards consideration determination and agrees with the licensee's analysis. Therefore, the staff proposes to determine that the application for amendment involves no significant hazards considerations.

The staff also concludes that the licensee's no significant hazards determination given above would also apply to the administrative changes which were identified.

The Commission is seeking public comments on this proposed determination. Any comments received within 30 days after the date of publication of this notice will be considered in making any final determination. The Commission will not normally make a final determination unless it receives a request for a hearing.

Written comments may be submitted by mail to the Rules and Procedures Branch, Division of Rules and Records, Office of Administration and Resources Management, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
Commission, Washington, DC 20555, and should cite the publication date and page number of the Federal Register notice. Written comments may also be delivered to Room 4000, Maryland National Bank Building, 7735 Old Georgetown Road, Bethesda, Maryland, from 8:15 a.m. to 5:09 p.m. Copies of written comments received may be examined at the NRC Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW., Washington, DC. The filing of requests for hearing and petitions for leave to intervene is discussed below.

By June 27, 1988, the licensee may file a request for a hearing with respect to issuance of the amendment to the subject facility operating license and any person whose interest may be affected by the proceeding and who wishes to participate as a party in the proceeding must file a written petition for leave to intervene. Requests for a hearing and petitions for leave to intervene shall be filed in accordance with the Commission's "Rules of Practice for Domestic Licensing Proceedings" in 10 CFR Part 2. If a request for a hearing or petition for leave to intervene is filed by the above date, the Commission or an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, designated by the Commission or by the Chairman of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel, will rule on the request and/or petition and the Secretary or the designated Atomic Safety and Licensing Board will issue a notice of hearing or an appropriate order.

As required by 10 CFR 2.714, a petition for leave to intervene shall set forth with particularity the interest of the petitioner in the proceeding, and how that interest may be affected by the results of the proceeding. The petition should specifically explain the reasons why intervention should be permitted with particular reference to the following factors: (1) The nature of the petitioner's right under the Act to be made a party to the proceeding; (2) the nature and extent of the petitioner's property, financial, or other interest in the proceeding; and (3) the possible effect of any order which may be entered in the proceeding on the petitioner's interest. The petition should also identify the specific aspect(s) of the subject matter of the proceeding as to which petitioner wishes to intervene. Any person who has filed a petition for leave to intervene or who has been admitted as a party may amend the petition without requesting leave of the Board up to fifteen (15) days prior to the first prehearing conference scheduled in the proceeding, but such an amended petition must satisfy the specificity requirements described above.

Not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the first prehearing conference scheduled in the proceeding, a petitioner shall file a supplement to the petition to intervene which must include a list of the contents which are sought to be litigated in the matter, and the bases for each contention set forth with reasonable specificity. Contentions shall be limited to matters within the scope of the amendment under consideration. A petitioner who fails to file such a supplement which satisfies these requirements with respect to at least one contention will not be permitted to participate as a party.

Those permitted to intervene become parties to the proceeding, subject to any limitations in the order granting leave to intervene, and have the opportunity to participate fully in the conduct of the hearing, including the opportunity to present evidence and cross-examine witnesses.

If a hearing is requested, the Commission will make a final determination on the issue of no significant hazards consideration. The final determination will serve to decide when the hearing is held. If the final determination is that the amendment request involves no significant hazards consideration, the Commission may issue the amendment and make it effective, notwithstanding the request for a hearing. Any hearing held would take place after issuance of the amendment.

If the final determination is that the amendment request involves a significant hazards consideration, any hearing held would take place before the issuance of any amendment.

Normally, the Commission will not issue the amendment until the expiration of the 30-day notice period. However, should circumstances change during the notice period such that failure to act in a timely way would result, for example, in derating or shutdown of the facility, the Commission may issue the license amendment before the expiration of the 30-day notice period, provided that its final determination is that the amendment involves no significant hazards consideration. The final determination will consider all public and State comments received. Should the Commission take this action, it will publish a notice of issuance and provide for opportunity for a hearing after issuance. The Commission expects that the need to take this action will occur very infrequently.

A request for a hearing or a petition for leave to intervene must be filed with the Secretary of the Commission, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, Attention: Docketing and Service Branch, or may be delivered to the Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW., Washington, DC by the above date. Written petitions are filed during the last ten (10) days of the notice period, it is requested that the petitioner promptly so inform the Commission by a toll-free telephone call to Western Union at (800) 355-3000 (in Missouri (800) 342-4700). The Western Union operator should be given Datagram Identification Number 3737 and the following message addressed to John F. Stolz: petitioner's name and telephone number; date petition was mailed; plant name; and publication date and page number of this Federal Register notice. A copy of the petition should also be sent to the Office of the General Counsel, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, and to Ernest L. Blake, Jr., Esquire, Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge, 2000 N Street NW., Washington, DC 20037, attorney for the licensee.

Nontimely filings of petitions for leave to intervene, amended petitions, supplemental petitions and/or requests for hearing will not be entertained absent a determination by the Commission, the presiding officer or the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board designated to rule on the petition and/or request, that the petitioner has made a substantial showing of good cause for the granting of a late petition and/or request. That determination will be based upon a balancing of the factors specified in 10 CFR 2.714(a)(1)(i)-(v) and 2.714(d).

For further details with respect to this action, see the application for amendment dated April 28, 1988, as revised May 11, 1988 which is available for public inspection at the Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW., Washington, DC 20555, and at the Local Public Document Room, Ocean County Library, 101 Washington Street, Toms River New Jersey 08753.

Dated at Bethesda, Maryland, this 18th day of May 1988.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

John F. Stolz,
Director, Project Directorate I-4, Division of Reactor Projects I/II, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

[FR Doc. 88-11497 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590-01-48
On February 18, 1988, an Order was issued to general licensees who possessed 3M static eliminator devices based upon numerous failures of the devices in the course of ordinary use (53 FR 5661). The Order required general licensees in possession of such devices to immediately suspend use and return them to 3M by May 18, 1988. The Order further provided that the Director, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, may in writing relax or rescind the restrictions imposed by the Order for good cause shown.

Between February 18, 1988 and May 16, 1988, the majority of the 3M Po-210 devices used under general license have been returned to 3M for testing and evaluations. Detectable leakage has been found in about four percent of the returned devices with only half of the four percent being greater than the reportable limit of 0.005 microcuries.

Based on information obtained since the February 18, 1988 Order, I have determined that while the 3M devices do not meet the requirements of 10 CFR 32.51(a) for distribution to general licensees, the potential health and safety hazards for those uses of the device not involved with food, beverages, pharmaceuticals, or cosmetics are not as extensive as initially considered possible. The smaller than anticipated number of failed devices, the small leakage rate associated with those failures, and the nature and location of the contamination when found indicates less hazard than originally believed to be credible. Also, replacement devices are in short supply and, consequently, in many instances, 3M devices cannot be replaced immediately with alternative devices thus causing severe hardship to the users. The latter concern has been reflected in a number of requests to the NRC and Agreement States for continued use of the 3M devices on a temporary basis.

Based on the reasons discussed, I have determined that good cause exists for relaxing of the Order. Accordingly, I conclude that relaxation of section III A and B of the February 18, 1988 Order to general licensees for those devices not used in the production of or packaging of food, beverages, pharmaceuticals, or cosmetics is appropriate as follows:

Section III A of the Order is relaxed as follows: General licensees who currently possess Po-210 devices manufactured by 3M may continue to use these devices for 90 days from the date of this letter or the end of the licensee’s lease date with 3M whichever is longer, provided the general licensee initially and every 30 days afterwards has a survey performed of the area of use and a leak test of each device and the results do not indicate leakage of radioactive material in excess of 0.005 microcuries. Any devices failing the leak test shall be returned to 3M in accordance with instructions provided by 3M.

Section III B of the Order is relaxed as follows: General licensees who currently possess Po-210 devices manufactured by 3M shall return the device within 90 days of date of this letter or the end of the licensee’s lease date with 3M whichever is longer.

Nothing in this letter abrogates contractual arrangements between the general licensee and 3M concerning return dates under the lease. All other portions of the February 18, 1988 Order shall remain in effect.

Dated at Rockville, Maryland this 18th day of May, 1988.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
Hugh L. Thompson, Jr., Director, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.

For the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.
Peter B. Bloch, Chair, Administrative Judge.

Toledo Edison Co.; The Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.; Consideration of Issuance of Amendment to Facility Operating License and Opportunity for Hearing

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) is considering issuance of an amendment to Facility Operating License No. NPF-3, issued to Toledo Edison Company and The Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company (the licensee), for operation of the Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station, Unit No. 1 located in Ottawa County, Ohio.

The proposed amendment would revise the provisions in the Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station, Unit No. 1, Technical Specifications (TSs) relating to Refueling Operations Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCO) and Surveillance Requirements (SR), the associated Refueling Operations Basis, and facility Design Features.

The proposed amendment, specifically, would add new LCO 3.9.13 and SR 4.9.13 relating to spent fuel pool fuel assembly storage, would revise TS Section 5.3.1 to reflect a change in the allowable fuel enrichment in reload cores to 3.8 weight percent, and would revise Section 5.6 to include additional design specification related to fuel storage rack neutron multiplication. In addition, Basis Section 3/4.9.13 relating to Spent Fuel Pool Fuel Assembly Storage would be added.

Prior to issuance of the proposed license amendment, the Commission will have made findings required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act) and the Commission’s regulations.

By June 27, 1998, the licensee may file a request for a hearing with respect to issuance of the amendment to the subject facility operating license and any person whose interest may be affected by this proceeding and who wishes to participate as a party in the proceeding must file a written request for hearing and a petition for leave to intervene. Requests for a hearing and petitions for leave to intervene shall be filed in accordance with the Commission’s “Rules of Practice for Domestic Licensing Proceedings” in 10 CFR Part 2. If a request for a hearing or
petition for leave to intervene is filed by the above date, the Commission or an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, designated by the Commission or by the Chairman of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel, will rule on the request and/or petition; and the Secretary or the designated Atomic Safety and Licensing Board will issue a notice of hearing or an appropriate order.

As required by 10 CFR 2.714, a petition for leave to intervene shall set forth with particularity the interest of the petitioner in the proceeding, and how that interest may be affected by the results of the proceeding. The petition should specifically explain the reasons why intervention should be permitted with particular reference to the following factors: (1) The nature of the petitioner's right under the Act to be made a party to the proceeding; (2) the nature and extent of the petitioner's property, financial, or other interest in the proceeding; and (3) the possible effect of any order which may be entered in the proceeding on the petitioner's interest. The petition should also identify the specific aspect(s) of the subject matter of the proceeding as to which petitioner wishes to intervene.

Any person who has filed a petition for leave to intervene or who has been admitted as a party may amend the petition without requesting leave of the Board up to fifteen (15) days prior to the first prehearing conference scheduled in the proceeding, but such an amended petition must satisfy the specificity requirements described above.

Not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the first prehearing conference scheduled in the proceeding, a petitioner shall file a supplement to the petition to intervene, which must include a list of the contentions that are sought to be litigated in the matter, and the bases for each contention set forth with reasonable specificity. Contentions shall be limited to matters within the scope of the amendment under consideration. A petitioner who fails to file such a supplement which satisfies these requirements with respect to at least one contention will not be permitted to participate as a party. Those permitted to intervene become parties to the proceeding, subject to any limitations in the order granting leave to intervene, and have the opportunity to participate fully in the conduct of the hearing, including the opportunity to present evidence and cross-examine witnesses.

For a request for a hearing or a petition for leave to intervene must be filed with the Secretary of the Commission, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, Attention: Docketing and Service Branch, or may be delivered to the Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW., Washington, DC by the above date. Where petitions are filed during the last ten (10) days of the notice period, it is requested that the petitioner promptly so inform the Commission by a toll-free telephone call to Western Union at 1-800-325-6000 (in Missouri 1-800-342-0700). The Western Union operator should be given Datagram Identification Number 3737 and the following message addressed to Kenneth E. Perkins: petitioner's name and telephone number; date petition was mailed; plant name; and publication date and page number of this Federal Register notice.

A copy of the petition should also be sent to the Office of the General Counsel, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, and to Gerald Charnoff, Esq., Shaw, Pittman, Ponte & Trowbridge, 2300 N Street NW., Washington, DC 20037.

Nonetheless, filings of petitions for leave to intervene, amended petitions, supplemental petitions and/or requests for hearing will not be entertained absent a determination by the Commission, the presiding officer or the presiding Atomic Safety and Licensing Board that the petition and/or request should be granted based upon a balancing of the factors specified in 10 CFR 2.714(a)(1)(i)–(v) and 2.714(d).

If a request for hearing is received, the Commission's staff may issue the amendment after it completes its technical review and prior to the completion of any required hearing if it publishes a further notice for public comment of its intent to make a no significant hazards consideration finding in accordance with 10 CFR 50.91 and 50.92.

For further details with respect to this action, see the application for amendment dated April 11, 1988, which is available for public inspection at the Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street NW., Washington, DC 20555, and at the Local Public Document Room, University of Toledo Library, Documents Department, 2801 Bancroft Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43606.

[FR Doc. No. 88-11848 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7590-01-M

Virginia Electric and Power Co.; Consideration of Issuance of Amendments to Facility Operating Licenses and Opportunity for Hearing

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) is considering issuance of amendments to Facility Operating License Nos. NPF-4 and NPF-7, issued to Virginia Electric and Power Company (the licensee), for operation of the North Anna Power Station, Units No. 1 and 2 (NA-182) located in Louisa County, Virginia.

The proposed amendments, dated March 18, 1988, would modify the surveillance requirements of Technical Specification (TS) 3/4.7.13.1. "Groundwater Level-Service Water Reservoir." TS 3/4.7.13 currently requires the monitoring of 6-month intervals of nine pneumatic piezometers located around the Service Water Reservoir (SWR). Should the groundwater level measured at any piezometer exceed the allowable groundwater elevation given in the NA-182 TS Table 3.7.6, an engineering evaluation must be performed and a special report must be submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission containing the results of the evaluation.

The proposed change to the NA-182 TS 4.7.13.1 would provide flexibility in the surveillance requirements. The NA-182 TS presently requires that all of the existing piezometers at the service water reservoir be read every 6 months. However, the licensee states that it is not necessary to read all nine of the piezometers in order to detect a high rate of seepage from the reservoir. The licensee has proposed that three piezometer readings would provide the necessary data in order to detect a high rate of seepage.

An engineering evaluation has been performed by the licensee showing that reliable readings from at least one piezometer in each of the three areas of the dike (pump house, valve house and southeast side of the reservoir) is sufficient for detecting leakage from the reservoir. There are also other mechanisms available for identifying abnormally high groundwater levels that might signify increased seepage from the reservoir. These mechanisms are: (1) The horizontal drains which are monitored every 6 months in accordance with 4.7.13.1. (2) Test wells located near the service water pump house, and (3) four weirs located at the toe of the reservoir dike. Items 2 and 3 are not currently being monitored, but the licensees states that they could be used...
to provide additional information if abnormal piezometer data were to be obtained at some future time.

Prior to issuance of the proposed license amendments, the Commission will have made findings required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act) and the Commission's regulations.

By June 27, 1988, the licensee may file a request for a hearing with respect to issuance of the amendments to the subject facility operating licenses and any person whose interest may be affected by this proceeding and who wishes to participate as a party in the proceeding must file a written request for a hearing and a petition for leave to intervene. Requests for a hearing and petitions for leave to intervene shall be filed in accordance with the Commission's "Rules of Practice for Domestic Licensing Proceedings" in 10 CFR Part 2. If a request for a hearing or petition for leave to intervene is filed by the above date, the Commission or an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, designated by the Commission or by the Chairman of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel, will rule on the request and/or petition; and the Secretary or the designated Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, will issue a notice of hearing or an appropriate order.

As required by 10 CFR 2.714, a petition for leave to intervene shall set forth with particularity the interest of the petitioner in the proceeding, and how that interest may be affected by the results of the proceeding. The petition should specifically explain the reasons why intervention should be permitted with particularity to the following factors: (1) The nature of the petitioner's right under the Act to be made a party to the proceeding; (2) the nature and extent of the petitioner's property, financial, or other interest in the proceeding; and (3) the possible effect of any order which may be entered in the proceeding on the petitioner's interest. The petition should also identify the specific aspect(s) of the subject matter of the proceeding as to which petitioner wishes to intervene. Any person who has filed a petition for leave to intervene or who has been admitted as a party may amend the petition without requesting leave of the Commission or an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board that the petition and/or request should be granted based upon a balancing of the factors specified in 10 CFR 2.714(a)(1)(I)-(v) and 2.714(d).

If a request for a hearing is received, the Commission's staff may issue the amendment after it completes its technical review and prior to the completion of any required hearing if it publishes a further notice for public comment of its proposed finding of no significant hazards considerations in accordance with 10 CFR 50.91 and 50.92.

For further details with respect to this action, see the application for amendments dated March 18, 1988, which is available for public inspection at the Commission's Public Document Room, 1717 H Street, NW., Washington, DC 20555, and at the Alderman Library, Manuscripts Department, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia 22901.

Dated at Rockville, Maryland, this 12th day of May 1988.

For the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

BRUCE A. WILSON, Acting Director, Project Directorate II-2, Division of Reactor Projects I/I, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

[FR Doc. 88-11849 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 7590-01-M

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[Release No. 34-25717; File No. SR-AMEX-88-13]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; Filing and Accelerated Approval of Proposed Rule Change by the American Stock Exchange, Inc., Relating to the Extension of the Near-Term Options Expiration Pilot Program

Pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1), notice is hereby given that on May 11, 1988 the American Stock Exchange, Inc. filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission the proposed rule change as described in Items I. II and III below, which Items have been prepared by the self-regulatory organization. The Commission is publishing this notice to solicit comments on the proposed rule change from interested persons.

I. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Terms of Substance of the Proposed Rule Change

The American Stock Exchange, Inc. ("Amex" or "Exchange") proposes to extend the stock options pilot program, which provides for four expiration months, including two near-term months, to December 31, 1988. The Exchange also requests permanent approval of the pilot program prior to its expiration in December.

II. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

In its filing with the Commission, the self-regulatory organization included statements concerning the purpose of,
and basis for, the proposed rule change and discussed any comments it received on the proposed rule change. The text of these statements may be examined at the places specified in Item IV below. The self-regulatory organization has prepared summaries, set forth in sections (A), (B), and (C) below, of the most significant aspects of such statements.

A. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

The Exchange proposes to continue the stock options pilot program until December 31, 1988, and requests permanent approval of the program prior to that date.

In June 1985, in conjunction with the other options exchanges, the Amex implemented a stock option pilot program for certain January cycle stock options. 1 Under the terms of the pilot, the traditional January trading cycle was altered to ensure that: (i) One-month and two-month options were made available for trading at all times and (ii) four expiration months were outstanding at all times. Since that time, the pilot program has been extended and expanded to all equity options on all three expiration cycles. 2 The purpose of the pilot program is to determine whether a near-term expiration cycle, featuring four expiration months, would improve investors' interest in trading such options. After monitoring the program since its inception and receiving highly favorable comments from both on-floor and off-floor market participants, the Exchange has found the pilot has improved investors' interest in trading such options.

The Exchange, therefore, proposes to continue the pilot program until December 31, 1988, and requests that the program be permanently approved prior to that date.

The Amex believes the proposed rule change is consistent with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("1934 Act") and the rules and regulations thereunder applicable to the Exchange by continuing a pilot program tailored to meet investors' preferences for stock options with near-term expiration cycles.

B. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Burden on Competition

The AMEX believes that the proposed rule change will not impose a burden on competition.

C. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement on Comments on the Proposed Rule Change Received From Members, Participants, or Others

The Options Committee, a committee of the AMEX Board of Governors comprised of members and representatives of member firms, has endorsed the proposed rule change.

No written comments were either solicited or received.

III. Date of Effectiveness of the Proposed Rule Change and Timing for Commission Action

The Amex has requested that the proposed rule change be given accelerated effectiveness pursuant to Section 19(b)(2) of the Act, so that the pilot program can continue without interruption.

The Commission finds that the proposed rule change is consistent with the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations thereunder applicable to a securities exchange, and in particular, the requirements of Section 6 and the rules and regulations thereunder. The Commission believes that the proposed rule change will benefit public customers by continuing a pilot program tailored to meet investors' preferences for stock options with near-term expiration cycles.

The Commission finds good cause for approving the proposed rule change prior to the thirtieth day after the date of publication of notice of filing thereof so that the pilot program can continue without interruption. In addition, the Commission previously has solicited comment on this and other near-term expiration pilot programs submitted by other options exchanges and has not received any negative comments on the operation of these pilot programs. Moreover, the current pilot program, which has been in effect for a year, has operated effectively and generally has been well received. Finally, the Commission's approval is limited until December 31, 1988 or until the Commission acts on the Amex's request for approval of the pilot program.

IV. Solicitation of Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written data, views and arguments concerning the foregoing. Persons making written submissions should file six copies thereof with the Secretary, Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, NW., Washington, DC 20549. Copies of the submission, all subsequent amendments, all written statements with respect to the proposed rule change that are filed with the Commission, and all written communications relating to the proposed rule change between the Commission and any person, other than those that may be withheld from the public in accordance with the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552, will be available for inspection and copying in the Commission's Public Reference Section, 450 Fifth Street, NW., Washington, DC. Copies of such filing will also be available for inspection and copying at the principal office of the above-mentioned self-regulatory organization. All submissions should refer to the file number in the caption above and should be submitted by June 16, 1988.

It is therefore ordered, pursuant to section 19(b)(2) of the Act, 3 that the proposed rule change is approved until December 31, 1988.

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to delegated authority. 4


Jonathan G. Katz.
Secretary.

[FR Doc. 88-11853 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

[Release No. 34-25718; File Nos. SR-MCC-87-6 and SR-MSTC-87-7]

Self-Regulatory Organizations; Order Approving Proposed Rule Changes by the Midwest Clearing Corporation and the Midwest Securities Trust Co.

On December 28, 1987, the Midwest Clearing Corporation ("MCC") and Midwest Securities Trust Company ("MSTC") (collectively "Midwest") filed proposed rule changes (File Nos. SR-MCC-87-6, SR-MSTC-87-7), described below, pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Act") 3 to provide a computer-to-computer interface for the transmission of data between Midwest and its participants. On March 1, 1988, the Commission published notice of the

proposed rule changes in the Federal Register. No comments were received. This order approves the proposals for the reasons stated below.

I. Description

a. Purpose

Midwest proposes to develop and implement a new computer-to-computer communications link, termed the File Transmission Service ("FTS"), between Midwest’s computer system and its participants’ systems. Midwest developed this system in response to its participants’ request for the capability to submit large batches of data to Midwest via a direct computer-to-computer link. FTS is a new method of transmitting and receiving data, and generally will not change Midwest’s operations or its participants’ operations.

b. The FTS System’s Components

Although Midwest believes FTS will become its primary method of data transmission, Midwest will continue to have several methods of data transmission. Under this proposal, participants may gain access to FTS via a dedicated telephone line linking the two computers or via a dial-up connection. Participants will not need to procure new computers to use FTS; Midwest recognizes that its participants use several different types of computers and designed FTS to communicate with a variety of computers. Participants, however, will need to obtain new data transmission telephone lines and modems to access FTS.

To input data using FTS, participants will submit data to one of Midwest’s two designation points, located in Chicago and New York. Data submitted to the Chicago destination point will be submitted directly to Midwest’s computers, and data submitted to New York will be bundled and transmitted to Midwest’s computers. (The New York destination point was established to allow participants in East Coast locations to transmit data more economically by transmitting their data to New York rather than by leasing telephone transmission lines from their locations to Chicago.) Participants also will receive reports from Midwest through FTS. Data submitted by participants and reports transmitted by Midwest to participants will retain the same format and contain the same data elements as current transmissions, with the exception of minor changes such as the addition of headers, trailers, and changes to data fields to adapt to software requirements.

Midwest will continue to process data via batch processing and use the same timeframes as it does now. Midwest stated that implementing FTS will result in automating processes that currently are performed manually. Midwest has informed the Division’s staff that FTS will not have any adverse effects on its computer system’s capacity. Indeed, Midwest believes it has significant excess capacity, because it doubled its computer systems to prevent unauthorized access. Midwest believes that FTS

1. Midwest’s standard operating procedures for providing service in the event of transmission difficulties with the dedicated transmission line. FTS will not change Midwest’s existing computer back-up procedures and data storage methods. Midwest will continue to duplicate its computer programs and daily system data and store them at an off-site location.

Midwest has developed a security system to prevent unauthorized access. Midwest has leased a dedicated data grade telephone line and node on behalf of each participant. Those lines provide a separate physical location for the receipt of each participant’s data; which prevents transmission through any other lines. Midwest also has created programs that prevent participants from entering unauthorized portions of Midwest’s computer systems. The FTS program only allows data to be transmitted between the two computers. Midwest states in its filing that the system is designed to prevent, among other things, any attempt to manipulate data in any other Midwest computer system or to harm Midwest’s computer or data.

Midwest’s dial-up system features the same security system as the dedicated line system except that the computer determines that a request to transmit or receive data is preceded by the appropriate password.

II. Midwest’s Rationale

Midwest states in its filing that the purpose of the FTS proposal is to provide Midwest and its participants with an improved data transmission and communications network that will allow participants to submit and receive clearing and depository data in a more efficient and timely manner. Midwest believes the proposal fosters the Act’s

1. To ensure that these standards are met, Midwest has informed participants that it wishes to procure the transmission lines and the modems for the participants. Participants who elect to obtain the equipment themselves must obtain equipment that meets Midwest’s standards. Telephone conversation between John Ruckrich, Senior Vice President, Midwest and Cynthia Psoras, Staff Attorney, Commission, March 24, 1988.

2. Midwest’s participants believed that developing a new computer-to-computer interface would allow data to be transmitted more efficiently and would reduce the potential for data loss. Telephone conversation between John Ruckrich, Senior Vice President, Midwest and Cynthia Psoras, Staff Attorney, Commission, March 24, 1988.

3. The four data transmission systems are as follows: FTS, tape transmission via Midwest’s Mohawk tape transmission device (the Mohawk receives small quantities of information via telephone transmission and prepares a tape which is then mounted on Midwest’s computer to input the data), key entry into a Midwest terminal and submission of paper trade information which Midwest keys into its computers.

4. As discussed in the proposed rule change, participants can communicate with FTS via either of two types of software: IBM’s File Transfer Product (FTP) or IBM’s Remote Job Entry (RJE). Some users will need to purchase new software to communicate with FTS, but others already own the appropriate software for use in other applications. Telephone conversation between John Ruckrich, Senior Vice President, Midwest and Cynthia Psoras, Staff Attorney, Commission, March 24, 1988.

5. Midwest informed the Division’s staff that it prefers to procure these materials to allow it to have control over the integrity of the network. Telephone conversation between John Ruckrich, Senior Vice President, Midwest and Cynthia Psoras, Staff Attorney, Commission, March 24, 1988.

6. Telephone conversation between John Ruckrich, Senior Vice President, Midwest and Cynthia Psoras, Staff Attorney, Commission, March 24, 1988.

7. Telephone conversation between John Ruckrich, Senior Vice President, Midwest and Cynthia Psoras, Staff Attorney, Commission, March 24, 1988.

8. Telephone conversation between John Ruckrich, Senior Vice President, Midwest and Cynthia Psoras, Staff Attorney, Commission, March 24, 1988.

9. Midwest states in its filing that new passwords must be obtained when a participant’s employee with access to the password leaves the participant’s employment.

10. Midwest believes that FTS

11. Midwest has established standards for the transmission lines and, the modems used by FTS to ensure control over the system’s integrity. Midwest also has developed procedures for providing service in the event of transmission difficulties with the dedicated transmission line. FTS will not change Midwest’s existing computer back-up procedures and data storage methods. Midwest will continue to duplicate its computer programs and daily system data and store them at an off-site location.

12. Midwest has developed a security system to prevent unauthorized access. Midwest has leased a dedicated data grade telephone line and node on behalf of each participant. Those lines provide a separate physical location for the receipt of each participant’s data; which prevents transmission through any other lines. Midwest also has created programs that prevent participants from entering unauthorized portions of Midwest’s computer systems. The FTS program only allows data to be transmitted between the two computers. Midwest states in its filing that the system is designed to prevent, among other things, any attempt to manipulate data in any other Midwest computer system or to harm Midwest’s computer or data.

Midwest’s dial-up system features the same security system as the dedicated line system except that the computer determines that a request to transmit or receive data is preceded by the appropriate password.

II. Midwest’s Rationale

Midwest states in its filing that the purpose of the FTS proposal is to provide Midwest and its participants with an improved data transmission and communications network that will allow participants to submit and receive clearing and depository data in a more efficient and timely manner. Midwest believes the proposal fosters the Act’s
goal of promoting the prompt and accurate clearance and settlement of securities transactions by improving the communications link used to transmit trade information and clearance and settlement instructions between Midwest and its participants.

Specifically, Midwest believes that FTS provides improvements not offered by its Mohawk tape transmission device. FTS reduces the steps required for participants to transmit data to Midwest and allows larger data transmissions to be submitted. Participants currently using the Mohawk must split submissions into several parts, which poses the risk that Midwest will not receive one (or more) of the transmissions.

Because FTS provides for the transmission of data directly to Midwest’s computer, Midwest believes that FTS will eliminate the need to prepare tapes on the Mohawk for transporting and loading on the mainframe and thus eliminate loss or damage the tapes and related data. In addition, FTS will provide Midwest with the ability to identify lost data earlier than is possible under the current system. FTS provides a coding technique to identify missing transmissions immediately upon receipt by the mainframe. With this enhanced ability, Midwest believes that it will be able to replace missing data earlier and decrease the possibility of processing incomplete trade data.

Midwest has informed Division staff that FTS will enhance Midwest’s ability to reconstruct instructions submitted by participants. With FTS, Midwest will maintain segregated copies of all instructions submitted by participants via computer. Midwest believes that these records will provide an audit trail that is easier to follow than the current method of post-execution instruction identification, which requires an examination of the current system’s tapes.

III. Discussion

The Commission believes that the proposal is consistent with section 17A of the Act because it is designed to facilitate the prompt and accurate clearance and settlement of securities transactions. Midwest’s proposal is designed to improve the method of transmission of trade data and clearance and settlement information between Midwest and its participants. Because FTS is a computer-to-computer communications system, participants will transmit information directly to Midwest’s computer and no longer will need to use tape transmissions which pose risks of incomplete transmissions and data loss. Moreover, participants that use FTS will be able to cease creating tapes for the sole purpose of communicating with Midwest.

The Commission believes the security features built into the proposed system appear to be designed to assure the safeguarding of funds and securities within Midwest’s control. While the Commission recognizes that no system can eliminate the risk of unauthorized system access, the Commission believes that clearing agencies’ automated processing systems should contain prudent safeguarding mechanisms adequately designed to reduce the risk of unauthorized system access. The Commission is satisfied that Midwest’s system safeguards, e.g., use of dedicated lines or dial-up terminal access controlled by password identification and function restriction to the transmission and receipt of authorized data, are appropriately designed to ensure system integrity by maintaining a sufficient level of protection against the risk of unauthorized system access.

IV. Conclusion

For the reasons discussed above, the Commission finds that the proposed rule changes are consistent with the Act and, in particular, section 17A.

It is therefore ordered, pursuant to section 19(b)(2) of the Act, that the above-mentioned proposed rule change be, and hereby is, approved.

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation pursuant to delegated authority, 17 CFR 200.30-3(a)(12).


Jonathan G. Katz,
Secretary.

[FR Doc. 88-11855 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

[Release No. 34-25727; File No. SR-NASD-88-9]

Self-Regulatory Organizations;
National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.; Proposed Amendment to the NASD “Free-Riding and Withholding” Interpretation

Pursuant to section 19(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“Act”), 15 U.S.C. 78s(b)(1), notice is hereby given that on March 16, 1988 the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (“NASD”) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“Commission”) the proposed rule change and an amendment thereto on May 5, 1988, as described in Items I, II, and III below, which items have been prepared by the self-regulatory organization. The Commission is publishing this notice to solicit comments on the proposed rule change from interested persons.
I. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Terms of Substance of the Proposed Rule Change

The proposed rule change would amend the NASD "Free-Riding and Withholding" Interpretation by providing members with an alternative means to comply in making sales of "hot issue" securities to the accounts of investment partnerships and corporations, including hedge funds, investment clubs and other similar accounts.

II. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

In its filing with the Commission, the self-regulatory organization included statements concerning the purpose of, and statutory basis for, the proposed rule change and discussed any comments it received on the proposed rule change. The text of these statements may be examined at the places specified in Item IV below. The self-regulatory organization has prepared summaries, set forth in sections (A), (B), and (C) below of the most significant aspects of such statements.

A. Self-Regulatory Organization's Statement of the Purpose of, and Statutory Basis for, the Proposed Rule Change

The present section being amended, titled "Investment Partnerships and Corporations," was adopted in 1973 to impose a specific duty of inquiry upon members in making sales of "hot issue" securities to investment partnership and investment corporation accounts. The section was created in an effort to prevent such accounts from being used as vehicles by which restricted persons could indirectly obtain the benefits of "hot issues" ownership under circumstances inconsistent with the above basic prohibitions and restrictions of the Interpretation. The section currently prohibits members and their associated persons from selling "hot issue" securities to any investment partnership, corporation, or similar account unless the member receives from such account, prior to the execution of the transaction, the names and business connections of all persons having any beneficial interest in the account. If the information thus required to be obtained discloses that a restricted person has a beneficial interest in the account, the sale can be made only in compliance with the basic restrictions of the Interpretation. Under the existing provision, it is a violation for a member to fail to obtain the identities and business connections of all the beneficial owners regardless of whether any of the beneficial owners are restricted persons.

Description of the "Opinion of Counsel" Proposal

The proposed rule change is intended to provide an alternative means for members to comply with the Free-Riding Interpretation when selling "hot issue" securities to investment partnerships and similar accounts. The proposal would provide a member or associated person a "safe harbor" presumption of compliance with the requirements of the Free-Riding Interpretation if, prior to executing a transaction with an investment partnership, the member has obtained a copy of a current opinion from counsel stating that counsel reasonably believes that no person with a beneficial interest in the account is a restricted person under the Free-Riding Interpretation and stating that, in providing such opinion, counsel:

1. Has reviewed and is familiar with the Interpretation;
2. Has reviewed a current list of all persons with a beneficial interest in the account supplied by the account manager;
3. Has reviewed information supplied by the account manager with respect to each person with a beneficial interest in the account, including identity, employment, and any other business connections, depending on the particular country does in fact have any secrecy laws to prohibiting disclosure of the names of the beneficial owners and a written representation is obtained from the account manager that none of the beneficial owners are restricted persons.

The Board of Governors' has adopted the proposed rule change filed herein because of concern that members often experience difficulty in complying with the existing requirement because, among other reasons, the general partners or other persons responsible for the management of the investment partnership or corporation or similar investment accounts are often hesitant to release the names of all persons holding a beneficial interest in such accounts. The failure by a member to obtain a list of the names and business connections of all the beneficial owners before selling a "hot issue" security to the account under the existing exclusive requirement is nevertheless a violation of the Interpretation even though none of the beneficial owners may be restricted persons under the Interpretation.

Other Changes Under the Proposal

The proposed rule change would make certain other changes in the present section of the Interpretation in addition to incorporation of the alternative procedure for compliance described above. Under the proposal, the opinion of counsel on names and business connections, depending upon which procedure a member elects, would be deemed current if based upon the status of the account as of a date not more than eighteen (18) months prior to the transaction. The proposal also would require a member to maintain in its files a copy of the opinion of counsel or list of names for at least three (3) years following the member's last sale of a new issue to the account.

Finally, the proposal eliminates, as no longer necessary, the exemption under the existing requirement for sales to accounts of foreign investment partnerships and similar foreign accounts where disclosure of the names of the beneficial owners is prohibited by law. The present provision requires that members become knowledgeable about the laws of foreign countries, and exempt member sales to a foreign investment partnership only if the law of the particular country does in fact prohibit disclosure of the names of the beneficial owners and a written representation is obtained from the account manager that none of the beneficial owners are restricted persons. The proposal merely substitutes as a condition for exemption a requirement to obtain an opinion of counsel for the existing written representation from the account manager, and eliminates any need of the member to make a determination with respect to the application of foreign secrecy laws to the account.

Statutory Basis

The NASD believes the proposed rule change is consistent with Sections 13A(b) (2) and (6) of the Act, which require that NASD rules be designed to enforce compliance by its members with

---

1 "Hot issue" securities are securities sold pursuant to a public offering that trade at a premium in the secondary market.
its rules and to protect investors and the public interest, by providing an alternative method to ensure that the member is in compliance with the Interpretation.

B. Self-Regulatory Organization’s Statement on Burden on Competition

The NASD believes that the proposed rule change does not impose any burden on competition which is not necessary or appropriate in furtherance of the purposes of the Act, as amended.

C. Self-Regulatory Organization’s Statement on Comments On the Proposed Rule Change Received From Members, Participants, or Others

In Notice to Members 86-40 [May 23, 1986], the NASD solicited comments on an earlier version of the proposed rule change. The comments were reviewed and in Notice to Members 87-73 (November 4, 1987), the NASD solicited comments on the present proposed rule change. The NASD received a total of (7) comment letters on the proposal filed therewith. There were two (2) comments which opposed adoption of the proposal, including one (1) which favored the earlier proposal rejected by the Board in favor of the present proposal.

There were two (2) comments which objected primarily to the opinion of counsel portion of the proposal stating that it appears to require lawyers to conduct a factual “audit” before rendering an opinion. It was argued that such an inquiry by lawyers goes beyond the standards established by the Code of Professional Responsibility of the American Bar Association (“ABA”). The Board of Governors and National Business Conduct Committee (“Committee”) disagreed. The Board and Committee concluded that the degree of factual inquiry contemplated by the proposal is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Code of Professional Responsibility which does require reasonable inquiry into the facts upon which legal opinions on securities law matters are based.

There were three (3) comments which favored the proposal or favored it with some modification. These commentors uniformly favored an 10 month standard of “currency” as proposed. Although one (1) suggested the language be expanded to state that a member may not rely upon an opinion of counsel if the member knows that a restricted person has a beneficial interest in the account, it was felt that this was already implicit in the proposal. A second commentator questioned whether the proposal should not limit the opinion of counsel to outside counsel, but this suggestion was rejected as it was believed that inside counsel subject to professional standards of responsibility could be expected to give a proper opinion. The same commentator questioned whether the proposal should not also allow opinions to be given by independent accountants, but this was rejected on the basis that opinions of accountants have traditionally been reserved for accounting matters only.

III. Date of Effectiveness of the Proposed Rule Change and Timing for Commission Action

Within 35 days of the date of publication of this notice in the Federal Register or within such longer period: (i) As the Commission may designate up to 90 days of such date if it finds such longer period to be appropriate and publishes its reasons for so finding or (ii) as to which the self-regulatory organization consents, the Commission will:

A. by order approve such proposed rule change, or
B. institute proceedings to determine whether the proposed rule change should be disapproved.

IV. Solicitation of Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written data, views, and arguments concerning the foregoing. Persons making written submissions should file six copies thereof with the Secretary, Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, NW., Washington, DC 20549. Copies of the submissions, all subsequent amendments, all written statements with respect to the proposed rule change that are filed with the Commission, and all written communications relating to the proposed rule change between the Commission and any person, other than those that may be withheld from the public in accordance with provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552 will be available for inspection and copying in the Commission’s Public Reference Room. Copies of the filing will also be available for inspection and copying at the principal office of the NASD. All submissions should refer to file number SR-NASD-88-9 and should be submitted by June 16, 1988.

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to delegated authority. 17 CFR 200.30-3(a)(12).


Jonathan G. Katz,
Secretary.

[FR Doc. 88-11856 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
PACE printed a trade at the limit price. The limit order would not, however, be entitled to an execution until the NYSE prints a trade at the limit price. The standard further provides that marketable limit orders are to receive an immediate execution, against contra side Phlx orders, regardless of whether the NYSE has printed a trade at the limit price.

A limit order whose price is on the PACE Quote when received by the specialist falls under the second standard. Under the standard, the specialist would initially be required to ascertain the quotation size of the Reference Quote. After determining the quotation size, the specialist would be obligated to execute the limit order when the NYSE market prints a trade(s) that is equivalent to the limit price and aggregates to the size of the Reference Quote. Thereafter, a portion of the limit order equal to the NYSE market print would be entitled to an execution each time a trade at the limit order price is printed on the NYSE market.

The third standard provides for the execution of a limit order whose price is away from the PACE Quote when delivered to the specialist. In this instance, the specialist’s initial obligation would be to determine the size of the PACE bid or offer when it reaches the limit price. This occurrence triggers two pre-conditions, one of which must occur before the specialist is allowed to execute the limit order.

First, for limit orders on the specialist’s book for one day or more, the specialist would be required to execute the limit order when the NYSE prints a trade at the limit price equal to one-half of the Reference Quote size. Limit orders placed on the book for less than one day, on the other hand, would be entitled to an execution only when the NYSE market prints a trade(s) at the limit price which equals the Reference Quote size. In either instance, after the NYSE prints a trade at the limit price, the specialist would be required to execute the portion of the limit order equal to the size of the primary market print. In addition, as noted above, if a contra side order in the security is received by the specialist prior to the occurrence of either condition, the specialist would be required to execute immediately the limit order of any portion thereof.

The final standard governs those circumstances in which the limit order price is traded through by a transaction reported on a market composing the PACE Quote. The proposal provides that the specialist must execute the entire limit order, regardless of the size of the trade that caused the trade-through.

In its filing, the Exchange indicates that it believes the proposal will lead to increased consistency in the execution of limit orders on its trading floor. The Exchange further indicates that the new standards are designed to notify PACE users as well as specialists of the kinds of execution they can anticipate for larger limit orders delivered to Phlx specialists over the PACE system. Finally, the Exchange maintains that the proposal is consistent with section 6(b) of the Act in that it will promote just and equitable principles of trade, facilitate transactions in securities and protect investors and the public interest.

After careful consideration, the Commission believes that the proposal to establish professional execution standards for PACE limit orders of 600 shares or more is appropriate. In particular, the Commission believes, that the proposal will lead to increased consistency in the overall execution of limit orders on the Exchange because all limit orders delivered to Phlx specialists over PACE will be subject to professional execution standards. Further, the Commission believes that the proposal will facilitate Exchange oversight of specialist performance in this area, as specialists will not be held accountable to specific, codified execution standards for these larger PACE limit orders. The proposal also will facilitate transactions in securities in that it will provide guidance to specialists on what constitutes a professional execution of limit orders in addition to providing investors with information on how their limit orders will be executed. Finally, in addition to the general benefits, the proposed standards themselves will ensure that investors receive a fair execution for limit orders routed through PACE. Based upon the above, the Commission finds that the proposal is consistent with the Act and the rules and regulations thereunder applicable to a national securities Exchange, and, in particular, the requirements of Section 6 of the Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

It is therefore ordered pursuant to section 19(b)(2) of the Act, that the above mentioned proposed rule change be, and hereby is, approved.

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to regulated authority.


Jonathan G. Katz,
Secretary.

[FR Doc. 88-11857 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

Issuer Delisting; Application To Withdraw From Listing and Registration; (American Realty Trust, Shares of Beneficial Interest, Par Value $1.00) File No. 1-5954


American Realty Trust ("Company"), has filed an application with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to section 12(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 12d2-2(d) promulgated thereunder, to withdraw the above specified securities from listing and registration on the American Stock Exchange ("Amex"). The Company's shares of beneficial interest were recently listed and registered on the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. ("NYSE"). The reasons alleged in the application for withdrawing these securities from listing and registration include the following:

In making the decision to withdraw its shares of beneficial interest from listing
on the Amex, the Company considered the direct and indirect costs and expenses attendant on maintaining the dual listing of its shares of beneficial interest on the NYSE and the Amex. The Company does not see any particular advantage in the dual trading of its shares and believes that dual listing would fragment the market for its shares of beneficial interest.

Any interested person may, on or before June 13, 1988, submit by letter to the Secretary of the Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, NW., Washington, DC 20549, facts bearing upon whether the application has been made in accordance with the rules of the Exchange and what terms, if any, should be imposed by the Commission for the protection of investors. The Commission, based on the information submitted to it, will issue an order granting the application after the date mentioned above, unless the Commission determines to order a hearing on the matter.

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to delegated authority.
Jonathan G. Katz, Secretary.

[FR Doc. 88-11858 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

Issuer Delisting Application To Withdraw From Listing and Registration; (Great Lakes Chemical Corp., Common Stock, $1.00 Par Value) File No. 1-6450


Great Lakes Chemical Corporation ("Company"), has filed an application with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 12(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 12d2-2(d) promulgated thereunder, to withdraw the above specified securities from listing and registration on the American Stock Exchange ("Amex"). The Company's common stock was recently listed and registered on the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. ("NYSE").

The reasons alleged in the application for withdrawing these securities from listing and registration include the following:

In making the decision to withdraw its common stock from listing on the Amex, the Company considered the direct and indirect costs and expenses attendant on maintaining the dual listing of its common stock on the NYSE and the Amex. The Company does not see any particular advantage in the dual trading of its common stock and believes that dual listing would fragment the market for its common stock.

Any interested person may, on or before June 13, 1988, submit by letter to the Secretary of the Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 Fifth Street, NW., Washington, DC 20549, facts bearing upon whether the application has been made in accordance with the rules of the Exchange and what terms, if any, should be imposed by the Commission for the protection of investors. The Commission, based on the information submitted to it, will issue an order granting the application after the date mentioned above, unless the Commission determines to order a hearing on the matter.

For the Commission, by the Division of Market Regulation, pursuant to delegated authority.
Jonathan G. Katz, Secretary.

[FR Doc. 88-11859 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

[Release No. IC-16408; 812-6956]

Qualified Housing Partners Limited Partnership et al.; Application


AGENCY: Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

ACTION: Notice of application for exemption under the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("1940 Act").

Applicant: Qualified Housing Partners Limited Partnership ("Partnership") and Frederick Investment Corporation ("Managing General Partner").

Relevant 1940 Act Sections: Exemption requested pursuant to section 6(c) from all provisions of the Act.

Summary of Application: Applicants seek an order exempting the Partnership from all of the provisions of the 1940 Act, and the rules thereunder, to permit the Partnership to invest in other limited partnerships that in turn will engage in the development, rehabilitation, ownership and operation of low-income housing projects. Such investment is expected to generate certain credits allowable under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("Code") for investments in low-income housing projects.

Filing Date: The application was filed on January 20, 1987, as a vehicle for equity investment in apartment complexes, the ownership of which is expected to generate certain credits allowable under the Code for investments in low-income housing projects. The Partnership will operate as a "two-tier" entity; i.e., the Partnership, as a limited partner, will invest in other limited partnerships (the "Operating Partnerships"), that in turn, will engage in the development, rehabilitation, ownership and operation of apartment complexes for low and moderate income persons. The Partnership will normally acquire between a 94% and a 99% interest in the operating companies, the latter of which is expected to invest in the Partnership. The Partnership will acquire interests in the Operating Partnerships in two ways: (i) To preserve and protect the Partnership's investment in the Partnership; (ii) to generate tax benefits, primarily consisting of tax credits that investors in the Partnership (the "Limited Partners") may use to offset their tax liabilities on income from other sources; and (iii) to recognize appreciation in the value of the Partnership's investments through cash distributions from sales or refinancings of the Partnership's properties.
2. On January 4, 1988, the Partnership filed a registration statement (the "Registration Statement") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and amended the Registration Statement on April 4, 1988 and May 4, 1988. The Registration Statement as amended was declared effective on May 20, 1988. The Partnership intends to initially offer 15,000 units of limited partnership interest (the "Units") to the public at $1,000 per Unit, with a minimum investment of $5,000 per investor. Offers to sell and sales to the public of the Units will be effected through Wheat, First Securities, Inc. ("Wheat"), and through other members of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD") selected by Wheat, on a "best efforts" basis. Purchasers of Units will become Limited Partners pursuant to the Partnership's Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership (the "Partnership Agreement"). In the event that subscriptions for more than 15,000 Units are received, the Partnership has registered a total of 25,000 Units and has granted to Wheat the right, exercisable in its sole discretion, to sell up to 10,000 additional Units (on the same terms and conditions as the other Units).

3. Subscriptions for Units must be approved by the Partnership's Managing General Partner, a North Carolina corporation, and such approval will be made conditional upon representations as to suitability of the investment for each subscriber. The form of subscription agreement provides that each subscriber will represent, among other things, that he meets the general investor suitability standards established by the Partnership. Those standards are, in the case of an individual investor, that such investor reasonably expects to have substantial unsheltered passive income or reasonably expects to have adjusted gross income of less than $200,000 in the next twelve years and reasonably expects to have income tax liability during those years in respect of which the tax credits can be utilized and either: (1) He has a net worth (exclusive of home, furnishings and automobiles) of at least $75,000, or (2) is purchasing in a fiduciary capacity for a person or entity having such net worth and an annual gross income as set forth in clause (1) or such net worth as set forth in clause (2). An investor that is a corporation, other than a corporation subject to Subchapter S of the Code, must have a net worth of not less than $75,000. Units will be sold in certain states only to persons who meet additional or alternative standards which are set forth in the Prospectus, any supplement to the Prospectus, or the subscription agreement; provided, however, that in no event shall the Partnership employ any such suitability standard which is less restrictive than that set forth above. The Partnership Agreement also imposes certain restrictions on the transfer of the Units. Further, with regard to subsequent transfers of Units, it is required that, prior to admission to the Partnership as a Limited Partner, each proposed assignee must deliver to the Managing General Partner evidence of his suitability. Applicants believe that the suitability standards set forth above are consistent with the requirements in Investment Company Act Release No. 6845 (Aug. 9, 1974) ("Release 6845"), and are consistent with the guidelines of those states which prescribe suitability standards. Also consistent with Release 6845 are the further protections for the interests of Limited Partners provided by the numerous provisions of the Partnership Agreement and Registration Statement designed to prevent overreaching by the General Partners and to assure fair dealing by the General Partners vis-a-vis Limited Partners.

4. All proceeds of the public offering of Units will initially be placed in an escrow account with Crestar Bank of Richmond, Virginia (the "Escrow Agent"). Pending release of offering proceeds to the Partnership, the Escrow Agent will deposit escrowed funds in the bank accounts referred to below. United States Government or governmental agency securities, securities issued by states or political subdivisions thereof, obligations (including certificates of deposit or time and bankers' acceptances) of banks located in the United States having a net worth of at least $50,000,000, prime commercial paper and other short-term corporate obligations of comparable investment quality, repurchase agreements covering any of the foregoing securities and in public investment companies registered with the Commission, the assets of which exceed $50,000,000 and are invested in the foregoing types of investments, provided that, until subscriptions for at least 5,000 Units are received and accepted, such funds shall be invested only in bank accounts, including savings and bank money market accounts (which may include such accounts of the Escrow Agent), or short-term securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government (or pooled funds which invest exclusively in such securities). The offering will terminate in one year unless extended by the Partnership for up to an additional one year thereafter. If subscriptions for at least 5,000 Units have not been received by the termination date, no Units will be sold, and funds will be returned promptly with a pro rata share of any interest earned thereon. Upon receipt of the minimum number of subscriptions ($5,000,000), funds in escrow will be released to the Partnership and held in trust pending investment in Operating Partnerships. Any net proceeds not immediately utilized to acquire Operating Partnership interests, or for other Partnership purposes (such as the establishment of a reserve equal to 4.25% of the gross proceeds of the offering), will be invested in highly liquid, non-speculative securities which provide adequately for the preservation of capital. After an initial capital contribution to an Operating Partnership, other funds allocated for subsequent investment therein will also be temporarily invested in such securities, and interest earned thereon employed in a manner determined by the Managing General Partner.

5. The Partnership will be controlled by the Managing General Partner and George F. Marshall (the "Class A General Partner") (collectively the "General Partners"), while the Limited Partners, consistent with their limited liability status, will not be entitled to participate in the control of the business of the Partnership. Limited Partners owning a majority of the Units, however, will have the right to amend the Partnership Agreement (subject to certain limitations), remove any General Partner and elect a replacement therefore, and to dissolve the Partnership. In addition, under the Partnership Agreement, each Limited Partner is entitled to review all books and records of the Partnership at any and all reasonable times.

6. Wheat will receive commission of up to 7% of the gross proceeds of the sale of Units, together with an expense allowance (not to exceed 0.25% of the gross proceeds) to defray documented due diligence activities. Such selling
commissions are customarily charged in securities offerings of this type and are consistent with the guidelines of the NASD. Wheat will also receive a sales incentive fee in an amount equal to 0.25% of the purchase price of Units placed by it. The fee will be paid by the Managing General Partner and not the Partnership. 7. The General Partners and their affiliates will receive substantial fees and compensation from each Operating Partnership. Furthermore, the local general partners of the Operating Partnership (the "Local General Partners") will receive substantial fees and compensation from each Operating Partnership. In addition to fees and interests in the Partnership, the General Partners and their affiliates will be allocated generally 1% of profits, losses and tax credits of the Partnership. 8. All compensation to be paid to the General Partners and their affiliates is specified in the Partnership Agreement and Prospectus, and no compensation will be payable to the General Partners, or any of their affiliates, that is not so specified. The substantial fees and other forms of compensation that will be paid to the General Partners and their affiliates will not have been arrived at through arm's length negotiations. All such compensation, however, is believed to be fair and on terms no less favorable to the Partnership than would be the case if such terms had been negotiated with independent third parties. Further, the Partnership believes that such compensation meets all applicable guidelines necessary to permit the Units to be offered and sold in the various states which prescribe such guidelines, including without limitation the statement of policy adopted by the North America Securities Administrators Association, Inc. applicable to real estate programs in the form of limited partnerships. 9. The Partnership will not accept any subscriptions for Units until the exemptive order applied for herein is granted, or the Partnership receives an opinion of counsel that is not required to register as an investment company under the 1940 Act. 

Applicants' Legal Conclusions

1. Without conceding that Partnership is an investment company as defined in the 1940 Act, Applicants assert that the exemption of the Partnership from all provisions of the 1940 Act pursuant to section 6(c) of the 1940 Act is both necessary and appropriate in the public interest, because: (a) Investment in low and moderate income housing in accordance with the national policy expressed in Title IX of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 is not economically suitable for private investors without the tax and organizational advantages of the limited partnership form; (b) the limited partnership structure provides the only means of bringing private equity capital into such housing, particularly because public investors typically consider investment in low and moderate income housing programs as involving greater risk than real estate investment generally; (c) the limited partnership form insulates each limited partner from personal liability and limits financial risk incurred by the limited partner to the amount he has invested in the program, while also allowing the limited partner to claim on his individual tax return his proportionate share of the credits, income and losses from the investment; (d) the limited partnership form of organization is incompatible with fundamental provisions of the 1940 Act, such as the requirement of annual approval by investors of a management contract and the requirements concerning election of directors and the termination of the management contract; and (e) real estate limited partnerships such as the Partnership generally cannot comply with the asset coverage limitations imposed by Section 16 of the 1940 Act. Thus, an exemption from these basic provisions is necessary and appropriate so as not to discourage use of the two-tier limited partnership entity, and thus frustrate the public policy established by the housing laws.

2. The Partnership does not intend to trade in temporary investments, or investments of reserves or committed funds, and there will be no investment speculation by the Partnership; the partnership will own and hold these short-term securities on a temporary basis pending their investment in Operating Partnerships in accordance with the stated purposes of the Partnership. Further, it is the Partnership's intention to apply capital raised in its public offering to the acquisition of Operating Partnership interests as soon as possible.

3. The contemplated arrangement of the Partnership is not susceptible to abuses of the sort that the 1940 Act was designed to remedy. The suitability standards described above, the requirements for fair dealing provided by the Partnership's governing instruments, and pertinent governmental regulations imposed on each Operating Partnership by various federal, state and local agencies, provide protection to investors in Units comparable to, and in some aspects greater than, that provided by the 1940 Act.

For the Commission, by the Division of Investment Management, pursuant to delegated authority.

Jonathan G. Katz, Secretary.

[FR Doc. 88-11660 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8010-01-M

[Rel. No. IC-16407; 812-7999]

Vestar, Inc.; Application


AGENCY: Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

ACTION: Notice of Application for Exemption under the Investment Company Act of 1940 ("1940 Act").

Applicant: Vestar, Inc. ("Applicant").

Relevant 1940 Act Sections:

Exemption is requested pursuant to section 3(b)(2) of the 1940 Act declaring that Applicant is primarily engaged in a business or businesses other than that of investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities or, in the alternative, for an order pursuant to section 6(c) of the 1940 Act exempting Applicant from all provisions of the 1940 Act during the period from November 12, 1987, to the earlier to occur of November 12, 1988, or the next public offering of any class of Applicant's securities. Applicant further requests a temporary order, if necessary, pursuant to section 3(b)(2) of the 1940 Act extending the 90-day automatic exemption period contained in section 3(b)(2) or, in the alternative, pursuant to section 6(c) of the 1940 Act, in each case until the SEC shall make a final determination upon the exemption sought.

Filing Date: The application was filed on November 12, 1987, and amended on May 10, 1988.

Hearing or Notification of Hearing: If no hearing is ordered, the application will be granted. Any interested person may request a hearing on this application, or ask to be notified if a hearing is ordered. Any requests must be received by the SEC by 5:30 p.m., on June 10, 1988. Request a hearing in writing, giving the nature of your interest, the reason for the request, and the issues you contest. Serve the Applicant(s) with the request, either personally or by mail, and also send it to the Secretary of the SEC, along with proof of service by affidavit or, for
Applicant's Representations

1. Applicant is a biopharmaceutical company engaged in the development of liposomes as drug delivery systems for the treatment and diagnosis of malignant tumors and other disease conditions. Applicant's technical and commercial strategy is to build a product line in cancer diagnostics and therapeutics, both on its own and in collaboration with corporate sponsors and partners, and to use its technology to solve drug delivery problems for other companies.

2. Applicant's initial public offering of 1,457,500 shares of Common Stock in November resulted in net proceeds of $10,787,572. Applicant's second public offering of 1,000,000 shares of its Common Stock in June 1987 resulted in net proceeds of $9,785,000. The use of proceeds as set forth in the respective prospectuses included product development and commercialization efforts, clinical development, basic research and working capital. The Applicant does not anticipate publicly offering any class of its securities during the term of the requested exemption.

3. In order to preserve the value of the proceeds of the respective equity offerings, Applicant has purchased investment grade, short-term bank certificates of deposit issued by United States and Japanese banks, each with assets of at least $1 billion. Immediately upon the receipt of the proceeds of the respective equity offerings, more than 40 percent of the value of Applicant's total assets (on an unconsolidated basis and exclusive of government securities and case items) were represented by short-term bank certificates of deposit, which may be "investment securities" as defined in the 1940 Act. At September 30, 1987, Applicant's position in cash and cash equivalents, including short-term bank certificates, which approximated 90 percent of the value of its total assets. Also for capital preservation purposes, Applicant may in the future use a portion of its assets to acquire high quality commercial paper, but will not increase the amount of its assets represented by short-term debt instruments relative to the levels reflected in the application.

4. The maintenance of large reserves of case or instruments readily convertible into cash is of critical importance to the Applicant. The Applicant currently has no product sales and the product development cycle is a very slow and expensive process. As the amount and timing of ultimate product revenues is dependent upon numerous variables, the Applicant is forced to raise capital in excess of its apparent short-term needs, which it has done on a recent occasion. Accordingly, cash items represent a significant portion of the Applicant's assets. The Applicant expects that as it moves from product development into manufacturing and marketing its products, the proportion of its assets in cash and cash equivalents will decline and a greater proportion of its assets will be comprised of inventory, accounts receivable and capital equipment.

5. At all times since Applicant's inception in 1981, its operating expenses have substantially exceeded its revenues. As Applicant's technology and potential products are in an early state of development, Applicant expects that its operating losses will increase and continue through the early 1990's.

Applicants Legal Analysis

1. Applicant submits that its historical development, the nature of its assets, the source of its income, its public representations of policy, and the activities of its officers and directors demonstrate that Applicant is primarily engaged in the biopharmaceutical business and is not primarily engaged in the business of investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities. Applicant has generated revenues from activities unrelated to its holdings of short-term bank certificates of deposit.

2. At all times since Applicant's inception in 1981, its operating expenses have substantially exceeded its revenues. As Applicant's technology and potential products are in an early state of development, Applicant expects that its operating losses will increase and continue through the early 1990's.

3. Applicant is a biopharmaceutical company in the early stages of product development and as of September 30, 1987, had investable cash of $18,423,356, representing approximately 90 percent of total assets. The need for large cash reserves is due to the significant cost and time requirements necessary for successful product development.

4. The Applicant currently has no product sales. Since inception, the Applicant has generated revenues from research projects funded by the federal government and collaborative agreements with other companies. The Applicant has also obtained a substantial portion of its revenues from interest income. These revenues have offset in part the cost of projects under development but have not been sufficient to support fully the Applicant's operations. Applicant expects to commence limited product sales in 1988 and generated 56% of its revenue in 1987 from activities unrelated to its holdings of short-term bank certificates of deposit.

5. Applicant has consistently represented, in its prospectuses, public disclosure documents filed under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act"); annual and quarterly reports to stockholders and in press releases that it is engaged in the biopharmaceutical business. While the periodical reports disclose interest income, Applicant has never held itself out as being engaged or proposed to engage in the business of investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities. Press releases and written communications issued by the Applicant have related primarily to recent events regarding the Applicant's operations and product development. No press release or written communication to stockholders or the investment community required in the Applicant's holdings of short-term bank certificates of deposit other than to disclose them on the balance sheet and to note briefly the receipt of interest derived therefrom in the statement of operations.

Accordingly, a shareholder's return on an investment in Applicant will be expected from its growth as a biopharmaceutical company and not from its holdings of short-term debt instruments.

6. Each of Applicant's five directors and three elected officers dedicate substantially all their working time for Applicant in operational and administrative activities. The Board of
Directors' involvement in capital preservation efforts has been limited to establishing the policy of preserving capital and obtaining a reasonable return while avoiding unreasonable risk to capital. The officers of the Applicant have extensive experience in operating companies and clinical development of pharmaceutical products. Applicant's Directors' involvement in capital declaring Applicant's continuing intention to be engaged primarily in a non-investment company business and to seek to decrease the value of its total assets comprised of short-term debt instruments so as not to be an investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder as soon as reasonably possible and in any event within the period during which the requested order is in effect. Moreover, the Applicant does not employ the services of an external investment manager experienced in the management of a short-term debt portfolio in connection with its capital preservation effort.

7. In the alternative to an order under Section 5(b)(2) of the Act, Applicant submits that the SEC should issue the requested order of exemption pursuant to Section 6(c) of the 1940 Act as necessary or appropriate in the public interest and consistent with the protection of investors and the purposes fairly intended by the policies and provisions of the 1940 Act. Applicant maintains that its contemplated operations are not susceptible to abuses of the sort that the 1940 Act was designed to remedy.

8. The requested order is necessary or appropriate in the public interest because the change necessitated by registration under the 1940 Act would involve necessary burden and expense for the Applicant and its stockholders where not likelihood of abuse exists.

9. The requested order is consistent with the protection of investors since, as a reporting company under the Exchange Act, Applicant is already subject to extensive reporting and other requirements for the protection of its stockholders. Applicant's stockholders could possibly be harmed in Applicant were required to reallocate its existing short-term bank certificates of deposit to lower yielding U.S. Government securities or not permitted to acquire high quality commercial paper, in that Applicant's cash reserves may be affected, thereby impairing the successful development of a commercial product.

10. The requested order is consistent with the purposes fairly intended by the policies and provisions of the 1940 Act, as no regulatory purposes of the 1940 Act would be served by requiring Applicant to register under that Act.

11. Since November 12, 1986, Applicant could be deemed to have relied on the one year safe harbor exemption provided by Rule 3a-2 under the 1940 Act. Reliance on Rule 3a-2 does not preclude Applicant from applying to the SEC for an exemption order under the 1940 Act.

12. Applicant further submits that a temporary order exempting Applicant from all provisions of the 1940 Act pursuant to section 6(c) until a final determination is made on the application is necessary or appropriate in the public interest and consistent with the protection of investors and the purposes fairly intended by the policies and provisions of the 1940 Act.

Applicant's Conditions
If the requested order is granted, Applicant agrees to the following conditions:
1. Applicant will limit its cash investments to investment grade, short-term certificates of deposit issued by banks with assets of at least $1 billion and high quality commercial paper, and hold those instruments to maturity.
2. Applicant will continue to be engaged primarily in a non-investment company business and to seek to decrease the value of its total assets comprised of short-term debt instruments so as not to be an investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder as soon as reasonably possible and in any event within the period during which the requested order is in effect.
3. Applicant will not engage in trading in securities for short-term speculative purposes.

Temporary Order
The request for temporary exemptive relief pending a final determination on the application by the SEC has been considered, and it is found that, in view of the circumstances set forth above and in the application, that it is appropriate in the public interest and consistent with the protection of investors and the purposes fairly intended by the policy and provisions of the 1940 Act to grant an immediate temporary order as requested by Applicant. Accordingly, it is ordered, pursuant to section 6(c) of the 1940 Act, that the application for a temporary order exempting Applicant from all provisions of the 1940 Act, be hereby is, granted, during the period from November 12, 1987 until the SEC shall make a final determination upon the application, subject to the undertakings to which Applicant has consented and which are set forth above and in the application.

For the SEC by the Division of Investment Management pursuant to delegated authority.
Jonathan G. Katz,
Secretary.

SUMMARY: This form (DSP–94) is used by the Department of State to administer the U.S. Government program regulating commercial exports of defense articles, data, and services under the Foreign
Military Sales Program. The following summarizes the information collection proposal submitted to OMB:

Type of request—Reinstatement.

Originating office—Bureau of Politico-Military Affairs.

Title of information collection—Authority to Export Defense Articles and Defense Services Sold Under the Foreign Military Sales Program.

Form number—DSP-49.

Frequency—On occasion.

Respondents—U.S. exporters and foreign diplomatic missions.

Estimated number of responses—5,000.

Estimated burden hours—3,750.

Section 3504(h) of Pub. L. 96-511 was addressed in Departmental Regulation 108.840 (49 FR 47682).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR COMMENTS: Copies of the proposed forms and supporting documents may be obtained from Gail Faulk, Acting Assistant Secretary for Administration, [FR Doc. 88-11825 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4810-25-M

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Public Information Collection Requirements Submitted to OMB for Review

Date: May 9, 1988

Richard C. Faulk,
Acting Assistant Secretary for Administration.

[FR Doc. 88-11824 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-24-M

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Grants Program for Private Not-for-Profit Organizations in Support of International Educational and Cultural Activities

The United States Information Agency (USIA) announces a program of selective assistance and limited grant support to non-profit activities of United States institutions and organizations in the Private Sector. The program is designed to increase mutual understanding between the people of the U.S. and other countries and to strengthen the ties which unite our societies. The information collection involved in this solicitation is covered by OMB Clearance Number 3118-0175, entitled “A Grants Program for Private, Non-Profit Organizations in Support of International Educational and Cultural Activities,” announced in the Federal Register June 3, 1987.

Private sector organizations interested in working cooperatively with USIA on the following concept are encouraged to so indicate:

The U.S. and Spain: An Educational Dialogue

The Office of Private Sector Programs will assist in supporting a 14-day study tour for 10 Spanish higher and post-secondary education officials. The program will focus on the dynamics of higher education policy-making in the U.S. and the operation of our university system. It will take place in September of 1988 and include travel to Washington, DC, and two other locations. The delegation will include representatives of policy-making institutions, the Spanish government and the autonomous regions. USIA is most interested in working with organizations that show promise for innovative and cost-effective programming; and with organizations that have potential for obtaining private-sector funding in addition to USIA support. Organizations must have the substantive expertise and logistical capability needed to successfully develop and conduct the above project and should also demonstrate a potential for designing programs which will have a lasting impact on their participants.

Interested organizations should submit a request for complete application materials marked “Spanish Education Project”—postmarked no later than fifteen days from the date of this notice—to the address listed below. The Office of Private Sector Programs will then forward a set of materials which contains proposal guidelines. This announcement is not a solicitation for proposals. It requests letters of interest from potential grantee institutions.

Information on the proposal submission deadline will be forwarded with the application materials.

Robert Francis Smith,
Director, Office of Private Sector Programs.

[FR Doc. 88-11825 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 8220-01-M

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Privacy Act of 1974; Amended System of Records

Notice is hereby given that the Veterans Administration (VA) is amending a system of records entitled “Employee Health Unit and Dispensary Records—VA” (08VA05) which is set forth on page 760 of the Federal Register publication, “Privacy Act Issuances,” 1986 Compilation, Volume V. The system name is being retitled to read “Employee Medical File system Records (Title 38)—VA.” The system is being amended by revising the paragraphs for System Name; System Location; Categories of Individuals Covered by the System; Categories of Records in the System; Routine Uses of Records Maintained in the System, including Categories of Users and the Purposes of Such Uses; Policies and Practices for Storing, Retrieving, Accessing, Retaining and Disposing of Records in the System; System Manager(s) and Address; Notification Procedure; Record Access Procedures; Contesting Record Procedures; and Record Source Categories.

The purpose of this amendment is to more efficiently administer VA Title 38 employee medical records and to reflect
changes in "Employee Health Unit and Dispensary Records—VA" resulting from the establishment by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) of a System of Records entitled "Employee Medical File System Records" (OPM/GOVT-10) to manage Federal civilian employee medical records. The system of records OPM developed covers employee medical records that are in the possession of Federal agencies and/or stored in Federal records centers. The OPM Government-wide system, however, does not cover VA Title 38 employees. We are, therefore, altering by amendment VA's "Employee Health Unit and Dispensary Records—VA" system (08VA045) by revising "Categories of Employees Covered by the System" to include only Title 38 employees. The system also is being amended to include record information that is stored in the Decentralized Hospital Computer Program (DHCP) system. The DHCP is an automated integrated information system that has been installed at each VA medical center which provides comprehensive support for medical center specific clinical and administrative needs, as well as the VA-wide information management. Employee health unit records are maintained in the DHCP system and include information on scheduling, laboratory, and radiology.

The amended system will provide effective safeguards to protect these highly sensitive records. Access to DHCP file information is controlled by a series of individually unique passwords/codes which are issued to authorized employees that are entered as a part of each data message. Employees who are authorized access to the system are limited to only that information in the file which is needed in the performance of their official duties.

Records in this system of records are maintained for a variety of reasons i.e., to meet the mandates of law, Executive Order, or regulations (e.g., the Department's Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP) regulations); to provide data necessary for proper medical evaluations and diagnoses; to ensure that proper treatment is administered and to maintain continuity of medical care; to provide an accurate medical history of the total health care and medical treatment received by the individual as well as job and/or hazard exposure documentation and health monitoring in relation to health status and claims of the individual; to provide a legal document describing the health care administered and any exposure incident; to provide a method for evaluating quality of health care rendered and job-health-protection including engineering protection provided, protective equipment work, workplace monitoring, and medical exam monitoring required by OSHA or by good practice; to ensure that all relevant, necessary, accurate, and timely data are available to support any medically-related employment decisions affecting the subject of the records (e.g., in connection with medical evaluations and disability retirement decisions); to document claims filed with and the decisions reached by OWCP and the individual's possible unemployment rights under statutes governing that program; to document an employee's reporting of on-the-job injuries or unhealthy or unsafe working conditions, including the reporting of such conditions to OSHA and actions taken by that agency or by the VA; and to ensure proper and accurate operation of the VA's employee drug testing program under Executive Order 12564.

In addition, the paragraph entitled "Routine Uses of Records Maintained in the System. Including Categories of Users and the Purpose of Such Uses" is being changed. Routine use number two has been deleted since there is no longer a reporting requirement. Routine uses numbered three, four, and five have been renumbered as two, three, and four. This paragraph is also being expanded to include additional routine uses numbered five through twenty-four, reflecting those uses identified in OPM/GOVT-10.

A "Report of Altered System" and an advance copy of the revised system have been sent to the Speaker of the House, the President of the Senate, and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), as required by 5 U.S.C. 552a(o) (Privacy Act) and guidelines issued by the Office of Management and Budget (50 FR 52730, December 24, 1985). Interested persons are invited to submit written comments, suggestions, or objections regarding the routine uses in this system of records to the Administrator of Veterans Affairs (271A), Veterans Administration, 810 Vermont Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20420. All written comments received before June 28, 1988, will be considered. All written comments received will be available for public inspection only in Room 132 of the above address only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday (except holidays), until July 11, 1988.

If no public comment is received during the 30-day review period allowed for public comment, or unless otherwise published in the Federal Register by the Veterans Administration, the routine uses in this system are effective June 28, 1988.

Approved: May 18, 1988.

Thomas K. Turnage,
Administrator.

Notice of Amendment to System of Records

The system identified as 08VA05, "Employee Health Unit and Dispensary Records—VA," appearing on page 760 of the Federal Register publication, "Privacy Act Issuances," 1986
Compilation, Volume V, is revised as follows:

08VA05

SYSTEM NAME:
Employee Medical File System Records (Title 38)—VA.

SYSTEM LOCATION:
For current employees, records are located in VA medical, personnel, dispensary, health, safety or other designated offices at Central Office and field facilities (see Appendix 1); with another agency providing such services for the VA; or with private sector contractors. For former employees, most records will be located in an Employee Medical Folder (EMF) stored in Federal records centers operated by the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Paper record abstract information is stored in automated storage media records that are maintained at the health care facilities.

CATEGORIES OF INDIVIDUALS COVERED BY THE SYSTEM:

The following categories of individuals are covered by this system: current or former VA employees appointed under 38 U.S.C. Chapter 73 to the occupations identified in 38 U.S.C. 4103, 4104(1), and 4104(3); individuals in those occupations who are appointed under 38 U.S.C. 4114; and residents appointed under 38 U.S.C. 4114(b). This includes employees such as non-physician facility Directors, physicians, dentists, podiatrists, optometrists, nurses, nurse anesthetists, physician assistants, expanded-function dental auxiliaries, certified respiratory therapy technicians, registered respiratory therapists, licensed physical therapists, and licensed practical or vocational nurses. Current and former employees appointed under 38 U.S.C. Chapter 75 in the Veterans Canteen Service are also covered.
CATEGORIES OF RECORDS IN THE SYSTEM:
Records maintained in this system include: (1) Medical records, forms, and reports completed or obtained when an individual applies for a Federal job and is subsequently-employed; (2) Medical records, forms, and reports completed during employment as a condition of employment, either by the VA or by another agency, State or local government entity, or a private sector entity under contract to the VA; (3) Records resulting from the testing of the employee for use of illegal drugs under Executive Order 12564. Such records may be retained by the VA (e.g., by the VA Medical Review Official) or by a contractor laboratory. This includes records of negative results, confirmed or may be retained under contract to the VA; (4) Records of drug test results, forms, and reports completed by, or on behalf of the individual) under a retirement, insurance, or health benefit program.

5. To disclose information to the Department of Labor, Social Security Administration, or a national, State, or local social security type agency, when necessary to adjudicate a claim (filed by or on behalf of the individual) under a retirement, insurance, or health benefit program.

6. To disclose information to another Federal agency, to a court, or a party in litigation before a court or in an administrative proceeding being conducted by a Federal agency, either when the Government is a party to a judicial proceeding or to comply with the issuance of a subpoena.

7. To disclose the results of a drug test of a Title 45 employee pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction where required by the United States Government to defend against any challenge against any adverse personnel action.

8. To disclose information to the Department of Justice, or in a proceeding before a court, adjudicative body, or other administrative body before which the VA is authorized to appear, when: (a) The VA, or any component thereof; or (b) any VA employee in his or her official capacity; or (c) any VA employee in his or her individual capacity where the Department of Justice or the VA has agreed to represent the employee; or (d) the United States, where the VA determines that litigation is likely to affect the VA or any of its components, is a party to litigation or has an interest in such litigation, and the use of such records by the Department of Justice or the VA is deemed by the VA to be relevant and necessary to the litigation, provided, however, that in each case it has been determined that the disclosure is compatible with the purpose for which the records were collected.

9. To disclose in response to a request for discovery or for appearance of a witness, information that is relevant to the subject matter involved in a pending judicial or administrative proceeding.

10. To disclose pertinent information to the appropriate Federal, State or local agency responsible for investigating, prosecuting, enforcing, or implementing a statute, rule, regulation, or order when the disclosing agency becomes aware of an indication of a violation or potential violation of civil or criminal law or regulation.

11. To disclose information to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) at any stage in the legislative coordination and clearance process in connection with private relief legislation as set forth in OMB Circular No. A-19.

12. To disclose information to officials of the Merit Systems Protection Board including the Office of Special Counsel, the Federal Labor Relations Authority and its general counsel, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, arbitrators, and hearing examiners to the extent necessary to carry out their authorized duties.

13. To disclose information to survey team members from the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) when requested in connection with an accreditation review, but only to the extent that the information is relevant and necessary to meet JCAHO standards.

14. To disclose to health insurance carriers contracting with the Office of Personnel Management to provide a health benefits plan under the Federal Employee Health Benefits Program, information necessary to verify eligibility for payment of a claim for health benefits or to carry out the coordination of audit of benefit provisions of such contracts.

15. To disclose information to surveyors or other representatives in the course of carrying out the production of summary descriptive statistics and analytical studies (e.g., epidemiological studies) in support of the function for which the records are collected and maintained. While published statistics and studies do not contain individual identifiers, in instances the selection of elements of data included in the study might be structured in such a way as to make the data individually identifiable by inference.

16. To disclose information to the Office of Federal Employees Group Life Insurance that is relevant and necessary to verify election, declination, or waiver of regular and/or optional life insurance coverage or eligibility for payment of a claim for life insurance.

17. To disclose information, when an individual to whom a record pertains is mentally incompetent or under other legal disability, to any person who is responsible for the care of the individual, to the extent necessary.

18. To disclose to the agency-appointed representative of an employee all notices, determinations, decisions, or other written communications issued to the employee, in connection with an examination order of the agency under: (a) Medical evaluation (formerly Fitness for Duty) examinations procedures, or (b) agency-filed disability retirement procedures.
19. To disclose to a requesting agency, organization, or individual the home address and other information concerning those individuals who it is reasonably believed might have contracted an illness or been exposed to or suffered from a health hazard while employed in the Federal work force.

20. To disclose information to a Federal agency, in response to its request or at the initiation of the VA, in connection with the retention of an employee, the issuance of a security clearance, the conducting of a suitability or security investigation of an individual, the letting of a contract, or the issuance of a license, grant, or other benefit by the other agency, or the lawful statutory, administrative or investigatory purpose of the agency to the extent that the information is relevant and necessary to the other agency's decision on the matter.

21. To disclose to any Federal, State, or local government agency, in response to its request or at the initiation of the VA, information relevant and necessary to the lawful, statutory, administrative, or investigatory purpose as it relates to the conduct of job related epidemiological research or the assurance of compliance with Federal, State, or local government laws on health and safety in the work environment.

22. To disclose to officials of labor organizations recognized under 5 U.S.C. Chapter 71, analyses using exposure or medical records and employee exposure records, in accordance with the record access rules of the OSHA, Department of Labor, and subject to the limitations of 29 CFR 1910.20(e)(2)(iii)(B).

23. Records from this system of records may be disclosed to a Federal Agency or to a State or local government licensing board and/or to the Federation of State Medical Boards or a similar nongovernment entity which maintains records concerning individuals' employment histories or concerning the issuance, retention or revocation of licenses, certifications, or registrations necessary to practice an occupation, profession or specialty, in order for the Agency to obtain information relevant to an Agency decision concerning the hiring, retention or termination of an employee or to inform a Federal Agency or licensing boards or the appropriate nongovernment entities about the health care practices of a terminated, resigned or retired health care employee whose professional health care activity so significantly failed to conform to generally accepted standards of professional medical practice as to raise reasonable concern for the health and safety of patients in the private sector or from another Federal Agency. These records may also be disclosed as part of an ongoing computer matching program to accomplish these purposes.

24. Information in this system of records may be disclosed to a State or local government entity which has the legal authority to make decisions concerning the issuance, retention or revocation of licenses, certifications or registration of a named individual, the letting of a contract, or suffered from a health hazard while employed in the Federal work force.

22. To disclose to any Federal, State, or local government agency, in response to its request or at the initiation of the VA, information relevant and necessary to the lawful, statutory, administrative, or investigatory purpose as it relates to the conduct of job related epidemiological research or the assurance of compliance with Federal, State, or local government laws on health and safety in the work environment.

POLICIES AND PRACTICES FOR STORING, RETRIEVING, ACCESSING, RETAINING, AND DISPOSING OF RECORDS IN THE SYSTEM:

STORAGE:
Records are stored in paper folders, microfiche, magnetic discs, magnetic tape, and on file cards, X-rays, or other medical reports and forms. These records are stored in VA medical, personnel, dispensary, health, safety or other designated offices or Central Office and field facilities. Information in the Decentralized Hospital Computer Program (DHCP) system is stored at health care facilities.

RETRIEVABILITY:
Records are retrieved by the employee's name, date of birth, social security number, or any combination of those identifiers.

SAFEGUARDS:
Records are stored in locked file cabinets or locked rooms. Generally, file areas are locked after normal duty hours. Automated records are protected by restricted access procedures and audit trails. Access to Employee Medical File System records is strictly limited to VA or contractor officials with a bona fide need for access to the records. Access to restricted records is strictly limited to VA or contractor officials with a need-to-know basis. Access to restricted records is strictly limited to VA or contractor officials with a need-to-know basis.

RETENTION AND DISPOSAL:
Records are retained in accordance with records retention standards approved by the Archivist of the United States, the National Archives and Records Administration, and published in Agency Records Control Schedules. Records arising in connection with employee drug testing under Executive Order 12564 are generally retained for up to 2 years. Records are destroyed by shredding, burning, or by erasing the magnetic media. Automated storage media is retained and disposed of in accordance with disposition authorization approved by the Archivist of the United States.

SYSTEM MANAGER(S) AND ADDRESS:
Director, Office of Personnel and Labor Relations (05), VA Central Office, 810 Vermont Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20420.

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE:
Individuals wishing to inquire whether this system of records contains records on them should follow the appropriate procedure listed below.

a. Current employees. Current employees should contact the local facility at which they are employed. Individuals must furnish such identifying information as required by VA for their records to be located and identified.

b. Former employees. Former employees should contact the local facility at which they were employed. Individuals submitting requests must submit the following information for their records to be located and identified: (1) Full name, (2) date of birth, (3) social security number, (4) name and location of VA facility where last employed, and (5) signature.
RECORD ACCESS PROCEDURES:

Individuals requesting access to and contesting the contents of records must submit the following information for their records to be located and identified: (1) Full name, (2) date of birth, (3) social security number, (4) name and location of VA facility where last employed and dates of employment, and (5) signature.

CONTESTING RECORD PROCEDURES:

(See Record Access Procedures above).

RECORD SOURCE CATEGORIES:

Records in this system are obtained from: The individual to whom the records pertain, VA employee health unit staff, Federal and private sector medical practitioners and treatment facilities, supervisors/managers and other VA officials, testimony of witness, and other VA records.

[FR Doc. 88-11770 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 8320-01-M
This section of the FEDERAL REGISTER contains editorial corrections of previously published Presidential, Rule, Proposed Rule, and Notice documents and volumes of the Code of Federal Regulations. These corrections are prepared by the Office of the Federal Register. Agency prepared corrections are issued as signed documents and appear in the appropriate document categories elsewhere in the issue.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Coast Guard

46 CFR Part 62

[CGD 81-030]

Vital System Automation

Correction

In rule document 88-10622 beginning on page 17820 in the issue of Wednesday, May 18, 1988, make the following corrections:

§ 62.25-25 [Corrected]
1. On page 17841, in the second column, in § 62.25-25, in paragraph (a), in the first line, "programable" should be capitalized, and in paragraph (d), in the fifth line, "aboard" was misspelled.

§ 62.35-5 [Corrected]
2. On page 17842, in the second column, in § 62.35-5, in paragraph (b)(5), in the second line, "(e)" should read "(d)".

§ 62.35-50 [Corrected]
3. On page 17844, in § 62.35-50, in paragraph (a), in the table, at the end of the overall heading, the parenthetical reference should read "(Note 1)".

§ 62.50-20 [Corrected]
8. On page 17845, in the third column, in § 62.50-20(c), in the note, in the second line, "machinery" was misspelled.

§ 62.50-30 [Corrected]
10. On the same page, in the second column, in § 62.50-30, in paragraph (e), in the second line, "these" should read "those".

BILLING CODE 1505-01-D

Federal Register
Vol. 53, No. 102
Thursday, May 26, 1988
Part II

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Parts 152 and 172
Pesticide Registration; Fees for Processing Activities; Final Rule
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
AGENCY

40 CFR Parts 152 and 172
[OPP-36101B; FRL 3320-4]

Pesticide Registration; Fees for Processing Activities

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: EPA is issuing amendments to 40 CFR Parts 152 and 172 which establish fees to be collected by EPA from applicants when they request EPA to conduct certain registration activities under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), 7 U.S.C. 136 et seq., as amended. The amendments authorize EPA to collect the fees in advance of conducting requested registration activities and will allow EPA to recoup the cost to the Agency of providing registration activities. The authority for this rulemaking is 31 U.S.C. 9701 and Public Law 100-202.

DATE: These regulations are effective on June 27, 1988. Actual compliance with this rule will be required in association with applications received or postmarked after June 27, 1988.

Applicants who submit applications prior to the effective date of the rule, will be subject to the registration fee schedule contained in the rule. EPA may waive the fee if, in its judgment, the applicant must make payment of the fee prior to, or at the time the application is submitted. Food additive petition review fees were included in the proposed rule, but have not been included in this final rule. The Agency intends to establish these fees in a subsequent rule.

I. Background

A. Statutory Authority

EPA issued a proposed rule in the Federal Register of November 28, 1986 (51 FR 42974), proposing to collect fees for certain registration activities EPA conducts under FIFRA and section 409 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA). Subsequently, EPA issued a document extending the time for comment on the proposed rule, published in the Federal Register of January 22, 1987 (52 FR 2433). As stated in the preamble of the proposed rule, the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1952 (IOAA) contained a provision authorizing recoupment by Federal agencies of certain costs incurred by them. This statute, codified as 31 U.S.C. 9701 and commonly referred to as the “User Charge Statute”, authorizes and encourages Federal regulatory agencies to recover, to the fullest extent possible, costs attributable to services provided to identifiable recipients. Public Law 100-202, which appropriated funds for EPA for FY 1988, contained a provision authorizing EPA, in 1988, to assess and collect fees and to deposit an amount not to exceed $25 million into a special fund which shall be available for appropriation, and remain available until expended, to carry out the Agency’s activities in the programs for which the fees or charges are made. Pesticide registration fees were specifically cited by the Conference Report as an example of the type of fees authorized by that Act. Although Public Law 100-202 was passed subsequent to publication of the Agency’s proposed rule, this final rule is being issued under the authority of 31 U.S.C. 9701 and Public Law 100-202 in view of the clear applicability of the Appropriations Act to the rule.

FFDCA authorizes EPA to regulate pesticide products. The regulation of pesticides includes registering products prior to distribution and sale within the United States, continued regulation of these products and their uses after registration, and identification and elimination of unreasonable adverse effects. A registration is a license that allows the registrant to market a pesticide product.

In recognition of the fact that pesticide applicants and registrants receive certain benefits from EPA’s registration activities, the Agency has examined the feasibility and desirability of making the pesticide registration program as self-supporting as possible by having the applicant bear some of the costs of pesticide registration through the registration fee system authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701 and Public Law 100-202. Through the annual appropriation of funds by the Congress, the public provided approximately $69 million to support the pesticide program in FY 1987.

It should be noted, that for many years, EPA has been collecting fees for processing related tolerance petitions, as authorized by FFDCA section 408(o). These fees are placed in a revolving fund and are directly available to the program. Fees collected under 31 U.S.C. 9701 are to be deposited to the U.S. Treasury, rather than being directly available to the program. Fees collected under Pub. L. 100-202 are to be deposited in a special fund in the U.S. Treasury which is to be available for appropriation, to remain available until expended, to carry out the Agency’s activities in the program for which the fees or charges are made. Accordingly, fees assessed and collected in FY 1988 pursuant to this rule will be deemed to be assessed and collected under the authority of Pub. L. 100-202 in order to insure the availability of such funds to the Agency in accordance with Congressional intent. Assignment of fees in 1988, is, however, subject to the overall limit of $25 million on EPA fee collections pursuant to Pub. L. 100-202.

B. Activities for Which Fees Will be Charged

In this rule, EPA includes in its user charge system the costs of the following regulatory activities:

1. New chemical registration reviews.
2. New biochemical and microbial registration reviews.
3. New use pattern registration reviews.
4. Old chemical registration reviews.
5. Amendment reviews.
6. Experimental use permit reviews.

C. Activities for Which Fees Will Not Be Charged

The Agency will not collect fees under this rule for the following activities:

1. FFDCA section 408 tolerance petition reviews (currently charged for under 40 CFR Part 180).
2. Certification and training.
3. Reviews of currently registered uses of pesticides (including reregistration activities).
4. State registration reviews that meet special local needs.
5. Reviews of emergency exemption requests.
6. EPA’s research and development activities.
7. Pesticide enforcement activities.

For further information contact:

By Mail: Ken Wetzel, Program Management and Support Division (TS-275C), Office of Pesticide Programs, Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC 20460

Office location and telephone number:
Room 1002, CM #2, 1921 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, VA (703-557-1128).

Supplementary Information: This rule establishes fees for certain registration activities that are required to be completed under FIFRA when applicants request a registration, a modification to an existing registration, or an experimental use permit. Each applicant must make payment of the fee prior to, or at the time the application is submitted. Food additive petition review fees were included in the proposed rule, but have not been included in this final rule. The Agency intends to establish these fees in a subsequent rule.
8. The integrated pest management program.
9. The farm safety program.
10. Food additive petition reviews.

D. Fee Schedule

The Agency published in the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking a proposed fee schedule which used FY 1983 data in the calculation of those fees. At that time, the Agency proposed increasing fees by Federal pay scale increases up to the date of publication of the final rule. The Federal pay scale increases were 4 percent in 1984, 3.5 percent in 1985, 0 percent in 1986, 3 percent in 1987, and 2 percent in 1988. Each fee on the schedule was, thereby, increased by 13.09 percent for FY 1984–1988 and rounded to the nearest $100. The fee schedule for 1988 is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE OF REGISTRATION</th>
<th>Amount of fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Chemical Registration Review</td>
<td>$184,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Biochemical and Microbial Registration Review</td>
<td>64,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Use Pattern Registration Review</td>
<td>33,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Use Permit Review</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Chemical Registration Review</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment Review</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These fees reflect the Agency's costs of conducting the above types of reviews. To the best of EPA's knowledge, they represent only a small fraction of most applicants' product development costs for these activities. Based on data from the National Agricultural Chemicals Association, which stated that its members spent $527 million on research and development for pesticides in 1982, the additional $14 million projected to be paid in fees would add about 2.7 percent to the expected industry research and development costs. The fee of $184,500 for a new chemical application represents about 0.7 percent of the $25 million a company would spend, on the average, in developing a product. It is the intent of the Agency to charge these fees, which continue to reasonably reflect the current costs of operating the registration program. The Agency shall, therefore, periodically review costs and fees to make certain that they are in balance. Should the methodology or procedure for calculating the user fees warrant change, EPA will prepare such changes and invite public comment prior to revision of the fee schedule. However, in order to keep the fees reasonably consistent with general costs, the fee schedule shall be changed annually by the same percentage as the percent change in the Federal General Schedule (GS) pay scale. New fees will be printed in the Federal Register as a final rule, to become effective 30 days or more after promulgation, as specified in the rule.

E. Fee Waivers

The rule contains provisions for five types of waivers: minor use, IR-4, severe economic impact, public interest, and EPA-initiated amendments. Issues concerning these waivers are addressed in Unit II. of this document.

II. Response to Comments

A. Lack of Statutory Authority

There were 28 comments stating that EPA lacks statutory authority to charge fees to applicants for services provided during the registration of the applicants' pesticide products. The Agency disagrees with the premise of these comments and promulgates these fees for FIFRA-related activities under the authority of 31 U.S.C. 9701 and, for FY 1986, Pub. L. 100–202.

Eleven commenters stated that the public in general derives a greater benefit from the registration of pesticides than does the industry and, therefore, the industry should not be charged fees. Three commenters suggested that the Agency's proposed rule represents a tax and not a fee. Two commenters cited National Cable Television Assn. v. U.S., 415 U.S. 336 (1976) and FPC v. New England Power Company, 415 U.S. 345 (1974) as cases establishing the accepted understanding of the IOAA (31 U.S.C. 9701). In developing the registration fee structure, EPA reviewed the case law and kept in mind National Cable Television Assn. v. U.S., in which the Supreme Court distinguished "taxes," which the Court stated could be levied only by the Congress, from "fees," which may properly be charged by Federal agencies pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9701. The distinction drawn by the Court was that, unlike a tax, a fee, "is incident to a voluntary act, e.g., a request that a public agency permit an applicant" to engage in a regulated activity and is therefore charged for an agency action which, "bestows a benefit on the applicant, not shared by other members of society." The user fee established in this rule is a "fee" under that definition. Companies choose to produce a pesticide and request EPA to grant initial and continuing registrations for their products. The Agency, by granting such registrations, is bestowing a benefit on the applicant that is not shared by other members of society. This contention is supported by Mississippi Power & Light Co. v. NRC, 601 F.2d 223, 229 (5th Cir. 1979), and Phillips Petroleum Co. v. FERC, 786 F. 2d 370, 376–377 (10th Cir. 1986).

In 1972, an amendment to FIFRA authorizing fees for registration was proposed, but was deleted in conference, and the conference report included language indicating that no fees should be charged (S. Rep. No. 92–1540, 92nd Cong., 2nd Sess. (1972)). Two commenters stated that this 1972 conference report demonstrated Congressional intent not to impose registration fees. The Agency views 31 U.S.C. 9701 as adequate justification for charging registration fees despite the 1972 legislative action on FIFRA. While Pub. L. 100–202 clearly authorizes collection of pesticide registration fees, EPA does not consider this to be an indication on the part of the Congress that the Agency otherwise lacked this authority. In addition, the Federal Pesticide Act of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–396, September 30, 1978), also required EPA to study the feasibility of establishing fees payable by applicants requesting registrations. The required study was completed and a report delivered to Congress. In the report, EPA concluded that there were no major technical or administrative constraints on assessing and collecting fees.

B. Activity Costs

Several comments were related to the timely review of registration applications. The commenters argued that prompt EPA review of applications should be required if fees are to be charged. The Agency intends to provide as rapid a review of registration applications as is possible. EPA attempts to complete review of new chemicals and first food use registration applications in the time frames cited in OPP PR Notice 86–4, Submission of Incomplete Applications for Registration of Pesticides Under Section 3 of FIFRA. Other review time targets have been set administratively based on the nature of the work to be done. It is difficult to set absolute limits on the time required to review a registration application due to occasionally incomplete data bases, varying complexity of cases, and the occasional need for additional data or fluctuations in the number of incoming applications when OPP review resources are fixed. The Agency believes that fees will encourage applicants to submit necessary data and will also discourage

the submission of inadequate applications.

Several commenters argued that the proposed new chemical fee would represent a substantial portion of their research and development budget, as opposed to the 2.9 percent share cited in the Notification of Proposed Rulemaking for the industry at large. The 2.9 percent figure (present estimate is 2.7 percent) was used to show the impact of fees on the industry in relation to overall research and development costs. In considering this average, it is critical to note that any one company may have fees that exceed this percentage of its research and development costs for any 1 year, but that same company may not have any registration activities in other years. Therefore, although fees will not impact heavily on the industry at large, it is acknowledged that some companies will periodically have fees that appear large when measured against their annual research and development costs. Such companies may be qualified to seek relief through the severe economic impact waiver provision of this rule.

Several commenters argued that it is unfair to charge a basic manufacturer the new chemical fee, when a follow-on registrant has the old chemical fee. No change has been made. The fees for new chemical reviews and old chemical reviews are based on the actual costs to the Agency. Three commenters advocated charging fees only to the manufacturer of an active ingredient, arguing that these costs would be passed on more equitably to formulators by the market than through separate fee categories. No change has been made. The primary objective in charging fees is to recover, as much as possible, EPA's cost of registration activities. Amendment and old chemical fees are charged for activities that create a cost to the Agency. The Agency notes that firms that formulate products from registered products purchased from others will pay registration fees that reflect only the cost of processing their end-use registrations. The much higher cost of review of the data on the safety of the active ingredient in the purchased product will be paid by the registrant of that product and, presumably, passed on in the manner these commenters support.

One commenter questioned the definitions of biochemical, biotechnical, and microbial registrations. Definitions for biochemical and microbial pesticides are contained in 40 CFR 158.85 (a) and (b). The Agency believes that these definitions adequately define these terms for purposes of the biochemical/ microbial fee category. Although the NPRM contained the term "biotechnical" and the final rule omits that term, this should not be construed to mean that the rule's requirements do not apply to the process of biotechnology. The Agency's original concept of biotechnical pesticides is embodied in the cited definition for biochemicals and microbial fees. The change merely means that there may be new chemical registration applications for which the Agency will need to make a case-by-case assessment to determine which fee category is appropriate.

C. Method of Calculating User Fees

A few commenters indicated that the fee schedules were higher than the fees that would be justified by the services OPP provides. The Agency has established fees based on an in-depth analysis of the resources expended by the Agency on registration and supporting activities. The preamble to the proposed rule contained a full discussion of the methods used to develop the fee schedule.

The data used to develop this fee system were derived from the OPP Time Accounting Information System (TAIS), the OPP On-Line Action Tracking System (OLTS), the EPA Financial Management System (FMS), the OPP Extramural Resource Management System (ERMS), and other internal records. Interviews were also conducted with responsible program personnel to verify the information contained in the data bases and the technical steps involved in registering a pesticide. EPA will periodically monitor and review these systems to assure that the fees represent the true cost to the government for the appropriate registration activities. If a review of the data indicates that a new fee schedule is necessary, then the Agency will submit rulemaking to change the fees accordingly.

Four commenters indicated that state fees are a burden to the industry and need to be considered in setting the Federal fees. No change has been made. The Agency examined the fees charged by 48 states and the District of Columbia. These state fees are usually based on product registrations and range from $10 to $60 per product, averaging about $25. Some states also charge other types of fees, such as license fees, but these fees do not seem prohibitive either. EPA has concluded that the economic impact of state fees is not large enough to alter the fee structure. In any case, state fees have no effect on the cost to EPA of processing registration actions.

Several commenters indicated that a distinction should be made between food-use and non-food-use chemicals in levying fees. One argued that registration applications for non-food-use pesticides do not require as extensive a data base of residue and toxicology information as do food-use pesticides and that the fees should reflect this lower cost.

No change has been made. While this argument may have been true in the past, the Agency is now requesting much more information of non-food-use registrants and there is little difference in review time between most food-use and non-food-use applications. There may be additional review time incurred for the review of a tolerance submitted by a food-use applicant. The petitioner will be charged the appropriate tolerance fee, in addition to the registration fee. Therefore, a food-use applicant may incur more fee costs for associated registration activities than a non-food-use applicant.

Several commenters indicated that new chemical and new biochemical registrants should be charged the same fee if the system is to be fair and based on benefit to the recipient. Another commenter indicated that the cost of reviewing a new biochemical is approximately 20 times less than for reviewing a new non-biological insecticide. No change has been made. The fees being charged are based on review costs experienced by the Agency. EPA will periodically review its cost accounting data and adjust fees if warranted.

D. When the User Fees May Be Waived or Adjusted

Several commenters requested a better definition of waiver criteria so that waivers will be granted in a consistent and equitable fashion. EPA has attempted to improve the entire waiver section of the rule so that criteria for each category can be better understood and the documentation required presents minimal burden to the waiver applicant. These improvements are described in this unit.

1. Refunds. One commenter stated that, if fees are truly based on benefits to the registrant, EPA should refund any fees when a registration application is denied or a registration is cancelled. Regardless of whether an application is denied, the cost of review is still incurred by the Agency, at the applicant's request. However, if an application is submitted to the Agency and is not processed because it is incomplete, then the Agency shall refund the fee, less $1,200 for handling and initial review. Additionally, if an application is withdrawn by the
applicant prior to significant Agency scientific review, the Agency will refund the fee, less $1,200. Incomplete or withdrawn applications for amendments will not result in refunds of the fee because the fee for amendments ($700) is less than the charge ($1,200) for handling and initial review of applications. If an unacceptable or withdrawn application is resubmitted, the applicant must submit the full fee that would be required if it were being submitted for the first time.

2. Waiver request fees. One commenter argued that fees for waiver requests are inappropriate. No change has been made. The Agency will have to expend resources in order to evaluate waiver requests. The waiver request fee will be refunded and that cost will be absorbed by the U.S. Government when the waiver is granted. However, the Federal Government cannot absorb the cost of this review when the request is not warranted. Waiver request fees will discourage spurious waiver applications and ensure that the waiver review process does not place unreasonable administrative burdens on the Agency. Waiver request fees are not meant, however, to discourage legitimate requests. The waiver process in the rule is designed to provide minimal burden to an applicant in applying for a waiver.

3. Integrated Pest Management (IPM). The NPRM discussed a waiver of fees for registration of some products judged to be useful in IPM programs. One commenter indicated that any disincentive to the registration of pesticides caused by prohibitive fees would be a limitation on IPM practices. Although no specific waiver provision is established for IPM, the public interest waiver provision will permit consideration of a product's extraordinary utility for IPM as a factor in determining the extent of public interest demonstrated by the applicant in the waiver request. For example, the Agency will consider a waiver for a new pesticide which may be expected to become an essential part of an integrated pest management program or a biologically integrated alternative for pest control which would result in a net reduction of the amount of risk and pesticide chemical applied over that used in conventional application methods.

4. EPA-initiated amendments. Four commenters suggested that the registration fee for an amendment action should be automatically waived when the need for the amendment arises solely due to an Agency initiative. An example of such an action would be an EPA-mandated label change. The Agency agrees. When EPA determines that an Agency-initiated amendment provides negligible benefit to the registrant, the amendment fee prescribed by this regulation will be waived. The Agency intends to announce such fee waivers through the EPA request for an amendment. The Agency will not approve any individual requests for such fee waivers.

5. Minor use. Several commenters supported waivers for minor use. One indicated that there should be automatic minor use waivers for pesticides used on fruits and vegetables. Another argued that there are specific small volume markets that would not be served unless the associated new use fees were waived. A third commenter indicated that the Agency needs to more clearly define "minor use" to head off a flood of waiver requests. The Agency has determined that it is in the public interest to waive pesticide registration fees for minor use registrations that lack commercial feasibility for the pesticide applicant. Applications may cover multiple uses, some of which are for minor uses. There is only one fee charged for review of an application, whether it addresses one or multiple uses and whether it contains only major uses or a combination of major and minor uses. Therefore, requests for a minor use waiver should address applications that are limited to minor uses. Waiver requests will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. (See 51 FR 11341, Apr. 2, 1986 for a full discussion of EPA's minor use pesticide policy.)

6. IR-4 program. Many commenters supported waivers for Inter-Regional Research Project Number 4 (IR-4) related activities. The Agency will waive fees for registration actions that are determined to be specifically associated with tolerances established through IR-4 petitions when the Agency determines that a waiver would serve the public interest.

7. Public interest. Several commenters argued that the new chemical fee will inhibit the development of safer pesticides. One commenter stated that many biochemicals would have limited use and would not be cost effective to register. Another commenter indicated that fee waivers should be granted to those making a convincing argument that the public interest will be served by waiving the fee.

The public interest waiver has been retained. In the public interest, waivers may be granted in full or in part on a case-by-case basis, such as when a pest control agent is judged by EPA to significantly reduce a current environmental or health risk, provides an important improvement in public health control, or is based on a product's extraordinary utility for use in integrated pest management (IPM).

Petitioners for such waivers must provide supporting information which fully substantiates the public interest nature of the individual request.

8. Severe economic impact. In the proposed rule, the Agency requested and encouraged public comment on the issue of small business waivers. No specific criteria or eligibility requirements were proposed by the Agency but suggestions by the Small Business Administration (SBA) on defining a small business and establishing criteria, were presented in the proposed rule. The SBA suggested that a small business be defined as one with up to $40 million in annual gross revenue, from all sales including pesticides, and one with no more than 150 employees. For businesses meeting this definition, SBA suggested that the fee should be no more than 1 percent of the annual gross revenue for the pesticide for which the registration action was requested. (In its comments on the proposed rule, the SBA expanded on this suggestion by proposing a sliding fee scale based on approximately 1 percent of projected first year sales.)

Many commenters supported small business waivers and stated that specific criteria should be established in the final rule. Without waivers, commenters claimed that smaller businesses would experience severe economic hardship, and in some cases, would be drive out of business. A few commenters claimed that the proposed fee would represent significant portions of the cost borne by a small company in developing a pesticide, placing the company at a competitive disadvantage. One commenter took the position that EPA should only consider gross revenue from pesticide sales in determining eligibility for any small business waiver.

In response to those concerns the Agency has taken a number of actions, such as the elimination of fees for Agency-initiated amendments as discussed earlier. The Agency has also developed specific waiver criteria for those small businesses severely impacted by fees and is establishing a partial waiver for them. The severe economic impact (SEI) waiver criteria in this rule are based on meeting two threshold requirements but are different from the criteria suggested by SBA.

The Agency has accepted the SBA position that $40 million or less in total gross annual revenues, including both pesticide and non-pesticide sales, is an appropriate threshold to determine what
constitutes a small business. It was decided to include both pesticide and non-pesticide sales because the $40 million threshold relates to the economic viability of the entire business. However, to set the fee at 1 percent of gross annual revenue on pesticide products is thought to be inappropriate. Aside from the serious possibility that a fee based on gross annual revenue would be considered a “tax” that could only be levied by Congress, the SDA suggestion would decrease dramatically the amount of fees that could be collected without regard to the potential profitability of the product in question in future years. A company applying for a new chemical registration, for instance, would have to project more than $18 million in sales for the first year in order to be required to pay the full fee.

In developing the second threshold for the SEI waiver, current Agency policy and procedures in the areas of minor use and data waivers were used to provide a benchmark for identifying a meaningful level of impact on industry profits. The minor use policy and data waiver producers are based on assumptions about industry-wide company profits after taxes on pesticides. In general, EPA employs an industry-wide estimate of profitability of about 10 percent of pesticide sales, after taxes. The Agency believes, however, that small businesses may tend to have lower than average profit margins. As a result, the Agency has adopted 3 percent of annual pesticide sales as a threshold for fees paid during a year’s time, after which a severe economic impact is likely to exist and a partial waiver would be appropriate.

Therefore, the Agency has determined that to qualify for this waiver a company must first establish that its total gross annual revenue from both pesticide and non-pesticide sales for the preceding fiscal year was less than $40 million, i.e., it is a small business. Second, a company must show that its cumulative cost for registration fees for the 12-month period following its most recently completed fiscal year is greater than 3 percent of the company’s gross annual revenue for pesticide sales in its preceding fiscal year. If a company is able to demonstrate that it meets both criteria, then two-thirds of all Agency registration fees in excess of 3 percent of the applicant’s pesticide sales in the most recently concluded fiscal year will be waived.

The Agency does not wish to place an unreasonable burden on the applicant applying for an SEI waiver.

Existing information, such as an annual report or income tax form filed with the Internal Revenue Service should provide information on total annual revenues. A notarized statement signed by a corporate officer would be sufficient to document annual pesticide sales.

The Agency concluded that it would be inappropriate to waive the fee entirely, since the applicant must expect to gain some economic benefit from the license sought and thus should be able to pay some amount toward the fee. The Agency finds that it is reasonable to expect a business to pay at least a share of the cost for review of registration applications. For the waiver to be meaningful to an eligible company, the Agency believes a fee of less than 50 percent of full value is necessary. Examination of other Federal user fee waivers for analogous types of fees, reveals that most partial fees are less than one-half of the full fee for those eligible. After considering these factors, the Agency concludes that a charge of one-third of the fee is appropriate after the 3 percent cumulative threshold has been reached.

The Agency concludes that the SEI waiver provision in this rule, along with elimination of fees for Agency-initiated amendments, such as label changes, and the already established formulator’s exemption in FIFRA, provide a reasonable response to the concerns presented by small business. In addition, all of the above discussion concerning the impact of fees assumes that none of these fees will be recovered or passed through the economic chain. In reality, it is reasonable to believe that some of the additional cost due to fees will be recovered by the registrant.

In summary, the Agency’s intent in establishing severe economic impact waivers is to provide relief to companies with gross annual revenues too small to pay the full fee. It would also be inappropriate to grant large companies these waivers, again because their pesticide related sales are small. For this reason, the Agency is using a company’s gross annual revenue for determining the first threshold of $40 million for SEI waivers, regardless of whether the revenues are pesticide related. The second threshold for determining company eligibility is based only on pesticide sales.

The Agency is concerned that this waiver may be requested by applicants that would not normally be eligible. The Agency will not grant such a waiver if it finds the entity submitting the application has been formed or manipulated to qualify for such a waiver. The submission of false or misleading information is a violation of 18 U.S.C. 1001, and may result in the imposition of a fine up to $10,000 or imprisonment up to 5 years, or both.

**E. Post-Registration Fees**

The Notice of Proposed Rulemaking solicited comments on possible future elaborations of a registration fee system to recover post-registration Agency costs. One approach, an annual fee for all science reviews, would combine all science review costs for an active ingredient and split them among all basic producers of that active ingredient. The second approach, differential fees based on Agency review costs associated with evaluation of risks/benefits or incomplete data, would vary fees based on EPA costs related to reviewing riskier chemicals or those chemicals with data gaps, rather than establishing uniform fees within activity categories.

Comments on these approaches were mixed. Several commenters questioned EPA’s legislative authority to collect post-registration fees under 31 U.S.C. 9701 and voiced concern about their potential adverse economic impacts. Two commenters supported the idea of annual post-registration fees to achieve cost recovery and to eliminate “inactive” registered uses that are not being marketed. Two commenters supported the concept of differential fees if these were based on per pound charges, while two others emphasized that any such fees should take into account ability to pay. One commenter suggested that differential fees based on risk might be disproportionate to benefit received.

The Agency is not proposing to levy any fees associated with post-registration activities in this rule. Such fees, however, are being considered by Congress in connection with reauthorization of FIFRA. Consistent with EPA’s position that registration to market a product represents a special benefit, the Agency supports implementation of appropriate fees that require private beneficiaries, rather than the tax-paying public at large, to bear some of the costs of protecting public health and the environment through the FIFRA post-registration process as a whole. EPA also recognizes that implementing a system comprised solely of registration fees may tend to discourage innovation by placing prospective registrants requesting Agency action on new chemicals and new use applications at a greater economic disadvantage relative to registrants of existing chemicals, and that a consistent approach to cost recovery across both registration and post-registration actions may represent...
desirable policy in the long run. However, the Agency has no basis for concluding that today's fee schedule is likely to produce any undesirable results in the short term. For these reasons, EPA is continuing to explore alternatives concerning post-registration cost recovery and plans to propose such a fee in the near future under existing authority, unless a FIFRA reauthorization bill containing such a provision is enacted.

III. Other Changes

Unit II. of this document describes changes to the NPRM recommended by commenters and actions taken by the Agency in response to these comments. For purposes of clarification and completeness, additional changes have been made to the NPRM.

Section 152.409, Definitions of fee categories, was added to assist applicants in determining the appropriate fee categories for payment. This section also clarifies the effect that pending applications (those submitted to EPA, but not yet approved or denied) may have on the fees for other applications.

The Agency may, at any time, have several applications pending from different applicants for registration of products containing the same active ingredient leading to possible confusion concerning the proper fee for some of the applications. The new provisions are intended to eliminate that confusion. For example, if the Agency has before it a pending new chemical application and a new use pattern application is received for a product containing the same active ingredient, the revised provisions make it clear that only the new use pattern fee, not the new chemical fee, should be submitted for the new use pattern application.

Section 152.406 was added to clarify that submission of supplementary data for applications that are pending will not require payment of additional fees. The cost data used in calculating the fees include the cost of handling supplementary data for the associated applications. Language was added to clarify how fees would be charged for multiple new active ingredients in a single product. EPA has decided that the full fee for a new chemical registration review should be charged for the review of each active ingredient, since science and administrative reviews must be conducted by the Agency for each of them. EPA also has decided that if two or more applicants had applications pending for products containing the same new active ingredient and each applicant had developed and submitted separate data sets to support the registrations, then each applicant would be charged the full new chemical registration review fee. This is appropriate since the Agency may be expected to incur the costs of administrative and scientific reviews for each data set. If two or more applicants develop and submit a common data set for registering their products which have a common new active ingredient, the applicants would pay equal shares of the total fee. The total fee would include the fee for one new chemical registration review and a fee for an old chemical registration review for each of the additional products. This charge is consistent with the cost to be incurred by the Agency in reviewing a single generic data set and the specific data on each of the additional products.

The Agency identified an issue concerning experimental use permits (EUPs) that needed clarification. Generally, pesticides are exempted from the requirement for obtaining an EUP for small-scale field testing (40 CFR 172.3). However, due to the risk concerns about the capacity of microorganisms to reproduce and multiply in the environment, this exemption has been modified with respect to certain genetically-altered and non-indigenous microbial pest control agents so that the Agency may elect to require an EUP for small-scale field testing. The imposition of fees at this early stage of research and development, however, is considered to be inequitable with respect to traditional operating procedures within the pesticide program, and could discourage development of individual microbial pest control agents that prove safer alternatives both for human health and the environment. The Agency, therefore, has determined that EUPs required for small-scale field testing of microbial pest control agents should be excluded from fee charges.

The Agency proposed charging fees for FFDCA section 409 food additive petition reviews in the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. The Agency has identified two issues concerning this fee:

1. The food additive fee published for comment was inaccurate due to a mathematical error in the computation. The correct fee would be approximately twice as large.

2. Various activities associated with reviewing food additive petitions differ substantially. For example, the level of effort needed to review a request for a new food additive tolerance that has a raw agricultural commodity tolerance associated with it may be considerably less than one for which no raw agricultural tolerance is required. Also, amendments to food additive tolerances would require lower levels of effort than the establishment of new tolerances. It appeared inequitable to charge the same fee for all food additive petition review activities.

Therefore, the Agency has decided to perform a more comprehensive analysis to correct these deficiencies and may publish food additive petition fees in a future rule.

IV. Administrative Requirements

A. Executive Order 12291

Under Executive Order 12291, EPA is required to judge whether a rule is "major" and therefore, subject to the requirement for a Regulatory Impact Analysis. The Agency has determined that this rule is not major because it does not meet any of the criteria set forth and defined in section 1(b) of the Order.

B. Regulatory Flexibility Act

This rule has been reviewed under the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-252, 94 Stat. 1493 (5 U.S.C. 601 et. seq.)) and it has been determined that it will not have significant economic impact on a substantial number of small businesses, small governments, or small organizations. In order to satisfy requirements for analysis as specified by Executive Order 12291 and the Regulatory Flexibility Act, the Agency developed a document entitled "Regulatory Impact Analysis of User Charges for Registering Pesticides Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act." The document was available for inspection during the comment period on the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.

C. Paperwork Reduction Act

The information collection requirements contained in this rule have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 44 U.S.C. 3501 et. seq. and have been assigned OMB control numbers 2070-0040 and 2070-0000.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Parts 152 and 172

Administrative practice and procedure, Fees, Intergovernmental relations, Labeling, Pesticides and pests, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Research.


Lee M. Thomas, Administrator.

Therefore, 40 CFR Chapter I is amended as follows:
PART 152—AMENDED

1. In Part 152:
   a. The authority citation for Part 152 is revised to read as follows:


Subparts M—T [Reserved]

b. By adding and reserving Subparts M through T.

c. By adding Subpart U to read as follows:

Subpart U—Registration Fees

Sec.

152.400 Purpose.

Subpart U prescribes fees to be charged for the pesticide regulatory activities set forth in § 152.403 as performed by the Environmental Protection Agency (as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701 and Pub. L. 100-202) and provisions regarding their payment.

§ 152.403 Definitions of fee categories.

(a) "New chemical registration review" means review of an application for registration of a pesticide product containing a chemical active ingredient which is not contained as an active ingredient in any other pesticide product that is registered under FIFRA at the time the application is made.

(b) "New biochemical and microbial registration review" means review of an application for registration of a biochemical or microbial pesticide product containing a biochemical or microbial active ingredient not contained in any other pesticide product that is registered under FIFRA at the time the application is made.

(c) "New use pattern registration review" means review of an application for registration, or for amendment of a registration containing a major change to the use pattern of an active ingredient contained in a product registered under FIFRA or pending Agency decision on a prior application at the time of application. For purposes of this paragraph, examples of major changes include but are not limited to, changes from non-food to food use, outdoor to indoor use, ground to aerial application, terrestrial to aquatic use, and non-residential to residential use.

(d) "Old chemical registration review" means review of an application for registration of a new product containing active ingredients and uses which are substantially similar or identical to those currently registered or for which an application is pending Agency decision.

(e) "Amendment review" means review of any application requiring Agency approval to amend the registration of a currently registered product, or for which an application is pending Agency decision, not entailing a major change to the use pattern of an active ingredient.

(f) "Experimental use permit review" means review of an application for a permit pursuant to section 5 of FIFRA to apply a limited quantity of a pesticide in order to accumulate information necessary to register the pesticide. The application may be for a new chemical or for a new use of an old chemical. The fee applies to such experimental uses of a single unregistered active ingredient (no limit on the number of other active ingredients, in a tank mix, already registered for the crops involved) and no more than three crops. This fee does not apply to experimental use permits required for small-scale field testing of microbial pest control agents (40 CFR 172.3).

§ 152.404 Fee amounts.

The fee prescribed by the following table must be submitted with each application for registration, amended registration or experimental use permit. Fees will be adjusted annually in accordance with § 152.410. The Agency may waive or refund fees in accordance with § 152.412.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of review</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New chemical</td>
<td>$184,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New biochemical or microbial</td>
<td>$64,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New use pattern</td>
<td>$33,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental use permit</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old chemical</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 2070-0060 and 2070-0060)

§ 152.408 Submission of supplementary data.

Applicants may submit data to supplement pending applications without incurring additional charges if the proper fee was paid with submission of the original application and subsequent submissions of supplementary data do not constitute a change in the type of registration action requested.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 2070-0060 and 2070-0060)

§ 152.408 Special considerations.

(a) If two or more applicants apply for a new chemical registration for products having the same active ingredient and each applicant provides a set of data in support of the registration developed independently of the other applicants’ data, then each applicant submitting an independent set of data shall be charged the full new chemical registration review fee.

(b) If two or more applicants apply for a new chemical registration for products having the same active ingredient and the applicants have jointly developed or paid for the joint development of a common set of data to support their applications for registration, then each applicant shall be charged an equal share of the total fee for review of the applications for all of the subject products. The total fee will include the sum of the new chemical registration review fee for one product and one old chemical registration review fee for each additional product.

(c) If an application is received for registration of a product that contains two or more new chemical active ingredients and a different set of generic data is required by the Agency for each new chemical for the purpose of registration, the applicant will be required to pay the full new chemical registration review fee for each active ingredient.

§ 152.410 Adjustment of fees.

(a) The fee schedule will be adjusted annually by the same percentage as the percent change in the Federal General Schedule (GS) pay scale. Such adjustments will be published in the Federal Register as a final rule and will be effective 16 days or more after promulgation.

(b) Processing costs and fees will be reviewed periodically and changes will be made to the schedule as necessary. Such adjustments will be published for notice and comment in the Federal Register.

§ 152.412 Waivers and refunds.

(a) Refunds. If an application is not accepted for processing because it is incomplete, the fee, less $1,200 for handling and initial review (or the
amount of the fee, whichever is less), shall be returned. If an application is withdrawn by the applicant before significant Agency scientific review has begun, the fee, less $1,200, shall be returned. If an unacceptable or withdrawn petition is resubmitted, it shall be accompanied by the fee that would be required if it were submitted for the first time.

(b) Waiver of fees for activities initiated by the Agency. The Agency may waive fees for amended registrations where the amendment has been initiated solely by the Agency. The Agency retains sole discretion in determining when this fee will be waived. The announcement of the fee waiver will accompany the EPA request for an amendment. The Agency will not approve any individual requests for waivers of EPA-initiated activity fees.

(c) Waiver of fees for activities initiated by applicants. Upon request by an applicant, together with the supporting documentation or justification described in this paragraph, the Agency may waive or refund fees in whole or in part. A request for waiver must be submitted in accordance with §152.414(a). An application for which a waiver of fees has been requested will not be accepted for review until the waiver has been granted, or until the waiver has been denied and thereafter the proper fee has been submitted.

(1) Minor use. Fees may be waived for applications limited to minor uses that lack commercial feasibility for the pesticide applicant. An applicant requesting a waiver on this basis must provide documentation (e.g. copy of an annual report, or income tax forms filed with the Internal Revenue Service, or if needed, a notarized statement signed by a corporate officer regarding annual pesticide sales) demonstrating that:

(i) The company applying had less than $40 million in gross revenue (including all revenue sources) in the most recently concluded fiscal year of operation, and a single fee would constitute more than 3 percent of the applicant's gross revenue from pesticide sales in the most recently completed fiscal year of operation, or

(ii) The company applying had less than $40 million in gross revenue (including all revenue sources) in the most recently completed fiscal year of operation, and the cumulative registration fees paid during the 12 months following the applicant's most recently completed fiscal year, including any registration fees paid for the applicant for which a waiver is requested, constitute more than 3 percent of the applicant's gross revenue from pesticide sales in the most recently concluded fiscal year of operation.

(iii) The Agency will not grant such a waiver if it determines that the entity submitting the application has been formed or manipulated to qualify for such a waiver.

(4) Public interest. The Agency, in its discretion, may waive in whole or in part any of the fees established herein in the public interest. Examples include, but are not limited to, pesticides offering unique advantages for reducing public health risks, those that significantly reduce a current environmental risk, or a product with extraordinary utility for the public interest. Examples include, but are not limited to, pesticides offering unique advantages for reducing public health risks, those that significantly reduce a current environmental risk, or a product with extraordinary utility for the public interest. Examples include, but are not limited to, pesticides offering unique advantages for reducing public health risks, those that significantly reduce a current environmental risk, or a product with extraordinary utility for the public interest.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 2070-0040 and 2070-0060)

§152.414 Procedures

(a) Procedures for requesting a waiver. (1) A request for a waiver must be submitted in writing at the time the application is submitted to the Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticide Programs, Registration Division (TS-767C), 401 M. Street SW., Washington, DC 20460.

(2) A payment of $1,200 for processing the waiver or the amount of the actual fee, whichever is less, must be submitted simultaneously to the address set forth in paragraph (b) of this section. This fee will be refunded (or applied to any resulting partial fee) if the waiver is granted. Payment of fees for the registration activities, in contrast to the waiver fee, shall not be required until the Agency makes a determination on the waiver request. Since the actual fee is submitted to an address different than the one to which the waiver request is submitted, a copy of the payment document must be submitted with the waiver request that is submitted to the Washington, DC address set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. No fee is required from a person who has no financial interest in the application.

(b) Procedures for payment of fees. All fees required by this section must be paid by money order, bank draft, or certified check drawn to the order of the Environmental Protection Agency. All payment of fees must be forwarded to the Environmental Protection Agency, Headquarters Accounting Operations Branch, Office of Pesticide Programs (Registration Fees), P.O. Box 360277M, Pittsburgh, PA 15251. The payments should be specifically labeled "Registration Fees" and should be accompanied only by a copy of the registration application form or the experimental use permit application form, as appropriate. An application will not be accepted for processing until the required fees have been submitted.

(c) Procedures for submitting application and supporting data. The application, along with supporting data, shall be forwarded within 30 days of payment to the Washington DC address set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control numbers 2070-0040 and 2070-0060)

PART 172—[AMENDED]

2. In Part 172:

a. The authority citation for Part 172 is revised to read as follows:


b. In §172.4, by adding paragraph (c) to read as follows:

§172.4 Applications.

(c) Fees. The payment of fees for experimental use permits shall apply as specified in Subpart U of Part 152 of the chapter.

[FR Doc. 88-11839 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-M
Part III

Department of Education

34 CFR Part 75
48 CFR Ch. 34
Acquisition Regulation; Establishment of Chapter; Final Regulations With Invitation to Comment
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
34 CFR Part 75

48 CFR Ch. 34

Acquisition Regulation; Establishment of Chapter

AGENCY: Department of Education.

ACTION: Final regulations with invitation to comment.

SUMMARY: The Secretary establishes the Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (EDAR) as Chapter 34 of Title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The EDAR is being issued to implement and supplement the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) within the Department of Education. The EDAR incorporates, together with the FAR, the policies, procedures, contract clauses, solicitation provisions and forms that govern the contracting process or otherwise control the relationship between the Department and contractors or prospective contractors.

DATES: These regulations are effective May 28, 1988. Comments must be received on or before July 25, 1988.

ADDRESSES: All comments concerning these regulations should be addressed to Richard Galloway, Grants and Contracts Service, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue SW. (Room 3519, ROB-3, mail stop 3341), Washington, DC 20202.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Richard Galloway, telephone (202) 732-2525.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Federal acquisition is subject to two related means of regulation: (1) Governmentwide provisions under the FAR; and (2) agencywide provisions under individual agency regulations. The FAR was codified as Chapter 1 of Title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations on April 1, 1984. The FAR, in turn, authorizes each agency to issue agency acquisition regulations to implement FAR policies and procedures and provide supplementary rules for special agency needs. FAR 1.301(b) requires publication of agency acquisition policy issuances that have a significant effect beyond internal agency operations or a significant cost or administrative impact on contractors or offerors. The EDAR replaces the Education Department Procurement Regulation (EDPR) (41 CFR Chapter 34). The EDPR remains in effect only for contracts based upon solicitations issued prior to April 1, 1984. The EDPR became inapplicable to new contract actions when the FAR superseded the Federal Procurement Regulation under which the EDPR had been codified.

The EDAR does not establish new external policy or significantly change existing practice. Rather, the EDAR is the result of (a) conversion of policies established under the EDPR to conform with the FAR, (b) incorporation of standard agency solicitation provisions and contract clauses, and (c) designation of agency discretionary acquisition authorities. Accordingly, the EDAR does not represent new independent policy directions, but rather, reflects policies established by the present governmentwide regulation, the FAR. Further, although the old regulations, i.e., the EDPR, did not incorporate standard agency provisions and clauses, the provisions and clauses in the EDAR do not differ substantially from the provisions and clauses that had been in use under EDPR. Designations of agency acquisition authorities, although required by the FAR, are primarily of internal rather than external significance.

A conforming amendment to the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) was needed to clarify the Department's copyright practice. Section 75.621 of EDGAR is amended in this document by revising the heading to read: Copyright Policy for Grantees; and deleting paragraph (b) from §75.621. The Department follows the copyright provisions of the FAR, which were established by Federal Acquisition Circular 84-27.

Executive Order 12291

These regulations have been reviewed in accordance with Executive Order 12291. They are not classified as major because they do not meet the criteria for major regulations established in the order.

Regulatory Flexibility Act Certification

The Secretary certifies that these regulations will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities because the regulations do not significantly change the Department's existing practice.

Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980

These regulations have been examined under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 and have been found to contain no information collection requirements.

Invitation to Comment: Interested persons are invited to submit comments and recommendations regarding these regulations.

All comments submitted in response to these regulations will be available for public inspection, during and after the comment period, in Room 3519, ROB3, 7th and D Streets SW., Washington, DC between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday of each week except Federal holidays.

To assist the Department in complying with the specific requirements of Executive Order 12291 and the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 and their overall requirement of reducing regulatory burden, the Secretary invites comments on whether there may be further opportunities to reduce any regulatory burdens found in these regulations.

Assessment of Educational Impact

The Secretary particularly requests comments on whether the regulations in this document would require transmission of information that is being gathered by or is available from any other agency or authority of the United States.

List of Subjects

34 CFR Part 75

Accounting, grant programs—education, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

48 CFR Ch. 34

Government procurement.


Editorial Note.—This was received at the office of the Federal Register May 20, 1988.

William J. Bennett,
Secretary of Education.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number does not apply)

TITLE 34—[AMENDED]

PART 75—[AMENDED]

1. The Secretary amends Title 34, Part 75, of the Code of Federal Regulations by revising the heading of §75.621, as set forth below, by removing paragraph (b) and removing the paragraph designation "[a]".

§75.621 Copyright policy for grantees.

• • • • • • •

TITLE 48—[AMENDED]

2. The Secretary amends Title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations by establishing a new Chapter 34 to read as follows:

CHAPTER 34—DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ACQUISITION REGULATION

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

Part 3401 ED Acquisition Regulation System
Part 3402 Definitions of Words and Terms
Subpart 3401.5—Agency and Public Participation

3401.501 Solicitation of agency and public views.
3401.501-2 Opportunity for public comments.

Subpart 3401.6—Contracting Authority and Responsibilities

3401.601 General.

3401.000 Scope of part.
The Federal Acquisition Regulation System brings together, in Title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the acquisition regulations applicable to all executive agencies of the Government. This part establishes a system of Department of Education (ED) acquisition regulations, referred to as the EDAR, for the codification and publication of policies and procedures of ED which implement and supplement the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

Subpart 3401.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

3401.103 Applicability.
The FAR and the EDAR apply to all acquisitions as defined in FAR Part 2 except where expressly excluded.

3401.104 Issuance.

3401.104-2 Arrangement of regulations.
The regulations in this chapter may be referred to as the Department of Education Acquisition Regulation or the EDAR. References to the EDAR are made in the same manner as references to the FAR (See FAR 1.104–2(c)).

3401.104-3 Copies.

Subpart 3401.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

3401.304 Agency control and compliance procedures.
The EDAR is subject to the same review procedures within the Department as other regulations of the Department.

Subpart 3401.4—Deviations

3401.401 Definition.
A deviation from the EDAR has the same meaning as a deviation from the FAR.

3401.403 Individual deviations.
An individual deviation from the FAR or the EDAR must be approved by the Head of the Contracting Activity (HCA).

3401.404 Class deviations.
A class deviation from the FAR or the EDAR must be approved by the Procurement Executive.

Subpart 3401.5—Agency and Public Participation

3401.501 Solicitation of agency and public views.

3401.501-2 Opportunity for public comments.

Unless the Secretary of Education (Secretary) approves an exception, the Department issues the EDAR, including any amendments to the EDAR, in accordance with the procedures for public participation in 5 U.S.C. 553.

Subpart 3401.6—Contracting Authority and Responsibilities

3401.601 General.
Contracting authority vests with the Secretary. The Secretary has delegated this authority to the Deputy Secretary for Management who has delegated this authority, with the right to delegate, to the Procurement Executive and the HCA.

PART 3402—DEFINITIONS OF WORDS AND TERMS

Subpart 3402.1—Definitions

Sec. 3402.101 Definitions.

Subpart 3402.2—Definitions Clause

3402.201 Contract clause.

Subpart 3402.1—Definitions

3402.101 Definitions.
As used in this chapter—
“Head of the Contracting Activity” or “HCA” means the Director, Grants and Contracts Service (GCS), Office of Management of the Department of Education.
“Procurement-Executive” means the Comptroller, Office of Management of the Department of Education.

Subpart 3402.2—Definitions Clause

3402.201 Contract clause.
The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.202–1, Definitions, in all solicitations and contracts in lieu of the clause in FAR 52.202–1, except—
(a) A fixed-price research and development contract that is expected to be $2,500 or less; or
(b) A purchase order.
PART 3403—IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subpart 3403.1—Safeguards
Sec. 3403.101 Standards of conduct.
3403.101–3 Agency regulations.

Subpart 3403.2—Contractor Gratuities To Government Personnel
3403.203 Reporting suspected violations of the Gratuities clause.

Subpart 3403.3—Reports of Suspected Antitrust Violations
3403.301 General.

Subpart 3403.4—Contingent Fees
3403.409 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

Any Departmental personnel who suspect or have evidence of attempted

or actual exercise of improper influence, misrepresentation of a contingent fee arrangement, or other violation of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees, shall report the matter promptly in accordance with the procedures in 3403.203.

Subpart 3403.6—Contracts With Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them
3403.602 Exceptions.

Exceptions under FAR 3.602 must be approved by the Deputy Under Secretary for Management.

PART 3404—ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Subpart 3404.1—Contract Execution
3404.170 Ratification of unauthorized contract awards.

The execution of otherwise proper contracts made by individuals without contracting authority, or by contracting officers acting in excess of the limits of their delegated authority, may be later ratified by the Department. To be effective, a ratification must be—

(a) A written document clearly stating that ratification of a previously unauthorized act is intended; and

(b) Signed by the HCA, or higher level official of the Department, who could have granted authority to enter into the commitment at the time it was made and still has the power to do so.

PART 3405—PUBLICIZING CONTRACT ACTIONS
Subpart 3405.2—Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions
Sec. 3405.270 Notices to perform market surveys.

Subpart 3405.5—Paid Advertisements
3405.502 Authority.

Authority to approve publication of paid advertisements in newspapers is delegated to the HCA.

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

PART 3408—REQUIRED SOURCES OF SUPPLIES AND SERVICES


Subpart 3408.8—Acquisition of Printing and Related Supplies
3408.870 Printing clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 15FAR.208–70, Printing, in all solicitations and contracts other than purchase orders.

PART 3409—CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

Subpart 3409.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility
3409.403 Definitions.
3409.406 Debarment.
3409.406–3 Procedures.

Subpart 3409.5—Organizational Conflicts of Interest
3409.502 Applicability.
3409.503 Waiver.
3409.507 Procedures.
3409.570 Offeror certification provision.


Subpart 3409.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility
3409.403 Definitions.

The Procurement Executive is designated as the "debarring official" and the "suspension official" as defined in FAR 9.403 and is designated as the agency official authorized to make the decisions required in FAR 9.405(a), 9.405–1, 9.405–2, 9.406–1(c), and 9.407–1(d).

3409.406 Debarment.
3409.406–3 Procedures.

The debarring official may enter into a settlement with a contractor under which the contractor voluntarily excludes itself from, or restricts its participation in, Government contracting and subcontracting for a specified period.
Subpart 3409.5—Organizational Conflicts of Interest

3409.502 Applicability.
This subpart applies to all ED contracts except contracts with other Federal agencies. However, this subpart applies to contracts with the Small Business Administration (SBA) under the 8(a) program.

3409.503 Waiver.
The HCA is designated as the official who may waive any general rule or procedure of FAR Subpart 3.5 or of this subpart.

3409.507 Procedures.
(a) If the effects of a potential or actual conflict of interest cannot be avoided, neutralized, or mitigated before award, the prospective contractor is not eligible for that award. If a potential or actual conflict of interest is identified after award and the effects cannot be avoided, neutralized, or mitigated, ED terminates the contract.
(b) The Procurement Executive is designated as the official to conduct reviews and make final decisions under FAR 9.507(c)(4).

3409.570 Offeror certification provision.
The contracting officer shall insert the provision in 3452.209-70, Organizational Conflict of Interest, in all solicitations.

PART 3412—SMALL PURCHASE AND OTHER SIMPLIFIED PURCHASE PROCEDURES


Subpart 3413.1—General

3413.107 Solicitation and evaluation of quotations.
(a) Information provided by ED. If ED provides information to a potential quoter concerning a request for quotations, that information must also be provided to all other potential quoters, by amending the request, if—
(1) The information is necessary to quoters in submitting quotations; or
(2) The lack of the information would be otherwise prejudicial to other potential quoters.
(d) Late quotations. The procedures in FAR 15.412 must be used for quotations received after the time specified for receipt at the contracting activity, except that late quotations may be accepted if the contracting officer determines in writing prior to the award that it is in the best interest of the Government to do so.

PART 3414—SEALED BIDDING

Subpart 3414.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

Sec. 3414.406 Mistakes in bids.
3414.406-3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.

Subpart 3414.5—Contracting by Negotiation

Subpart 3414.5—Unsolicited Proposals

3415.505 Content of unsolicited proposals.
(a)–(c) [Reserved]
(d) Each unsolicited proposal must contain the following certification:

Unsolicited Proposal Certification by Offeror

This is to certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

a. This proposal has not been prepared under Government supervision.
b. The methods and approaches stated in the proposal were developed by this offeror.
c. Any contact with employees of the Department of Education has been within the limits of appropriate advance guidance set forth in FAR 15.504.
d. No prior commitments were received from departmental employees regarding acceptance of this proposal.

Date: ___________________________
Organization: ___________________
Name: ___________________________
Title: ___________________________

(This certification must be signed by a responsible person authorized to enter into contracts on behalf of the organization)

3415.506 Agency procedures.
(a) [Reserved]
(b) The HCA is the contact point to coordinate the receipt and handling of unsolicited proposals.
(2) Offerors shall direct unsolicited proposals to the HCA.

Subpart 3415.9—Profit

3415.902 Policy.
(a) [Reserved]
(b) The contracting officer shall establish the profit or fee portion of the Government prenegotiation objective in accordance with 48 CFR Chapter 3, Part 315, Subpart 315.9 (Department of Health and Human Services Acquisition Regulation).

PART 3416—TYPES OF CONTRACTS

Subpart 3416.3—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts

Sec. 3416.303 Cost-sharing contracts.
3416.307 Contract clauses.

Subpart 3416.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

3416.603 Letter contracts.
3416.603-3 Limitations.

Subpart 3418.7—Agreements

3418.701 Contract clause.
3418.702 Basic agreements.
Subpart 3416.3—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts

3416.303 Cost-sharing contracts.
   (a) [Reserved]
   (b) Application. Costs that are not reimbursed under a cost-sharing contract may not be charged to the Government under any other grant, contract, cooperative agreement, or other arrangement.

3416.307 Contract clauses.
   (a) If the clause in FAR 52.216–7, Allowable cost and Payment, is used in a contract with a hospital, the contracting officer shall modify the clause by deleting the words “Subpart 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)” from paragraph (a) and substituting “34 CFR Part 74, Appendix E.”
   (b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.216–70, Additional Cost Principles, in all solicitations of and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts with nonprofit organizations other than educational institutions, hospitals, or organizations listed in Attachment C to Office of Management and Budget Circular A–122.

Subpart 3416.6—Time-and Materials, Labor-Hour and Letter Contracts

3416.603 Letter contracts.

3416.603-3 Limitations.
   If the HCA is to sign a letter contract as the contracting officer, the Procurement Executive executes the written determination under FAR 18.600–3.

Subpart 3416.7—Agreements

3416.701 Contract clause.
   The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.216–71, Negotiated Overhead Rates—Fixed, in contracts with organizations that have fixed indirect cost rates with carryforward adjustments approved by the Government agency responsible for negotiating the organization’s indirect cost rates.

3416.702 Basic agreements.
   (a)–(d) [Reserved]
   (e) Negotiated overhead rates. Basic agreements may include negotiated overhead rates for cost-reimbursement contracts. If a negotiated overhead rate is included, the bases to which the rate applies and the period of applicability must also be stated. All pertinent provisions such as final rates for past periods, provisional rates for current or future periods, ceilings, and any specific items to be treated as indirect costs must also be included.

PART 3417—SPECIAL CONTRACTING METHODS


3417.207 Exercise of options.
   If any provision in a contract requires that an option may only be exercised within a specified time after funds become available, the same provision must specify that the date on which funds are available means the date funds become available to the contracting officer for obligation.

Subpart 3419—Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns

Subpart 3419.7—Subcontracting With Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns

3419.705 Responsibilities of the contracting officer under the subcontracting assistance program.

3419.705–2 Determining the need for a subcontracting plan.

3419.708 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 3419.8—Contracting With the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program)

3419.801 General.
   The signing of a contract document by the Small Business Administration (SBA) may be accepted by the contracting officer as the certification under FAR 19.801(b)(1).

3419.870 Acquisition of technical requirements.
   (a) Source selection. (1) Except where SBA selects a concern for an award under section 8(a) or under the circumstances in paragraph (a)(5) of this section, ED selects a nominee for an 8(a) award by SBA through a limited technical competition if technical aspects, methodology, or approach are of primary importance rather than price.
   (2) If limited technical competition is used, the concerns to be included are decided by the contracting officer in consultation with OSDBU and the Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative (COTR).
   (3) (i) ED may require the concerns participating in the limited technical competition to submit written technical proposals. Otherwise, ED holds oral discussions with the participating concerns.
   (ii) In a limited technical competition, cost factors may not be included in the technical proposals nor considered during technical discussions of the proposals.
   (4) ED evaluates the concerns participating in a limited technical competition based on the written technical proposals or oral discussions. ED nominates to SBA for subcontract award, the concern that the contracting officer determines to have the best technical capability to perform the contract requirements.
   (5) Instead of selecting a nominee through limited technical competition, ED may nominate one 8(a) concern to SBA if that concern has exclusive or predominant capability among 8(a) concerns by reason of experience, specialized facilities, or technical competence to perform the work within the time required.
   (6) Each concern nominated for a specific 8(a) requirement must be approved by OSDBU or SBA for that particular requirement before the contracting officer initiates negotiation of 8(a) award terms with the concern.

3419.870 Negotiation of 8(a) award. The contracting officer shall give all possible
assistance required by SBA with respect to SBA's negotiation of an 8(a) award.

(c) Delegated 8(a) award administration. If SBA delegates responsibility to ED for administration of the 8(a) award, ED informs SBA of all 8(a) award modifications, progress payments, problems experienced by the subcontractor, and other pertinent matters requested by SBA.

PART 3424—PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

Subpart 3424.1—Protection of Individual Privacy
Sec. 3424.103 Procedures.

(a) If the Privacy Act of 1974 applies to a contract, the contracting officer shall specify in the contract the disposition to be made of the system or systems of records upon completion of performance of the contract. For example, the contract may require the contractor to completely destroy the records, to remove personal identifiers, to turn the records over to ED, or to keep the records but take certain measures to keep the records confidential and protect the individuals' privacy.

(b) If a notice of the system of records has not been published in the Federal Register, the contracting officer may proceed with the acquisition but shall not award the contract until the notice is published, unless the contracting officer determines, in writing, that portions of the contract may proceed without maintaining information subject to the Privacy Act. In this case, the contracting officer may—

(1) Award the contract, authorizing performance only of those portions not subject to the Privacy Act; and

(2) After the notice is published and effective, authorize performance of the remainder of the contract.

Subpart 3424.2—Freedom of Information Act

3424.201 Authority.

The Department's regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, are in 34 CFR Part 5.

PART 3425—FOREIGN ACQUISITION

Subpart 3425.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

Sec. 3425.102 Policy.

Subpart 3425.3—Balance of Payments Program

3425.302 Policy.

Subpart 3425.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

3425.102 Policy.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) The HCA approves determinations under FAR 25.120(a)(4).

Subpart 3425.3—Balance of Payments Program

3425.302 Policy.

The HCA is designated to make all determinations under FAR 25.302. This authority may not be re-delegated.

PART 3427—PATENTS, DATA, AND COPYRIGHTS

Subpart 3427.4—Rights In Data and Copyrights

Sec. 3427.407 Method of payment.

(a) Under the circumstances in FAR 25.302, the contractor shall submit the following information in writing to the contracting officer:

(1) Name and address of the contractor.

(2) Contract number and expiration date.

(3) Contract items and amounts that will exceed the estimated cost of the contract or the limit of the funds allotted.

(4) The elements of cost that changed from the original estimate (for example: labor, material, travel, overhead), furnished in the following format:

(i) Original estimate.

(ii) Costs incurred to date.

(iii) Estimated cost to complete.

(iv) Revised estimate.

(v) Amount of adjustment.

(5) The factors responsible for the increase, such as error in estimate or changed conditions.

Insurance, in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts.

PART 3432—CONTRACT FINANCING

Subpart 3432.1—General

Sec. 3432.170 Method of payment.

Subpart 3432.4—Advance Payments

3432.402 General.

3432.407 Interest.

Subpart 3432.7—Contract Funding

3432.704 Limitation of cost or funds.

3432.770 Prohibition against the use of ED funds to influence legislation or appropriations.


Subpart 3432.1—General

3432.170 Method of payment.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.232-72, Method of Payment, in all solicitations and contracts.

Subpart 3432.4—Advance Payments

3432.402 General.

(a)-(d) [Reserved]

(e) The HCA is designated to make determinations under FAR 32.402(c)(1)(iii)(A). This authority may not be re-delegated.

3432.407 Interest.

The HCA is designated to authorize advance payments without interest under FAR 32.407(d).

Subpart 3432.7—Contract Funding

3432.704 Limitation of cost or funds.

(a) Under the circumstances in FAR 32.704(a)(1), the contractor shall submit the following information in writing to the contracting officer:

(1) Name and address of the contractor.

(2) Contract number and expiration date.

(3) Contract items and amounts that will exceed the estimated cost of the contract or the limit of the funds allotted.

(4) The elements of cost that changed from the original estimate (for example: labor, material, travel, overhead), furnished in the following format:

(i) Original estimate.

(ii) Costs incurred to date.

(iii) Estimated cost to completion.

(iv) Revised estimate.

(v) Amount of adjustment.

(5) The factors responsible for the increase, such as error in estimate or changed conditions.
(6) The latest date by which funds must be available to the contractor to avoid delays in performance, work stoppage, or other impairments.

(b) A fixed fee provided in a contract may not be changed if a cost overrun is funded. Changes in a fixed fee may be made only to reflect changes in the scope of work that justify an increase or decrease in the fee.

3432.770 Prohibition against the use of ED funds to influence legislation or appropriations.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 3452.232–70, Prohibition Against the Use of ED Funds to Influence Legislation or Appropriations, in contracts with educational institutions, hospitals, and State and local governments. Contracts with commercial and nonprofit organizations shall be subject to the legislative lobbying prohibitions contained in FAR 31.205–22 and Office of Management and Budget Circular A–122, respectively.

3432.771 Provision for incremental funding.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision in 3452.232–71, Incremental Funding, in a solicitation if a cost-reimbursement contract using incremental funding is contemplated.

PART 3433—PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS

Subpart 3433.1—Protests

3433.101 Definitions.

3433.103 Protests to the agency.

Subpart 3433.2—Disputes and Appeals

3433.203 Applicability.

3433.212 Contracting officer's duties upon appeal.

3433.214 Contract clause.


Subpart 3433.1—Protests

3433.101 Definitions.

"Filed," as used in this subpart, means that a document has been received by the contracting officer, the General Accounting Office (GAO), or the General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA).

3433.103 Protests to the agency.

(a)(1) Protests to ED based on alleged improprieties in any type of solicitation that are apparent before bid opening or the closing date for receipt of proposals, must be filed before bid opening or the closing date for receipt of proposals. In the case of negotiated acquisitions, protests based on alleged improprieties that do not exist in the initial solicitation, but that are added later, must be filed not later than the next closing date for receipt of proposals following the addition. In other cases, protests to ED must be filed not later than ten (10) Federal Government working days after a basis for protest is known or should have been known, whichever is earlier.

(b) With the concurrence of the HCA, the contracting officer is authorized to make a determination, using the criteria in FAR 33.103(a), to award a contract before resolution of a protest.

Subpart 3433.2—Disputes and Appeals

3433.203 Applicability.

The General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) is designated to hear any appeal from a final decision of a contracting officer issued pursuant to the "Disputes" clause in a contract. The rules and regulations of the GSBCA are in 48 CFR Chapter 5, Appendix B, and govern the processing of these appeals.

3433.212 Contracting officer's duties upon appeal.

The Office of the General Counsel is designated as the Government Trial Attorney to represent the Government in defense of appeals before the GSBCA.

3433.214 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall use the clause in FAR 52.233–1, Disputes, with its Alternate I.

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

PART 3437—SERVICE CONTRACTING

Subpart 3437.1—Service Contracts—General

Sec. 3437.102 Policy.

Subpart 3437.2—Consulting Services

3437.270 Consulting services reporting clauses.

3437.271 Services of consultants clause.


Subpart 3437.1—Service Contracts—General

3437.102 Policy.

If a service contract requires one or more end items of supply, FAR Subpart 37.1 and this subpart apply only to the required services.

Subpart 3437.2—Consulting Services

3437.270 Consulting services reporting clause.

The contracting officer shall include the clause in 3452.237–70, Identification of Reports Under Consulting Services Contracts, in all solicitations and contracts for consulting services.

3437.271 Services of consultants clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.237–71, Services of Consultants, in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts.

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

PART 3442—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Subpart 3442.7—Indirect Cost Rates

Sec. 3442.701 Withholding of contract payments clause.

Subpart 3442.7—Contract Monitoring

3442.7001 Withholding of contract payments clause.

3442.7002 Litigation and claims clause.

3442.7003 Delays clause.

Subpart 3442.71—Availability of Meetings, Conferences, and Seminars to Persons With Disabilities

3442.7101 Policy and clause.


Subpart 3442.7—Indirect Cost Rates

3442.705 Final indirect cost rates.

The Chief, Cost Determination Branch, Grants and Contracts Service, is delegated the authority to establish final indirect cost rates under FAR 42.705–1 and 42.705–2.

Subpart 3442.70—Contract Monitoring

3442.7001 Withholding of contract payments clause.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.242–72, Withholding of Contract Payments, in all solicitations and contracts other than purchase orders.

(b) ED may withhold contract payments if any report required to be submitted by the contractor is overdue, or if the contractor fails to perform or deliver work or services as required by the contract.

(c) The contracting officer shall notify the contractor in writing that payments are being withheld in accordance with the clause.

3442.7002 Litigation and claims clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.242–70, Litigation and Claims, in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts.

3442.7003 Delays clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.242–71, Notice to the Government of Delays, in all
solicitations and contracts other than purchase orders.

Subpart 3442.71—Accessibility of Meetings, Conferences, and Seminars to Persons With Disabilities

3442.7101 Policy and clause.

(a) It is the policy of ED that all meetings, conferences, and seminars be accessible to persons with disabilities.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.242-73, Accessibility of Meetings, Conferences, and Seminars to Persons with Disabilities, in all solicitations and contracts.

PART 3443—CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS


3443.106 Contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.243-70, Key Personnel, in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts.

PART 3445—GOVERNMENT PROPERTY


Subpart 3445.4—Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property

3445.405 Contracts with foreign governments or international organizations.

Requests by, or for the benefit of, foreign governments or international organizations to use ED property and research property must be approved by the HCA. The HCA shall determine the amount of cost to be recovered or rental charged, if any, based on the facts and circumstances of each case.

PART 3447—TRANSPORTATION


Subpart 3447.70—Foreign Travel

3447.7000 Foreign travel clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause in 3452.247-70, Foreign Travel, in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts.

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

PART 3452—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

Subpart 3452.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

Sec.
3452.202-1 Definitions.
3452.202-70 Printing.
3452.202-70 Organization Conflict of Interest.

3452.208-70 Order of Precedence.
3452.215-70 Release of Restricted Data.
3452.216-70 Additional Cost Principles.
3452.216-71 Negotiated Overhead Rates—Fixed.
3452.227-70 Publication and Publicity.
3452.227-71 Paperwork Reduction Act.
3452.227-72 Advertising of Awards.
3452.228-70 Required Insurance.
3452.232-70 Prohibition Against the Use of ED Funds to Influence Legislation or Appropriations.
3452.233-71 Incremental Funding.
3452.233-72 Method of Payment.
3452.237-71 Services of Consultants.
3452.242-70 Litigation and Claims.
3452.242-71 Notice to the Government of Delays.
3452.242-72 Withholding of Contract Payments.
3452.242-73 Accessibility of Meetings, Conferences, and Seminars to Persons with Disabilities.
3452.243-70 Key Personnel.
3452.247-70 Foreign Travel.


Subpart 3452.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

3452.202-1 Definitions.

As prescribed in 3409.570, insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts other than purchase orders:

Printing (Aug 1987)

Unless otherwise specified in this contract, the contractor shall not engage in, nor subcontract for, and printing (as that term is defined in Title I of the Government Printing and Binding Regulations in effect on the effective date of this contract) in connection with the performance of work under this contract; except that performance involving the reproduction of less than 5,000 production units of any one page, or less than 25,000 production units in the aggregate of multiple pages, shall not be deemed to be printing. A production unit is defined as one sheet, size 8 1/2 by 11 inches, and one side and color only.

PART 3452.209-70 Organizational Conflict of Interest

As prescribed in 3409.570, insert the following provision in all certifications:

Organizational Conflict of Interest (Oct 1987)

The offeror certifies that it ( and ) is not aware of any potential organization conflict of interest that it may have under this procurement. If the offeror is aware of any potential conflict of interest, the offeror shall submit a disclosure statement fully describing the situation. An organizational conflict of interest is as defined and illustrated in FAR 9.5.

PART 3452.215-33 Order of Precedence

As prescribed in 3415.400-3, insert the following clause in contracts:

Order of Precedence (Aug 1987)

Any inconsistency in this contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

(a) The Schedule (excluding the work statement or specification);
(b) The contract clauses (Section I);
(c) Any incorporated documents, exhibits, or attachments, excluding the work statement or specifications and the contractor's proposal, presentations, and certifications;
(d) The work statement or specifications, and
(e) The contractor's proposal, as amended, including representations and certifications.

3452.215-70 Release of Restricted Data

As prescribed in 3415.407, insert the following provision in solicitations:

Release of Restricted Data (Aug 1987)

(a) Offerors are hereby put on notice that regardless of their use of the legend set forth in FAR 52.215-12, Restriction on Disclosure and Use of Data, the Government may be required to release certain data contained in the proposal in response to a request for the...
data under the Freedom of Information Act, the Government's determination to withhold or disclose a record will be based upon the particular circumstances involving the data in question and whether the data may be exempted from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. In accordance with Executive Order 12000 and to the extent permitted by law, the Government will notify the offeror before it releases restricted data.

(b) By submitting a proposal or quotation in response to this solicitation:

(1) The offeror acknowledges that the Department may not be able to withhold nor deny access to data requested pursuant to the Act and that the Government's FOI officials shall make that determination;

(2) The offeror agrees that the Government is not liable for disclosure if the Department has determined that disclosure is required by the Act;

(3) The offeror acknowledges that proposals not resulting in a contract remain subject to the Act; and

(4) The offeror agrees that the Government is not liable for disclosure or use of unmarked data and may use or disclose the data for any purpose, including the release of the information pursuant to requests under the Act.

(c) Offerors are cautioned that the Government reserves the right to reject any proposal submitted with (1) a restrictive legend or statement differing in substance from the one required by the solicitation provision in FAR 32.215-12, Restriction on Disclosure and Use of Data, or (2) a statement taking exceptions to the terms of (a) or (b) of this provision.

(End of provision)

3452.216-70 Additional Cost Principles.

Insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts as prescribed in 3416.701:

Additional Cost Principles (Aug 1987)

(a) Bid and Proposal Costs. Bid and proposal costs are immediate costs of preparing bids, proposals, and applications for potential Federal and non-Federal grants, contracts, and other agreements, including the development of scientific, cost and other data needed to support the bids, proposals and applications. Bid and proposal costs of the current accounting period shall be allowable as indirect costs; bid and proposal costs of past accounting periods are unallowable as costs of the current period. However, if the organization's established practice is to treat these costs by some other method, they may be accepted if they are found to be reasonable and equitable. Bid and proposal costs shall be included in the determination of cost allocation methods for granting agencies and shall be part of the cost pool for allocation purposes.

(b) Independent research and development costs. Independent research and development is research and development that is not sponsored by Federal and non-Federal grants, contracts, or other agreements. Independent research and development shall be allocated its proportionate share of indirect costs on the same basis as the allocation of indirect costs of sponsored research and development. The costs of independent research and development, including its proportionate share of indirect costs, are unallowable.

(End of clause)

3452.216-71 Negotiated Overhead Rates—Fixed.

Insert the following clause in cost-reimbursement contracts as prescribed in 3416.701:

Negotiated Overhead Rates—Fixed (Aug 1987)

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of the clause entitled "Allowable Cost and Payment", the allowable indirect costs under this contract shall be obtained by applying negotiated fixed overhead rates for the applicable period(s) to bases agreed upon by the parties, as specified below. A negotiated fixed rate(s) is based on an estimate of the costs which will be incurred during the period for which the rate(s) applies. If the application of the negotiated fixed rate(s) against the actual bases during a given fiscal period produces an amount greater or less than the indirect costs determined for that period, the greater or lesser amount(s) will be carried forward to a subsequent period.

(b) The contractor, as soon as possible but no later than six months after the close of its fiscal year, or such other period as may be specified in the contract, shall submit to the contracting officer or the duly authorized representative, with a copy to the cognizant audit activity, a proposed fixed overhead rate or rates based on the contractor's actual cost experience during the fiscal year, including adjustment, if any, for amounts carried forward, together with supporting cost data. Negotiation of fixed overhead rates, including carry-forward adjustments, if any, by the contractor and the contracting officer, or the duly authorized representative, shall be undertaken as promptly as practicable after receipt of the contractor's proposal.

(c) Allowability of costs and acceptability of cost allocation methods shall be determined in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) in effect on the date of this contract.

(d) The results of each negotiation shall be set forth in an amendment to this contract, which shall specify (1) the agreed fixed overhead rates, (2) the bases to which the rates apply, (3) the fiscal year, unless the parties agreed to a different period, for which the rates apply, and (4) the specific items treated as direct costs or any changes in the items previously agreed to be direct costs.

(e) Pending establishment of fixed overhead rates for any fiscal year or different period agreed to by the parties, the contractor shall be reimbursed either at the rates fixed for the previous fiscal year or other period or at billing rates acceptable to the contracting officer, subject to appropriate adjustment when the final rates for the fiscal year or other period are established.

(f) Any failure of the parties to agree on any fixed rate or rates or to the amount of any carry-forward adjustment under this clause shall not be considered a dispute for decision by the contracting officer within the meaning of the Disputes clause of this contract. If for any fiscal year or other period specified in the contract, the parties fail to agree to a fixed overhead rate or rates, it is agreed that the allowable indirect costs under this contract shall be obtained by applying negotiated final overhead rates, in accordance with the terms of the Allowable Cost and Payment clause, in effect on the date of this contract.

(g) Submission of proposed fixed, provisional, and/or final overhead rates, together with appropriate data in support thereof, to the contracting officer or the duly authorized representative, as evidenced by negotiated overhead rate agreements signed by both parties, shall satisfy the requirements of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause.

(End of clause)

3452.227-70 Publication and Publicity.

As prescribed in 3427.470, insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts other than purchase orders:

Publication and Publicity (Aug 1987)

(a) Unless otherwise specified in this contract, the contractor is encouraged to publish and otherwise promote the results of its work under this contract. A copy of each article or work submitted by the contractor for publication shall be promptly sent to the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative. The contractor shall also inform the representative when the article or work is published and furnish a copy in the published form.

(b) The contractor shall acknowledge the support of the Department of Education in publicizing the work under this contract in any medium. This acknowledgment shall read substantially as follows: "This project has been funded at least in part with Federal funds from the U.S. Department of Education under contract number ______. The content of this publication does not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the U.S. Department of Education nor does mention of trade names, commercial products, or organizations imply endorsement by the U.S. Government."

(End of clause)

3452.227-71 Paperwork Reduction Act.

As prescribed in 3427.471, insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts:

Paperwork Reduction Act (Aug 1987)

(a) The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) applies to contractors that collect information for use or disclosure by the Federal Government.

If the contractor will collect information requiring answers to identical questions from 10 or more people then no plan, questionnaire, interview guide, or other similar device for collecting information may be used without first obtaining clearance from the Deputy Under Secretary for Management (DUSM) or his/her delegate within the Department of Education (ED) and the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).
Prohibition Against the Use of ED Funds to Influence Legislation or Appropriations (Apr 1987)

No part of any funds under this contract shall be used to pay the salary and expenses of any contractor, or agency acting for the contractor, to engage in any activity designed to influence legislation or appropriations pending before the Congress.

(End of clause)

3452.232-71 Incremental Funding.

As prescribed in 3452.771, insert the following provision in solicitations:

Incremental Funding (Aug 1987)

(a) Sufficient funds are not presently available to cover the total cost of the complete project described in this solicitation. However, it is the Government’s intention to negotiate and award a contract using the incremental funding concepts described in the clause titled “Limitation of Costs” in FAR 52.232-22. Under that clause, which will be included in the resultant contract, initial funds will be obligated under the contract to cover an estimated base performance period. Additional funds are intended to be allotted to the contract by contract modification, up to and including the full estimated cost of the entire period of performance. This intent notwithstanding, the Government will not be obligated to reimburse the contractor for cost incurred in excess of the periodic allotments, nor will the contractor be obligated to perform in excess of the amount allotted in the contract.

(b) The Limitation of Cost clause in FAR 52.232-20 shall supersede the Limitation of Funds clause in the event the contract becomes fully funded.

(End of provision)

3452.232-72 Method of Payment.

As prescribed in 3432.170, insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts:

Method of Payment (Aug 1987)

(a) Payments under this contract will be made either by check or by wire transfer through the Treasury Financial Communications System at the option of the Government.

(b) The contractor shall forward the following information in writing to (designated payment party) not later than seven days after receipt of notice of award:

(1) Full name (where practicable), title, phone number, and complete mailing address of responsible official(s) to whom check payments are to be sent, and who may be contacted concerning the bank account information requested below.

(2) The following bank account information required to accomplish wire transfers:

(i) Name, address, and telegraphic abbreviation of the receiving financial institution.

(ii) Receiving financial institution’s nine-digit American Bankers Association (ABA) identifying number for routing transfer of funds. Provided this number only if the receiving financial institution has access to the Federal Reserve Communications System.

(iii) Recipient’s name and account number at the receiving financial institution to be credited with the funds.

(iv) If the receiving financial institution does not have access to the Federal Reserve Communications System, provide the name of the correspondent financial institution through which the receiving financial institution receives electronic funds transfer messages. If a correspondent financial institution is specified, also provide the address and telegraphic abbreviation of that institution and its nine-digit ABA identifying number for routing transfer of funds.

(c) Any changes to the information furnished under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be furnished to (designated payment office) in writing at least 30 days before the effective date of the change. It is the contractor’s responsibility to furnish these changes promptly to avoid payments to erroneous addresses or bank accounts.

(d) The document furnishing the information required in paragraphs (b) and (c) must be dated and contain the signature, title, and telephone number of the contractor’s official authorized to provide it, as well as the contractor’s name and contract number.

(End of clause)


As prescribed in 3437.270, insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts for consulting services:

Identification of Reports Under Consulting Service Contracts (Aug 1987)

The contractor shall set forth on the cover of every report submitted pursuant to this contract the following information:

(a) Name and business address of the contractor; (b) Contract number; (c) Contract dollar amount; (d) Whether the contract was competitively or noncompetitively awarded; (e) Name of the Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative and complete office identification and address; and (f) Names of the managerial and professional personnel responsible for the content and preparation of the report.

(End of clause)

3452.237-71 Services of Consultants.

As prescribed in 3437.271, insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts for consulting services:

Services of Consultants (Aug 1987)

Except as otherwise expressly provided elsewhere in this contract, and notwithstanding the provisions of the clause of the contract entitled “Subcontracts Under Cost-Reimbursement and Letter Contracts,” the prior written approval of the contracting officer shall be required:

(a) If any employee of the contractor is to be paid as a “consultant” under this contract; and

(b) For the utilization of the services of any consultant under this contract exceeding the...
3452.234-73 Accessibility of Meetings, Conferences, and Seminars to Persons with Disabilities.

As prescribed in 3442.7101(b), insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts:

Accessibiltiy of Meetings, Conferences, and Seminars to Persons With Disabilities (Aug 1987)

The contractor shall assure that any meeting, conference, or seminar held pursuant to the contract will meet all applicable standards for accessibility to persons with disabilities pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794) and any implementing regulations of the Department.

(End of clause)
Part IV

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Part 86
Control of Air Pollution From New Motor Vehicles and New Motor Vehicle Engines: Nonconformance Penalties for Heavy-Duty Engines and Heavy-Duty Vehicles, Including Light-Duty Trucks; Final Rule
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

1. Background

Section 206(g) of the Clean Air Act (Act) requires EPA to issue a certificate of conformity for HDVs which exceed a section 202(a) emissions standard, but do not exceed an upper limit associated with that standard, if the manufacturer pays a nonconformance penalty (NCP) established by EPA by regulation. Congress intended NCPs as temporary relief for manufacturers which have difficulty complying with technology—forcing heavy-duty emission standards which otherwise might force some manufacturers out of the market place.

On August 30, 1985 (50 FR 35374) EPA published a final rule promulgating the administrative aspects of the NCP program. On December 31, 1985 (50 FR 53454), EPA promulgated a final rule making NCPs available for specific emission standards taking effect in model years 1987 and 1988. The regulations are codified in Subpart L of 40 CFR Part 86. These regulations did not specifically prohibit or allow NCPs for HDVs destined for the California market. However, California regulations, at that time, did not allow for NCPs and, thus, did not allow a manufacturer to obtain a California certificate of conformity for a nonconforming vehicle or engine based on payment of an NCP to EPA.

On December 8, 1986, the Executive Director of the State of California Air Resources Board (CARB) sent to EPA a letter describing a proposed California NCP program. A copy of this letter is available in the Public Docket Number A-87-14. It pointed out that the availability of NCPs for Federal HDVs had created a disparity between California and Federal HDV requirements. Thus, unless a California NCP program were implemented, beginning with the 1986 model year, fewer HDV models would be available for sale in California than in neighboring states and California consumers might be encouraged to purchase and register higher emitting HDVs in other states. Assuming this occurred, these HDVs, along with other Federally certified vehicles engaging in interstate commerce, would travel a substantial number of miles on California highways each year and contribute to emissions within the State.

The December 8, 1986 letter also stated that to address this situation, the California Legislature had enacted Assembly Bill 3683 (AB 3683). This new law authorized CARB to implement an NCP program applicable to sales of HDVs in California which do not meet CARB emission standards, but which have already been certified under the Federal NCP program, contingent upon the following factors:

1. That Federal emission standards and test procedures applicable to the specified HDVs are identical to the emission standards and test procedures adopted by the CARB; and

2. That it is established that payment of nonconformance penalties to the State of California may substitute for payment of nonconformance penalties to the Federal Government.

The law (AB 3683) specified that the NCPs to be established are to be identical to those established by EPA for the same HDVs. All fees collected pursuant to AB 3683 are to be deposited in the State of California Air Pollution Control Fund and will provide a mechanism for funding measures to mitigate emission increases within the State from HDVs certified under the NCP process, thereby ensuring protection of California’s ambient air quality.

In the December 8, 1988 letter, the CARB requested that EPA provide assistance in establishing a California NCP program. The CARB NCP program is very similar to the Federal NCP program. For pollutants where CARB and EPA have the same standards and procedures, noncomplying HDVs could be sold for titling, registration or principal use in the State of California if the manufacturer agrees to pay an NCP and the HDV emissions do not exceed an upper limit. The penalty rates and upper limit used for the California NCP program in such cases are identical to the Federal penalty rates and upper limits. However, California will not offer NCPs for pollutants which have standards or procedures that are not identical to Federal standards and procedures. Moreover, under the CARB program, NCP payment to the State of California will substitute for payment to the Federal Government for HDVs sold for titling, registration or principal use in the State of California. The NCP payments made to the State of California would be used to mitigate any noncompliance with subparts of the California standards which have not been adopted by EPA.

For the 1988 and 1989 model years, the only difference between the Federal and California standards for Heavy-Duty Engines is for oxides of nitrogen (NOx). The Federal NOx standard is 10.7 grams per brake horsepower hour (g/BHP-hr) and the California NOx standard is 6.0 g/BHP-hr for these years. Beginning in 1990 and for later model years, the Federal and California NOx standard will be the same.

 mr.

There was no need for a California NCP program for the 1987 model year since Title 13 of the California Administrative Code, Section 19067, allowed manufacturers that had certified for California in 1987 to carry forward that certification to the 1987 model year.
resultant emission increases that would occur within California.

On January 21, 1988, EPA proposed that the regulation governing payment of Federal NCPs be amended to include a provision which would waive payment of penalties to EPA for those HDVs which are certified under the Federal NCP process and registered, titled or principally used in the State of California under a California NCP program (53 FR 7176). EPA offered to hold a public hearing on the proposal but none was requested.

II. Statutory Authority

Section 206(g) of the Act, 42 U.S.C. 7525(g), requires EPA to issue a certificate of conformity for heavy-duty vehicles or engines which exceed a section 202(a) emissions standard, but do not exceed a "practicable" upper limit determined by EPA, if the manufacturer pays a nonconformance penalty (NCP), that would escalate with time, established by rulemaking. The purposes of section 206(g), in general, are to encourage EPA to promulgate stringent HDV standards by giving those manufacturers unable to meet certain standards a temporary means of continuing to market nonconforming HDVs, while creating incentives for such manufacturers eventually to bring the HDVs into conformance or, ultimately, to discontinue their manufacture. Since under California's program the California NCPs and HDV standards would have to be identical to the Federal NCPs and standards for the pollutants for which NCPs are currently available, waiving payment of NCPs to EPA based on payment of identical NCPs to California would continue to carry out the purposes and intent of section 206(g). Moreover, EPA would retain authority to collect NCPs in any case in which the California NCP program did not result in the manufacturer actually paying adequate penalties to California. Thus, the amendment is within the scope of the authority granted by section 206(g).

In its comments on the proposed rule Cummins Engine Company (Cummins) expressed some concern that allowing the waiver of the Federal NCP payment when all California HDV emission standards and procedures are not yet identical to Federal emission standards and procedures would not serve the purposes of section 206(g). EPA does not agree with Cummins' comment and has addressed Cummins' concerns in the "Discussion of Final Rule and Comments" section of this regulation.

III. Discussion of Final Rule and Comments

This final rule adopts most of the provisions proposed in the NPRM for the reasons stated in that NPRM. Thus, EPA will not discuss all of the provisions of the final rule in this notice. Instead, EPA will discuss only the most significant provisions, or those that have been revised or that were addressed in the comments.

EPA is revising 40 CFR Part 86. Subpart L to waive payment of NCPs to EPA, under certain conditions, for those nonconforming HDVs which are certified under the Federal NCP process and which are titled, registered or principally used in California, and for which the manufacturers have paid NCPs to California in the same amount that EPA would have been paid. EPA reserves the right to collect a waived amount (in full or in part, as appropriate) if the manufacturer has not demonstrated either that it has paid California an amount equal to the penalty which has been assessed under the Federal NCP rules or that the HDVs claimed to have been titled, registered or principally used in California were, in fact, titled, registered or principally used in California. Moreover, if in a later model year a manufacturer brings a previously nonconforming HDV configuration into compliance with the standards and certifies that HDV configuration, EPA will be responsible only for a portion of the refund (if any) to the manufacturer of the engineering and development component of the penalty. EPA's portion of the refund will be proportional to the amount of the NCP payment for HDVs of that configuration paid to EPA.

During the time that was available for public comment on the NPRM, only three organizations provided written comments. All three are vehicle or engine manufacturers.

The Chrysler Corporation supported the revisions as proposed and recommended a speedy publication of the final rule so that the California NCP program could be implemented without delay.

General Motors Corporation (GM) supported the revision and stated it is extremely interested in the implementation of the California NCP program as quickly as possible so that existing market demand can be satisfied. However, GM also stated its concern that proposed language requirements for a specific emissions label statement on California nonconformance engines and vehicles would be unnecessarily restrictive. GM believes that its current product ordering and production system efficiently differentiates between any engines or vehicles that are built to be introduced in commerce in California and those built to be introduced only in the other 49 states. GM requested that the proposed labeling requirement be modified to allow approval of alternative processes to demonstrate separation of California and 49-state NCP engines and vehicles. In the Proposed Action section of the NPRM, EPA stated that other forms of demonstration of the HDV destination could be acceptable. However, in the proposed regulatory language EPA failed to include a provision permitting alternative demonstrations. Thus, in response to GM's comment a provision has been made in the final rule to allow for manufacturers to make such a demonstration in lieu of using the suggested label language.

An example for an alternative system that could be approved would be the method in which the manufacturer clearly informs its distributors and dealers in writing of the guidelines used to determine whether it is appropriate to sell a HDV to a customer for titling, registration or principal use in California or in the other 49 states and the manufacturer has an established communication link with the distributor or dealers through which it can receive feedback to determine that appropriate decisions are being made as to the sale of California or 49-state HDVs.

Moreover, upon consideration of GM's comments, EPA also has determined that the proposed labeling requirement could have unnecessarily restricted the waiver of NCP payment to only those HDVs delivered to dealers in California. In the NPRM, EPA proposed that it would waive payment of NCPs to EPA for those HDVs which were certified under the Federal NCP process and which "entered into commerce in the State of California" under a California NCP program. After further review, EPA has determined that the phrase, "entered into commerce in the State of California" could have been construed in an overly restrictive way to preclude waivers of NCP payments where prospective purchasers have a legitimate need to take delivery of a California HDV outside of California. Such a case could exist where a business established in a state other than California desires to purchase an HDV which will be titled, registered or principally used in California. Under such circumstances, it may be appropriate to deliver a California-designated HDV outside of California. Thus, to avoid any potential confusion,
the phrase, "... * * * * entered into commerce in the State of California... * * * *" in the NPRM has been revised and clarified in the appropriate sections of the Final Rule to read, "... * * * * which are titled, registered or principally used in the State of California."

The Cummins Engine Company (Cummins) made several comments concerning this rulemaking. Cummins questions the authority of the CARB to adopt an NCP program unless CARB, "has adopted emission standards and test procedures which are identical to the corresponding Federal emission standards and test procedures." Cummins also stated its belief that the granting of a waiver of Federal preemption by EPA to CARB for collection of NCPs would be inappropriate unless EPA agrees to adopt a program which is totally consistent with EPA's. Further, Cummins stated that the changes proposed in section 86.1113–87(h)(iii) would require that EPA make an independent decision as to whether CARB has the statutory authority to adopt NCPs as proposed. The specific language in the NPRM stated, "Such a waiver of preemption would be applicable only if the Administrator finds that: (A) California has adopted emission standards and test procedures for heavy-duty vehicles or engines which are identical to the corresponding Federal emission standards and test procedures for which NCPs are available, (B) California has adopted nonconformance penalty fees, requirements and other procedures identical to corresponding Federal nonconformance penalty fees, requirements and other procedures, and (C) all criteria for a waiver under section 209(b) have been met."

Cummins also expressed concern regarding whether the proposed rule was consistent with the intent of section 206(g).

As explained below, Cummins' concerns regarding the authority of CARB to adopt an NCP program are beyond the scope of this rulemaking. Cummins' claim that EPA should not grant a waiver of Federal preemption under section 209(b) of the Clean Air Act for CARB's NCP program, unless EPA independently determines that California's HDV emission standards and NCP program are identical in every respect to the Federal HDV emission standards and NCP program, is not appropriate in the context of this section 206(g) rulemaking. However, Cummins' argument would be appropriate, and would be considered, in the context of EPA's separate proceeding under section 209(b) to determine whether CARB's NCP program is entitled to a waiver of preemption or is within the scope of a previous preemption waiver.

Upon review of Cummins' comment and the proposed revisions to section 86.1113–87(h)(iii), EPA believes that the proposal itself may have caused some confusion by suggesting that EPA would determine whether CARB's NCP program is subject to a waiver from preemption based, in part, on whether California's standards and NCP procedures are identical to Federal standards and NCP procedures. Such a consideration would be appropriate, if at all, in the context of a separate section 209(b) proceeding. This rulemaking, by contrast, should be and is limited to establishing whether and how to waive payment of NCPs under section 206(g). Thus, this final rule clarifies the scope and purpose of this rulemaking by deleting any reference to the criteria for granting a preemption waiver from revised section 86.1113–87(h)(iii). Of course, the existence of an applicable 206(b) preemption waiver (if not the grounds for granting one) is a legitimate criterion for determining whether to waive NCP payments, as stated in the NPRM and adopted in this Final Rule.

Regarding Cummins' concerns about whether this rule is consistent with the intent of section 206(g), the proposed rule stated "waiving payment of NCPs to EPA based on payment of identical NCPs to California will continue to carry out the purpose and intent of section 206(g)." Cummins commented that it believes, "California use of Federal NCPs without [complete] alignment between California and Federal standards and on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis would be inconsistent with the intent of the NCP program." Cummins bases this comment on its belief that "the Federal NCP program and schedule reflects ... a balancing of costs and technology trade-offs designed to encourage conformance with all standards while not creating competitive disadvantages for those manufacturers that conform to all of the standards."

EPA disagrees with Cummins' conclusions. Under the present circumstances, for the 1988 and 1989 model years, EPA does not believe that manufacturers of complying vehicles will be at a competitive disadvantage or that there will be a disincentive to conformance with emission standards if California does not align all of its HDV standards with Federal standards and limits its NCP program to only those pollutants for which California and Federal standards are identical.

NCPs were developed to cope with the situation where manufacturers faced different costs to comply with technology-forcing standards. Section 206(g) contemplated that it would be initially less costly for some technological laggard manufacturers to pay NCPs than to comply with standards. Thus, the NCP penalty rates are devised so that it could be cost effective, on a temporary basis, for a technological laggard to pay an NCP, whereas it would not be cost effective for such a manufacturer to build a complying engine. Other manufacturers who are capable of developing technology, however, may find it more cost effective to build complying engines.

In its comments Cummins seems to assume that for all manufacturers it would be less expensive to pay an NCP rather than develop the technology to comply with emission standards. For the reasons stated above, EPA does not believe this is a valid assumption.

Cummins' argument, currently all CARB and Federal heavy-duty engine emission standards, except for 1988–1989 model year oxides of nitrogen (NOx) standards, are identical. Therefore, the only pollutants which could cause Cummins concern are NOx and particulates (in that there is a possibility of trading off particulate emissions to achieve additional NOx control.)

The Federal and California NCP programs will not permit NCPs for NOx in the 1988 and 1989 model years. Thus, the NOx NCP penalty rate is not an issue in the decision of whether or not to waive Federal collection of the NCP payment if an NCP payment has been made to California because manufacturers will not have the option of paying an NCP for HDVs which exceed the NOx standard. The Federal program will not permit payment of an NCP for HDVs that exceed the particulate standard. However, California has decided not to permit payment of an NCP for HDVs that exceed the particulate standard. Even if California did permit the payment of NCPs for HDVs that exceeded the particulate standard, the Federal NCP penalty rate for particulates was developed assuming a 0.6 gram per brake horsepower hour (g/BHP-hr) particulate standard (the current Federal and California
particulate standard) and a 6.0 g/BHP-hr NO\textsubscript{x} standard (the applicable Federal NO\textsubscript{x} standard at the time the particulate penalty rate was developed and the current California NO\textsubscript{x} standard). Thus, Cummins' suggestion that the temporary discrepancy between the California and Federal NO\textsubscript{x} standards somehow changes the technological and economic factors underlying the Federal NCP rate for particulates is factually incorrect. Therefore, it would not be inappropriate to apply the Federal particulate NCP penalty rate to California vehicles which exceed the particulate standard. However, at this time, this is essentially an academic issue since California does not now intend to allow NCPs and thus they will not certify for sale in California any HDVs that exceed the particulate standard.

Based on the reasoning described above, EPA believes that waiving payment of pollutant-specific NCPs to EPA based on payment of identical NCPs to California carries out the purpose and intent of section 206(g).

IV. Impacts of the Final Rule

A. Economic Impact

Because the use of NCPs is optional, manufacturers have flexibility to choose whether or not to use NCPs for California HDVs based on their ability to comply with emission standards. If manufacturers elected not to use NCPs to introduce HDVs into California, these manufacturers and their customers will incur additional costs.

The use of NCPs may provide some direct cost savings to HDV manufacturers that lack the technological capability to conform with emission standards immediately. In the absence of NCPs, a manufacturer that desires to market in California and has difficulty certifying HDVs in conformance with emission standards, or fails an emissions audit, has only two alternatives: fix the nonconforming engines or vehicles, perhaps at prohibitive cost, or refrain from selling such engines or vehicles for titling, registration or principal use in the State of California. The availability of NCPs provides manufacturers with a third alternative with some potential cost savings: continue production and market HDVs in California upon payment of a penalty for each HDV that exceeds the standard until emissions conformance is achieved.

Therefore, NCPs represent a regulatory mechanism that allows affected manufacturers increased flexibility. A decision to use NCPs may be in their best interest. NCPs may be the manufacturer's only way to continue to sell HDVs for titling, registration or principal use in California. Hence, this rule may be considered to have a favorable economic impact on some manufacturers.

The CARB has pointed out that many of the HDVs marketed in California are incomplete vehicles and are completed by secondary manufacturers based on specific customer needs. Without California NCPs, secondary manufacturers and their customers within the State of California will likely suffer adverse economic impacts due to the inability of the primary manufacturer to deliver the required HDVs and the resulting inability of the secondary manufacturers within the State of California to produce the product the consumers require.

B. Environmental Impact

Because the use of NCPs is an option elected by affected manufacturers, EPA cannot be sure to what extent NCPs will be used for HDVs marketed in California. If manufacturers are able to market all their engines in California without using NCPs, all HDVs produced will need to be in conformance with the regulatory requirements. In this situation, the environmental benefits estimated during the Federal rulemakings that established the emission regulations will not be affected.

If some manufacturers do elect to participate in the NCP program, some HDVs will be marketed in California that will be emitting pollutants above applicable standards. However, Congress contemplated such a possibility when it mandated that EPA provide Federal NCPs. The magnitude of this reduced environmental benefit is proportional to the number of HDVs subject to NCPs and their degree of nonconformance; the upper limits on the availability of NCPs exclude gross emitters from being introduced into commerce. In previous rulemakings concerning NCPs, EPA estimated that an NCP would not be used for more than 10 percent of the HDVs for which NCPs are available in the first year that they were available and that they would be used for less than one percent in the third year. These percentages are not expected to be different for the State of California. The long-term environmental impact from NCP usage is expected to be very small, if any, due to the high penalty rates and the annual adjustment factor that rapidly increases penalty rates when NCP usage is significant. Of course, any reduction in environmental benefit generally refers not to an increase in emissions from previous levels, but from levels that would otherwise occur from tightened emission standards without NCPs.

Further, the NCP payment to the State of California will be used to mitigate any emission increases that occur as a result of NCPs. This may lead to some improvement over the potential situation wherein consumers, in order to meet their specific vehicle needs, may purchase nonconforming vehicles certified under the existing Federal NCP process in bordering states for primary use on California roadways.

Because the emission impacts of the NCPs in the State of California are anticipated to be very small, compared to the total emissions of California HDVs which in fact comply with emission standards, and because the extent of NCP usage in any specific model year cannot be accurately predicted at this time, no specific air quality impact analysis has been made regarding this rule.

V. Compliance with Regulatory Flexibility Act

Under section 605 of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, 5 U.S.C. 601 et seq., the Administrator is required to prepare a regulatory flexibility analysis or to certify that this regulation would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small business entities. None of the affected HDV primary manufacturing entities meet the requirements for classification as a small business. Moreover, as already discussed, the NCP waiver program can be expected to have salutary effects on manufacturers, both primary and secondary. Thus, if certified that this rule would not have a significant adverse impact on a substantial number of small entities.

VI. Administrative Designation

Under Executive Order 12291, the Administrator has determined that this regulation is not "major" and therefore not subject to the requirement of a draft Regulatory Impact Analysis.

(A) The NCP waiver program for the California HDVs would not result in an annual adverse effect on the economy of $100 million or more. NCPs, in general, merely provide a temporary, economically viable, alternative to other possible actions at least as costly as NCPs that may be utilized when a manufacturer is unable to comply with a
standard. This concept was discussed in the Economic Impact section.

(B) This waiver program will not result in adverse cost or price impacts above those that would otherwise occur from compliance with the emission standards themselves.

(C) This waiver program will not have significant adverse effects on competition, employment, investment, productivity, innovation, or on the ability of United States-based enterprises to compete with foreign-based enterprises in domestic or export markets.

As required by Executive Order 12291, this Final Rulemaking has been submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for compliance with regulatory development criteria and for general content. Any written OMB comments and any EPA written response to those comments are available for inspection in the public docket for this rulemaking.

VII. Paperwork Reduction Act

The information collection requirements contained in this rule have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq. and have been assigned OMB control number 2060-0132.

VIII. Judicial Review

This rulemaking is a final Agency action within the meaning of section 307(b) of the Clean Air Act. Under section 307(b), judicial review of this action is available only in the appropriate federal court of appeals upon filing of a petition for review within 60 days of the date of publication of this Federal Register notice. Review may not be obtained in any subsequent proceeding to enforce these regulations.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Part 86

Administrative practice and procedure, Air pollution control, Gasoline, Motor vehicles, Labeling, Motor vehicle pollution, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Authority: Sections 202, 203, 206, 207, 208, 215 and 301(a) of Clean Air Act, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 7521, 7522, 7524, 7525, 7541, 7542, 7549, 7550 and 7601(a).


Lee M. Thomas, Administrator.

---

**TABLE OF CHANGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Part 86, Authority</td>
<td>Add cities.</td>
<td>Clarification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Section 86.1113-87:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(4)</td>
<td>Amend paragraph to redefine terms to include California-designated engines and vehicles.</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g)(1)</td>
<td>Amend paragraph to provide for the waiver of a portion of the NCP payment due to EPA each quarter equal to the amount a manufacturer pays to California. Formula to calculate waived amount is presented. Addition of requirement that “California only” designation be added to emission label or that manufacturers develop an alternative method which will be approved by EPA demonstrating that engines or vehicles will be registered, titled or principally used in California.</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(3)(i)</td>
<td>Amend paragraph to provide for manufacturer’s submittal of information documenting introduction into commerce for the State of California and payment of NPCs to California.</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)</td>
<td>Amend paragraph to provide for refund of a portion of the engineering and development component of the penalty when such is applicable to reflect that EPA responsibility will be limited only to that portion of vehicles or engines for which NPCs were paid to EPA.</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

PART 86—[AMENDED]

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, Part 86, Subpart L, Chapter 1 of the Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

1. The authority citation for Part 86 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: Sections 202, 203, 206, 207, 208, 215, 301(a), Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7521, 7522, 7524, 7525, 7541, 7542, 7549, 7550, and 7601(a)).

2. In § 86.1113-87 of Subpart L, paragraphs (a)(4), (g)(1), (g)(3)(i), and (h) are revised to read as follows:

§ 86.1113-87 Calculation and payment of penalty.

(a) * * *

(4) The terms in the above formulas have the following meanings and values, which may be determined separately for each subclass and pollutant for which an NCP is offered. The production of Federal and California designated engines or vehicles shall be combined for the purpose of this section in calculating the NCP for each engine or vehicle.

\[ \text{NCP} = \text{NCP for year } n \text{ for each applicable engine or vehicle} \]

\[ \text{CL} = \text{Compliance level for year } n \text{ for applicable engines or vehicles} \]

\[ \text{S} = \text{Emission standard} \]

\[ \text{UL} = \text{Upper limit as determined by section 86.1104-87(c), the value of UL in paragraph (a)(2) of this section shall be the prior emission standard for that pollutant.} \]

\[ \text{UR} = \text{Upper limit as determined by section 86.1104-87(c). This value is not used in the above formulas.} \]

\[ \text{X} = \text{Compliance level above the standard at which NCP equals COC}_{\text{a}} \]

\[ X = \frac{\text{COC}_{\text{a}}}{(F)(\text{MC})} + S \]

\[ \text{PR}_{\text{a}} = \text{Penalty rate when } CL < X \]

\[ \text{PR}_{\text{a}} = \text{Penalty rate when } X < CL < \text{applicable upper limit} \]

\[ n \]

\[ \text{II} = \text{Running product, i.e., (AAF}_{\text{a}})(X)(\text{AAF}_{\text{a}})X \ldots X (\text{AAF}_{\text{a}}) \]

\[ i = 1 \]

\[ i = \text{An index representing a year. It represents the same year for both Federal and California designated engines or vehicles of the same production model year.} \]

\[ n = \text{Index representing the number of model years for which the NCP has been available for an engine or vehicle subclass (i.e., } n = 1 \text{ for the first year that the NCP is available, and so on until } n = n \text{ for the nth year that the NCP is available). The factor } n \text{ is based on the model year the NCP is first available, as specified in section 86.1105-87 for the engine or vehicle subclass and pollutant for both Federal and California designated engines and vehicles.} \]

\[ \text{COC}_{\text{a}} = \text{Estimate of the average total incremental cost to comply with the standard relative to complying with the upper limit.} \]

\[ \text{COC}_{\text{a}} = \text{Estimate of the 90th percentile total incremental cost to comply with the standard relative to complying with the upper limit.} \]

\[ \text{MC}_{\text{a}} = \text{Estimate of the average marginal cost of compliance (dollars per emission unit) with the standard.} \]

\[ F = \text{Factor used to estimate the 90th percentile marginal cost based on the average marginal cost (the minimum value of } F \text{ is 1.1, the maximum value of } F \text{ is 1.3).} \]
AAF = Annual adjustment factor for year i,
frac{q}{m} = Fraction of engines or vehicles of a subclass using NCPs in previous year (year i-1).
A_i = Usage adjustment factor in year i:
   A = 0.10 for i = 2; A = 0.08 for i > 2.
I_i = Percentage increase in overall consumer price index in year i.

(g)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (g)(2) of this section, the nonconformance penalty or penalties assessed under this subpart must be paid as follows:
   (i) By the quarterly due dates, i.e., within 30 days of the end of each calendar quarter (March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31), or according to such other payment schedule as the Administrator may approve pursuant to a manufacturer's request, for all nonconforming engines or vehicles produced by a manufacturer in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section and distributed into commerce for that quarter.
   (ii) The penalty shall be payable to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, NCP Fund, P.O. Box 360277M, Pittsburgh, PA 15251, except as provided in paragraph (iii).
   (iii) Payment of a portion of the amount due each quarter under this section for any vehicle(s) or engine(s) is waived equal to the amount which the manufacturer has paid the State of California as a nonconformance penalty for nonconforming vehicle(s) or engine(s) titled, registered or principally used in the State of California, provided a waiver of Federal preemption under section 209(b) of the Clean Air Act permitting the State of California to collect NCPs for those vehicle(s) or engine(s) is approved by the Administrator. The nonconformance penalty for which payment is waived by EPA and due to the State of California shall be payable in accordance with California regulations and is calculated for each engine or vehicle subclass as follows: 

\[
W_{CN} = \text{C}_{n,m} \times \text{NCP}_{n,m}
\]

where:

\( n \) = index representing the number of model years for which the NCP has been available (same as "n" in paragraph (a)(4)).
\( m \) = calendar quarter for which an NCP payment is due.
\( W_{CN} \) = waivered portion of the NCP payment for calendar quarter q of year n.
\( \text{C}_{n,m} \) = number of engines or vehicles of the subclass titled, registered or principally used in the State of California during calendar quarter q of year n.

\( \text{NCP}_{n,m} \) = the NCP for year n for the subclass (same as "NCP o") in paragraph (a)(4).

(iv) EPA reserves the right to collect any nonconformance penalties previously waived under paragraph (g)(1)(iii) if:
   (A) The manufacturer has not adequately demonstrated that it has paid the entire amount due to California for any quarter; or
   (B) The payment by the manufacturer to California is less than that which would be due to EPA for the number of HDVs titled, registered or principally used in California in that quarter; or
   (C) The manufacturer has not adequately demonstrated that all vehicles claimed to have been titled, registered or principally used in the State of California were in fact titled, registered or principally used in the State of California.

(v)(A) In the situation described in paragraph (g)(1)(iv)(A), EPA reserves the right to collect the entire NCP amount assessed under this Subpart.
   (B) In the situations described in paragraphs (g)(1)(iv)(B) and (C), EPA reserves the right to collect the difference between the amount that is due to EPA for the vehicles in question and the lesser amount (if any) paid to the State of California.
   (C) A statement on the emissions label required under Subpart A of 40 CFR Part 86 that the engine or vehicle is designated for title, registration or principal use only for the State of California will constitute adequate demonstration that the engine or vehicle was titled, registered or principally used in the State of California, for the purpose of this section. Other forms of demonstration that a vehicle was titled, registered or principally used in the State of California would be acceptable if the manufacturer submits a request for approval of an alternative demonstration plan to the Director, Manufacturers Operations Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EN-340F, Washington, DC 20460, and if that request is approved prior to the production of such vehicles.

(g)(3)(i) Corporate identification, identification and quantity of engines or vehicles subject to the NCP, identification and quantity and proof of title, registration or principal use in the State of California for any engines or vehicles subject to California NCPs and documentation of the NCP paid to the State of California under paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of this section, certificate identification (number and date), and NCP payment calculations, if applicable.

(h) A manufacturer that certifies as a replacement for the nonconforming configuration, a configuration that is in conformance with applicable standards, and that performs a production compliance audit (PCA) in accordance with Section 86.1105-67(a) that results in a compliance level below the applicable standard, will be eligible to receive a refund of a portion of the engineering and development component of the penalty. The engineering and development component will be determined by multiplying the base penalty amount by the engineering and development factor for the appropriate subclass and pollutant in § 86.1105-67. The amount refunded will depend on the model year in which the certification and PCA take place. In cases where payment of penalties have been waived by EPA in accordance with paragraph (g)(1)(iii) of this section, EPA will refund a portion of the engineering and development component. The proportionate refund to be paid by EPA will be based on the proportion of vehicles or engines of the nonconforming configuration for which NCPs were paid to EPA. The refund is calculated as follows:

\[
R_{PCA} = D_n \times F_{PCA} \times NCP \times \text{Prod}_{n}
\]

\[
\text{Prod}_{n} = \frac{(\text{Prod}_{cal})}{(\text{Prod}_{n})} \times (\text{RCP})
\]

\[
\text{R}_{PCA} = R_{PCA} - R_{CN}
\]

Where:

\( n \) = index representing the number of model years for which the NCP has been available for an engine or vehicle subclass (i.e., n = 1 for the first year that NCPs are available, . . . , n = n for the n-th year the NCPs are available; same as "n" in paragraph (a)(4)).

\( D_n \) = discount factor depending on the number of model years (n) for which NCPs were available at the time of certification and PCA of the replacement configuration, and its value is as follows:

\[
D_1 = 0.90
\]
\[
D_2 = 0.79
\]
\[
D_3 = 0.67
\]
\[
D_4 = 0.54
\]
\[
D_5 = 0.39
\]
\[
D_6 = 0.23
\]
\[
D_7 = 0.05
\]
\[
D_n = 0.00 \text{ for } n \geq 8 \text{ or larger}
\]

\( F_{PCA} \) = the engineering and development factor specified in section 86.1105-67 for the appropriate subclass and pollutant.
NCP: the penalty for each engine or vehicle during the first (base) year the NCP is available as calculated in paragraph (e).

ProdTot = total number of engines or vehicles produced in the subclass for which NCPs were paid to EPA or to the State of California.

ProdCal = number of engines or vehicles in the subclass demonstrated to have been titled, registered, or principally used in the State of California and for which NCPs were paid to the State of California under paragraph (g)(1).

Rtot = Total refund due to the manufacturer for the engineering and development component of the NCP.

RCal = Refund due to the manufacturer from the State of California for the engineering and development component of the NCP.

REPA = Refund due to the manufacturer from EPA for the engineering and development component of the NCP.

[FR Doc. 88-11833 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560-50-M
Thursday
May 26, 1988

Part V

Department of Education

34 CFR Part 776
Library Career Training Program; Final Regulations
On December 14, 1987, the Secretary published a notice of proposed rulemaking for this program in the Federal Register (52 FR 47538). The regulation changes were designed to allow the Secretary to establish priorities for the program that would accurately reflect the training needs of the library community and prepare librarians for service where qualified professional shortages are critical. In addition to this change, the Secretary has increased the amount of allowable costs for participants and added a definition of "disadvantaged" as it applies to this program. Finally, the regulations are revised to conform with the Department's current requirements regarding the style and format of regulatory documents.

Analysis of Comments and Changes

In responses to the Secretary's invitation in the NPRM, 23 parties submitted comments on the proposed regulations. An analysis of the comments on the NPRM is published as an appendix to these final regulations. Substantive issues are discussed under the section headings of the regulations to which they pertain. Technical and other minor changes are not addressed.

Executive Order 12291

These regulations have been reviewed in accordance with Executive Order 12291. They are not classified as major because they do not meet the criteria for major regulations established in the Order.

Intergovernmental Review

This program is subject to the requirements of Executive Order 12372 and the regulations in 34 CFR Part 79. The objective of the Executive Order is to foster an intergovernmental partnership and a strengthened federalism by relying on processes developed by State and local governments for coordination and review of proposed Federal financial assistance.

In accordance with the Order, this document is intended to provide early notification on the Department's specific plans and actions for this program.

Assessment of Educational Impact

In the notice of proposed rulemaking, the Secretary requested comments on whether the proposed regulations would require transmission of information that is being gathered by or is available from any other agency or authority of the United States.

List of Subjects in 34 CFR Part 776

Fellowships, scholarships, traineeships, Higher Education Act—library training, Library training, Libraries, Library and information science education, Library training, fellowships, Library training, scholarships, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

EFFECTIVE DATE:

These final regulations take effect either 45 days after publication in the Federal Register or later if Congress takes certain adjournments. If you want to know the effective date of the regulations, write or call the Department of Education contact person.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:


SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Under the Library Career Training Program, funds are awarded to institutions of higher education and to library organizations or agencies for the purpose of training persons in librarianship. The training is carried out through full-time, year-long fellowships at institutions of higher education or through short or long-term institutes or traineeships conducted by institutions of higher education or other library organizations or agencies. A fellowship is awarded to a person who is or will be enrolled in a graduate or undergraduate program in librarianship. An institute provides persons with skills needed to enter the library and information science field or provides library and information science personnel with an opportunity to strengthen their competencies. A traineeship provides individualized instruction designed to meet the particular needs of mid-level professionals, usually through an internship. In all cases, the award is made to the institution, organization, or agency; it, in turn, selects the individual participants.

In all cases, the award is made to the institution, organization, or agency; it, in turn, selects the individual participants.
that there is nothing in the statute, either previously or in the Higher Education Amendments of 1986, which allows for the establishment of priorities by the Secretary as proposed in § 776.5(a). They suggested that the introductory clause in § 776.5(a) be restated to encourage applicants to "design projects that will address one or more of the following priorities" and to include the training of underrepresented groups as one of those priorities.

Discussion: The enabling legislation provides sufficient flexibility to permit the Secretary to establish a list of activities and annual priorities. Establishing program priorities is consistent with the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR), which became effective on January 14, 1981. Section 75.105 of Part 74, Code of Federal Regulations, EDGAR, authorizes the Secretary to establish priorities for any discretionary program. For this program, the Secretary has defined six broad categories as priorities. These priorities will provide a strong base for the continued development of library science training and better preparation of participants for professional careers as leaders in their particular areas of study.

With respect to the expressed concern about the decline in the number of minorities graduating from ALA-accredited library schools, the Secretary will endeavor to select for funding those applications whose proposed projects are most responsive to the critical training needs of the library community. The Secretary believes that an award under this program provides an incentive to the grantee to recruit the best possible participants. The Secretary presumes that the recommended slate will include a number of ALA-accredited schools and that the participants selected will include minority persons.

Change: None.

Comment: The commenters favored the attention to areas of specialization and target groups in § 776.5(a)(1) and (a)(6). They agreed that reduced funds mandate the concentration of attention on the areas of critical need. One commenter however, suggested that a clarification of "disadvantaged" in § 776.5(a)(6) is needed, as the term does not adequately cover the needs of ethnic and racial minority populations which are newer to the United States and are increasing in size.

Discussion: The Secretary concurs with the commenters and, for this program, is attempting to provide maximum flexibility in meeting critical library and information needs. The areas which have been identified by the Secretary are lacking in the numbers of the qualified personnel needed to meet the information service requirements of the varied society in which we live.

For purposes of this program and to maintain consistency with other library programs, the term "disadvantaged" refers to persons whose socio-economic or educational deprivation or whose cultural isolation from the general community may preclude them from benefitting from library services to the same extent as the general community benefits from these services. The Secretary feels this adequately covers the varied minority and other special groups for which library service has become critical.

Change: The term "disadvantaged" and its definition have been added to § 776.7.

Allowable Costs for Participants

Comment: All of the commenters had positive responses to the increase in the amounts of stipends noted in § 776.30 which they felt would make their fellowship programs more attractive to talented applicants. However, several commenters suggested that part-time students be included in this program, with appropriate stipends. This would allow greater opportunity and flexibility for promising students whose circumstances would not allow full-time study, even with fellowship assistance.

Discussion: The Secretary makes no special provision for part-time students in the program. The Department's policy is to adhere to the accepted common practice of the applicant institutions that requires a fellowship recipient to complete a course of study in one academic year plus one summer.

Change: None.

Restrictions on stipend levels

Comment: A commenter, speaking on behalf of the American Library Association, sought clarification of the wording in § 776.32 which states that Pell Grant funds will be deducted from a Library Career Training award and questioned whether the Pell Grant amount is to be subtracted in all cases or only if the student actually receives the Pell Grant.

Discussion: Pell Grants are awards to undergraduates to assist in paying for their postsecondary education. The Pell Grant deduction, therefore, would only apply to the fellowship recipient in the undergraduate category, and only if the student actually receives a Pell Grant. There was no intention to imply that a standard amount would be deducted from every II-B recipient.

Change: None.

Funds available

Comment: Several comments were made concerning the lack of sufficient funds for the program overall. The commenters felt that an appropriation of less than one million dollars is severely inadequate to cover the increasing demand for fellowships, traineeships and institutes.

Discussion: The Title II-B program is designed to assist in providing fellowship and training funds for talented students who require financial aid. The dollar amount of the appropriation is outside the scope of these regulations.

Change: None.

The Secretary revises Part 776 of Title 34 of the Code of Federal Regulations to read as follows:

PART 776—LIBRARY CAREER TRAINING PROGRAM

Subpart A—General

Sec.

776.1 What is the Library Career Training Program?
776.2 Who is eligible for an award?
776.3 Who is eligible to participate in a project?
776.4 What activities may the Secretary fund?
776.5 What priorities may the Secretary establish?
776.6 What regulations apply?
776.7 What definitions apply?
776.8 What is the duration of a project?

Subpart B—How Does One Apply for an Award?

776.10 What requirements apply to all applicants for fellowships, institutes, and traineeships?

Subpart C—How Does the Secretary Make an Award?

776.20 How does the Secretary evaluate an application?
776.21 What selection criteria does the Secretary use to evaluate an application for a fellowship?
776.22 What selection criteria does the Secretary use to evaluate an application for an institute?
776.23 What selection criteria does the Secretary use to evaluate an application for a traineeship?

Subpart D—What Conditions Must Be Met After an Award?

776.30 What are the allowable costs for participants?
776.31 What are the restrictions on costs for participants?
776.32 What are the allowances for assistance under other Federal programs?
776.33 What requirements govern the removal, withdrawal, and substitution of participants?
776.34 What agencies must be informed of activities funded by this program?
§ 776.1 What is the Library Career Training Program?

The Secretary awards grants under the Library Career Training Program to—

(a) Train or retrain persons in librarianship through fellowships, institutes, or traineeships; and

(b) Establish, develop, and expand programs of library and information science, including new techniques of information transfer and communication technology.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1021, 1032)

§ 776.2 Who is eligible for an award?

Eligible applicants are—

(a) Institutions of higher education; and

(b) Library organizations and agencies.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.3 Who is eligible to participate in a project?

In order to be selected by a grantee as a participant in a project, an individual must—

(a) Be a United States citizen or national;

(b) Library personnel to serve the information needs of the elderly, the illiterate, the disadvantaged, or residents of rural America.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.4 What activities may the Secretary fund?

A grantee may conduct one or more fellowship projects, institute projects, and traineeship projects with funds under this program.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1021, 1032)

§ 776.5 What priorities may the Secretary establish?

(a) The Secretary may give priority to applications that propose one or more of the following:

(1) To train or retrain library personnel in areas of library specialization where there are currently shortages, such as school media, children’s services, young adult services, science reference, and cataloging.

(2) To train or retrain library personnel in new techniques of information acquisition, transfer, and communication technology.

(3) To increase excellence in library leadership through advanced training in library management.

(4) To provide advanced training in the development, structure, and management of new library organizational formats, such as networks, consortia, and information utilities.

(b) The Secretary established priorities by publishing a notice in the Federal Register, in accordance with 34 CFR 75.105.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.6 What regulations apply?

The following regulations apply to this program:

(a) The Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) in 34 CFR Part 74 (Administration of Grants), Part 75 (Direct Grant Programs), Part 77 (Definitions that Apply to Department Regulations), Part 78 (Education Appeal Board), and Part 79 (Intergovernmental Review of Department of Education Programs and Activities).

(b) The regulations in this Part 776.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1021)

§ 776.7 What definitions apply?

(a) Definitions in EDGAR. The following terms used in this part are defined in 34 CFR 77.1:

Applicant
Application
Award
Contract (includes definition of Subcontract)
Department
EDGAR
Grant
Grantee
Private
Project
Project period
Public
Secretary

(b) Other definitions. The following definitions also apply to this part:

“Dependent” means a spouse or other person who receives more than half of his or her support from a participant during the calendar year preceding the year in which the participant is enrolled in the project.

“Disadvantaged” refers to those persons whose socio-economic or educational deprivation or whose cultural isolation from the general community may preclude them from benefiting from library services to the same extent as the general community benefits from these services.

“Fellowship” means an award of financial assistance to an individual who has been accepted for admission to an institution of higher education and who is or will be enrolled full-time in a graduate or undergraduate program of library and information science, working toward or completing the requirements for a specific degree in some aspect of librarianship.

“Institute” means a specialized long-term or short-term group training project in librarianship that—

(1) Is separate from the regular academic program of the applicant;

(2) Has an innovative curriculum; and

(3) Either provides persons with the skills needed to enter the library and information science field or provides library and information science personnel—including library educators—an opportunity to strengthen or increase their knowledge and skills.

“Library organization or agency” means an institution of higher education as defined in section 1201 of the Act.

“Library personnel” means persons who are and who will be employed by a library or information science reference, and cataloging.

(b) To train or retrain library personnel in new techniques of information acquisition, transfer, and communication technology.

(3) To increase excellence in library education by encouraging study in librarianship and related fields at the doctoral level.

(4) To increase excellence in library education by encouraging study in librarianship and related fields at the doctoral level.

(5) To provide advanced training in the development, structure, and management of new library organizational formats, such as networks, consortia, and information utilities.

(6) To train or retrain library personnel to serve the information needs of the elderly, the illiterate, the disadvantaged, or residents of rural America.

(7) The Secretary established priorities by publishing a notice in the Federal Register, in accordance with 34 CFR 75.105.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.8 What regulations apply?

The following regulations apply to this program:

(a) The Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) in 34 CFR Part 74 (Administration of Grants), Part 75 (Direct Grant Programs), Part 77 (Definitions that Apply to Department Regulations), Part 78 (Education Appeal Board), and Part 79 (Intergovernmental Review of Department of Education Programs and Activities).

(b) The regulations in this Part 776.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1021)

§ 776.9 What definitions apply?

(a) Definitions in EDGAR. The following terms used in this part are defined in 34 CFR 77.1:

Applicant
Application
Award
Contract (includes definition of Subcontract)
Department
EDGAR
Grant
Grantee
Private
Project
Project period
Public
Secretary

(b) Other definitions. The following definitions also apply to this part:

“Act” means the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

“Dependent” means a spouse or other person who receives more than half of his or her support from a participant during the calendar year preceding the year in which the participant is enrolled in the project.

“Disadvantaged” refers to those persons whose socio-economic or educational deprivation or whose cultural isolation from the general community may preclude them from benefiting from library services to the same extent as the general community benefits from these services.

“Fellowship” means an award of financial assistance to an individual who has been accepted for admission to an institution of higher education and who is or will be enrolled full-time in a graduate or undergraduate program of library and information science, working toward or completing the requirements for a specific degree in some aspect of librarianship.

“Institute” means a specialized long-term or short-term group training project in librarianship that—

(1) Is separate from the regular academic program of the applicant;

(2) Has an innovative curriculum; and

(3) Either provides persons with the skills needed to enter the library and information science field or provides library and information science personnel—including library educators—an opportunity to strengthen or increase their knowledge and skills.

“Library organization or agency” means an institution of higher education as defined in section 1201 of the Act.

“Library personnel” means persons who are and who will be employed by a library or information science reference, and cataloging.

(b) To train or retrain library personnel in new techniques of information acquisition, transfer, and communication technology.

(3) To increase excellence in library education by encouraging study in librarianship and related fields at the doctoral level.

(4) To increase excellence in library education by encouraging study in librarianship and related fields at the doctoral level.

(5) To provide advanced training in the development, structure, and management of new library organizational formats, such as networks, consortia, and information utilities.

(6) To train or retrain library personnel to serve the information needs of the elderly, the illiterate, the disadvantaged, or residents of rural America.

(7) The Secretary established priorities by publishing a notice in the Federal Register, in accordance with 34 CFR 75.105.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.10 What regulations apply?

The following regulations apply to this program:

(a) The Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) in 34 CFR Part 74 (Administration of Grants), Part 75 (Direct Grant Programs), Part 77 (Definitions that Apply to Department Regulations), Part 78 (Education Appeal Board), and Part 79 (Intergovernmental Review of Department of Education Programs and Activities).

(b) The regulations in this Part 776.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1021)
Subpart B—How Does One Apply for an award?

§ 776.10 What requirements apply to all applicants for fellowships, institutes, and traineeships?

(a) An applicant shall submit separate applications for fellowship, institute, and traineeship projects.

(b) An applicant shall submit separate applications for fellowships at the bachelor's, master's, post-master's, and doctoral levels.

(c) An applicant may request any number of fellowships.

(d) An applicant shall specify the amount to be paid to participants as stipends.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1021, 1032)

Subpart C—How Does the Secretary Make an Award?

§ 776.20 How does the Secretary evaluate an application?

(a) The Secretary evaluates an application for a fellowship project on the basis of the criteria in § 776.21 and awards up to 100 possible points for these criteria.

(b) The Secretary evaluates an application for an institute project on the basis of the criteria in § 776.22 and awards up to 100 possible points for these criteria.

(c) The Secretary evaluates an application for a traineeship project on the basis of the criteria in § 776.23 and awards up to 100 possible points for these criteria.

(d) The maximum score for each criterion is indicated in parentheses.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.21 What selection criteria does the Secretary use to evaluate an application for a fellowship?

(a) Project description. (20 points) The Secretary reviews each application to determine the quality of the applicant's project, including the extent to which—

(b) Plan of operation. (20 points)

(c) Quality of key personnel. (10 points)

(d) Participant selection. (15 points)

(e) Applicant characteristics. (20 points)

(f) Adequacy of resources. (5 points)

(g) Evaluation plan. (5 points)

(h) Adequacy of methods of evaluation. (5 points)

(i) Cross Reference: See 34 CFR 75.590 Evaluation by the grantee.
(4) The project content satisfies rigorous educational standards;  
(5) The blend of theoretical and practical training is suitable to the subject matter and the needs of the participants; and  
(6) The training methods are innovative and imaginative.  

(b) Plan of operation. (20 points) The Secretary reviews each application to determine the quality of the plan of operation for the project, including—  
(1) The quality of the design of the project;  
(2) The extent to which the plan of management is effective and ensures proper and efficient administration of the project; and  
(3) How well the objectives of the project relate to the purpose of the program; and  
(4) The quality of the applicant's plan to use its resources and personnel to achieve each objective.  

(c) Quality of key personnel. (15 points)  
(1) The Secretary reviews each application to determine the quality of the key personnel the applicant plans to use on the project, including—  
(i) The qualifications of the project director (if one is to be used);  
(ii) The qualifications of each of the other key personnel to be used in the project; and  
(iii) The time that these key personnel will commit to the project.  
(2) To determine the qualifications of these key personnel, the Secretary considers—  
(i) Experience, training, and professional productivity in fields related to the objectives of the project; and  
(ii) Any other qualifications that pertain to the quality of the project.  
(d) Participant selection. (15 points) The Secretary reviews each application to determine the extent to which—  
(1) The budget is adequate to support the project; and  
(2) Costs are reasonable in relation to the objectives of the project.  
(e) Budget and cost effectiveness. (10 points) The Secretary reviews each application to determine the adequacy of the resources that the applicant plans to devote to the project, including facilities, equipment, and supplies.  
(f) Evaluation plan. (20 points) The Secretary reviews each application to determine the quality of the plan of operation for the project, including—  
(1) The quality of the design of the project;  
(2) The extent to which the plan of management is effective and ensures proper and efficient administration of the project;  
(3) How well the objectives of the project relate to the purpose of the program; and  
(4) The quality of the applicant's plans to use its resources and personnel to achieve each objective.  

§ 776.23 What selection criteria does the Secretary use to evaluate an application for a traineeship?  
(a) Project description. (15 points) The Secretary reviews each application to determine the quality of the applicant's project, including the extent to which—  
(1) The project addresses one or more of the program priorities selected by the Secretary in § 776.5(a);  
(2) The training needs to be met by the project are significant, of current interest to the library and information science community, and well described;  
(3) Project activities are designed to meet the individual needs of each participant; and  
(4) Other library agencies or institutions will cooperate with the applicant in providing appropriate and high quality internship opportunities.  
(b) Plan of operation. (20 points) The Secretary reviews each application to determine the quality of the plan of operation for the project, including—  
(1) The quality of the design of the project;  
(2) The extent to which the plan of management is effective and ensures proper and efficient administration of the project;  
(3) How well the objectives of the project relate to the purpose of the program; and  
(4) The quality of the applicant's plans to use its resources and personnel to achieve each objective.  

Subpart D—What Conditions Must Be Met after an Award?  
§ 776.30 What are the allowable costs for participants?  
(a) (1) A grantee may use grant funds in the following amounts to cover the cost of providing fellowship training:  
(i) For each fellowship awarded at the undergraduate level—$2000 for an
academic year plus $500 for a summer session.

(ii) For each fellowship awarded at the master's level—$4600 for an academic year plus $800 for a summer session.

(iii) For each fellowship awarded at post-master's and doctoral levels—$6400 for an academic year plus $1000 for a summer session.

(2) A grantee shall use grant funds to pay stipends to fellowship participants in the following amounts:

(i) Undergraduate level—$2000 for an academic year plus $500 for a summer session.

(ii) Master's level—$4600 for an academic year plus $800 for a summer session.

(iii) Post-master's and doctoral level—$6400 for an academic year plus $1000 for a summer session.

(b) A grantee may use grant funds to pay stipends to institute participants in the following amounts:

(1) Long-term, full-time post-baccalaureate level—$4800 for an academic year plus $800 for a summer session.

(2) Long-term, full-time pre-baccalaureate level—$2000 for an academic year plus $500 for a summer session.

(3) Short-term, full-time—up to $375 per week.

(4) Part-time—up to $75 per day.

(c)(1) The grantee shall use grant funds to provide traineeship training in accordance with the allowable costs of providing training for either fellowships or institutes, whichever is applicable.

(2) The grantee may use grant funds to pay stipends to traineeship participants in accordance with the allowable costs of fellowships or institutes, whichever is applicable.

(d)(1) The Secretary may authorize travel allowances for participants—

(i) In cases of extreme hardship; and

(ii) If travel is necessary for successful participation in the project.

(2) The mileage rate must be consistent with rates applicable to Federal Government employees.

(3) The Secretary may defer authorization of travel allowances until the grantee establishes the need by appropriate documentation.

(e)(1) In cases of extreme hardship, the Secretary may authorize allowances for dependents of participants. The maximum amount that may be provided per dependent is $800 for an academic year, $200 for a summer session, and $50 per week for short-term projects.

(2) The Secretary may defer authorization of allowances for dependents until the grantee has documented need.

(f)(1) The grant award specifies the amount for stipends and dependency and travel allowances.

(2) The grantee shall disburse the stipends and the dependency and travel allowances to the appropriate project participants.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.31 What are the restrictions on costs for participants?

A grantee may not charge tuition or fees to a participant in a training project funded under this program.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.32 What are the allowances for assistance under other Federal programs?

(a) Any amount paid a participant from any other Federal grant program for educational purposes except veterans', war orphans', and widows' educational assistance under Title 38, United States Code) must be deducted from the amount that participant would receive under this part.

(b) If a participant receives a federally assisted educational loan, the amount of the loan and any interest paid may not be deducted from the amount received by the participant under this part.


§ 776.33 What requirements govern the removal, withdrawal, and substitution of participants?

(a) A grantee shall remove a participant from a training project if the grantee determines that the participant has ceased to maintain academic proficiency.

(b) If a grantee removes the participant or if a participant withdraws, the grantee—

(1) May replace the participant if the new participant can successfully complete the training at no additional cost to the Department; and

(2)(i) Shall notify the Secretary in writing—

(A) Within 30 days of the removal or withdrawal; or

(B) Within 30 days of a substitution if the grantee substitutes another participant.

(ii) The date of removal or withdrawal is—

(A) The date the grantee determined that the participant had ceased to maintain academic proficiency; or

(B) The last date the participant attended class.

(c)(1) If a grantee removes the participant or if the participant withdraws, the grantee shall prorate the participant's stipend and any allowances, according to the number of the weeks the participant has completed in the project.

(2) For purposes of paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the grantee shall count attendance in any part of a week as a full week.

(d) If a grantee does not substitute a participant for the participant who has been removed or who has withdrawn, the grantee shall return to the Federal Government the unused portion of the stipend and any allowances.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1032)

§ 776.34 What agencies must be informed of activities funded by this program?

Each institution of higher education that receives a grant under this part shall annually inform the agency designated under section 1203 of the Act of its project activities.

(Authority: 20 U.S.C. 1022)
Part VI

Office of Personnel Management

5 CFR Part 950
1988 Combined Federal Campaign; Final Rule and Notice
OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

5 CFR Part 950

Solicitation of Federal Civilian and Uniformed Service Personnel for Contributions to Private Voluntary Organizations

AGENCY: Office of Personnel Management.

ACTION: Final rules.

SUMMARY: The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) is issuing final regulations governing the solicitation of Federal civilian and uniformed services personnel for contributions to private voluntary organizations under the authority of Executive Order 12353 (March 23, 1982), Charitable Fund-Raising, 47 FR 12785 (March 23, 1982), and Executive Order 12404 (February 10, 1983). Charitable Fund-Raising, 48 FR 6685 (February 15, 1983). These regulations are intended to be consistent with the restrictions placed on OPM by section 618 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act for 1988. These regulations provide a system for administering the annual charitable solicitation campaign conducted by Federal personnel in their Government workplaces and set forth ground rules under which charitable organizations may receive contributions from Federal personnel through the Combined Federal Campaign.


FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Jeremiah J. Barrett, CFC Coordinator, (202) 632-5504.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On Wednesday, February 17, 1988, OPM published a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking in the Federal Register, 53 FR 4631, to revise regulations codified at 5 CFR Part 950, governing the conduct of the Combined Federal Campaign (CFC). The regulations were proposed to implement Executive Orders 12353 and 12404. These regulations were also intended to be consistent with the restrictions placed on OPM by section 618 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act for 1988.

Analysis of Comments

OPM received over 300 comments on the proposed regulations that were published on February 17, 1988. Many of the commentators complimented OPM on its efforts to publish clearer and more logical rules. Comments were received from a variety of persons including local Federal officials, representatives of voluntary agencies and federations, members of Congress, and the Federal donor.

OPM considered these comments and made various revisions to improve the final regulations which OPM believes will insure a well-run and well-organized CFC.

The receipt of over 300 sets of comments has necessarily delayed promulgation of these final rules. The comments were on the whole extraordinarily helpful in refining the proposed rules, and in pointing out minor inconsistencies between the statute and the proposed rules. On the whole, the comments conveyed a sincere appreciation not only of the complexity of the campaign operations but also an appreciation of the campaign's legal status as a non-public forum, the need for OPM oversight, and a recognition of the inability of any workplace campaign to meet all the demands of the not-for-profit world.

Perhaps the greatest change reflected in these rules is the clear recognition that OPM must maintain vigilance of campaign operations and must act to penalize attempts to interfere with employee designations or to gain entry to the campaign under false certifications of eligibility. OPM will aggressively enforce the standards set forth in these rules confident of the clear expectation of Congress, the employees, and the general not-for-profit world that it do so.

It is a certainty that not all observers or would-be participants in the CFC will be satisfied with these rules. As the rules balance numerous demands, those organizations that discover their ineligibility to participate in future campaigns or which find themselves penalized for practices inconsistent with the rules will not doubt demand access to campaign listings on nothing more than a claim to tax-exempt status. It is OPM's earnest hope that courts confronting such challenges will recognize from the outset of litigation that this set of rules was developed in close cooperation with the Congress, and that it is anticipated that the rules will operate to provide fair but not universal access to the campaign.

In the near decade of controversy that has beset the CFC there have remained principled voices of reason that have repeatedly pointed out that the controversies, however satisfying, were achieved at a real cost to those least able to bear it: the poor and the sick. With the promulgation of these rules, it is OPM's hope that an era of cooperative endeavor will begin that allows the full beneficent force of the Federal workforce to address itself to the alleviation of their needs.

E.O. 12291, Federal Regulations

After a careful review of the proposed rulemaking, including the analysis set forth below, for purposes of the Regulatory Flexibility Act, OPM has determined that this is not a major rule for purposes of Executive Order No. 12291, Federal Regulations, because it will not result in:

(1) An annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more;
(2) A major increase in the costs or prices for consumers, individual industries, Federal, state, or local government agencies, or geographic regions; or
(3) Significant adverse effects on competition, employment, investment, productivity, innovation, or the ability of United States-based enterprises to compete with foreign-based enterprises in domestic or export markets.

Regulatory Flexibility Act

(1) Reasons Why Action by Agency is Being Considered

OPM issues these rules because President Reagan's Executive Order No. 12404 and Pub. L. 100-202 require OPM to promulgate rules for charitable solicitation in the Federal workplace.

(2) Objectives and Legal Basis for Rule

These regulations are issued under Executive Orders No. 12353 and 12404, and Pub. L. 100-202. The objective of these regulations is to provide a system for administering the annual charitable solicitation drive among Federal civilian and military employees in the CFC, and to set forth ground rules under which charitable organizations receive Federal employee donations through the CFC.

(3) Number of Small Entities Covered Under the Rule

The rule would apply to all human health and welfare agencies that apply to participate in the CFC.

(4) Reporting, Recordkeeping and Other Compliance Requirements of the Rule

The new rules continue, for the most part, the reporting, recordkeeping, and other requirements that have been a part of the campaign operations since the 1984 CFC. The paperwork burden is kept to the minimum necessary to be consistent with the governing Executive orders and the statute.

The rules assure the free choice of the employee to contribute or not to contribute to those agencies found eligible to participate in the CFC. The Government has no obligation to
require that eligible organizations meet voluntary agencies delivering service...100-202: To limit participation to Executive Order No. 12404 and Pub...entities is not practical because many of burdensome regulations, unless the...Report the authority citation for Part 110 continues to read as follows: Authority: 5 U.S.C. 1100; Section 110.201 is also issued under 5 U.S.C. 1104, 5 CFR Part S.2(c) and (d); 44 U.S.C. 3507(f); 5 CFR Part 1320. 2. The table in paragraph (b) of § 110.201 is amended by removing the reference to Part 950 and adding the citations set out below. 3. Part 950 is revised to read as follows: PART 950—SOLICITATION OF FEDERAL CIVILIAN AND UNIFORMED SERVICE PERSONNEL FOR CONTRIBUTIONS TO PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS Subpart A—General Provisions Sec. 950.101 Definitions. 950.102 Scope of the Combined Federal Campaign. 950.103 Structure of the Combined Federal Campaign. 950.104 Local Federal Coordinating Committee. 950.105 Principal Combined Fund Organization. 950.106 PCFO expenses. 950.107 Lack of a qualified PCFO. 950.108 Preventing coercive activity. 950.109 Avoidance of conflict of interest. 950.110 Prohibited discrimination. Subpart B—Eligibility Provisions and Public Accountability Standards 950.201 National eligibility. 950.202 National eligibility requirements. 950.203 Public accountability standards. 950.204 Local eligibility. 950.205 Appeals. Subpart C—Federations 950.301 National Federations. 950.302 Responsibilities of National Federations. 950.303 Local Federations. Subpart D—Campaign Materials 950.401 Campaign and publicity materials. 950.402 Miscellaneous. 950.403 Pledge cards. 950.404 Penalties. Subpart E—Distribution of Undesignated Funds 950.501 Applicability. 950.502 Fall 1988 and 1989. 950.503 Fall 1990 and thereafter. 950.504 Review by the Director. Subpart F—Miscellaneous Provisions 950.601 Release of contributor names. 950.602 Solicitation methods. Subpart G—DoD Overseas Campaign 950.701 DoD Overseas campaign. Subpart H—CFC Overseas Campaign 950.801 Campaign schedule. Subpart I—Payroll Withholding 950.901 Payroll allotment. Authority: E.O. 12353 (March 23, 1982), 47 FR 12785 (March 25, 1982), 3 CFR 1982 Comp., p. 139, E.O. 12404 (February 10, 1982), 48 FR 6685 (February 15, 1983), and Pub. L. 100-202 (5 U.S.C. 1101 Note). Subpart A—General Provisions § 950.101 Definitions. "Agency" or "Voluntary Agency" means a private, non-profit, philanthropic, human health and welfare organization. "Business Days" means calendar days exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays. "Combined Federal Campaign" or "CFC" means the charitable fund-raising program established and administered by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) pursuant to Executive Order No. 12353, as amended by Executive Order No. 12404, and all subsidiary units of such program. "Designated Funds" means those contributions which the contributor has designated to specific voluntary agencies or federation. "Director" means the Director of the Office of Personnel Management. "Domestic Area" means the several United States, the District of Columbia,
the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the United States Virgin Islands.

"Employee" means any person employed by the Government of the United States or any branch, unit, or instrumentality thereof, including persons in the civil service, uniformed service, foreign service, and the postal service.

"Federation" or "Federated Group" means a group of voluntary charitable human health and welfare agencies organized for purposes of supplying common fund-raising, administrative, and management services to its constituent members.

"International Agency" means a voluntary agency that provides services either exclusively or in a substantial preponderance in the overseas area or primarily on behalf of non-U.S. citizens in the overseas area.

"Local Federal Coordinating Committee" or "LFCC" means the group of Federal officials designated by the Director to conduct the CFC in a particular community.

"Overseas Area" means the Department of Defense (DoD) Overseas Campaign which includes all areas other than those included in the domestic area.

"Principal Combined Fund Organization" or "PCFO" means the federated group or combination of groups, or a voluntary agency selected by the LFCC to administer the local campaign under the direction and control of the LFCC and the Director.

"Undesignated Funds" means those contributions which the contributor has not designated to a specific voluntary agency or federated group.

§950.102 Scope of the Combined Federal Campaign.

(a) The CFC is the only authorized charitable fund-raising drive in the Federal workplace. A campaign may be conducted in every Federal agency in the campaign community in accordance with these regulations. No other fundraising drive may be conducted in the Federal workplace without the express written permission of the Director, and no departure from any provisions of these rules is permitted without the express written permission of the Director.

(b) The Director establishes and maintains the official list of local CFCs and each CFC's geographic coverage. CFCs are normally conducted only in those locations which include a Federal employee population of at least 300 employees.

(c) Reorganization of the geographical boundaries of local campaigns may be done only upon the express written permission of the Director.

(d) Payroll allotments to voluntary agencies are only authorized at those locations that are included in an established CFC as defined by the Director.

(e) The solicitation of employees will occur for no more than a six-week period between September 1 and November 15, as established by the LFCC. The six-week period may be extended by the LFCC as local conditions require but, in no event may it be extended beyond November 15, except in those instances where the campaign includes deployed military units and then not beyond December 15th.

§950.103 Structure of the Combined Federal Campaign.

(a) The Director exercises general supervision over all operations of the CFC, and takes all steps that may be necessary and proper to ensure the achievement of the campaign objectives. Any disputes relating to the interpretation or implementation of this part may be submitted to the Director for resolution. The decisions and rulings of the Director are final for administrative purposes.

(b) The Director establishes a LFCC to govern the conduct of the local CFC. The LFCC will, whenever possible, be comprised of members of local Federal inter-agency organizations, such as Federal Executive Boards, Federal Executive Associations, Federal Business Associations or, in the absence of such organizations, self-organized associations of local Federal officials.

(c) The head of the local Federal installation having the largest number of employees is responsible for organizing the LFCC and assuring that it carries out its responsibilities in accordance with these regulations. The LFCC Chairmanship will normally, but not necessarily, rotate among its members.

§950.104 Local Federal Coordinating Committee.

(a) The LFCC is responsible for organizing the local CFC, deciding on the eligibility of local voluntary organizations, supervising the activities of the PCFO, and acting upon any problems relating to a voluntary agency's noncompliance with the policies and procedures of the CFC.

(b) The LFCC shall, by majority vote, select a PCFO to administer the campaign and to serve as fiscal agent. A federated group(s) or voluntary agency found by the Director, by a written decision issued after notice and opportunity to submit written comments, to have violated these regulations may be barred from serving as a PCFO for one year. Such decision shall be communicated in writing to the LFCC, and the LFCC shall not consider an application from such group(s) or agency to serve as the PCFO during terms of debarment.

(c) The responsibilities of the LFCC include, but are not limited, to the following:

(1) Selecting the PCFO on the basis of presentations made to the local committee by applicant organizations. The LFCC shall consider the efficiency and effectiveness of the campaign as the primary factors in selecting a PCFO.

(2) Ensuring that the PCFO selected or retained does not use the services of consulting firms, advertising firms or similar business organizations to perform the policy-making or decision-making functions in the CFC. A PCFO may, however, contract with entities or individuals such as banks, accountants, lawyers, and other vendors of goods and/or services to assist in accomplishing its ministerial tasks.

(3) Ensuring that, within the limits of the policies and procedures established by the Director nationally, local campaign arrangements are facilitated.

(4) Naming a campaign chairman.

(5) Ensuring that no employee is coerced in any way to participate in the campaign.

(6) Bringing allegations of coercion to the attention of the Director and the employee's agency and providing a mechanism to look into employee complaints of undue pressure and coercion in Federal fund-raising. Federal agencies shall provide procedures and assign responsibility for the investigation of such complaints.

(7) Monitoring the work of the PCFO, and inspecting closely the annual audit required of the PCFO.

(8) Encouraging local Federal agencies to detail, on administrative leave, loaned executives to assist in the campaign; encouraging the establishment of a thorough network of employee keyworkers and volunteers; and cooperating on interagency briefing sessions and kick-off meetings.

(9) Ensuring that every employee is given the opportunity to participate in

the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the United States Virgin Islands.

"Employee" means any person employed by the Government of the United States or any branch, unit, or instrumentality thereof, including persons in the civil service, uniformed service, foreign service, and the postal service.

"Federation" or "Federated Group" means a group of voluntary charitable human health and welfare agencies organized for purposes of supplying common fund-raising, administrative, and management services to its constituent members.

"International Agency" means a voluntary agency that provides services either exclusively or in a substantial preponderance in the overseas area or primarily on behalf of non-U.S. citizens in the overseas area.

"Local Federal Coordinating Committee" or "LFCC" means the group of Federal officials designated by the Director to conduct the CFC in a particular community.

"Overseas Area" means the Department of Defense (DoD) Overseas Campaign which includes all areas other than those included in the domestic area.

"Principal Combined Fund Organization" or "PCFO" means the federated group or combination of groups, or a voluntary agency selected by the LFCC to administer the local campaign under the direction and control of the LFCC and the Director.

"Undesignated Funds" means those contributions which the contributor has not designated to a specific voluntary agency or federated group.
the CFC, and that employee designations are honored.

(10) Encouraging designations to voluntary agencies or federations and ensuring that the PCFOs include in their worker-key training specific information on how undesignated monies are distributed and instructing them to encourage employees to specify the voluntary agencies of federations to receive their donations.

(11) Insuring that undesignated contributions are divided in accordance with the formula established by law and repeated in these regulations.

(12) Calling to the attention of the Director any significant questions concerning the campaign, and abiding by the Director's decisions on these questions.

(13) Determining the eligibility of local organizations that apply to participate in the local campaign.

(14) Ensuring that the list of charities found by the Director to be nationally eligible to participate in all local campaigns is reproduced in the local brochure in accordance with these regulations.

(15) Ensuring that the local brochure and pledge card are produced in accordance with these regulations.

(16) Developing understanding of campaign policies, procedures and voluntary agency programs among Federal employees by serving as the central point of information.

(17) Responding promptly to any request for information from the Director.

§ 950.105 Principal Combined Fund Organization.

(a) Only federations, combinations of federations, or a voluntary agency may serve as the PCFO.

(b) Any organization or combination of organizations that wishes to apply to be the PCFO must submit to the LFCC on or before March 1 of each year:

1. A written campaign plan which shall be in sufficient detail to allow the LFCC to determine if the applicant could administer an efficient and effective CFC, and shall include a CFC budget that details all costs estimated to be required to operate the CFC. The costs in the budget shall be based on estimated actual expenses, not on the percentage of the funds raised in the local campaign, and

2. A written application to the LFCC which will include a pledge signed by the applicant's local director or equivalent, stating to administer the CFC fairly and equitably, to conduct the applicant's non-CFC operations separately from the campaign operations, and to be subject to the decisions and supervision of the LFCC and a signed acknowledgment that it is subject to the provisions of § 950.404(a) of these regulations.

(c) The specific responsibilities of the PCFO include but are not limited to:

1. Helping to ensure that no employee is in any way coerced with regard to participation in the campaign and that allegations of coercion are brought to the attention of the appropriate Federal officials.

2. Training employee keyworkers and volunteers in the methods of non-coercive solicitation.

3. Honoring employee designations.

4. Ensuring that no employee is in any way questioned as to his or her designation or its amount, other than for arithmetical inconsistencies.

5. Preparing pledge cards and brochures that comply with these regulations.

6. Honoring the request of employees who indicate in the box on the pledge card that their names not be released to the agency(ies) that they designate.

PCFOs will include specific guidance to keyworkers during their training to inform employees that failure to check this box may result in the employee's name and home address being forwarded to the voluntary agency(ies).

7. Submitting an extensive and thorough audit of its operations, conducted by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, to the LFCC within four months of the end of their business year during which contributions pledged are collected.

8. Absorbing the cost of any reprinting, embezzlement, loss of funds, or cost overrun connected with the campaign as a result of its action or inaction.

9. Designing and implementing CFC awards programs which are accessible to all employees and which reflect the Government's commitment to non-coercion in that the awards are not ostentatious or of more than nominal value. Awards to Federal employees or Federal agencies by individual voluntary agencies or federations for CFC accomplishments are prohibited.

10. Communicating to all applicants by U.S.P.S. registered or certified mail the eligibility decisions of the LFCC.

11. Responding in a timely and appropriate manner to all inquiries from participating organizations.

12. Producing any documents or information requested by the LFCC and/or the Director within 10 business days of the receipt of that request.

13. Consulting, as appropriate, with federated groups on the operation of the local campaign and any printed materials giving an adequate opportunity for them to participate in local campaign events, and providing them timely access to all reports, budgets, audits, and other records.

(d) The failure of the PCFO to perform any of these responsibilities listed in paragraph (c) of this section may be grounds for removal and disqualification by the Director to serve as PCFO for one year. Before deciding on removing or disqualifying a PCFO the Director shall give the PCFO an opportunity to respond to any allegations of failure to perform its responsibilities. The PCFO must submit its response to the Director within 10 business days. The Director will issue a written determination based on a review of all of the information submitted.

§ 950.106 PCFO expenses.

(a) The PCFO shall recover from the gross receipts of the campaign its expenses, approved by the LFCC, reflecting the actual costs of administering the local campaign. In no event shall the amount recovered for expenses exceed by more than 10 percent the estimated budget submitted pursuant to § 950.105(b) of this part.

(b) The campaign expenses will be shared proportionately by all the recipient organizations reflecting their percentage share of gross campaign receipts.

§ 950.107 Lack of a qualified PCFO.

In the absence of a qualified PCFO, there is no authority in statute or regulation for an LFCC or any Federal official or employee to assume the duties and responsibilities of the PCFO. In the event that there is no qualified PCFO, the LFCC Chairman will promptly inform the Director in writing. The Director will make reasonable efforts to identify an eligible organization to function as the PCFO in the specific campaign, but failure to find a qualified PCFO will result in the local CFC being cancelled. No workplace solicitation of any Federal employee in the campaign area is authorized and payroll allotments cannot be accepted and honored during the duration of the cancellation.

§ 950.108 Preventing coercive activity.

True voluntary giving is fundamental to Federal fund-raising activities. Actions that do not allow free choices or even create the appearance that employees do not have a free choice to give or not to give, or to publicize their gifts or to keep them confidential, are contrary to Federal fund-raising policy. Certain activities are contrary to the
intent of Federal fund-raising policy and, in the interest of preventing coercive activities in Federal fund-raising, are not permitted in the campaigns, they include but are not limited to:

(a) Solicitation of employees by their supervisor or by any individual in their supervisory chain of command. This does not prohibit the head of an agency to perform the usual activities associated with the campaign kick-off and to demonstrate his or her support of the CFC in employee newsletters or other routine communications with the Federal employees.

(b) Supervisory inquiries about whether an employee chose to participate or not to participate or the amount of an employee’s donation. Supervisors may be given nothing more than summary information about the major units that they supervise.

(c) Setting of 100 percent participation goals.

(d) Establishing personal dollar goals and quotas.

(e) Developing and using lists of non-contributors.

(f) Providing and using contributor lists for purposes other than the routine collection and forwarding of contributions and allotments, and as allowed under § 950.601 of this part.

(g) Using as a factor in a supervisor’s performance appraisal the results of the solicitation in the supervisor’s unit or organization.

§ 950.109 Avoidance of conflict of interest.

Any Federal employee who serves on the LFCC, on the eligibility committee, or as a Federal agency fund-raising program coordinator, must not participate in any decision situations where, because of membership on the board or other affiliation with a voluntary agency, there could be or appear to be a conflict of interest under any criminal statutes, Executive Order 11222, or applicable agency standards of conduct.

§ 950.110 Prohibited discrimination.

Discrimination for or against any individual or group on account of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handicap, or political affiliation is prohibited in all aspects of the management and the execution of the CFC. Nothing herein denies eligibility to any voluntary agency, which is otherwise eligible under this part to participate in the CFC, merely because such voluntary agency is organized by, on behalf of, or to serve persons of a particular race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or handicap.

Subpart B—Eligibility Provisions and Public Accountability Standards

§ 950.201 National eligibility.

(a) In accordance with the timetable issued by the Director and pursuant to procedures established by the Director, the Director shall annually determine which national organizations qualify to be listed for inclusion in all local CFCs.

(b) The Director shall provide to all local campaigns the list of agencies that have been judged to have met all the standards and may participate on a national basis. The list will be provided no later than April 30 of each year. The list shall be reproduced in all local brochures in accordance with these regulations. The list will be accompanied by eligibility numbers which shall be an organization’s national number code. These number codes must be faithfully reproduced in the local brochures.

(c) When a voluntary organization is found to be a national organization it may elect to have its local affiliate listed in its stead. For the local affiliate or subunit to be listed in lieu of the national organization the following procedures must be followed:

(1) The national organization must send a letter to the local affiliate or subunit in that particular CFC authorizing the local group to be listed in the local campaign brochure.

(2) The local affiliate or subunit will present to the LFCC a copy of the letter authorizing its inclusion in the brochure and all the required materials for completing a local agency application.

(3) Upon presentation of this letter, the national listing of the agency shall be deleted in the local campaign list. Under no circumstances may an agency appear in both the national and local sections of the list of voluntary organizations.

§ 950.202 National eligibility requirements.

All organizations seeking national eligibility:

(a) Must demonstrate that it provides or conducts real services, benefits, assistance, or program activities, in 15 or more different states over the three year period immediately preceding the start of the year involved; or several foreign countries or several parts of a foreign country.

(b) Must certify that it is recognized by the Internal Revenue Service as tax-exempt under 26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)1 and to which contributions are tax-deductible pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 170.

(c) Must provide a separate certification that the organization’s expenses connected with lobbying and all attempts to influence voting or legislation at the local, State, or Federal level would classify it as a tax-exempt agency under 26 U.S.C. 501(h).

§ 950.203 Public accountability standards.

(a) To assure that the organizations that wish to solicit donations from Federal employees in the workplace are portraying accurately their programs and benefits, the following public accountability standards must be met by all organizations applying to participate in the CFC.

(b) To qualify for inclusion on the list of organizations judged eligible to participate on a national basis, an organization must submit annually to the Director:

(1) Documentary evidence that it accounts for its funds in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and was audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing principles by an independent certified public accountant in the year immediately preceding any year in which it applies for admission to, or its federation certifies its eligibility to receive donations from the CFC. This documentary evidence must include a copy of the organization’s audit, prepared in accordance with the above-mentioned principles. Agencies with affiliates must provide combined or acceptably compiled financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(2) A statement that it is directed by an active and responsible governing body whose members have no material conflict of interest and, a majority of which serve without compensation. This statement will be accompanied by a list that shall include the names and locations of the directors, and a statement of the directors’ participation in the conduct of the organization’s affairs.

(3) A statement demonstrating that, if its fund-raising and administrative expenses are in excess of 25 percent of total support and revenue, its actual expense for those purposes are reasonable under all the circumstances in its case. For those agencies whose expenses are not in excess of the 25 percent limit, a statement so affirming shall be supplied which also sets forth the actual percentage of their funds that are used for administrative and fund-raising. The Director may reject any application from an agency with fund-raising and administrative expenses in excess of 25 percent of total support and revenue, unless the agency demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Director that its actual expenses for
those purposes are reasonable under all the circumstances in its case.

(4) A statement affirming that the organization’s fund-raising practices protect against unauthorized use of its CFC contributor lists, permit no general telephone solicitations of the public, permit no payment of commissions, finders fees, percentages, bonuses, or similar practices in connection with fund-raising.

(5) A statement affirming that its publicity and promotional activities are based upon its actual program and operations, are truthful and non-deceptive, include all material facts, and make no exaggerated or misleading claims.

(6) A statement affirming that the organization is a human health and welfare organization which provides services, benefits, or assistance to, or conducts activities affecting human health and welfare. The statement shall enumerate those benefits.

(7) A statement affirming that the funds contributed by Federal personnel are effectively used for the announced purposes of the voluntary agency.

(8) A statement specifying under which governmental entity the voluntary agency is organized.

(9) A statement affirming that, with the exception of a voluntary agency whose revenues are affected by unusual or emergency situations, as determined by the Director, it has received at least 50 percent of its total support and revenues from sources other than the Federal government or at least 20 percent of its total support and revenue from voluntary contributions from the general public.

(10) A statement affirming that it prepares and makes available to the public an annual report that includes a full description of the organization’s activities and supporting services and identifies its directors and chief administrative personnel. A copy of the annual report shall accompany its application.

(11) A statement in 25 words or less describing the program of the voluntary organization and the percentage of its total support and revenue that goes to administration and fund-raising. In addition, organizations will provide a telephone number through which the donors may receive further information about the organization. This information will be used in the campaign brochure listing of agencies.

(12) A copy of the organization’s IRS Form 990.

(c) The Director shall review these applications for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with these regulations. Failure to supply any of this information may be judged a failure to comply with the requirements of public accountability, and the voluntary organization may be ruled ineligible for inclusion on the national list.

(d) The Director may request such additional information as the Director deems necessary to complete these reviews. An organization that fails to comply with such requests within 10 business days may be judged ineligible.

(e) The Director may waive any of these public accountability standards upon a showing of extenuating circumstances.

§ 950.204 Local eligibility.

(a) The LFCC shall establish an annual application process for organizations that wish to be listed in the local brochure and which have not been listed on the national list.

(b) The requirements established by the LFCC shall include all substantive requirements of the national eligibility and public accountability process in § 950.202 and 950.203 of this part, with the following exceptions:

1. Voluntary agencies have delivered benefits in 15 states over the prior three years.

2. Organizations whose annual budget is less than $50,000 may submit IRS Form 990 in lieu of an audit report.

3. The applicant voluntary agency must have a substantial presence in the geographical area covered by the local campaign or a substantial presence in the geographical area covered by a contiguous local campaign. “Substantial presence” is defined as a staffed facility, office or portion of a residence dedicated exclusively to that organization, available to its clientele or members of the public seeking the voluntary agency’s services or benefits that it provides, and which is open at least 15 hours a week. The facility, office or portion of a residence dedicated exclusively to that organization, may be staffed by volunteers. An LFCC may also make an exception to this requirement to include organizations in their campaign that provide services on a statewide or regional basis. This exception shall not be granted on the basis of a showing of services provided through an “800” telephone number or the U.S. Mails or a combination thereof.

4. An on-base morale, welfare and recreational activity authorized by a military base commander may be supported from CFC funds.

5. The LFCC may announce its decisions on the local applications at an open public meeting and will communicate all eligibility decisions by USPS registered or certified mail to the applicant agencies within 10 business days of the decision. Applicants denied eligibility may appeal in accordance with § 950.204 of this part.

(d) No LFCC may print the local eligibility list while there are appeals from their campaign pending with the Director. LFCCs are under an obligation to check with OPM 21 calendar days after the mailing of the last decision as to whether the Director is on notice of a pending timely appeal.

(e) No LFCC shall grant eligibility to an organization the name of which is substantially similar to the name of an organization which has been granted national eligibility, unless the similarly named organizations demonstrate that they provide their services or benefits in different geographic areas within the campaign community.

§ 950.205 Appeals.

(a) National Eligibility. Applicants denied national listing will be notified by the Director’s decision. They may petition the Director in writing to reconsider the denial within 15 business days of the decision. Such a petition for reconsideration may be dismissed as untimely unless it is received by the Director by the close of business 15 business days from the date of receipt of the Director’s decision. This petition shall be limited to those facts justifying reversal of the original decision.

(b) Local Eligibility. (1) Because local applicants will have the opportunity to attend the local meeting as required by § 950.203(c), the date and location of which will be publicly announced in the campaign area, at which time all eligibility decisions and the reasons for any adverse decisions will be announced, the schedule for appealing adverse decisions is shortened. This shortened schedule does not excuse the LFCC from informing both successful and unsuccessful applicants by certified or registered mail of the result of the LFCC’s deliberations.

(2) Applicants denied listing in the local brochure must first appeal in writing to the LFCC to reconsider its denial. Such an appeal must be received by the LFCC within the seven calendar days immediately following the receipt of the letter. This appeal shall be limited to those facts justifying reversal of the original decision. The LFCC must consider all timely appeals within the next seven calendar days after the receipt of a timely appeal.

(3) An applicant which is unsuccessful in its appeal to the LFCC may appeal to the Director. All appeals must be in writing. The appeal to the Director must be received by the Director within 14 calendar days of the date of the letter of
the LFCC's denial of the appeal. The Director's decision is final for administrative purposes.

Subpart C—Federations

§ 950.301 National federations.
(a) Organizations presently with national federation status for purposes of participation in the Combined Federal Campaign are:
1. The United Way of America (UWA).
2. The International Service Agencies (ISA).
3. The International Service Agencies—Overseas (ISAO) (Overseas Campaign Only).
4. The National Voluntary Health Agencies (NVHA).
5. The National Service Agencies (NSA), and
6. The American Red Cross (ARC).
(b) The Director may establish additional national federations that conform to statutory requirements. The Director may decertify a federation for up to one year if it is determined on the record after opportunity for a hearing that the federated group has not complied with the requirements set forth in this part. This determination shall be the final administrative review.
(c) By applying for inclusion in the CFC, federations consent to allow the Director complete access to it and its members' CFC books and records and to respond to requests for information by the Director or the Director's designee.

§ 950.302 Responsibilities of national federations.
(a) National federations must ensure that their member organizations comply with all eligibility requirements included in these regulations, and must identify to OPM which of their member agencies fail to meet such requirements.
(b) National federations may elect to certify the eligibility of their member agencies at the national and local levels in accordance with Subpart B.
(1) LFCCs must accept the certifications of national federations, but may ask the Director to review any such certification.
(2) The Director may elect to review, accept or reject the certifications of the eligibility of the members of the national federations. If the Director requests information supporting a certification of national eligibility, that information shall be furnished promptly. Failure to furnish such information within 10 calendar days of the receipt of the request constitutes grounds for the denial of national eligibility.
(c) The Director may elect to decertify a federation which makes a false certification for up to one campaign year, subject to the requirement that any federation that the Director proposes to decertify shall be offered the opportunity to have a hearing on the record on the proposed decertification, followed by a written decision stating the grounds for the decertification. False certifications are presumed to be deliberate. The presumption may be overcome by evidence presented at the hearing.
(d) The failure of a national federation to respond in a timely fashion to a request for required information or cooperation in an investigation by the Director may be grounds for decertification, provided that a decision to decertify is preceded by a hearing on the record and communicated in writing.
(e) National federations shall file with the Director by December 1 of each year an audit of the federation's operations completed by an independent certified public accountant. Failure to comply with this provision may be grounds for decertification, provided that decertification is preceded by a hearing on the record and is communicated in writing.

§ 950.303 Local federations.
(a) LFCCs may grant in accordance with these regulations, in the fall 1990 CFC and thereafter, local federation status to groups of 15 or more voluntary agencies. In the fall 1988 campaign they may grant local federation status to a group of five or more and, in the fall 1989 campaign to a group of 10 or more agencies. This recognition will be in writing from the Chairman of the LFCC. Local federations must re-establish eligibility each year, and in 1990 and 1999, must demonstrate that their membership includes 10 and 15 groups respectively. Federation status in a prior campaign is not a guarantee of federation status in a subsequent campaign. Failure to meet minimum federation eligibility requirements shall not be deemed to be a decertification subject to a hearing on the record.
(b) An applicant for local federation status must certify and demonstrate:
(1) That all member organizations are qualified for inclusion on the local eligibility list.
(2) That it possesses the necessary financial responsibility to operate as a federation, and that its financial practices conform to generally accepted accounting procedures.
(3) That its fund-raising and administrative expenses meet the requirements for national federations, as set forth in this part.
(4) That it does not employ the services in its CFC operations of private consultants, consulting firms, advertising agencies or similar business organizations to perform the policy-making or decision-making functions in the CFC. It may, however, contract with entities or individuals such as banks, accountants, lawyers, and other vendors of goods and/or services to assist in accomplishing its ministerial tasks.
(c) The Director may decertify after an opportunity for a hearing on the record any local federation at any time when such local federation falsely certifies its eligibility of any of its member agencies.
(d) Local federations, having been properly established, may certify their member voluntary agencies as eligible to be included on a local list, and they may be listed on the local list and be eligible to receive funds. The LFCC may require any member agency of a local federation to supply independent evidence of its eligibility.

Subpart D—Campaign Materials

§ 950.401 Campaign and Publicity materials.
(a) The specific campaign and publicity materials, i.e., the contributor information leaflet and list of organizations, will be developed locally, except as specified in these regulations, under the direction of the LFCC and will be printed and supplied by the PCFO. Any disputes over local materials will be resolved by the LFCC. All publicity materials must have the approval of the LFCC before being used. All publicity materials must be developed in consultation with other federations which are able to respond in a timely fashion to the opportunity to consult.
(b) Distribution of any bona fide educational materials of the voluntary agencies or federations or the provision of other services to employees at Federal establishments must be handled through personnel offices, occupational health units, or other appropriate agency components, and not the CFC coordinators, keyworkers, or members of the LFCC.
(c) Voluntary agencies and federations are encouraged to publicize their activities outside Federal facilities, to broadcast messages aimed at Federal employees in an attempt to solicit their contributions, through the media and other outlets. They may also communicate with Federal employees in writing through USPS Mail addressed to them at their Federal workplaces, as long as these mailings do not interfere with Federal government activities. The head of the Federal agency must make a single determination as to whether such messages should be included in the Combined Federal Campaign.
the agency's policy on such mail solicitations.

d) LFCCs are further authorized to permit the distribution by voluntary agencies of brochures to Federal personnel in public areas at or near Federal workplaces in connection with the CFC, provided that the manner of distribution accords equal treatment to all voluntary agencies furnishing such brochures for local use, and further provided that no such distribution shall utilize Federal personnel or interfere with Federal government activities. LFCC members and other campaign personnel are to be particularly aware of the prohibition to not assist any voluntary agency or federated group to distribute any type of literature, especially during the campaign period. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require an LFCC to distribute or arrange for the distribution of any material other than the contributor's information leaflet, the list of voluntary agencies, and the pledge card.

(e) The Campaign Brochure shall consist of a Contributor's Information Leaflet, a List of Eligible Voluntary Organizations (divided into national and local sections), and a joint Pledge Card, Payroll Authorization, and Name Release form. The brochure shall be distributed by each keyworker as the official CFC information package to each potential contributor. All CFC literature must inform employees of their right to make a choice to contribute or not to contribute; to designate or not to designate; and to give a confidential gift in a sealed envelope.

(f) Campaign materials must constitute a simple and attractive package that has fund-raising appeal and essential working information. The package should focus on the CFC without undue use of voluntary agency symbols or other distractions that compete for the donor's attention. Extrinsic instructions concerning the routing of forms, tallying of contributors' receipts, and similar reports, which are primarily for keyworkers must be avoided.

(g) The following applies specifically to the campaign materials:

1) Contributor's Information Leaflet

(i) This will be the primary informational material distributed to the individual contributors. It will describe the CFC arrangement; explain the payroll deduction privilege; and explain the formula for the distribution of undesignated monies. It will clearly state and urge the Federal donor to direct his or her gift to specific voluntary agencies or group of his or her choice by designating in the boxes provided, up to five organizations. It will further explain that failure to designate a specific agency or federation to receive the employee's gift will result in the donation being distributed in accordance with the formula established by law for allotting undesignated funds. It will also include an explanation as to exactly how this formula will operate.

(ii) The leaflet will include a statement that the donor may only designate the voluntary agencies and groups that are listed in the brochure and that write-ins are prohibited.

(iii) The leaflet will provide instructions about how an employee may obtain more specific information about the programs and the finances of the organizations participating in the campaign.

(iv) It will also inform employees of their rights to pursue complaints of undue pressure or coercion in Federal fund-raising activities. The leaflet will advise civilian employees to consult with their personnel offices and military personnel with their commanding officers to identify the organization handling such complaints in their respective Federal agencies.

2) Agency Listing

(i) The listing of agencies shall be in two major divisions. The first shall be labelled "National Voluntary Agencies" and will consist of a faithful reproduction of the list provided by OPM, except as described in §950.201(c). The second division will consist of "Local Voluntary Federated Agencies" and a list of "Local Unaffiliated Voluntary Agencies." The order of the listing of the federated and unaffiliated organizations will be determined by a random drawing. The order of agencies within a federation subgroup will be determined by the federation. The order of agencies within the unaffiliated list will be determined by random drawing. Each participating agency and federated group may include a description, not to exceed 25-words, of their services and programs, plus a telephone number for the Federal donor to request further information about the groups services, benefits and administrative expenses. The description will include a statement of the percent of the organization's total receipts and revenues that are used for administration and fund-raising.

(ii) Each national federation and local voluntary agency will be assigned a code number that faithfully reproduces the model pledge card which must be distributed in the brochure. The listing of both a national voluntary agency or federation may be listed in both the national and local lists. The listing of both a national voluntary agency and its local affiliate or other subunit is prohibited even if the local affiliate or other subunit is prohibited even if the local affiliate or other subunit applies separately for admission to the local campaign. The national parent agency shall determine whether it or its local affiliate or other subunit will be listed. If the national parent agency applies for the national list then it will be presumed, unless it authorizes in writing that its local affiliate be listed instead of the national parent agency, that the national parent agency has determined that its local affiliates and subunits will not be included in local CFCs. Similarly-named local agencies may be listed provided that the LFCC determines that each delivers services to distinct geographical areas.

(c) An employee may not make a designation to an organization not listed in the brochure. Any attempt to do so voids the employee's contribution. The PCFO will return to the employee any money received and/or ask the employee to cancel his or her allotment. An employee whose designation is voided may not be resolicited.

§950.403 Pledge card.

(a) The Director will make available a model pledge card which must be faithfully reproduced at the local level. This will be the only authorized pledge card for use in the CFC.

(b) Upon written request the Director may authorize the use of different pledge cards.

(c) The use of a pledge card other than one that faithfully reproduces the Director's design or which has been authorized by the Director is prohibited.
§ 950.404 Penalties.
(a) A PCFO's failure to comply with Subpart D of these regulations may result in either disqualification from future service as PCFO, disqualification as a participating federation, forfeiture of all undesignated money otherwise directed to the PCFO, or all three penalties. Any or all of these penalties may only be imposed after a hearing on the record and communication of the Director's decision in writing.
(b) These penalties may be imposed in the sole discretion of the Director after an opportunity for a hearing on the record.

Subpart E—Distribution of Undesignated Funds

§ 950.501 Applicability.
(a) This Subpart applies to all domestic area campaigns. It does not apply to the DoD Overseas Campaign.
(b) The amount of undesignated funds to which the distribution formulas described in §§ 950.502 and 950.503 of this part apply shall be the amount remaining after the PCFO's approved budget is deducted from the total campaign receipts.

(a) For the fall 1988 and 1989 campaigns, the local United Way, ISA, NVHA, the American Red Cross, and those federations and voluntary agencies described in § 950.503(a)(4) of this part shall be allocated the same average dollar amount from undesignated funds as each received in the fall 1985 and 1986 local campaigns, except that:
(1) If there are not enough undesignated funds for the local UW, ISA, NVHA, the American Red Cross, and those federations and voluntary agencies described in § 950.503(a)(4) of this part to receive the same average dollar amount each received in the fall 1985 and 1986 local campaigns, then the shortfall shall be shared proportionally by them, so that each receives the average percentage of the pool of undesignated funds as it received in the 1985–86 campaigns; or
(2) If undesignated funds exceed the total of the average dollar amounts, then the excess shall be allocated in the following manner:
(i) The excess shall be added proportionally to the average dollar amounts of ISA, NVHA, and those federations and voluntary agencies described in § 950.503(a)(4) of this part, so that:
(A) 78 percent of the excess is divided evenly for ISA and NVHA each to receive an amount of up to 7 percent of the average of all undesignated funds for the fall 1985 and 1986 local campaigns; and
(B) Those federations and voluntary agencies described in § 950.503(a)(4) of this part receive 22 percent of the excess to be allocated by the LFCC among them so that they receive up to 4 percent of the average of all undesignated funds for the fall 1985 and 1986 local campaigns.
(ii) Any undesignated funds remaining after the distribution described in paragraph (a)(2)(A) of this section shall be distributed in accordance with the formula described in § 950.503 of this part.
(b) Each LFCC shall determine the average dollar amount of undesignated funds received in its fall 1985 and 1986 local campaigns by the local United Way, ISA, NVHA, the American Red Cross, and those federations and voluntary agencies described in § 950.503(a)(4) of this part, by adding the dollar amounts of the undesignated funds each received in those campaigns and dividing each recipient's total by two.

§ 950.503 Fall 1990 and thereafter.
(a) For the fall 1990 campaign, all undesignated funds received in a local campaign shall be allocated as follows:
(1) 82 percent shall be allocated to the local United Way;
(2) 7 percent shall be allocated to ISA;
(3) 7 percent shall be allocated to NVHA; and
(4) 4 percent shall, after fair and careful consideration of all eligible federated groups and agencies, be allocated by the LFCC among any or all of the following:
(i) National federated groups, other than the local UW, ISA, NVHA, except that a national federated group shall not be eligible unless:
(A) There are at least 15 member agencies of such group participating in the local campaign,
(B) The members of such group collectively receive at least 4 percent of the designated contributions in the local CFC, and
(C) Such group was granted national eligibility status for the fall 1988, 1989, or 1990 CFC;
(ii) Local federated groups;
(iii) Any local non-affiliated voluntary agency that receives at least 4 percent of the designated contributions.
(b) In those campaigns that have no local United Way or in which no organization is eligible to receive the 4 percent share, the LFCC will distribute what would have been the local UW or the 4 percent share of the undesignated funds in a fair and equitable manner that is reflective of the needs of the community. NVHA and ISA shall not receive more than 7 percent each of these funds.
(c) In those campaigns that have two or more United Ways, the United Way organization which is to receive the share of undesignated funds allocated shall agree with the other United Ways in the campaign area how their share of the undesignated monies will be distributed.
(d) The Director shall adjust the formula described in paragraph (a) of this section to reflect the experiences gained in the fall 1988, 1989, and 1990 CFCs. In so doing, the Director shall consult and give appropriate weight to the preferences of the Federal donors and other interested parties.
(e) The formula for distributing undesignated funds after the 1990 campaign shall be the one described in paragraphs 950.503(a) and (b), unless the formula is adjusted by the Director.

§ 950.504 Review by the Director.
The Director may alter an LFCC's distribution of undesignated funds:
(a) To reverse any allocation to ineligible organizations; or
(b) To enforce the distribution formulas described in §§ 950.502 and 950.503 of this part.

Subpart F—Miscellaneous Provisions

§ 950.601 Release of contributor names.
(a) The pledge card will contain a box for an employee to check if the employee does not wish his or her name and home address forwarded to the charitable agency or agencies designated. Failure to honor this decision may be grounds for decertifying the PCFO.
(b) An employee who elects to have his or her name forwarded to the organization(s) that the employee designates will complete a form, attached to the pledge card, a copy of which is to be forwarded to the organization(s). The original may be kept by the PCFO for one year from the end of the campaign, after which it will then be destroyed.
(c) It is the responsibility of the PCFO to forward the names and addresses of these employees to the recipient organization. The PCFO may not make any other use of this information provided by the employees.
(d) Recipient organizations that receive the names and addresses of employees must segregate this information from all other lists of contributors. This segregated list may not be sold or in any way released to...
anyone outside of the recipient organization. Failure to protect the integrity of this information may result in penalties up to permanent expulsion from the CFC.

(e) Organizations must cooperate fully with OPM investigations into the care and appropriate use of these lists. Should an organization ignore or fail to respond to OPM’s requests for cooperation or hamper an investigation, the Director may propose that the organization be suspended or expelled from the CFC. After considering any response, the Director will issue a decision.

§ 950.602 Solicitation methods.

Employee solicitations shall be conducted during duty hours using methods that permit true voluntary giving and shall reserve to the individual the option of disclosing any gift or keeping it confidential. Raffles, lotteries, bake sales, carnivals, athletic events, or other fund-raising activities not specifically provided for in these regulations are strictly prohibited. This does not bar kick-offs, victory events, awards, and other non-fund-raising events to build support for the CFC.

Subpart G—DoD Overseas Campaign

§ 950.701 DoD Overseas Campaign.

(a) A Combined Federal Campaign is authorized for all Department of Defense activities in the overseas areas during a six-week period in the fall. Organizations that may participate in the Overseas Campaign will consist of:

(1) All agencies of federations found nationally eligible by OPM which meet the statutory eligibility requirements and the regulatory requirements of this part.

(2) The American Red Cross.

(3) The United Service Organizations.

(b) The DoD may select any organization or combination of organizations to serve as PCFO which meet the regulatory requirements of this part.

(c) Federal civilian agencies with overseas personnel may elect to have these employees participate in the DoD campaign or in the National Capital Area campaign.

(d) On-base morale, welfare, and youth recreational activities may be supported from CFC funds.

(e) The distribution of undesignated funds shall be controlled by the determination of the organization or organizations serving as PCFO.

Subpart H—CFC Timetable

§ 950.801 Campaign schedule.

(a) The Combined Federal Campaign after 1988 will be conducted according to this timetable.

(1) During one 30-day period between January and March, as determined by the Director, OPM will accept applications from organizations seeking to be listed on the national list.

(2) Within 30 days of the closing of the receipt of applications, the Director will issue notices and the reasons to organizations that failed to qualify for inclusion on the national list by U.S.P.S. first class mail.

(3) Organizations appealing the Director’s adverse decision may petition for reconsideration within 15 business days of receipt of the initial decision. The deadline for this appeal will be determined by the date of the letter in paragraph (a)(2) of this section for receipt of this appeal.

(4) Local Federal Coordinating Committees must select a PCFO not later than March 15.

(5) The Director will issue a national eligibility list to all local campaigns 30 days after the deadline for the receipt of reconsideration petitions.

(6) Local Federal Coordinating Committees must accept applications from organizations seeking local eligibility for 30 days, and must render eligibility decisions at a public meeting advertised in the local media not later than two weeks after the deadline for receipt of applications.

(7) The appeals process described in section 950.204 of this part will be followed.

(b) The Director will annually issue a timetable for conducting eligibility hearings and processing appeals.

Subpart I—Payroll Withholding

§ 950.901 Payroll allotment.

The policies and procedures in this section are authorized for payroll withholding operations in accordance with the Office of Personnel Management Pay Administration regulations in Part 550 of this chapter.

(a) Applicability. Voluntary payroll allotments will be authorized by all Federal departments and agencies for payment of charitable contributions to local CFC organizations.

(b) Allottees. The allotment privilege will be made available to Federal personnel as follows:

(1) Employees whose net pay regularly is sufficient to cover the allotment are eligible. An employee serving under an appointment limited to one year or less may make an allotment to a CFC when an appropriate official of the employing Federal agency determines that the employee will continue employment for a period to justify an allotment. This includes part-time and intermittent employees who are regularly employed.

(2) Members of the Uniformed Services are eligible, excluding those on only short-term appointment (less than three months).

(c) Authorization. (1) Allotments will be totally voluntary and will be based upon contributor’s individual authorizations.

(2) Authorization forms in conformance with the model provided by the Director may be printed or purchased from a central source by each PCFO. These forms and other campaign materials will be distributed to employees when charitable contributions are solicited.

(3) Completed payroll withholding authorization forms should be transmitted to the contributor’s servicing payroll office as promptly as possible, preferably by December 15. However, if forms are received after that date they should be accepted and processed by the payroll office.

(d) Duration. Authorizations will be in the form of a term allotment for one full year—26, 24, or 12 pay periods depending on the allotter’s pay schedule—starting with the first pay period beginning in January and ending with the last pay period that begins in December. Three months of employment is considered the minimum amount of time that is reasonable for establishing an allotment.

(e) Amount. (1) Allotments will make a single allotment that is apportioned into equal amounts for deductions each pay period during the year.

(2) The minimum amount of the allotment will be determined by the LFCC but will not be less than $1 per pay period, with no restriction on the size of the increment above that minimum.

(3) No change of amount will be authorized during the term of an allotment.

(4) No deduction will be made for any period in which the allotter’s net pay, after all legal and previously authorized deductions, is insufficient to cover the CFC allotment. No adjustment will be made in subsequent periods to make up for the missed deductions.

(f) Remittance. (1) One check will be sent by the payroll office each pay period. In the gross amount of deductions on the basis of current authorizations, to the Central Receipt and Accounting Point (CRP) at each location for which the payroll office has
received allotment authorizations. The Director will provide a list of the authorized CRPs to Federal payroll offices. 

(2) The check will be accompanied by a statement identifying the agency and the number of employee deductions. There will be no listing of allotters included or of allotter discontinuances.

(g) Discontinuance. (1) Allotments will be discontinued automatically:

(i) On expiration of the one year withholding period; or

(ii) On the death, retirement, or separation of the allotter from the federal service, whichever is earlier.

(2) The allotter may revoke the authorization at any time by requesting it in writing from the payroll office. Discontinuance will be effective the first pay period beginning after receipt of the written revocation in the payroll office.

(3) A discontinued allotment will not be reinstated.

(h) Transfer. (1) When an allotter moves to another organizational unit served by a different payroll office in the same CFC location, whether in the same office or a different Department or agency, his or her allotment authorization will be transferred to the new payroll office.

(2) When the allotter moves to a location not covered by a CFC, the allotment will automatically be terminated.

(i) Accounting. (1) Federal payroll offices will oversee the establishment of individual allotment accounts, the deductions each pay period, and the reconciliation of employee accounts in accordance with agency and General Accounting Office requirements. The payroll office will accept responsibility for the accuracy of remittances, as supported by current allotment authorizations, and internal accounting and auditing requirements.

(2) The PCFO is responsible for the accuracy of disbursements it transmits to recipients. It shall remit the contributions to each agency or to the federated group, if any, of which the agency is a member. The PCFO shall notify the federated groups, national agencies, and local agencies as soon as practicable after the completion of the campaign, but in no case not later than 60 days thereafter, of the amounts, if any, designated to them and their member agencies and of the amounts of the undesignated funds, if any, allocated to them.

(3) Federated and national voluntary agencies, or their designated agents, will accept responsibility for:

(i) The accuracy of distribution amount the voluntary agencies of remittances from the PCFO; and

(ii) Arrangements for an independent audit conducted by a certified public accountant agreed upon by the participating voluntary agencies. 

[FR Doc. 88-11914 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6325-01-M
OFFICE OF PERSONNEL
MANAGEMENT

1988 Combined Federal Campaign

AGENCY: Office of Personnel Management.


SUMMARY: OPM has published final regulations on the CFC. This announcement governs the schedule for the 1988 campaign. The schedule provided in the regulations will govern subsequent campaigns.

May 27—June 17 Voluntary organizations applying for the national list submit their applications to OPM. To be considered timely applications must be received at the address below by 4:00 p.m. EDT June 17.

Office of Personnel Management Office of the General Counsel Room 7354, 1900 E Street, NW., Washington, DC 20415

May 27—July 15—Local voluntary organizations submit applications to Local Federal Coordinating Committees, to be considered timely they must be received by the LFCC by the close of business 4:00 p.m. local time on July 15.

July 1—Director issues letters to agencies found ineligible for the national list. Agencies found ineligible would be well-advised, pending appeal to the Director requesting reconsideration from the Director, to submit applications to those local campaigns for which they are eligible to participate as a local organization.

Appeals of the Director's adverse decision must be received at OPM by the close of business (4:00 p.m. EDT), 15 business days after receipt of the above-mentioned letter.

July 25—Director issues the list of voluntary organizations for the 1988 CFC.

July 22—All LFCCs will have completed the notification, as required in regulations, to all applicants for the local CFC list.

August 5—The last date for an appeal to be received by the LFCC of an original adverse decision, to be considered timely it must be received by COB 4:00 p.m. local time.

August 12—Last date for LFCCs to reconsider timely appeals.

August 26—By close of business (4 p.m. EDT) all appeals of LFCCs denials of reconsideration must be received by the Director.

September 2—Last date for LFCCs to check with OPM on any timely appeals.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Jeremiah J. Barrett, Special Assistant to the General Counsel for the Combined Federal Campaign, 1900 E Street, NW., Room 7354, Washington, DC 20415 (202) 632-5564

Office of Personnel Management.
Constance Homer, Director.

[FR Doc. 88-11915 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am] BILLING CODE 6325-01-M
Part VII

Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension; Notice and Final Rule and Interim Final Rule

Office of Management and Budget
Department of Energy
Small Business Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Department of Commerce
Department of State
International Development Cooperation Agency
Agency for International Development
United States Information Agency
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Department of Defense
Department of Education
National Archives and Records Administration
Veterans Administration
Environmental Protection Agency
General Services Administration
Department of the Interior
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Department of Health and Human Services
National Science Foundation
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities
National Endowment for the Arts
National Endowment for the Humanities
Institute of Museum Services
ACTION
Department of Transportation
OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Memorandum to the Heads of Executive Departments and Agencies; Governmentwide Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment


In February 1986, the President signed an executive order directing that persons suspended or barred from doing nonprocurement business with ONE agency of the Executive Branch should be suspended or barred from ALL agencies. For example, if you debar an organization from fraudulent or criminal conduct in its dealings with you, that organization will not be able to shop for work from other Federal agencies. This is one more step in our war against fraud, waste, and abuse.

Twenty-eight agencies are today publishing a final common rule on "governmentwide nonprocurement suspension and debarment," and OMB is amending its guidelines to conform to the common rule.

Further information regarding the OMB guidelines may be obtained from Barbara Kahlow in the Financial Management Division on 395-3053.

Joseph J. Wright, Jr.,
Deputy Director.

[FR Doc. 88-11560 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3110-01-M
As part of the Administration's initiatives to curb fraud, waste, and abuse, the President's Council for Integrity and Efficiency created an interagency task force to study the feasibility and desirability of a comprehensive debarment and suspension system encompassing the full range of Federal activities. The task force concluded, in its 1982 report, that such a system was both desirable and feasible.

As a result, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) established an interagency Task Force on Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension. The rules are required under Executive Order 12549 of February 18, 1986. The rules are intended to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse in Federal nonprocurement transactions.

DATES: The effective date for both the final common rule and the interim final common rule is October 1, 1986.

However, the Department of Housing and Urban Development is required to submit the interim final common rule provisions to Congress for review. See HUD's agency specific preamble below. Comments on the interim final common rule must be submitted by July 25, 1986. Sections .105(n) (phrase beginning at "except:" through the end of the definition), .110(a) (deletion of the word "domestic" from the first introductory sentence only), .110(a)(2)(ii), and .200(c)(2) comprise the interim final portion of the common rule. Public comment is invited solely on those provisions. The Department of Education is requesting comments on additional items within its agency-specific preamble. See the agency-specific preamble for the Department of Education below.

ADDRESSES: Persons wishing to submit comments on §§ .105(n), .110(a), .110(a)(2)(ii), and .200(c)(2), as specified above, should send them to Karin L. Genis, U.S. Small Business Administration, 410 14th Street, NW., Room 722, Washington, DC 20416. For all other purposes, see individual agencies below.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: See individual agencies below.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

As part of the Administration's initiatives to curb fraud, waste, and abuse, the President's Council for Integrity and Efficiency created an interagency task force to study the feasibility and desirability of a comprehensive debarment and suspension system encompassing the full range of Federal activities. The task force concluded, in its 1982 report, that such a system was both desirable and feasible.
Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment. This Task Force recommended, in its 1984 report, that a governmentwide nonprocurement debarment and suspension system, similar to that currently in effect for procurement, be established. This could be the first step toward a comprehensive system, including both procurement and nonprocurement.

The Task Force on Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment considered many issues in developing the proposed governmentwide nonprocurement debarment and suspension system. It concluded that the system should be as compatible as possible with the procurement debarment and suspension system in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), while fully addressing the needs and concerns of the nonprocurement programs. As a result, the proposed system essentially used the due process procedural structure of the FAR. Also, the proposed causes for debarment and suspension were substantially similar to those in the FAR. The proposal combined the causes common to existing agency nonprocurement regulations with the causes in the FAR.

In furtherance of the Task Force's recommendation, President Reagan signed Executive Order 12549, “Debarment and Suspension,” on February 21, 1986. It was published on February 28, 1986 (51 FR 6370-71). The Executive Order established governmentwide effect for an agency's nonprocurement debarment or suspension action.

Section 6 of the Executive Order directed OMB to issue guidelines governing implementation of the Order, and Section 3 of the Executive Order directed the departments and agencies to promulgate final rules, consistent with these guidelines, within one year of the date of OMB's issuance of the guidelines.


On October 20, 1987, 25 of the 28 affected departments and agencies (all but the Departments of Education, Energy, and Housing and Urban Development) published proposed or interim final rules consistent with the final OMB guidelines (52 FR 39015-62, 39196-204). Subsequently, the Departments of Housing and Urban Development and Energy published proposed rules on November 2, 1987 (52 FR 42004-16) and December 24, 1987 (52 FR 48893-702), respectively. The Department of Education publishes herein a final rule with a request for comments on several sections, as indicated in the Department of Education’s agency-specific preamble.

The common rule is being published here in part as a final rule and in part as an interim final rule. Because the common rule deletes the limitation contained in § 110(a) of the Federal nonprocurement programs, as proposed in the common rule by the Agency for International Development, and instead follows more closely the exemption set forth in the Executive Order for foreign governments and public international organizations, those sections affected by this change are being published as an interim final rule. Those sections are:

- § 110(a) (phrase beginning at “except:” through the end of the definition), § 110(a) [deletion of the word “domestic” from the first introductory sentence only], § 110(a)(2)(ii), and § 110(a)(2)(ii). Public comment is invited solely on these provisions.

Comments on Proposed and Interim Rules

All 28 departments and agencies have shared a common docket for purposes of this rulemaking. 75 comments were received from the public: seven from executive branch agencies, 11 from Members of Congress, two from State and local governments, 36 from universities and academic associations, 11 from nonprofit organizations, four from hospitals, one from a business, and three from individuals.

Of the 25 agencies issuing proposed or interim final rules on October 20, 1987, 20 voluntarily joined a common proposed rule. The five other agencies and the two agencies which published in November and December 1987 proposed consistent rules with some variations. The public comments urged a final common rule, governmentwide uniformity, and various substantive changes. The final common rule reflects and adjusts to various public comments. As a consequence, OMB is amending its final guidelines to conform to the final common rule herein promulgated by all 27 participating Federal departments and agencies. The Department of Agriculture was unable to complete its clearance process on this document. Therefore, a memorandum to the heads of executive departments and agencies appears elsewhere in today’s Federal Register.

The preamble to the October 20, 1987 proposed common rule specifically invited public comment on two areas of the proposed regulation: “Coverage” (§ 110(a)(1)) and “Responsibilities of Federal agencies” (§ 505(e)). With respect to the first, the common preamble discussed the agency choice offered in the OMB guidelines to cover direct or indirect and indirect costs. Under the guidelines, agencies were given the discretion to extend coverage of the regulations to lower tier transactions charged as indirect costs.

The October 1986 proposed OMB guidelines requested public comment on the scope of the governmentwide system, including: types of programs; lower tier transactions; dollar thresholds; which, if any, employees should be covered; and types of costs. The final OMB guidelines attempted to be responsive to the public comments received up to that point. The common rule limited coverage to lower tier transactions charged as direct costs, and thereby proposed to exempt indirect cost transactions.

The second section on which the common preamble specifically invited public comment, § 505(e), set out minimum agency responsibilities for implementing and enforcing the regulation. The proposed common rule required agencies to establish procedures for dissemination and use of the List of debarred and suspended persons and to obtain certifications from participants, in transactions at or below the Federal procurement small purchase threshold, that they are not debarred or suspended. Several of the agencies in the common rulemaking proposed variations on this theme in their individual preambles. These variations ranged from requiring certifications below $25,000 and checking the List over $25,000 to exempting all transactions under $25,000 and requiring only certifications for transactions over $25,000. Substantial public comment was received on both sections. The proposed rule was amended in several respects, as set forth below, in response to these and other public comments.

General Comments

The public comments generally supported the Executive Order’s establishment of governmentwide effect for an agency’s nonprocurement debarment or suspension action, but expressed concerns about the fairness and workability of certain provisions of
the proposed rule and the potential impact on programs, and consistency with the procurement rules for debarments and suspensions. The final rule has been reviewed and amended to better balance the Federal Government and private interests at stake in Federal procurement programs.

Several commenters stated that they considered the rule too vague and, therefore, subject to misuse. In response to these concerns, the final rule has been amended to emphasize more clearly that debarment and suspension actions are serious actions which should be undertaken only where the conduct upon which such an action is based seriously and directly affects the responsibility of the participant.

Additionally, several sections were amended with a view toward reducing potential ambiguities regarding the responsibilities of participants. A number of commenters urged that the compliance provisions of the regulation be reconsidered in light of the paperwork and administrative burdens they appeared to impose on participants. The final rule establishes a uniform compliance system for all agencies and participants, which is less burdensome. These amendments are discussed in detail below.

The next step towards a comprehensive debarment and suspension system covering both procurement and nonprocurement activities will require technical revisions to be made to both this final common rule and to 48 CFR Subpart 9.4, which governs procurement debarment and suspension actions. The public will have a further opportunity to comment at that time. In addition, before the October 1, 1988 effective date of this final common rule, the public has the opportunity to address general questions and concerns to OMB or specific program questions to the affected agency.

Section-by-Section Analysis

The numbering system of the final rule varies somewhat from that of the proposed rule. Some sections were added and others reordered. For purposes of this discussion, the numbering of the final rule will be used, except where otherwise indicated.

Section 105 Purpose.

No public comment was received on this section. Paragraph (a) and the introductory sentence in paragraph (b) are amended for clarity. The order of reference to "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," and "voluntarily excluded" persons is amended here and is made consistent throughout the regulation. Paragraph (d) of the proposed rule has been deleted since it was OMB guidance to the agencies.

Section 105 of the proposed rule, "Authority," is deleted as unnecessary. Reference to authority is included after the table of contents in each agency's individual preamble.

Section 105 Definitions.

This section (§ 1.120 of the proposed rule) was moved forward in the regulation for greater clarity in view of the fact that several of the defined terms are used in sections which formerly preceded the definitions section. For purposes of clarity of reference and to permit easier amendment by agencies which desire agency-specific language in their individual agency regulations, each definition has been given an alphabetical designation. Additionally, certain of the individual definitions were changed to respond to public comments and to conform them to changes made elsewhere in response to public comments.

The definition of "affiliate" is amended to conform to the definition in the July 31, 1987 proposed revision to the FAR (52 FR 28443). As a result, the separate definition of "control" that was included in the proposed rule is deleted as unnecessary.

A new definition of "civil judgment" is added to the regulation at § 105(d). The Department of Transportation (DOT) proposed this definition in its interim rule. DOT noted that the OMB guidelines authorized debarment and suspension based on civil judgments, but the guidelines contained no definition of "civil judgment." Further, DOT noted that the same rationale would justify debarment or suspension based on administrative proceedings under the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (Pub. L. 99-509, 31 U.S.C. 3801-12). The Small Business Administration (SBA) also proposed inclusion of this ground for debarment or suspension. The Department of Defense (DOD), the Department of Commerce (DOC), the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), and the Administration for Children, Youth and Families (ACYF) were in agreement with the DOT proposal.

The Department of Transportation (DOT) included the Department of Defense (DOD) in the definition of "civil judgment" at § 1.120(a). The DOD included a reference to a "civil judgment" in its proposed regulation at § 05.0401. The definition of "civil judgment" at § 105(a) is also amended to include a reference to the DOD regulation.

The definition of "participant" at § 1.120(b) is substantially revised from the proposed rule. The definition of "participant" formerly included any person who might "perform services in connection with" a covered transaction and any person who "conducts business * * * as an agent or representative" of a participant. Public comment opposed this broad concept of "participant" which would encompass any employee of the participant, however indirectly involved in a covered transaction. Based on a proposal made by the Department of Defense (DOD), which was strongly supported by the public comment, the final rule deletes the "performs services in connection with" language from the definition of "participant," and revises the last sentence of the definition. Both changes are to conform the definition of "participant" to the new definition of "principal" at § 105(p).

This change significantly narrows the breadth of the rule. By introducing the concept of "principals," the rule now covers only those persons who participate in a covered transaction and who are working for a participant in a capacity of primary management, or who have a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction (e.g., not support staff).

The definition of "participant" was also amended by replacing the phrase "receives an award or subaward" with "enter into a covered transaction" to
conform the definition to the definition of "covered transaction" in § 110. The concept of "award" is related to grants and cooperative agreements, which are only a part of the range of transactions which constitute "covered transactions."

The final common rule adopts SBA's proposals to delete the phrase "including any subsidiary of any of the foregoing" from the definition of "person" at § 105(n) and to delete the definition of "subsidiary." These changes conform the definition section to the treatment of subsidiaries under § 325. See discussion of this significant change under that section.

The definition of "person" has also been amended to exclude certain international participants in covered transactions. The Executive Order specifically excluded direct awards to foreign governments and public international organizations. Other related entities have been added to these two Executive Order designated entities to recognize that the sort of transaction to which the Executive Order referred sometimes is accomplished through combinations of foreign governments and other nongovernmental entities. The consequence of this exclusion, taken together with the deletion of "domestic" from § 110(a), is to include international nonprocurement activities of the Federal Government involving entities not specifically excluded from the definition of "person." The discussion of § 110(a) below provides the rationale for this extension of the coverage of this rule. This new language is being published on an interim final basis and public comment is specifically invited.

The definition of "principal" at § 105(p) is added to the final rule based on a proposal made by DOD in its proposed rule. The change was intended to conform the nonprocurement rule to the July 31, 1987 proposed amendment to the FAR provisions governing procurement debarment and suspension [52 FR 28642-46]. The definition of "principal" in the final rule is different from that under the proposed FAR to reflect differences in the procurement and nonprocurement programs. The definition reaches all persons critical to a participant in a covered transaction and who are not employed by the participant. This change includes within the concept of "principal" persons that would fall outside of the definition in the FAR amendment, but who have primary management of, a critical influence on or substantive control over a nonprocurement covered transaction (e.g., principal investigator).

The concept of "principal" is used in the rule in connection with the description of the effect of a debarment or suspension, and who is subject to the enforcement procedures outlined in Subpart E of the rule. The adoption of this concept limits the effect of the rule by excluding persons who would otherwise have been covered under the proposed rule.

The final rule is formatted to permit agencies to add to the examples of "persons who have a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction," for purposes of their individual agency programs. This approach is intended to permit agencies to reach persons within a participant who are key to a covered transaction but who might not otherwise be considered "principals" of the transaction under the basic definition in the common rule. See agency specific amendments.

The definition of "proposal," at § 105(q), is amended to conform more closely with the coverage of the rule, i.e., all Federal nonprocurement programs.

A definition of "State" at § 105(s) has been added. The proposed rule, while using the concept "State," did not define the term. The definition included here reflects this Administration's Federalism policy.

The definition of "suspension" at § 105(u) has been amended by adding "Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act" to the first sentence. This change is made to conform the definition to changes made to the procedural provisions governing suspension actions. See discussion of §§ 411 and 415.

Section 110 Coverage.

The final rule contains fully revised language describing the coverage of these regulations. The public comments highlighted a significant weakness of the proposed rule's treatment of the distinction between coverage, effect of debarment, scope of debarment, and certification. The proposed rule combined elements of all these provisions in former § 110(a), which led to substantial confusion and charges that the regulations were overboard.

The public expressed substantial concern about the treatment of indirect cost transactions. Most commenters on this section objected to the inclusion of such transactions, or questioned the feasibility of such inclusion.

The final rule deletes any reference to direct or indirect costs as a basis for inclusion or exclusion of a transaction from the coverage of the regulation. The final rule omits this distinction based on the view that it is an inappropriate vehicle for limiting the scope of the rule. As the public comment made clear, use of a direct/indirect cost distinction creates difficulties in identifying which transactions are covered by the rule at the time in which they are entered. Further, exclusion of indirect cost transactions may result in a shifting of cost by participants from direct to indirect cost categories in order to evade the rule. Finally, indirect cost transactions may represent a significant portion of the cost of covered transactions, and the Federal Government's interest in these transactions cannot be legitimately distinguished from its interest in direct cost transactions.

The final common rule adopts a new approach intended to avoid the limitations of the direct/indirect cost approach. Also, it more clearly identifies the transactions affected by the rule so that participants may better avoid inadvertent violations of the rule. In response to the general concern that the rule reaches too far, the final rule contains several changes which have the effect of significantly limiting and clarifying its scope. Section 110(a) is revised to distinguish between primary covered transactions and lower tier covered transactions. Primary covered transactions are described at § 110(a)(1)(i) using substantially the same language as appeared in the proposed common rule § 110(a)(1). Primary covered transactions are defined to include the transactions formerly identified as "specially covered transactions" in § 110(a)(2) of the proposal. These transactions include essentially all Federal activities other than Federal procurement activities in which the Federal Government deals directly with a person.

Lower tier covered transactions, defined at § 110(a)(1)(ii), are those transactions between a participant in a covered transaction and another person growing out of a primary covered transaction. The definition of lower tier covered transactions distinguishes between three types of transactions. The first involves transactions other than procurement contracts for goods or services growing out of a covered transaction. These include, for example, subgrants under grants. All such transactions are included because they generally involve the submission of applications or other documentation before the transaction is
Those agencies whose programs involve participation in agency programs rule because such persons paragraph (a)(1)(ii)(C) of the common concept of principals limits the effect of narrowing its scope. The inclusion of the amendments. The transaction in their individual agency as having a critical influence on or estimators may designate such persons throughout the Federal Government. Only contracts with those persons for purposes of their individual agencies to add to the example of such common rule is formatted to permit estimators and preparers. The final transaction, e.g., bid and proposal substantive control over a covered transaction. This category is established to accommodate the need to participants or principals. The elimination of § 325(a) of the automatic application of debarments and suspensions to subsidiaries also limits the effect of debarment and suspension actions. Further, the rule generally excludes procurement contract transactions which do not equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold, currently set at $25,000. These changes are believed to be more appropriate methods of narrowing the focus of the rule to transactions and persons about which and whom the Federal Government should be most concerned.

Some commenters questioned the meaning of the term “intermediary.” The term is unnecessary in view of the changes made to this provision, and is omitted from the final regulation.

One congressional commenter urged that the rule cover export licensing. The final common rule does not cover these licensing actions in part because export licenses issued under the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, and licenses under the Arma Export Control Act, as amended may be denied only for certain reasons specified by statute. These reasons are not currently compatible with the causes for debarment under this rule. Moreover, the Department of Commerce and State, which administer these licensing programs, currently have procedures for excluding persons from those programs. Persons so excluded would be considered “ineligible” under this rule, and would be so listed on the List of Persons Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs.

Section 110(a)(2) of the rule contains the language formerly contained in § 110(a)(3), with an amendment. This paragraph is reorganized for clarity and to conform to the order of reference to transactions excluded by the Executive Order. The list in § 110(a)(2) is duplicated in § 200(c) to clarify that a person who has been debarred or suspended nevertheless retains eligibility for the listed transactions. For example, if a person receiving disability benefits is debarred for any of the causes under § 305 in connection with the transaction, however, does not affect the Federal Government’s authority to debar a person from any of the causes under § 305 in connection with that transaction. For instance, a person may be debarred for fraud in connection with acceptance of food stamps.

Three new categories of transactions are also excluded pursuant to this paragraph. The final common rule now includes reference to two categories identified in the Executive Order but omitted from the proposed common rule: direct awards to foreign governments and public international organizations and federal employment. The exclusion for foreign governments and public international organizations has been expanded to include related entities involved in such transactions. This change is made as a consequence of the deletion of “domestic” in the introductory sentence of § 110(a). See the discussion of that change above. This addition is published as an interim final rule, and public comment is expressly invited. A new exclusion has been added for transactions growing out of emergencies or disasters recognized by Federal agencies. This change is made to recognize the need for expedient action which could be encumbered unnecessarily by application of this rule.

Section 110(b) is amended by deleting the word “additional” before “affiliates” in the last sentence. This change is made to conform the provision to the changes made in § 325 relating to subsidiaries and affiliates.

Section 110(c) is amended by deleting the first sentence. The phrase “under Federal procurement contracts” is added to modify “subcontractors” in the second sentence to make clear that the exclusion does not include contracts or subcontracts under covered transactions. The last sentence of this provision, as contained in the proposed rule, is omitted as unnecessary. That sentence contained instructions from OMB to the agencies.

Section 115 Policy.

A new paragraph (c) is added to this section. The new paragraph provides that where more than one agency has an interest in proposing a debarment or suspension, a lead agency may be designated for purposes of taking the debarment or suspension action. This change is made for three reasons. First, it will facilitate coordination of Federal agencies having shared interests in the
debarment or suspension of a person. Second, it will enhance efficiency, by avoiding duplication of effort by several agencies. Third, it will protect persons from being subject to multiple debarment or suspension proceedings by different agencies. Public comment urged that the agencies act as "one government." This provision will help respond to these comments, and will conform the rule to the proposed changes to the FAR published on July 31, 1987 (52 FR 26942-46).

Section _____200 Debarment or suspension.

The language of § -200(a) of the proposed rule, § -.200(a) described the effect of a debarment or suspension on the eligibility of persons to be participants in covered transactions: § -.202(b) described the effect on such persons to serve in certain key capacities within participants (see discussion of § -.510). The final rule is organized to describe with greater clarity the effect of debarment and suspension in relation to the different categories of covered transactions.

Section _____200(a) now specifically provides that debarred or suspended persons are excluded as either participants or principals in primary covered transactions. Section _____200(b) now provides that debarred or suspended persons are excluded from participating in lower tier covered transactions.

A number of commenters expressed concerns about the effect of debarment or suspension. One commenter asked what would happen if a debarment or suspension terminated between the date of bid opening and the date of award. Although these regulations do not specifically address this question, the practice under the FAR is that if the debarment terminated prior to the date of award, the award may be made to the formerly debarred person.

Some commenters expressed concern that the proposed rule implied that a person who was debarred or suspended might be excluded from all Federal Government benefits. In response to these comments, a new § -200(c) has been added. This paragraph contains language formerly found in § -110(a)(3). The order of the items excluded has been amended to conform to the order of reference in the Executive Order. The list has also been expanded consistent with the amendment at § -110(a)(2) to include direct awards to foreign governments and public international organizations (and related transactions), Federal employment, and transactions growing out of national or agency-recognized emergencies and disasters. The reference to direct awards to foreign governments and public international organizations is published as an interim final rule, and public comment on that item is specifically invited.

The addition of this list of exclusions to § -200 makes clear that persons who are debarred or suspended are not rendered ineligible for participation in the nonprocurement transactions listed in this paragraph. For example, debarred and suspended persons continue to be eligible for protection of their deposits in federally-insured financial institutions as such protection is a statutory entitlement. Incidental benefits include use of the U.S. Postal Service, National Parks and recreation areas, and certain Federal licenses and permits.

Commenters also questioned whether debarment of a person would preclude that person from having any form of connection with a participant. Under the rule, a person who is debarred or suspended is only excluded from either a participant or a principal of either a primary or lower tier covered transaction. Such person is not precluded from serving in another capacity with respect to a participant, such as a non-principal employee.

Several commenters raised concerns about the motives behind and severity of a debarment or suspension action and/or its governmentwide effect. Some feared overzealous use of the procedures to harass, punish, or defund certain groups. In fact, however, the causes and due process procedures for nonprocurement debarment and suspension are not essentially different from those for nonprocurement debarment and suspension before Executive Order 12549. The principal difference is that a governmentwide system will save the Federal Government the cost and effort of taking repetitive actions to exclude participation of the same entity. Other less severe remedies, such as suspension or termination of a particular grant or disallowance of costs, will remain available, and may be more appropriate in many circumstances.

Overall, the process should be viewed as beneficial to the vast majority of participants because it will ensure that assistance and benefits go only to qualified, responsible participants. A related concern was whether a debarred or suspended person could serve on the board of directors or as an officer of a nonprofit organization receiving Federal funds. A board member or officer is included within the definition of "principal" at § -105(p). Therefore, an organization would be ineligible to participate in covered transactions if a debarred or suspended individual was either an officer or director.

Section _____210 Voluntary exclusion.

This section was designated as § -205 in the proposed common rule. It is redesignated as § -210 to conform to the order of reference throughout the rule to "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," and "voluntarily excluded" persons. Section _____210 of the proposed common rule, "Ineligible Persons," has been redesignated as § -205 for the same reason. Further, text of this section is amended by replacing the term "participants" with "persons" to make it clear that voluntary exclusions may affect both participants and principals. The second sentence is deleted from the final common rule because it is misleading. The requirement to contact the original action agency is eliminated for participants and is limited to Federal agencies. Participants are not precluded from doing so, however, if they so choose. This is to conform the section to § -510(b)(2), which allows participants to rely on certifications received from lower tier participants, and to recognize the fact that participants are not expected to be in possession of the List. This change further reduces the compliance burden imposed on participants.

Section _____215 Exception provision.

The term "voluntarily" is inserted before "excluded" in the first sentence of this provision. This change is made to recognize that no exception may be granted to a person who is ineligible for a program, as defined in § -106(f); whereas, an exception may be granted to a voluntarily excluded person.

Section _____220 Continuation of Covered transactions.

The caption of this section has been amended to conform to the use of "covered transaction" in place of "award" throughout the rule. Two commenters asked for clarification that no-cost time extensions or change orders were not affected by § -220(b). Language is added to indicate that no-cost time extensions of existing awards are not affected by subsequent debarments or suspensions. A similar provision is not included for change orders because of the varied nature of change orders. If change
orders are necessary to protect the integrity of the covered transaction, the exception provisions of § 2.15 may be utilized.

Section 2.25 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

The phrase "ineligible or voluntarily excluded" is substituted for "otherwise excluded" each time it appears in this provision and throughout the regulation. This change limits the reference to actions covered by this regulation.

The first sentence of this section is amended to more clearly state the types of transactions which would constitute a violation of the rule. The proposed common rule language could have been read as precluding any transaction with any person who was debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded, regardless of whether the transaction was in connection with a covered transaction, or whether the person was ineligible or voluntarily excluded from the individual transaction involved.

The final common rule also substitutes "knowingly" for "known or reasonably should have been known" to conform this provision to the comparable proposed FAR provision. The comparable FAR provision appears in the certification in the July 31, 1987 proposed amendments to the FAR (52 FR 28642-46). Knowingly doing business with a debarred or suspended person could result in a cost disallowance or other action.

Six commenters expressed concerns that the sanctions for failing to adhere to restrictions would place an undue burden on participants. In response to these concerns, a provision is added stating that a participant pursuant to § 2.51(a), unless the participant knows that the certification is erroneous. The burden of proof is on the Federal Government to prove that the participant knowingly did business with a debarred or suspended person.

Section 2.305 Causes for debarment.

Several commenters expressed concern that the proposed common rule vested too much administrative discretion in agencies. That the causes for debarment under § 2.305 were too broad and/or vague, and that some of the grounds for debarments were inconsistent with those in the FAR. The principal concern raised was that agencies might use the debarment process to exclude persons for inadvertent or insignificant actions or as punishment. These concerns focused on the grounds in three paragraphs.

Concern was expressed that paragraph (b)(1) and (b)(3), which permitted debarment based on willful or material failures to perform or violations of applicable requirements, could be used to exclude persons for insignificant cause. Other commenters objected to paragraph (c)(2), which permits debarment based on a participant's doing business with a person the participant knew or should have known was debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from a covered transaction. The concern was that persons could be debarred for unintentional and inadvertent violations of these provisions.

The final rule retains most of the grounds for debarment of the proposed rule with amendments. Most of the amendments are to conform the grounds for debarment under § 2.305 to those contained in the FAR causes for debarment at 48 CFR 9.406-2 (a)–(c). Paragraph (a) is amended to delete the phrase beginning with "any offense indicating" through the colon, in conformity with the comparable FAR provision. Paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(4) restate the causes for debarment contained in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) and (c)(3) of the proposed rule in language that more closely parallels the comparable FAR provisions. They have also been reordered to conform to the order of the FAR provisions.

One commenter suggested that the grounds for debarment under § 2.305(a) not be restricted to the offenses related to the assistance program or benefit in question. In order for the Federal Government to adequately protect its various interests, it is necessary to take cognizance of a person's propensity to commit fraud or other wrongs in other similar transactions, whether the original offense was against another Federal agency, a State, or a private person. It is the act of wrongdoing, and not the program or victim, that is relevant to the protection of the Federal interest.

The phrase "public or private agreement or transaction" in paragraph (a)(1) is intended to parallel "public contract or subcontracts" in 48 CFR 9.406-2(a)(1). Private agreements and transactions need to be covered because certain lower tier covered transactions will be between two private parties.

Other changes are made to narrow the grounds for debarment in response to the public comments. Paragraph (b) is amended by substituting the phrase "integrity of an agency program" for "present responsibility of a participant." This change was made to better describe the Federal interest intended to be protected by the grounds for debarment outlined in paragraph (b).

Several commenters objected to the "or material" language in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(3). In response to these comments, and to conform with the FAR causes for debarment at 48 CFR 9.406-2(b), that language has been deleted from the final rule.

Paragraph (c)(1) has been amended to restrict this cause to debarments by Federal departments or agencies under the FAR procurement debarment and suspension regulations, 46 CFR Subpart 9.4. Paragraph (c)(1) in the proposed rule provided that a person may be debarred for debarment or equivalent exclusionary action by any public agency or instrumentality for causes substantially the same as provided for by § 2.305. This cause was narrowed to nonprocurement debarments by Federal agencies under the FAR and procurement debarments by Federal agencies taken prior to the effective date of these regulations. This change was made in response to the concern that State debarment proceedings may not provide the same due process rights as Federal proceedings and, therefore, such proceedings by themselves should not constitute sufficient cause for a Federal debarment.

Paragraph (c)(2) has been amended by substituting "knowingly" for "known or reasonably should have been known" to conform to the comparable proposed FAR provision. The comparable FAR provision appears in the certification in the July 31, 1987 proposed amendments to the debarment provision (52 FR 28642-46).

Paragraph (c)(3) in the proposed common rule has been moved in substance to paragraph (a)(4) to conform to the FAR.

Paragraph (c)(3) was designated as paragraph (c)(5) of the proposed common rule. Commenters expressed concern that the effect of this provision would be to convert this regulation into another tool used by agencies to collect debts, and that this provision could be used to exclude persons with a single or nominal debt. These concerns are unwarranted. This cause is intended to ensure that the Federal Government does not enter into covered transactions with persons who have either defaulted on a single, substantial obligation to a Federal agency (e.g. an agri-business loan, but not a single student loan), or defaulted on a number of obligations to one of more Federal agencies. It is also not intended to reach debts once in default that have since been repaid or otherwise forgiven.

In light of the public comment and the underlying purpose of the provision, the final rule is amended to provide that...
debarment may be based on a failure to satisfy a single, substantial outstanding debt or a number of outstanding debts owed to any Federal agency or instrumentality, provided that such debt is uncontested or that all administrative remedies have been exhausted by the debtor. Additionally, because concern was raised that this cause might be used as a method for compelling payment of tax deficiencies and related assessments, the cause has been amended in the final rule to exclude debts due under the Internal Revenue Code.

Paragraph (c)(4) of the proposed common rule is deleted from the final common rule. This cause for debarment is not in the FAR, and raises possible due process concerns. Paragraph (c)(6) in the proposed rule is redesignated as paragraph (c)(4) in the final rule.

As revised, the causes for debarment are now better tailored to focus on the appropriate range of events and behavior that potentially threaten the integrity of federally-administered nonprocurement programs and more closely parallel the FAR causes for debarment. Additionally, the rule provides adequate protection to the public and business community against frivolous agency debarment actions or actions based on insignificant events.

Section ___300 clearly states that the mere technical existence of a cause for debarment does not require an agency to debar. Under that section, the debarred official must consider the seriousness of the person's acts and any mitigating factors, before rendering a decision. Moreover, the procedures in §§ 310-314 guarantee substantial due process rights to a person proposed for debarment, and any final determination by an agency is subject to judicial review.

Section ___310 Procedures.

The provisions contained in § 310 of the proposed rule are restructured and simplified to improve their readability. The language is now divided into separate sections, §§ 310-314. The substance of the common rule, as revised, is essentially unchanged from that of the proposed common rule.

The language from the first part of proposed rule § 310(b), is now contained in substance in § 310(c). § 310(a) is now contained in substance in § 311. § 310(b)(1) is now in § 312. § 310(b)(2) is in § 313. § 310(b)(3) is now in § 313(b). § 310(b)(4) is in § 314

Further, the provisions have been structured to permit individual Federal agencies to insert additional provisions necessary to conform the regulation to their internal operating procedures. Additionally, non-substantive language changes have been made in various sections to improve clarity.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) has organized its procedural sections differently to accommodate actions for both procurement and nonprocurement debarment and suspension. See its agency specific preamble.

Public comments focused on several aspects of the procedures. Some commenters expressed concern that the standard of proof was too low. The "preponderance of the evidence" standard set out in § 314(c)(1) is the same standard of evidence contained in the FAR. 48 CFR 9.406-3(d)(3), and in other regulations governing comparable procedures throughout the Federal Government. Moreover, this standard has been found adequate by courts reviewing actions under the FAR and other such regulations. For these reasons, the "preponderance of the evidence" standard is retained in the final rule.

Some commenters expressed concern that the regulation does not clearly assign the burden of proof. While the proposed common rule was silent on this point, a new paragraph (c)(2) is added which states that "the burden of proof is on the proposing agency."

Many commenters urged that the regulation include an administrative appeal process. The purpose of these regulations is, among other things, to ensure that minimum due process is guaranteed to all respondents. Due process does not require that administrative agencies provide an administrative appeal from its decisions to debar. The final rule allows individual agencies to decide what level, style or avenue of appeal, if any, they wish to provide. This approach is consistent with rules currently in effect for debarment under the FAR, which have been upheld by the courts.

Two commenters objected to the procedures now contained in § 315(a) and (b), "No additional proceedings necessary" and "Additional proceedings necessary," respectively, in which the debarment decision may be based on the administrative record without providing the respondent a fact-finding hearing. The procedural section of the proposed common rule was drafted to conform to the procedures for debarment under FAR. Those regulations have withstood Constitutional challenge. Where material facts are not in dispute, due process does not require a full fact-finding hearing, including confrontation of witnesses. The final rule, like the proposed rule, neither requires agencies to nor precludes them from providing hearings to receive and consider mitigating evidence and other information that may influence the agency's decision.

Section ___314(d)(2) permits dismissal without prejudice of a debarment action against a person. Should a second agency debar that same person, however, such debarment shall have governmentwide effect, and shall be recognized by the agency that had dismissed its own debarment action.

Section ___315 of the proposed rule, "Effect of proposed debarment," gave limited effect to a proposed debarment. Concern was expressed that this sort of provision meant, in effect, that persons could be considered guilty before having had an opportunity to defend themselves. In response to this concern, and, since the suspension provision permits agencies to exclude persons viewed as posing a threat to Federal interests pending a debarment decision, this provision was deleted, together with all related references elsewhere in the regulation. Proposed debarments currently do not have governmentwide effect under the FAR, although such effect is proposed in the July 31, 1987 notice of proposed rulemaking (52 FR 28842-46). If the FAR adopts this treatment, this provision will be reconsidered.

Section ___315 of the final rule, "Settlement and voluntary exclusion," formerly designated § 320, reflects changes to clarify the purpose and effect of voluntary exclusions under settlement agreements.

Section ___320, "Period of debarment," designated as § 325 in the proposed rule, is unchanged from the proposed rule. Some commenters urged a shorter period of debarment, and others urged longer periods. The proposed rule language is amended to be made consistent with the FAR. In this regard, the phrase "or indefinite" is deleted from paragraph (a) of the final common rule. Additionally, the word "may" in the final sentence of that paragraph has been replaced by "shall."

The language at the beginning of § 325(c) has been amended to improve clarity. Under this paragraph, respondents may request reversal of a debarment or a reduction in its period or...
is a well established principle in the law, and has been used in debarment proceedings under both Federal procurement and nonprocurement programs that predate this rule. The imputed conduct provisions in this rule conform with those in the FAR.

Other concerns regarding this provision are resolved by the language of the rule itself. Some commenters expressed the concern that it is inappropriate to impute conduct to individuals or organizations without regard to their responsibility for or culpability in the misconduct. The language in § 325(b) expressly limits imputing conduct to situations where the person to whom it is imputed had knowledge of, approved of, or acquiesced in the misconduct in question, or where such misconduct was done for or on behalf of the person to whom it is imputed. Additional protection is afforded individuals to whom conduct may be imputed by virtue of the procedural protections in the rule. The debarring official is required by these rules to consider all relevant information and mitigating factors presented before rendering a decision. The rule does not permit a person to be debarred based on imputed conduct without just cause.

Section 320 General.

Section 400(b) is reorganized without substantive change for greater clarity.

Section 400(c) is added to incorporate language currently found at 48 CFR 9.407-1(b). This outlines the approach agencies will take in assessing the adequacy of the evidence in support of a suspension.

Section 405 Causes for suspension.

Some commenters questioned whether "mere suspicion" that a participant engaged in an activity which would be grounds to debar was sufficient reason to suspend under § 405(a)(1). The language is derived from the corresponding FAR provision. 48 CFR 9.407-2(a) provides that suspension may be imposed against "a contractor suspected, upon adequate evidence, of commission of a covered offense. The provision here similarly protects the interests of suspended persons by requiring that such suspensions based on suspicion of an offense be based on adequate evidence. Further, the provision stating that an indictment shall be considered adequate evidence to support a suspension replicates the corresponding provision in the FAR at 48 CFR 9.407-2(b).

Moreover, § 400(b) requires that before imposing a suspension, the suspending official must be satisfied that "immediate action is necessary to protect the public interest. If the gravity of the Federal Government's interest is not deemed sufficient, suspension may not be imposed even if a technical cause to suspend has been established.

In addition, the rule does not preclude an agency from employing other means than suspension to protect its interests. Where circumstances warrant, an agency and a person may enter into an agreement governing that person's participation in agency programs pending resolution of the matter. Agencies are expected to use their judgment in resorting to suspension, balancing the interest to be protected against the effects resulting from imposing a suspension.

One commenter requested clarification of the language contained in § 405(b) which reads: "Indictment shall constitute adequate evidence for purposes of suspension actions." This provision is consistent with language contained in the FAR. An indictment represents a determination by competent authority that probable cause exists to believe that the named defendant has committed a criminal act; executive agencies are neither authorized nor positioned to question the factual support for the allegations contained therein. Accordingly, an indictment satisfies the standard of § 405(a)(1) that there must be "adequate evidence . . . to suspect the commission of an offense."

Therefore, as a technical matter, the adequate evidence standard is met. Agencies would be remiss if they failed to acknowledge the significance of the issuance of an indictment and to act upon it where a legitimate Federal Government interest is threatened. Nonetheless, even where an indictment would serve as a basis for suspension, suspension cannot occur unless immediate action is necessary to protect the public interest.

Section 410 Procedures.

The provisions contained in § 410-410 of the proposed rule are restructured and simplified to improve their readability. The language is now divided into separate sections, §§ 410-413. The substance of the rule, as amended, is essentially unchanged from that of the proposed rule.

HUD has organized its procedural sections differently to accommodate actions for both procurement and nonprocurement debarment and
suspension. See its agency specific preamble.

The language from the proposed rule §-410(b)(1), is now contained in substance in §-.411. The language in paragraph (e) is revised to include reference to "Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act" proceedings, consistent with the change to definition of "civil judgment" at §-.105(d), as a result of which imposition of a penalty under that act could be a cause for debarment.

Section -410(b)(2) and (3) are now contained in substance in §-.412(a) and (b), respectively. Section -410(b)(4) is now in §-.413(a) and (b).

§-.410(b)(5) is now in §-.413(c). Further, the provisions have been structured to permit individual Federal agencies to insert additional provisions necessary to conform the regulation to their internal operating procedures. Recommendations for substantive change are discussed below.

Many commenters expressed concern about the procedures employed under §§-.412-.413 to contest a suspension. Several suggested that the procedures deny due process to a respondent. Attention was particularly focused upon the provisions indicating that no additional proceedings will be conducted where suspension is based on an indictment or upon advice of the Department of Justice under §-.413(a).

The provisions regarding the process to be accorded suspended individuals is derived from the FAR provisions at 48 CFR 9.407-3, albeit in a somewhat reorganized fashion. The FAR provisions have been held to provide adequate due process to protect the interests of suspended contractors. Because these provisions substantively duplicate those provisions, we believe they similarly provide the required due process.

Section -415 Period of suspension.

One commenter proposed that the period of suspension be reduced in the final rule. The commenter believed 12 months was too long. The 12-month period noted in the regulation represents an outer bound on the duration of a suspension where a legal or administrative proceeding is not instituted, unless extended to 16 months at the written request of an Assistant Attorney General or United States Attorney. The duration of a suspension is keyed to the legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceeding. In most cases a suspension would not last 12 months. In cases where a lengthy suspension is expected, it may be necessary for the suspended party to negotiate an alternative arrangement with the agency. Barring such an interim agreement, the agency may need to suspend the person to protect the Federal Government's interest. The period of suspension in the proposed and final rule is identical to the FAR debarment procedures at 48 CFR 9.407-4.

A reference to the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act is added to this provision. This change is to conform this provision to the change made earlier, making a civil penalty imposed under the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act a basis for debarment.

Section -500 CSA responsibilities.

The term "participant" is replaced by "person" both times it appears in this section to conform to prior changes regarding principals.

Section -505 Agency responsibilities.

Section -505 is substantially revised to conform to the spirit of amendments proposed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and SBA. Both proposed that agency and participant responsibilities be separately addressed, and that the latter be included in a new §-.510. Section -505 now contains only agency responsibilities.

Paragraph (a) is revised to simplify the language. Paragraph (c) of the proposed rule is deleted as not appropriate for inclusion in the common rule. That provision dealt with dissemination of the List. To the extent that it pertained to dissemination within an agency, it is more appropriately contained in internal agency procedures. To the extent that it dealt with external distribution to participants, due to the addition of §-.510 to the final rule, participants are not required to use the List. Former paragraph (d) is redesignated §-.505(c).

Paragraph (d) of the final rule generally incorporates language proposed by EPA, SBA, and the Department of Agriculture. It requires agencies to consult the Nonprocurement List before entering into a primary covered transaction. Paragraph (e) applies the same requirement where the Federal agency is required under the terms of a primary covered transaction to approve principals in that transaction or participants in lower tier covered transactions.
amendment to the FAR for Federal procurement. Participants at any tier are to obtain certifications in the form specified in Appendix B to this final rule from participants, about themselves and their principals, in lower tier covered transactions at the next lower tier.

The proposed common rule included no dollar threshold for lower tier covered transactions. DOD and the National Endowment for the Arts proposed establishing a $25,000 threshold below which no certifications would be required. The comments that were received reflected wide support for establishing a threshold, but disagreed on the dollar amount. Commenters proposed thresholds ranging from $0,000 to $100,000.

As described in the earlier discussion of § 110(a)(1), "Covered transaction" the final rule adopts the Federal procurement small purchase threshold (currently $25,000) as a threshold for lower tier covered transactions in the form of procurement contracts, with one exception. The one exception is for contracts with persons to act as principals; for these contracts there is no threshold.

The threshold for procurement contracts under covered transactions, with the one exception, is consistent with the proposed revision to the FAR coverage of subcontracts. As noted above for the broader definition of principals, the one exception is intended to provide adequate coverage for some Federal nonprocurement programs that are substantively different from Federal procurement programs. This broader definition is not intended to create wider enforcement for other Federal programs that are substantively similar to Federal procurement programs.

A number of commenters suggested that certification should be obtained at the time of award rather than at the time a participant submits a proposal in connection with a covered transaction. For many nonprocurement programs this was deemed impractical. To wait until award would force agencies and participants, for example, to process applications only to find that the applicants are excluded. Therefore, the final rule requires participants to submit certifications at the time of proposal. This also is consistent with proposed FAR coverage for Federal procurement programs, where Federal contracting officers will include a certification clause in solicitations as well as contracts.

Some commenters suggested that annual certification of individuals should suffice to ensure that excluded or ineligible persons are not participating in Federal programs. Commenters also noted that any certification requirement might create the need for investigations of personnel and associated recordkeeping burden. The final rule allows the participant to decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. If they choose, participants at any tier may, but are not required to, check the Nonprocurement List to determine whether their principals are debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded. It is noted that nothing in the rule is to be construed to require the participant to establish a system of records in order to render the certification in good faith. Moreover, the knowledge and information upon which a certification is based need not exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings. The approach taken by the final nonprocurement rule in this regard is consistent with that taken by the proposed revision to the FAR.

This regulation will become effective October 1, 1986, the start of the next Federal fiscal year. This makes this regulation effective on the same date as the governmentwide grants management common rule, "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments," implementing OMB Circular A-102, published on March 11, 1988 (52 FR 8034-103).

Impact Analyses

Executive Order 12291

Executive Order 12291 requires that a regulatory impact analysis be prepared for "major" rules which are defined in the Order as any rule that has an annual effect on the national economy of $100 million or more, or certain other specified effects.

We do not believe that this regulation will have an annual economic impact of $100 million or more or the other effects listed in the Order. For this reason, we have determined that this regulation is not a major rule within the meaning of the Order.

Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 605(b)) requires that, for each rule with a "significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities," an analysis be prepared describing the rule's impact on small entities and identifying any significant alternatives to the rule that would minimize the economic impact on small entities.

We certify that this regulation will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Paperwork Reduction Act

We certify that this rule does not impose any reporting or recordkeeping requirements under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 44 U.S.C. Chapter 35.
at (52 FR 39015–39062, 39198–39204) and thus are addressed in the common rule preamble.

The DOE is joining other agencies in giving interim final effect to changes in the wording of its December 24, 1987, proposed rule which in effect excludes public international organizations and foreign entities which are governmentally controlled or owned to some extent. In so doing, DOE is dispensing with prior notice and comment pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 7191(c)(1) and 6 U.S.C. 559(b)(3)(B) because the changes represent largely non-discretionary, clarifying, technical amendments to conform the common rule to the actual provisions of section 1(c) of Executive Order 12549. As such, the changes do not pose any substantial issues of fact or law or significant impacts of which the Department could not have been aware of prior to the OMB guidelines and the President’s policy objectives by uniform agency action. Finally, there is good cause to waive prior notice and comment impracticable because it is the only method of meeting the Executive Order deadline for publication of implementing regulations one year from the date of the OMB guidelines and achieving the President’s policy objectives by uniform agency action. For the reasons set out in the preamble, Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

G. L. Allen,
Deputy Director, Procurement and Assistance Management Directorate.

1. Part 1036 is added to read as set forth at the end of this document:

PART 1036—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec. 1036.100 Purpose.
1036.105 Definitions.
1036.110 Coverage.
1036.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

1036.200 Debarment or suspension.
1036.205 Ineligible persons.
1036.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1036.215 Exception provision.
1036.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1036.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

1036.300 General.
1036.305 Causes for debarment.
1036.310 Procedures.
1036.311 Investigation and referral.
1036.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
1036.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1036.314 Debarring official’s decision.
1036.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

1036.320 Period of debarment.
1036.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

1036.400 General.
1036.405 Causes for suspension.
1036.410 Procedures.
1036.411 Notice of suspension.
1036.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
1036.413 Suspending official’s decision.
1036.415 Period of suspension.
1036.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

1036.500 GSA responsibilities.
1036.505 DOE responsibilities.
1036.510 Participant’s responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 1036 is further amended as set forth below.

a. "["Agency"] is removed and "DOE" is added wherever "["Agency"] occurs.

b. Section 1036.105 is amended by adding paragraphs [g](3), (t)[3], (w), (x), (y), and (z) to read as follows:

§ 1036.105 Definitions.

[...]

(g) * * * *

(3) The DOE debarring official is the Director, Procurement and Assistance Management Directorate.

(t) * * * *

(3) The DOE suspending official is the Director, Procurement and Assistance Management Directorate.

[w] Awardee. Any organization or individual that:

(1) Submits proposals for, or is awarded, or reasonably may be expected to submit proposals for, or be awarded a DOE agreement; or

(2) Conducts business with DOE as an agent or representative of an awardee.

(x) Director. The Director, Procurement and Assistance Management Directorate, DOE.

(y) DOE. The Department of Energy, including the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

(z) DOE List. The DOE Consolidated List of Debarred, Suspended, Ineligible and Voluntarily Excluded Awardees.
maintained by DOE in accordance with §1036.610 of this part and 10 CFR 1035.15.

c. Section 1036.110 is amended by adding paragraph (c)(1) to read as follows:

§ 1036.110 Coverage.

• • • • • •

(c) • • • • •

(1) Debarment and suspension of DOE procurement contractors is covered by the rules in 10 CFR Part 1035.

d. Section 1036.215 is amended by adding paragraph (a) following the existing text to read as follows:

§ 1036.215 Exception provision.

• • • • • •

(a) The DOE authorized designee is the Director, Procurement and Assistance Management Directorate.

e. Section 1036.312 is amended by adding paragraphs (b)(1), (d)(1), (e)(1), (f), and (g) to read as follows:

§ 1036.312 Notice of proposed debarment.

• • • • • •

(b) • • • • •

(1) The notice shall omit any information which, if disclosed, would prejudice an ongoing civil or criminal investigation or a pending or contemplated legal proceeding, or would prejudice an ongoing civil or criminal investigation or a pending or contemplated legal proceeding, or would compromise national security;

• • • • • •

(d) • • • • •

(1) The notice shall cite the DOE procedures in §1036.600; and

(e) • • • • •

(1) If a notice of proposed debarment is issued to a person or affiliate who is not suspended, the notice shall state that, for purposes of affected DOE agreements and subagreements, the proposed debarment shall have the effect of a suspension for DOE only.

(f) That within 30 days after receipt of the notice, the respondent may submit, or make a written request for an opportunity to submit, to the Director or designee, information and argument in opposition to the proposed debarment, including any additional specific information that may raise a genuine dispute over the material facts. The submission in opposition may be made in person, in writing, or through a representative; and

(g) That the respondent’s name and address have been placed on the DOE List.

f. Section 1036.313 is amended by adding paragraph (a)(1) to read as follows:

§ 1036.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.

(a) • • • • •

(1) A request for a meeting should be sent to the Director. (See §1036.600(c).)

• • • • • •

g. Section 1036.314 is amended by adding paragraphs (d)(1), (v), (vi), (vii) and (viii) to read as follows:

§ 1036.314 Debarring official’s decision.

• • • • • •

(d) • • • • •

(1) • • • • •

(v) Advising whether the decision limits the debarment or suspension action to affected covered transactions involving particular commodities, products, services, or forms of energy, or to projects or work performed in specified geographic regions;

(vi) Stating the names and addresses of the respondents that will be placed on the DOE List;

(vii) Stating that a copy of the debarment notice was sent to GSA and that the respondent’s name and address will be added to the Nonprocurement List; and

(viii) Advising that if less than an entire organization is debarred, the identity or description of the organizational element(s) included within the scope of the debarment.

• • • • • •

h. Section 1036.315 is amended by adding paragraph (c) to read as follows:

§ 1036.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

• • • • • •

(c) At any time prior to the issuance of a final decision under §1036.314, the Director may, in the public interest, agree, in writing, to terminate a suspension or withdraw a proposed debarment on the conditions that the respondent voluntarily refrain from attempting to obtain, and from entering into, one or more types of DOE or other Federal covered transactions. Failure to observe such conditions shall be an independent cause for debarment or suspension. The name and address of the respondent who is a party to a voluntary exclusion shall be placed on the DOE List and the GSA List. The Director shall not enter into a voluntary exclusion if the proposed debarment is based on conviction of or civil judgment for any of the causes in §1036.305(a), or if the suspension was based on an indictment for any of the causes in §1036.305(a).

• • • • • •

i. Section 1036.411 is amended by adding paragraphs (c)(1), (f)(1), (b), (f), and (j) to read as follows:

§ 1036.411 Notice of suspension.

• • • • • •

(c) • • • • •

(1) That the notice shall omit any information which, if disclosed, would prejudice an ongoing civil or criminal investigation or a pending or contemplated legal proceeding, or would compromise national security;

• • • • • •

(f) • • • • •

(1) That the notice shall cite the DOE procedures in §1036.600; and

(h) That within 30 days after receipt of the notice, the respondent may submit, or make a written request for an opportunity to submit, to the Director or designee, information and argument in opposition to the suspension, including any additional specific information that may raise a genuine dispute over the material facts. The submission in opposition may be made in person, in writing, or through a representative.

(i) That the suspension is effective as of the date of the notice.

(j) That the respondent’s name and address have been placed on the DOE List.

• • • • • •

j. Section 1036.412 is amended by adding paragraph (a)(1) to read as follows:

§ 1036.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

(a) • • • • •

(1) A request for a meeting should be sent to the Director. (See §1036.600(c)).

• • • • • •

k. Subpart F is added to read as follows:

Subpart F—Additional DOE Procedures for Debarment and Suspension

§ 1036.600 Decisionmaking.

1036.605 Coordination with Department of Justice.

1036.610 DOE consolidated list of debarred, suspended, ineligible, and voluntarily excluded awardees.

1036.615 Effects of being listed on the DOE and nonprocurement lists.

Subpart F—Additional DOE Procedures for Debarment and Suspension

§ 1036.600 Decisionmaking.

(a) Definitions. "Fact-finding panel" means a three-member panel appointed by the Director to conduct a fact-finding conference under paragraph (d) of this section. This panel shall consist of an office director within the Procurement and Assistance Management Directorate, a senior attorney nominated by the General Counsel or designee, and senior official...
of a program or other office of the Department.

(2) For purposes of this section, "timely" means mailed or delivered to the Director not later than 30 days after the date of the notice under § 1036.310(b)(1) or § 1036.410(b)(1) or on or before such later date as may be specified in the notice. If the postmark date is affixed by a postage meter and DOE receives the document more than five days after the postmark date, the date of receipt shall be used to determine timeliness.

(b) Written response. A timely written response to a notice of suspension or proposed debarment may contain any or all of the following:

(1) A request for a meeting with the Director or designee (§ 1036.600(c));
(2) A request for a fact-finding conference (§ 1036.600(d)); and
(3) Information and argument in opposition to the suspension or proposed debarment including identification of disputed material facts. If the respondent fails to submit a timely written response to notice of suspension or proposed debarment, the Director shall notify the respondent in accordance with § 1036.310(b)(6) or § 1036.410(b)(5) that the awardee remains suspended, or that the awardee is debarred, as applicable.

(c) Meeting. Upon receipt of a timely request therefore, the Director shall schedule a meeting with the Director or designee and the respondent, no later than 30 days from the date the request is received. The Director or designee may postpone the date of the meeting if the respondent requests a postponement in writing.

(1) At the meeting, the respondent, appearing personally or through an attorney or other authorized representative, may informally present and explain evidence that causes for suspension or debarment do not exist, evidence of any mitigating factors, and arguments concerning the imposition, scope, duration, or effects of a suspension, proposed debarment, or debarment. The respondent may offer or explain a previous offer to agree to a settlement.

(2) Any written information or arguments submitted at or in connection with the meeting shall be included in the administrative record. The Director shall not be required to make a transcript of the meeting unless there are disputed material facts.

(3) Within two weeks following the date of the meeting, the Director shall send a notice to the respondent containing the following information:

(i) Names, organizational affiliations, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of all individuals who attended;
(ii) A brief description of each document submitted by the respondent;
(iii) A summary of the issues discussed; and
(iv) A statement describing the action the Director has taken or proposes to take.

(d) Fact-finding conference. The purposes of a fact-finding conference under this section are to provide the respondent an opportunity to dispute material facts and to make arguments related to a suspension or proposed debarment, and to provide the Director with proposed findings of fact based, as applicable, on adequate evidence or on a preponderance of the evidence.

(1) Appointment of fact-finding panel and notice to respondent. If the Director determines that a written response or a presentation at the meeting puts material facts in dispute, the Director shall appoint a fact-finding panel. (See § 1036.313(b).) Upon appointment, the panel shall notify the respondent that the case has been referred to the panel and shall schedule a fact-finding conference.

(2) Appearances. The Director may be represented at the fact-finding conference by the General Counsel or designee.

(3) Scope of the fact-finding conference. The factual issues considered at the conference shall be limited to those identified in the Director's referral and any amendments thereto filed by the Director.

(4) Procedures. The fact-finding conference shall be conducted in accordance with applicable procedural rules adopted by the General Counsel or designee. The procedural rules shall be as informal as practicable, consistent with the principles of fundamental fairness, prompt decisionmaking, and with the evidentiary standards for suspension and debarment. (See 10 CFR Part 1035, Appendix A—Rules for Fact-Finding Conferences.)

(5) Preliminary administrative record. At least 10 days before the fact-finding conference date, the Director shall file with the fact-finding panel, and mail or deliver to the respondent, a copy of the administrative record as of the date of the transmittal. The copy sent to the respondent shall not include any documents which, as provided in § 1035.7, may not be disclosed; the copy filed with the fact-finding panel shall identify which documents must be sealed and viewed by the fact-finding panel only in camera, as provided in § 1036.605.

(6) Evidence and argument. The respondent and the Director shall have the opportunity to submit documentary evidence, to examine and cross-examine witnesses, and to present argument. Only evidence which is relevant to the issues referred for the fact-finding conference and which is reliable and probative shall be admissible.

(7) Transcript. The fact-finding panel shall make a transcribed record of the fact-finding conference which shall be transmitted to the Director within 20 days after the hearing record is closed.

(8) Fact-finding conference report. Within 30 days after the conference record is closed, the fact-finding panel shall transmit to the respondent (by notice) and to the Director a written report setting forth proposed findings of fact. The findings shall resolve any disputes over material facts based on a preponderance of the evidence if the case involves a proposal to debar, or on adequate evidence if the case involves a suspension. The respondent shall have 30 days from receipt of the fact-finding panel's report to submit written exceptions to the Director.

(9) Final decision. If the final decision sustains a proposed debarment, the debarment may begin no earlier than ten days after the date of the notice of final decision a copy of which shall be transmitted to the fact-finding panel.

§ 1036.605 Coordination with Department of Justice.

Whenever a meeting or fact-finding conference is requested under § 1036.600(b)(1) or (b)(2), the Director's legal representative shall obtain the advice of appropriate Department of Justice officials concerning the impact disclosure of evidence at the meeting or fact-finding conference could have on any pending civil or criminal investigation or legal proceeding. If such official requests in writing that evidence needed to establish the existence of a cause for suspension or proposed debarment not be disclosed to the respondent, the Director shall:

(a) Decline to rely on such evidence and withdraw (without prejudice) the suspension or proposed debarment until such time as disclosure of the evidence is authorized; or

(b) Rely on such evidence without disclosing it to the respondent. At the fact-finding conference, the Director shall make such evidence available for in-camera inspection to the fact-finding panel. Evidence submitted for in-camera inspection shall be part of the administrative record, but may not be disclosed to the respondent or any member of the public until release is
authorized in writing by an appropriate Department of Justice official or until related legal proceedings are concluded, whichever occurs first.

§ 1036.610 DOE consolidated list of debarred, suspended, ineligible, and voluntarily excluded awardees.

The Director shall compile and maintain a list of persons and affiliates who are currently suspended, proposed for debarment, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded under this part and 10 CFR Part 1095. The DOE List shall contain the following information at a minimum:

(a) The person's name and address;
(b) The cause(s) relied upon under this part;
(c) The effect on each action;
(d) The effective date of the action and, in the case of debarment, the expiration date; and
(e) The name and telephone number of the DOE official who can be contacted for additional information about the action.

§ 1036.615 Effects of being listed on the DOE and the nonprocurement lists.

The Director may grant an exception to the prohibitions of paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section by issuing a written determination setting forth the compelling reasons justifying the waiver in accordance with § 1036.215.

(a) DOE shall not solicit, or consider, and shall return any proposal submitted by a contractor, awardee, or person on the DOE List or a person on the Nonprocurement List, to the extent that the solicitation activity or proposal falls within the scope of the suspension, proposed debarment, debarment, ineligibility of voluntary exclusion, as indicated on the DOE List or Nonprocurement List.

(b) DOE shall not award, extend, renew any agreement or primary covered transaction with an awardee or person on the DOE List or the Nonprocurement List, to the extent that the activity falls within the scope of the suspension, proposed debarment, debarment, ineligibility or voluntary exclusion.

(c) DOE shall not approve or consent to any new, continuation, renewal award or extension of a subagreement or lower tier covered transaction with a contractor, awardee, or person on the DOE List and shall not approve or consent to any new, continuation, renewal award or extension of a subagreement or lower tier covered transaction with a person on the Nonprocurement List, to the extent that the award falls within the scope of the suspension proposed debarment, debarment, ineligibility or voluntary exclusion.

(d) DOE shall disapprove or not consent to the selection (by an awardee or participant) or a individual or principal to serve as a principal investigator, as a project manager, in a position of responsibility for the administration of Federal funds, or in another key personnel position, if the individual is on the DOE List or the Nonprocurement List.

(e) DOE shall not conduct business with an agent or representative whose name appears on the DOE List or the Nonprocurement List.

(f) DOE shall review existing agreements and may initiate a review of any subagreements with a contractor, awardee or person on the DOE List or on the Nonprocurement List for the purpose of determining whether termination or other remedial action, available under the terms of the agreement, subagreement, or applicable law, is necessary to protect the Government's interest.

(g) DOE shall review the DOE List and the Nonprocurement List before conducting a preaward survey or soliciting proposals, making new, continuation, or renewal awards or otherwise extending the duration of existing agreements, or approving or consenting to the award, extension, or renewal of subagreements.

(h) DOE participants shall not award, extend, renew any agreement or lower tier covered transaction with an awardee or person that fails to complete the certification required by § 1036.510(b), or that the participant knows that the certification is false.

除外与《“Principal,”》§ 145.105(p)] is amended by adding references to specific types of persons who have a critical influence on SBA nonprocurement programs. The effect of the additions is to include in the definition of “Principal” certain persons who are important to SBA-supported activities.

Section 145.105 is further amended by adding a definition of “SBA.” The final common rule permits agencies to insert their own names in places designated by “[Agency].” This definition is needed to clarify that these references to “SBA” are to the Small Business Administration.

Section 145.10(a)(1)(ii)(C) is amended by adding references to specific types of persons who have a critical influence on SBA nonprocurement programs. The effect of the additions is to include in the definition of “Lower Tier Covered Transaction” certain procurement contracts under $25,000 which are important to SBA-supported activities.

Sections 145.313, 145.314, 145.412 and 145.413 are amended to specify that the Office of Hearings and Appeals of SBA shall conduct such fact-finding proceedings as may be necessary to adjudicate disputed material facts in either suspension or debarment proceedings. The language has been expanded to specify that the decision of the Office of Hearings and Appeals is a recommended decision under 13 CFR Part 134, the procedural regulations for the Office of Hearings and Appeals. Under § 134.35 of those regulations, parties to the proceeding may file exceptions to the Office of Hearings and Appeals' decision with the reviewing official of the action in question, here the debarring or suspending official, as appropriate.

List of Subjects in 13 CFR Part 145

Debarment and suspension (nonprocurement).

Title 13 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

James Abdnor,
Administrator.

1. Part 145 is added to read as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 145—GOVERNMENTWIDE
DEBARMMENT AND SUSPENSION
(NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
145.100 Purpose.
145.105 Definitions.
145.110 Coverage.
145.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

145.200 Debarment or suspension.
145.205 Ineligible persons.
145.210 Voluntary exclusion.
145.215 Exception provision.
145.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
145.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

145.300 General.
145.305 Causes for debarment.
145.310 Procedures.
145.315 Investigation and referral.
145.319 Debarring official.
145.320 Period of debarment.
145.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

145.400 General.
145.405 Causes for suspension.
145.410 Procedures.
145.411 Notice of suspension.
145.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
145.413 Suspending official's decision.
145.415 Period of suspension.
145.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA,
Agency and Participants

145.500 GSA responsibilities.
145.505 SBA responsibilities.
145.510 Participants responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding
Debarment, Suspension, and Other
Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered
Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding
Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and
Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered
Transactions

Authority: 15 U.S.C. 634(b)(6), Executive
Order 12549.

2. Newly added Part 145 is further amended as set forth below.
   a. Each reference to "[Agency]" is
      revised to read "SBA" wherever it
      occurs.
   b. Section 145.105 is amended by
      adding new paragraphs (p)(2) and (w)
      to read as follows:

§ 145.105 Definitions.
   (p) * * *
   (2) Securities brokers and dealers
       under the section 7(a) Loan, Certified
       Development Company (CDC) and
       Small Business Investment Company
       (SBIC) Programs.
   (w) SBA. The Small Business
       Administration.
   c. Section 145.110 is amended by
      adding new paragraphs (a)(1)(ii)(C)(3)
      through (5) to read as follows:

§ 145.110 Coverage.
   (a) * * *
   (1) * * *
   (ii) * * *
   (C) * * *
   (3) Securities brokers and dealers
       under the section 7(a) Loan, Certified
       Development Company (CDC), and
       Small Business Investment Company
       (SBIC) Programs.
   (4) Applicant representatives under
       the section 7(a) Loan, Certified
       Development Company (CDC), Small
       Business Investment Company (SBIC),
       Small Business Development Center
       (SBDC) and section 7(j) Programs.
   (5) Providers of professional services
       under the section 7(a) Loan, Certified
       Development Company (CDC), Small
       Business Investment Company (SBIC),
       Small Business Development Center
       (SBDC), and section 7(j) Programs.
   d. Section 145.313 is amended by
      adding a new paragraph (b)(3) to read as
      follows:

§ 145.313 Opportunity to contest
proposed debarment.
   (b) * * *
   (3) In accordance with § 145.313(b)(2),
       the debarring official may refer cases
       involving disputed material facts to the
       Office of Hearings and Appeals, which
       shall conduct any additional
       proceedings necessary in accordance
       with the procedures contained in Part
       134 of this title. Upon conclusion of such
       proceedings, the Office of Hearings and
       Appeals shall issue a recommended
       decision to the suspending official
       including proposed findings of facts and
c
   e. Section 145.314 is amended by
      adding new paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (ii)
      to read as follows:

§ 145.314 Debarring official's decision.
   (b) * * *
   (2) * * *
   (i) The Office of Hearings and
       Appeals shall conduct any proceedings
       regarding disputed material facts
       necessary under this section.
    (ii) Any party to the debarment
       proceeding may file exceptions to the
       recommended decision with the
       debarring official in accordance with 13
       CFR 134.35.

f. Section 145.412 is amended by
   adding a new paragraph (b)(3) to read as
   follows:

§ 145.412 Opportunity to contest
suspension.
   (b) * * *
   (3) In accordance with § 145.413(b)(2),
       the suspending official may refer cases
       involving disputed material facts to the
       Office of Hearings and Appeals, which
       shall conduct any additional
       proceedings necessary in accordance
       with the procedures contained in Part
       134 of this title. Upon conclusion of such
       proceedings, the Office of Hearings and
       Appeals shall issue a recommended
decision to the suspending official
       including proposed findings of facts and
c
   g. Section 145.413 is amended by
      adding new paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (ii)
      to read as follows:

§ 145.413 Suspending official's decision.
   (b) * * *
   (2) * * *
   (i) The Office of Hearings and
       Appeals shall conduct any proceedings
       regarding disputed material facts
       necessary under this section.
    (ii) Any party to the suspension
       proceeding may file exceptions to the
       recommended decision with the
       suspending official in accordance with 13
       CFR 134.35.

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND
SPACE ADMINISTRATION

14 CFR Part 1265

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Thomas J. Whelan, (202) 453-8251.

List of Subjects in 14 CFR Part 1265

Grants, Cooperative agreements,
Debarment and suspension
(nonprocurement).

Title 14 of the Code of Federal
Regulations is amended as set forth
below.

Dale D. Myers,
Deputy Administrator.

1. Part 1265 is added to read as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 1265—GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1265.100 Purpose.
1265.105 Definitions.
1265.110 Coverage.
1265.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

1265.200 Debarment or suspension.
1265.205 Ineligible persons.
1265.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1265.215 Exception provision.
1265.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1265.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

1265.300 General.
1265.305 Causes for debarment.
1265.310 Procedures.
1265.311 Investigation and referral.
1265.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
1265.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1265.314 Debarring official's decision.
1265.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
1265.320 Period of debarment.
1265.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

1265.400 General.
1265.405 Causes for suspension.
1265.410 Procedures.
1265.411 Notice of suspension.
1265.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
1265.413 Suspending official's decision.
1265.415 Period of suspension.
1265.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

1265.500 GSA responsibilities.
1265.505 NASA responsibilities.
1265.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 1265 is further amended as follows:

b. Section 1265.105 is amended by adding paragraph (w) to read as follows:

§ 1265.105 Definitions.
   (w) NASA. National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

15 CFR Part 26

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: In order to determine the extent of coverage of this rule, the Department reviewed the legislation and intent of its nonprocurement programs. Among the transactions not covered by the rule, §§ 26.110(a)(2)(vi) and 26.200(c)(6) exempt a person's eligibility for incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations and §§ 26.110(a)(2)(vii) and 26.200(c)(7) exempt other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

Following a review of its programs in light of this rule, the Department of Commerce believes that certain of its programs and activities may be properly excluded from the coverage of this rule because they either confer no benefits or the benefits result from routine government activities and are therefore, incidental. These include programs and activities such as assistance available through the export promotion, trade information and counseling, and trade policy programs of the Department and its constituent agencies, and the issuing of licences and permits under the Magnuson Fisheries Act.

Other Department programs may be exempted from coverage under this rule by other executive order as set forth in the Executive Order and the common rule. They include programs such as export control programs administered by the Bureau of Export Administration as authorized by the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, programs authorized under the Foreign Trade Zones Act, import programs conferring duty-free status on certain imports administered by the International Trade Administration, administration of the Export Trading Company Act, administration of Antidumping and Countervailing Duty statutes, and administration of the Defense Production Act and related authorities covering emergency preparedness activities.

Due to the expanded scope of transactions covered under the final common rule, the Department is adding a new subsection (3) to § 26.110(a) describing the initial scope of the rule's coverage with respect to the Department of Commerce. The Department will review its other nonprocurement program activities to determine whether such activities will be included in the coverage. Based on this review, the Department will issue a notice of proposed rulemaking to obtain public comment on its coverage on or before October 1, 1988, the effective date of the Common rule.

List of Subjects in 15 CFR Part 26
Administrative practice and procedures, Debarment and suspension.

Title 15 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

Sonya G. Stewart,
Director for Finance and Federal Assistance.

1. Part 26 is added as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 26—GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
26.100 Purpose.
26.105 Definitions.
26.110 Coverage.
26.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Actions

26.200 Debarment or suspension.
26.205 Ineligible persons.
26.210 Voluntary exclusion.
26.215 Exception provision.
26.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
26.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

26.300 General.
26.305 Causes for debarment.
26.310 Procedures.
26.311 Investigation and referral.
26.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
26.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
26.314 Debarment official's decision.
26.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
26.320 Period of debarment.
26.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

26.400 General.
26.405 Causes for suspension.
26.410 Procedures.
26.411 Opportunity to contest suspension.
26.413 Suspending official's decision.
26.415 Period of suspension.
26.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

26.500 GSA Responsibilities.
26.505 Department of Commerce.
26.510 Participants' responsibilities.
Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Authority: Executive Order 12549, 5 U.S.C. 301.

2. Part 26 is further amended as follows:

a. "[Agency]" is removed and "Department of Commerce" is added wherever "[Agency]" occurs.

b. Section 26.110 is amended by adding paragraph (a)(3) to read as follows:

§ 26.110 Coverage

(a) * * *
(3) Department of Commerce covered transactions. These Department of Commerce regulations apply to the Department's domestic assistance covered transactions (whether by a Federal agency, recipient, subrecipient, or intermediary) including, except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section: grants, cooperative agreements, scholarships, fellowships, loans, loan guarantees, subsidies, insurance, payments for specified use, and donation agreement subawards, subcontracts and transactions at any tier that are charged as direct or indirect costs, regardless of type (including subtier awards under awards which are statutory entitlement or mandatory awards).

* * * * *

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

22 CFR Part 137

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: James Tyckoski, Office of the Procurement Executive, Room 227, SA-6, U.S. Department of State, Washington, DC 20520. Tel. (703) 875-7044.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department of State establishes this final rule as Part 137 of Title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

Pursuant to § 137.110(a)(2)(vii), the Department of State has determined that this rule does not apply to its export functions under the Arms Export Control Act, Pub. L. 90-629, as amended, and the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), 22 CFR Subchapter M. In particular, this rule does not affect the debarment and suspension regulations prescribed in the ITAR (22 CFR Part 127). The Arms Export Control Act contains specific standards on when export privileges may be denied. The debarment and suspension regulations established under the ITAR implement those statutory requirements; application of the non-procurement debarment and suspension system as finalized herein is not authorized under the Arms Export Control Act.

List of Subjects in 22 CFR Part 137

Administrative practice and procedure, Grant programs—foreign relations, Grants administration, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

John J. Conway, Procurement Executive.

1. Part 137 is added as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 137—GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec. 137.100 Purpose.
137.105 Definitions.
137.110 Coverage.
137.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

137.200 Debarment or suspension.
137.205 Ineligible persons.
137.210 Voluntary exclusion.
137.215 Exception provision.
137.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
137.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

137.300 General.
137.305 Causes for debarment.
137.310 Procedures.
137.311 Investigation and referrals.
137.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
137.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
137.314 Debarring official's decision.
137.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
137.320 Period of debarment.
137.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

137.400 General.
137.405 Causes for suspension.
137.410 Procedures.
137.411 Notice of suspension.
137.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
137.413 Suspending official's decision.
137.415 Period of suspension.
137.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency, and Participants

137.500 GSA responsibilities.
137.505 Department responsibilities.
137.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 137 is further amended as follows:

a. "[Agency]" is removed and "Department" is added wherever "[Agency]" occurs.

b. Section 137.105 is amended by adding paragraph (w) to read as follows:

§ 137.105 Definitions.

[w] Definitions.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

22 CFR Part 208

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Ralph C. Oser (202) 647-8332.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Examples of A.I.D.-financed transactions include A.I.D.-financed country contracts under A.I.D. Handbook 11, A.I.D.-financed commodity transactions under 22 CFR Part 201, the reimbursement for overseas freight charges under 22 CFR Part 202, and A.I.D.'s investment guarantee program. Examples of causes of debarment include failure to furnish information in accordance with the terms of any agreement or subagreement, violation of regulation, offer or acceptance of a bribe or other illegal payment or credit, or commission of a fraudulent act.

The government-wide regulations have been supplemented by A.I.D. to designate the officials authorized to suspend, debar and to grant exceptions (§§ 208.120 and 208.215). Section 208.105 is further supplemented by adding a definition of "A.I.D." The final common rule permits agencies to insert their own name in places designated by "[Agency]." This definition is needed to clarify that these references to "A.I.D." are to the Agency for International Development.

List of Subjects in 22 CFR Part 208

Accounting, Administrative practice and procedures, Foreign aid grant programs—Foreign relations, Grants Administrator, Loan programs—Foreign relations.
Title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

John F. Owens, Associate Assistant to the Administrator for Management,
1. Part 208 is revised as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 208—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General
Sec.
208.100 Purpose.
208.105 Definitions.
208.110 Coverage.
208.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
208.200 Debarment or suspension.
208.205 Ineligible persons.
208.210 Voluntary exclusion.
208.215 Exception provision.
208.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
208.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment
208.300 General.
208.305 Causes for debarment.
208.310 Procedures.
208.315 Investigation and referral.
208.320 Scope of debarment.
208.325 Exception provision.

Subpart D—Suspension
208.400 General.
208.405 Causes for suspension.
208.410 Procedures.
208.411 Notice of suspension.
208.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
208.413 Period of suspension.
208.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants
208.500 GSA responsibilities.
208.505 A.I.D. responsibilities.
208.510 Participants’ responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

PART 513—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General
Sec.
513.100 Purpose.
513.105 Definitions.
513.110 Coverage.
513.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
513.200 Debarment or suspension.
513.205 Ineligible persons.
513.210 Voluntary exclusion.
513.215 Exception provision.
513.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
513.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment
513.300 General.
513.305 Causes for debarment.
513.310 Procedures.
513.311 Investigation and referral.
513.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
513.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
513.314 Debarring official’s decision.
513.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
513.320 Period of debarment.
513.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension
513.400 General.
513.405 Causes for suspension.
513.410 Procedures.
513.411 Notice of suspension.
513.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
513.413 Period of suspension.
513.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants
513.500 GSA responsibilities.
513.505 USIA Responsibilities.
513.510 Participants’ responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Authority: Executive Order 12549; 40 U.S.C. 468(c).
2. Part 513 is further amended as follows:
   a. “[Agency]” is removed and “USIA” is added wherever “[Agency]” occurs.
   b. Section 513.105 is amended by adding paragraph (w) to read as follows:

§ 513.105 Definitions.
   * * * * *
   (w) USIA. United States Information Agency.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
Office of the Secretary

24 CFR Part 24

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Patricia M. Black, Assistant General Counsel for Inspector General and Administrative Proceedings, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Room 10268, 451 Seventh Street SW.,
WASHINGTON, DC 20410, (202) 755-7200. (This is not a toll-free number.)

Dated: HUD is unable to adopt the interim provisions of the common rule at this time. Under applicable law (see section 7(c) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 42 U.S.C. 5355(f)), HUD must submit to the responsible congressional committees an agenda of all its rules that are under development. Any rule that is on that agenda may not be published for comment until it has been submitted to the responsible committee for review. Because HUD's proposed rule on debarment and suspension did not contain those provisions identified as interim provisions in the common rule, HUD cannot adopt the interim provisions of the common rule until the statutory 15-day period has expired. On the expiration of that period, HUD will publish a separate agency-specific preamble adopting the interim provisions of this rule.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: By publication of this separate preamble the Department adopts the final common rule on debarment and suspension. In addition, the Department is amending the common rule to add provisions relating to debarment and suspension of procurement contractors, HUD-specific limited denials of participation, and hearing procedures.

Background

On November 2, 1987, the Department of Housing and Urban Development published a proposed rule on suspension and debarment (52 FR 42005) incorporating provisions set forth in the interim rule (52 FR 37112, October 2, 1987) and those mandated by Executive Order 12549 and the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) final Guidelines for Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension (Guidelines) published May 28, 1987 at 52 FR 20360.

Since the publication of HUD's proposed rule, OMB has decided to publish the final rule on Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension as a common rule. However, because HUD's regulations on debarment and suspension apply to participants in nonprocurement activities as well as to contractors in procurement activities, the Department is amending the common rule by (1) incorporating provisions in HUD's proposed rule on suspensions and debarments and (2) including provisions that clarify the application of the common rule to HUD programs and activities. The continuation of HUD's system of suspension and debarment, covering both procurement and nonprocurement activities, is consistent with the goal of creating a comprehensive debarment system with governmentwide effect.

Under this final rule, a suspension or debarment by HUD precludes a person's participation in both procurement and nonprocurement activities within the Department. It also excludes a participant from covered nonprocurement transactions, and a contractor from procurement activities throughout the Federal Executive Branch.

This regulation also provides for limited denials of participation with strictly Departmental effect. Limited denials of participation are sanctions of limited duration and scope not warranting governmentwide effect.

The comments received by HUD in response to its proposed and interim rules were addressed in the preamble to the common rule.

HUD's previously published proposed and interim rules are being replaced by the common rule and the amendments cited. Citations contained in this final rule differ significantly from those contained in HUD's previous rules, and a table indicating the corresponding sections of the proposed and final rule is set forth at the end of this preamble. It should be noted that the preamble refers to the final rule's citations, unless otherwise stated.

Section by Section Analysis

A new paragraph (d) is added to § 24.100 to indicate that the purpose of these regulations is also to prescribe policies and procedures governing the debarment and suspension of contractors and the limited denial of participation of contractors and participants. This provision was included in the proposed rule at § 24.2.

The definitions of debarment and suspension in § 24.105 (f) and (u) are expanded to reflect that such terms also include sanctions taken to exclude contractors from procurement activities. The definitions of debarment and suspension in the proposed rule, § 24.4 (i) and (aa) respectively, also indicated that the sanctions would exclude contractors from procurement activities governmentwide.

Definitions for "beneficiary," "contractor," "hearing officer," "limited denial of participation," and "ultimate beneficiaries" have been included and the definition of "procurement list" has been substituted for "consolidated lists" to reflect the expanded coverage of HUD's regulation at § 24.165 (w)-(aa). These definitions were contained in the proposed rule at § 24.4 (d), (e), (f) (m), (r), and (bb) respectively.

The definition of "principal," § 24.105(p), specifies that reasons previously included in HUD's definition of "participant" (§ 24.6(i)) who are now included in the definition of principal.

The term "principal" was not defined in the proposed rule, but has been added to the final common rule. Definitions for "control," "grant," "grantee," and "HUD List of Debarred, Suspended, and Ineligible Contractors and Participants" have been deleted because of other changes in the rule make these definitions unnecessary.

Those transactions designated in § 24.110(c)(1)(ii) (A) and (B) are included as primary covered transactions. They were included as specifically covered activities in § 24.3(e)(2) of HUD's proposed rule.

Persons identified in § 24.110(a)(1)(ii)(C) (3)-(12) were included within the scope of HUD's definition of participant in § 24.6(i) of the proposed rule.

Paragraph (d) is added to § 24.110 to indicate the coverage of these regulations for contractors, and paragraphs (e) and (f) are added to § 24.200 to indicate the effect of debarment and suspension on contractors. The coverage of contractors, and the effect of the sanctions on contractors, was contained in § 24.6 of the proposed rule.

Throughout the proposed rule reference was made to "direct or indirect participation" in HUD programs. Due to changes in the common rule, such language is no longer necessary. As stated in the preamble to the common rule, participation in covered transactions is prohibited whether such participation is direct or indirect.

Other amendments have been made to the common rule relating to suspension and debarment of contractors:

(1) Section 24.110(e) is added to describe the retroactive effect of this rule. This language was contained in § 24.36 of the proposed rule.

(2) Paragraph (d) has been added to § 24.115. It duplicates language contained in § 24.5 of the proposed rule. Language added to § 24.215 concerning the effect of debarment on contracts was contained in § 24.8 of the proposed rule. Paragraphs (c) and (d) have been added to § 24.220 indicating the effect of a suspension or debarment on existing contracts. Similar language was set forth at § 24.8 of the proposed rule.

(3) In the policy section of the proposed rule (§ 24.1, now replaced by
§ 24.120. HUD identified deterrence as a basis for imposing suspensions and debarments. This language was not included in the common rule, and its inclusion by amendment is unnecessary because case law has clearly established that deterrent effect is an appropriate consideration in protecting the public interest.

(4) Paragraph (e) has been added to § 24.200 to reflect the effect of suspension and debarment on contractors. This effect was described in § 24.87 and 24.20 of the proposed rule.

(5) Paragraph (f) has been added to § 24.200 to reflect HUD specific exceptions to the effect of sanctions under this part. Similar language was contained in §§ 24.3 and 24.3a of the proposed rule.

(6) Section 320.35 is amended by adding examples to paragraph (d) that were set forth in § 24.6(6)(7), (8), (9), (10) and (11) of the proposed rule. There is a new paragraph (e) which sets forth the causes for debarring a contractor that were included in § 24.6(e) and (h) of the proposed rule.

(7) The hearing procedures set forth in §§ 24.313, 24.314, 24.411 through 24.413 previously appeared at § 24.12–24.14 of the proposed rule. These sections replace the appeal procedures set forth in identically numbered sections of the common rule. HUD's procedures provide that all contested debarments and suspensions shall be referred to a hearing officer for action, except where there is a pending or contemplated legal proceeding and the Department of Justice has determined that a suspension hearing would prejudice the Department's case. Because the right to a determination by an impartial hearing officer provides greater protection to persons suspended or proposed for debarment than the right to appear before the suspending or debarring official, the use of such procedures will not adversely affect due process or fundamental fairness.

(8) Section 320.35 replaces the reinstatement provision of § 24.15 of the proposed rule. This section allows the debarring official to reduce the period or scope of a debarment. The proposed rule required referral of a request for reinstatement to a hearing officer for recommendation on reinstatement. That provision has been eliminated from the final rule and replaced by the common rule provision in order to provide consistency with the common rule. Paragraph (d) has been added to § 24.320 to indicate that a request to modify or terminate a debarment based on either elimination of causes for debarment or other appropriate reasons may not be considered for at least six months after the final determination to debar. This six-month limitation was contained in § 24.15(a)(2) of the proposed rule.

(9) Paragraph (3) is added to § 24.325(a) to indicate the scope of debarment of a contractor. Paragraph (4) is added to § 24.325(b) to indicate that the rules for imputing conduct also apply to contractors. Similar provisions were contained in § 24.11 of the proposed rule.

(10) Sections 24.411 through 24.413 contain the suspension appeal and hearing procedures set forth in § 24.23 of the proposed rule. As explained in the discussion of §§ 24.312 through 24.314, such procedures meet the required due process standards.

(11) The provision at § 24.413(a) is consistent with the common rule provision at § 24.412(b)(1)(ii) in denying hearing rights based on Department of Justice advice that substantial interests of the Federal Government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings would be prejudiced by a hearing on a suspension based on the same facts. A similar provision was contained in § 24.13(b)(2) of HUD's proposed rule, except that in the proposed rule the hearing officer, rather than the suspending official, was responsible for considering documentary evidence and written briefs submitted by the Respondent. The change of decision-maker has been made to provide consistency with the common rule.

(12) Sections 24.32 and 24.33 of the proposed rule have been deleted. These provisions related to internal agency requirements that have been abolished because of the format adopted by GSA for publication of the procurement and nonprocurement list. All persons currently included on the HUD list will also be included on one or both parts of the GSA list.

(13) Subpart F is added to the common rule to set forth HUD's provisions relating to limited denials of participation. These provisions were contained in Subpart D of the proposed rule. Certain provisions have been changed to clarify the effect and scope of the sanction. Section 24.613 (§ 24.30 of the proposed rule), was changed to reflect that the hearing request must be made within 30 days. The prior 15-day period was inconsistent with § 24.612, (previously § 24.29), and was incorrect.

(14) Also, language has been added to § 24.630 clarifying that a limited denial of participation is superseded by a suspension based on the same facts, and any appeal will be heard solely as an appeal of suspension. A Finding of No Significant Impact with respect to the environment has been made in accordance with HUD regulations in 24 CFR Part 50, which implement section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 U.S.C. 4332. The Finding of No Significant Impact is available for public inspection during regular business hours in the Office of the General Counsel, Rules Docket Clerk, at the above address.

This rule was listed as item 887 in the Department's Semiannual Agenda of Regulations published on April 25, 1988 (53 FR 13854, 13865) under Executive Order 12291 and the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

The following list indicates the relationship of the common rule and HUD's proposed rule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUD proposed rule</th>
<th>Final rule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.1—Policy</td>
<td>24.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.2—Scope</td>
<td>24.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.3—Applicability</td>
<td>24.200–215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.3a—Relations to other sanctions</td>
<td>24.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debarment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.4—General</td>
<td>24.300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.5—Causes</td>
<td>24.305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.7—Procedures</td>
<td>24.310 through 24.314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.8—Effect on Debarment</td>
<td>24.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.9—Voluntary Exclusion</td>
<td>24.210 and 24.215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10—Period of Debarment</td>
<td>24.320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11—Scope</td>
<td>24.325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12—Appeal Procedures</td>
<td>24.313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.13—Hearing Procedures</td>
<td>24.313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.14—Determination of Hearing Officer</td>
<td>24.314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.15—Request for Period Debarment</td>
<td>24.320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.16—Settlement</td>
<td>24.210 and 24.315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspensions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.17—General</td>
<td>24.400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.18—Causes</td>
<td>24.405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.19—Procedures</td>
<td>24.410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.20—Effect on Suspension</td>
<td>24.220 and 24.230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.21—Period of Suspension</td>
<td>24.415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.22—Scope</td>
<td>24.420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.23—Appeal</td>
<td>24.412 and 24.413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.24—Settlements</td>
<td>24.210 and 24.315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Denial of Participation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.25—General</td>
<td>24.600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.26—Causes</td>
<td>24.605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.27—Period and Scope</td>
<td>24.610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.28—Notice</td>
<td>24.611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.29—Conference</td>
<td>24.612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.30—Appeal</td>
<td>24.613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lists, etc. consolidated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.31—Lists</td>
<td>24.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.32—HUD List</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.33—Classifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.34—Effect of Sanctions</td>
<td>24.200–220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.35—Certification</td>
<td>24.510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.36—Retroactivity</td>
<td>24.110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Subjects in 24 CFR Part 24

Administrative practice and procedure, Government contracts, Organization and functions (Government agencies), Government procurement, Grant programs: housing and community development, Loan programs: housing and community development.

Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

J. Michael Dorsey,
Acting Secretary, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

1. Part 24 is revised to read as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 24—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

Subpart A—General

Sec.
24.100 Purpose.
24.105 Definitions.
24.110 Coverage.
24.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

24.200 Debarment or suspension.
24.205 Ineligible persons.
24.210 Voluntary exclusion.
24.215 Exception provision.
24.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
24.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

24.300 General.
24.305 Causes for debarment.
24.310 Procedures.
24.311 Investigation and referral.
24.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
24.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
24.314 Debarring official’s decision.
24.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
24.320 Period of debarment.
24.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

24.400 General.
24.405 Causes for suspension.
24.410 Procedures.
24.411 Notice of suspension.
24.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
24.413 Suspending official’s decision.
24.415 Period of suspension.
24.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

24.500 GSA responsibilities.
24.505 HUD responsibilities.
24.510 Participants’ responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Authority: Executive Order 12549, (Section 7(d) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (42 U.S.C. 3535(d)).

2. Part 24 is further amended as follows:

(a) "[Agency]” is removed and “HUD” is added wherever “[Agency]” occurs.

(b) Section 24.100 is amended by adding paragraphs (d) and (e) to read as follows:

§ 24.100 Purpose

(d) These regulations also:

(1) Prescribe policies and procedures governing the debarment and suspension of contractors and the limited denial of participation of participants and contractors;

(2) Provide for the listing of debarred, suspended and ineligible contractors; and

(3) Set forth the consequences of such listing.

(e) Although this part covers the listing of ineligible contractors, it does not prescribe policies and procedures governing declarations of ineligibility.

(c) Section 24.105 is amended by adding paragraphs (f)(1) and (2), (p)(2)-(22), (u)(1) and (2), (v)(1) and (2), and (w) through (cc) to read as follows:

§ 24.105 Definitions

(f) * * *

(1) An action taken by HUD under these regulations shall also exclude a participant from participating in procurement activities.

(p) * * *

(2) Loan officers;

(q) Staff appraisers and inspectors;

(r) Underwriters;

(s) Bonding companies;

(t) Borrowers under programs financed by HUD or with loans guaranteed, insured or subsidized through HUD programs;

(u) Purchasers of properties with HUD-insured or Secretary-held mortgages;

(v) Recipients under HUD assistance agreements;

(w) Ultimate beneficiaries of HUD programs;

(x) Contractor. As used in this part, contractor means any individual or other legal entity that:

(1) Submits offers for, or is awarded, or reasonably may be expected to submit offers for or be awarded a Government contract (or a subcontract under a Government contract; or

(2) Conducts business with the Government as an agent or representative of another contractor;
(y) Hearing officer. An Administrative Law Judge or Board of Contract Appeals Judge authorized by HUD’s Secretary, or by the Secretary’s designee, to conduct proceedings under this part.

(x) HUD. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

(aa) Limited delinquency participation. An action taken to immediately exclude from participation, or to immediately impose conditions on the participation, of any person in a program or programs of the Department within a limited geographical area.

(bb) Procurement List. A list compiled, maintained, and distributed by the General Services Administration (GSA) [see §24.500(c)], containing the names and other information regarding contractors debarred or suspended or declared ineligible by agencies under the procedures of this part as well as under other statutory or regulatory authority.

(cc) Ultimate beneficiaries. Ultimate beneficiaries of HUD programs include, but are not limited to, subsidized tenants and subsidized mortgagees such as those assisted under Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Contracts, by Section 236 Rental Assistance, or by Rent Supplement payments.

(d) These regulations also apply to all persons who have participated, are currently participating or may reasonably be expected to participate in Federal procurement programs. For purposes of these regulations, such persons will be referred to as “contractors” and such transactions will be referred to as “procurement contracts.” The consequences of a debarment or suspension, as set forth in §§24.220(e) apply to contractors in Federal procurement programs, and §§24.325 and 24.420 govern the extent to which a specific contractor or its organizational elements would be included within a debarment or suspension action.

§ 24.110 Coverage.

(A) Specially designated transactions are:

(1) Transactions regulated by the Interstate Land Sales Act (15 U.S.C. 1701);

(2) Transactions regulated by the National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5401);

(3) Bonding companies;

(4) Borrowers;

(5) Purchasers of a property with a HUD-insured or Secretary-held mortgage;

(6) Recipients under HUD assistance agreements;

(7) Ultimate beneficiaries of HUD programs;

(8) Fee appraisers and inspectors;

(9) Real estate agents and brokers;

(10) Management and marketing agents;

(11) Accountants, consultants, investment bankers: architects, engineers, attorneys and others in a business relationship with participants in connection with a covered transaction under a HUD program;

(12) Contractors involved in the construction or rehabilitation of properties financed by HUD, with HUD insured loans, or acquired properties including properties held by HUD as mortgage-in-possession;

(13) Closing agents;

(14) Turnkey developers of projects financed with or insured by HUD;

(15) Title companies;

(16) Escrow agents;

(17) Project owners;

(18) Administrators of nursing homes and projects for the elderly financed or insured by HUD;

(19) Developers, sellers or owners of property financed with loans insured under Title I or Title II of the National Housing Act; and

(20) Employees or agents of any of the above.

§ 24.115 Policy

(d) The existence of a cause for debarment, however, does not necessarily require that the contractor be debarred; the seriousness of the contractor’s acts or omissions and any mitigating factors should be considered in making any debarment decision. In this connection, the supplying of information by the contractor to the Government pursuant to the Anti-Kickback Act of 1988 shall be favorable evidence of the contractor’s responsibility.

f. Section 24.200 is amended by adding paragraphs (c)(8), (d), (e), and (f) to read as follows:

§ 24.200 Debarment and suspension.

(c) * * *

(8) Debarment for any of the causes set forth in § 24.305(f) shall have no governmentwide effect.

(d) The debarment of a contractor by HUD shall have the following effect:

(1) Exclusion from participation in HUD programs, including receiving contracts and HUD shall not solicit offers from, award contracts to, or consent to subcontracts with, these contractors, unless the Secretary or designee determines in writing that there is a compelling reason for such action.

(2) In addition to exclusion from participation in HUD programs, a contractor’s debarment or suspension from procurement for the causes set forth in § 24.305(d) shall be effective throughout the Executive Branch of the Government, in accordance with 46 CFR 9.406-1(c), unless a contracting agency’s head, or designee, states in writing the compelling reasons justifying continued business dealings between that agency and the contractor.

(e) Other exceptions. (1) Sanctions under this part shall also not preclude the receipt of benefits from the sale of the personal residence of an excluded individual or the purchase of HUD-owned housing units offered for all-cash sale without qualification at public sales.

(2) Sanctions against participants whose only involvement in HUD programs is as ultimate beneficiaries, such as subsidized tenants and subsidized mortgagees, may be taken only upon evidence of fraud unless the participant has otherwise been debarred or suspended by another Federal agency.

(3) Sanctions under this part against HUD FHA-approved mortgagees may be initiated only with the approval of the Mortgagee Review Board.

(f) Relationship to HUD administrative sanction procedures. (1) Sanctions provided pursuant to contract provisions. Nothing in this part shall impair or limit the right to impose any sanction provided for by contract, including guaranty agreements with the Government National Mortgage Association.

(2) Other Departmental sanctions. Where an office of the Department is required by statute, regulation, or
Executive Order to follow administrative sanction procedures that may differ from the requirements of this part, the requirements of the statute, regulation or Executive Order shall take precedence. These alternate procedures include, but are not limited to: Part 200 Previous Participation Review and Clearance procedures. Part 25 Mortgagee Review Board administrative actions, and Part 570 Community Development Block Grant corrective and remedial actions.

24.215 Exception provision. * * * *
(a) A contractor's debarment shall be effective throughout the executive branch of the Government, unless a contracting agency's head or his or her designee states in writing the compelling reasons justifying continued business dealings between the agency and the contractor.

24.220 Continuation of covered transactions. * * * *
(c) Notwithstanding the debarment or suspension of a contractor, agencies may continue contracts or subcontracts in existence at the time the contractor was debarred or suspended, unless the contracting agency's head or designee directs otherwise. A decision as to the type of termination action, if any, to be taken should be made only after review by agency contracting and technical personnel and by counsel to ensure the propriety of the proposed action.

(d) Agencies shall not renew current contracts or subcontracts of debarred or suspended contractors, or otherwise extend their duration, unless the contracting agency's head or a designee states in writing the compelling reasons for renewal or extension.

24.305 Causes for debarment. * * * *
(1) These causes include but are not limited to:
(a) Failure to comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 or Executive Order 11063, HUD's Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing regulations or an Affirmative Fair Housing Plan;
(b) Violation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, section 109 of the
Housing and Community Development Act of 1973, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Age Discrimination Act of 1975;
(c) Violation of any law, regulation, or agreement relating to conflict of interest;
(d) Violation of any nondiscrimination provisions included in any agreement or contract;
(e) Debarment of a contractor may be imposed for any of the causes in paragraphs (a), (b), and (d).

24.313 Appeal and hearing procedures. * * *
(a) Appeal procedures. Within 30 days of receipt of a notice of proposed debarment, any participant or contractor, including any affiliate, desiring a hearing shall file a written request for a hearing with the Debarment Docket Clerk, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20410. If no appeal is filed within the time limit, the proposed decision to debar shall be final. For purposes of compliance with this section, notice shall be considered to have been received by the addressee if the notice is properly mailed to the last known address of such addressee.

(b) Hearing procedures—(1) General. Hearings shall be governed by the procedures set forth at 24 CFR Part 26 (except as provided in 24.313 and 24.314) including § 26.16 regarding time computation. Specifically, § 26.16 provides that computation of any period of time prescribed or allowed by this part shall begin with the first business day following the day on which the act, event, development or default initiating the period of time occurred. When the last day of the period computed is a Saturday, Sunday, or national holiday, or other day on which the Department of Housing and Urban Development is closed, the period shall run until the end of the next following business day. Except when any prescribed or allowed period of time is seven days or less, each of the Saturdays, Sundays, and national holidays shall be included in the computation of the prescribed or allowed period.

(2) Right to hearing. A participant or contractor, including any affiliate, that has requested a hearing has the right to be heard before a Hearing Officer and to be represented by counsel as follows:
(i) Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2)(ii) of this section or § 24.412(a), the participant or contractor may request an oral hearing before a hearing officer. Where debarment is based on a finding of civil rights noncompliance after a hearing, however, the hearing officer is bound by the finding of noncompliance reached in the prior hearing.
(ii) Where the action is based solely upon an indictment or conviction, or upon suspension or debarment by another Federal agency, the hearing shall be limited to the opportunity to submit documentary evidence and written briefs for consideration by a hearing officer.

(3) Standard of proof in any contested action. The cause for debarment must be established by a preponderance of the evidence. If the debarment is based upon a conviction, a civil judgment, or debarment by another Federal agency, the standard shall be deemed to have been met. The cause for suspension or limited denial of participation must be established by adequate evidence. If the suspension or limited denial of participation is based upon an indictment or suspension by another Federal agency, the standard shall be deemed to have been met. In determining whether a limited denial of participation should be continued, the hearing officer shall consider any evidence offered by respondent in opposition to HUD's proof as well as evidence of any mitigating circumstances. If the limited denial of participation is based upon a limited denial of participation by another HUD regional or field office, the standard shall be deemed to have been met.

(4) Burden of proof. The agency proposing debarment has the burden of proving to establish cause for debarment. The respondent has the burden of proof for establishing mitigating circumstances.

(5) Consolidation of hearing. Where a sanction under this part is accompanied or followed by another sanction under this part, the hearings may be consolidated.
24.314 Determination of hearing officer; review of determination.

(a) Written determination. After the participant or contractor has been afforded an opportunity to be heard, the hearing officer shall make a written determination on the evidence presented, including, where appropriate, any evidentiary grounds upon which the determination is made. Such determination shall be issued within 30 days of the decision to grant review, unless written notice is given by the Secretary or designee extending the period for making a determination.

(b) Transmission of determination. The hearing officer's determination shall also be transmitted promptly to the HUD official who invoked the administrative action, and to the Office of General Counsel.

(c) Finality and Secretarial Review. After determination in a grant review, unless written notice is made. Such determination shall be fully recite the evidentiary grounds upon the record of the initial hearing and shall be final unless, pursuant to 24 CFR Part 26, the Secretary or the Secretary's designee, within 30 days of receipt of a request decides as a matter of discretion to review the finding of the hearing officer. The 30 day period for deciding whether to review a determination may be extended upon written notice of such extension by the Secretary or his designee. Any party may request such a review in writing within 15 days of receipt of the hearing officer's determination.

(d) Notice of the Secretary's decision to review the hearing officer's determination and notice of the subsequent determination by the Secretary or the Secretary's designee, shall be given in writing, signed by the Secretary or the Secretary's designee and transmitted by certified mail, return receipt requested.

(e) Where a review is granted, the determination by the Secretary or the Secretary's designee shall be based on the record of the initial hearing and shall fully recite the evidentiary grounds upon which the Secretary's determination is made. Such determination shall be issued within 30 days of the decision to grant review, unless written notice is given by the Secretary or designee extending the period for making a determination.

(f) Each determination shall become a part of the record.

(g) Notice of debarring official's decision. After determination in a contested action, or after the expiration of the period for requesting a hearing when no request has been received, the debarring official shall issue a final determination:

1. Referring to the notice of proposed debarment;
2. Specifying the reasons for debarment;
3. Stating the period of debarment, including effective dates; and
4. Advising that the debarment is effective for covered transactions throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government unless an agency head or an authorized designee makes the determination referred to in §24.215.

(h) If the debarring official decides not to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice of that decision. A decision not to impose debarment shall be without prejudice to a subsequent imposition of debarment by any other agency.

(i) Section 24.320 is amended by adding paragraph (d) to read as follows:

24.320 Period of debarment.

(d) Where respondent's request to reduce the period or scope of debarment is based on reasons set forth in paragraphs (c)(4) or (5) of this section, such request may not be submitted earlier than six months after the final decision to debar. In no event may more than one such request be submitted within any 12-month period.

(j) Section 24.325 is amended by adding paragraphs (a)(5) and (b)(4) to read as follows:

24.325 Scope of debarment.

(a) * * *

(3) Debarment of a contractor under these regulations, or by another Federal agency pursuant to 48 CFR Subpart 9.4, constitutes debarment of all its divisions and other organizational elements from all Federal procurement, unless the debarment is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals, divisions, or other organizational elements or to specific types of contracts. The debarment may be extended to include any affiliates of the contractor, if they are specifically named, given written notice of the proposed debarment, and provided with an opportunity to respond.

(b) * * *

(4) The provisions of paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section are also applicable for purposes of imputing conduct to a contractor.

(k) Section 24.400 is amended by adding paragraph (d) to read as follows:

24.400 General.

(d) All suspensions shall be for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation and such legal or debarment proceedings as may ensue. A suspension shall become effective immediately upon issuance of the notice specified in §24.411. In cases involving suspected violations of Federal law where prosecutive action has not been initiated by the Department of Justice within 12 months from the date of the notice of suspension, the suspension shall be terminated unless an Assistant Attorney General or a United States Attorney requests, in writing, a continuance for an additional six months. In no event shall such a suspension continue beyond 18 months unless prosecutive action has been initiated within that period. The time limitations for suspension contained in this section may be waived by the affected party.

(l) Section 24.410 is amended by adding paragraph (c) to read as follows:

24.410 Procedures.

(c) Suspension is a serious action to be imposed when it has been determined that immediate action is necessary to protect the Government's interest. In assessing the adequacy of the evidence, the Suspending Official shall consider how much information is available, the credibility of the evidence given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result of all available evidence.

(m) Sections 24.411, 24.412, and 24.413 are revised to read as follows:

24.411 Notice of suspension.

(a) Suspension shall be made effective by advising the participant or contractor, and any specifically named affiliates, by certified mail, return receipt requested—

1. That suspension is being imposed;
2. That suspension is based on an indictment or other adequate evidence that the participant or contractor has committed irregularities:
   (i) Of a serious nature in business dealings with the Government; or
   (ii) Seriously reflecting on the propriety of further Government dealings with the participant or contractor. Any such irregularities shall be described in terms sufficient to place the participant or contractor on notice without disclosing the Government's evidence;
3. Of the cause(s) relied upon under §24.405 for imposing suspension;
4. That the suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation and such
§ 24.500  GSA responsibilities.  

(c) In accordance with 48 CFR 9.404, GSA shall compile and distribute a list of contractors who are debarred, suspended or ineligible.  

r. Section 24.505 is amended by adding paragraphs (f) through (h) to read as follows:

§ 24.505  HUD responsibilities.  

(f) The agency shall notify GSA within 5 working days after modifying or rescinding an action;  

(g) The agency shall, in accordance with internal retention procedures, maintain records relating to each suspension or debarment action taken by the agency;  

(h) Contracting Officers shall check the Procurement List before entering into any contract or before approving any subcontract to determine whether a contractor is debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily excluded.  

8. Subpart F is added to Part 24 to read as set forth below:  

Subpart F—Limited Denial of Participation  

Sec.  

24.600  General.  

24.605  Causes for a limited denial of participation.  

24.610  Period and scope of a limited denial of participation.  

24.611  Notice.  

24.612  Conference.  

24.613  Appeal.  

Subpart F—Limited Denial of Participation  

§ 24.600  General.  

Officials who may order a limited denial of participation. A Regional Administrator, Office Manager, or Director of an Office of Indian Programs is authorized to order a limited denial of participation affecting any participant or contractor and its affiliates except HUD-FHA approved mortgagees. In each case, even if the offense or violation is of a criminal, fraudulent or other serious nature, the decision to order a limited denial of participation shall be discretionary and in the best interests of the Government.  

§ 24.605  Causes for a limited denial of participation.  

(a) Causes. A limited denial of participation shall be based upon adequate evidence of any of the following causes:  

(1) Approval of an applicant for insurance would constitute an unsatisfactory risk;  

(2) Irregularities in a participant’s or contractor’s past performance in a HUD program;  

(3) Failure of a participant or contractor to maintain the prerequisites of eligibility to participate in a HUD program;  

(4) Failure to honor contractual obligations or to proceed in accordance with contract specifications or HUD regulations;  

(5) Failure to satisfy, upon completion, the requirements of an assistance agreement or contract;  

(6) Deficiencies in ongoing construction projects;  

(7) Falsely certifying in connection with any HUD program, whether or not the certification was made directly to HUD;  

(8) Commission of an offense listed in § 24.305;  

(9) Violation of any law, regulation, or procedure relating to the application for financial assistance, insurance or guarantee, or to the performance of obligations incurred pursuant to a grant of financial assistance or pursuant to a conditional or final commitment to insure or guarantee.  

(10) Making or procuring to be made any false statement for the purpose of influencing in any way an action of the Department.  

(11) Imposition of a limited denial of participation by any other HUD regional or field office.  

(12) Debarment or suspension by another Federal agency for any cause substantially the same as provided in § 24.305.  

(b) Indictment. Indictment or Information shall constitute adequate evidence for the purpose of limited denial of participation actions.  

(c) Limited denial of participation. Imposition of a limited denial of participation by any other HUD regional or field office shall constitute adequate evidence for a concurrent limited denial of participation. Where such a concurrent limited denial of participation is imposed, participation may be restricted on the same basis without the need for additional conference or further hearing.  

§ 24.610  Period and scope of a limited denial of participation.  

(a) The scope of a limited denial of participation shall be as follows:  

(1) A limited denial of participation generally extends only to participation in the program under which the cause arose, except: Where it is based on an indictment, conviction, or suspension or debarment by another agency, it need
not be based on offenses against HUD and it may apply to all programs.

(2) For purposes of this subpart, participation includes receipt of any benefit or financial assistance through grants or contractual arrangements; benefits or assistance in the form of loan guarantees or insurance; and awards of procurement contracts, notwithstanding any quid pro quo given and whether the Department gives anything in return. "Program" may, in the discretion of the authorized official, include any or all of the functions within the jurisdiction of an Assistant Secretary.

(3) The sanction may be imposed for a period not to exceed 12 months, is limited to specific HUD programs, and shall be effective only within the geographic jurisdiction of the office imposing it.

(b) Effectiveness. This sanction shall be effective immediately upon issuance, and shall remain effective up to 12 months thereafter. If the cause for the limited denial of participation is resolved before the expiration of the 12-month period, the official who imposed the sanction may terminate it. The imposition of a limited denial of participation shall not affect the right of the Department to suspend or debar any person under this part.

(c) Affiliates. An affiliate or organizational element may be included in a limited denial of participation solely on the basis of its affiliation, and regardless of its knowledge of or participation in the acts providing cause for the sanction. The burden of proving that a particular affiliate or organizational element is currently responsible and not controlled by the primary sanctioned party (or by an entity that itself is controlled by the primary sanctioned party) is on the affiliate or organizational element.

§ 24.612 Conference.

Upon receipt of a request for a conference as specified in § 24.611(b), the official imposing the sanction shall arrange such a conference with the participant or contractor and may designate another official to conduct the conference. The participant shall be given the opportunity to be heard within 30 days of receipt of the request. This conference precedes, and is in addition to, the formal hearing provided if an appeal is taken under § 24.631. Although the formal rules of procedure contained in 24 CFR Part 26 do not apply to the conference, the participant or contractor may be represented by counsel and may present all relevant information and materials to the official or designee. After consideration of the information and materials presented, the official shall, in writing, advise the participant or contractor of the decision to withdraw, modify or affirm the limited denial of participation. If the decision is made to affirm all or a portion of the remaining period of exclusion, the participant shall be advised of the right to request a formal hearing in writing within 30 days of receipt of notice of decision. This decision shall be issued promptly, but in no event later than 20 days after the conference and receipt of materials.

§ 24.613 Appeal.

Where the decision is made to affirm all or a portion of the remaining period of exclusion, any participant desiring an appeal shall file a written request for a hearing with the Debarment Docket Clerk, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20410. This request shall be filed within 30 days of receipt of the decision to affirm. If a hearing is requested, it shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth at § 24.311 through 24.314. Where a limited denial of participation is followed by a suspension, the limited denial of participation shall be superseded by the suspension and the appeal shall be heard solely as an appeal of the suspension.

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Internal Revenue Service

26 CFR Part 601

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Marion L. Butler, Taxpayer Information and Education Branch, TR.T3—Room 7215, 1111 Constitution Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20224 telephone 202-566-4904 (not a toll-free number).

List of Subjects in 26 CFR Part 601

Administrative practice and procedure, Aged, Alcohol and alcoholic beverages, Arms and munitions, Cigars and cigarettes, Claims, Freedom of information, Grant programs—debarment and suspension, Taxes.

Title 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 601, is amended as follows:

Michael J. Murphy,
Acting Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

PART 601—[AMENDED]

Paragraph 1. The authority for Part 601 is amended to read as follows:

Authority: Executive Order 12549, and 5 U.S.C. 301 and 552.

Par. 2. Subpart I is redesignated Subpart J.

Par. 3. A new Subpart I is added as set forth at the end of this document.

Subpart I—Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)

General

Sec.
601.901 (--100) Purpose.
601.902 (--105) Definitions.
601.903 (--110) Coverage.
601.904 (--115) Policy.

Effect of Action

601.910 (--200) Debarment or suspension.
601.911 (--205) Ineligible persons.
601.912 (--210) Voluntary exclusion.
601.913 (--215) Exception provision.
601.914 (--220) Continuation of covered transactions.
601.915 (--225) Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Debarment

601.920 (--300) General.
601.921 (--305) Causes for debarment.
601.922 (--310) Procedures.
601.923 (--311) Investigation and referral.
Sec. 601.924 Notice of proposed debarment.

601.925 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.

601.926 Debarring official’s decision.

601.927 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

601.928 Period of debarment.

601.929 Scope of debarment.

Suspension

601.930 General.

601.931 Causes for suspension.

601.932 Procedures.

601.933 Notice of suspension.

601.934 Opportunity to contest suspension.

601.935 Suspending official’s decision.

601.936 Period of suspension.

601.937 Scope of suspension.

Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

601.940 GSA responsibilities.

601.941 Department of the Treasury responsibilities.

601.942 Participant’s responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Part 4. Subpart I is further amended by removing “[Agency]” and adding “Department of the Treasury” wherever “[Agency]” occurs.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

28 CFR Part 67

[Atty. Gen. Order No. 1271-88]

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Gregory C. Brady, Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, 633 Indiana Avenue NW., Room 1226, Washington, DC 20531, (202) 724-6235.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department of Justice has adopted a uniform system of nonprocurement debarment and suspension that will be applicable to the nonprocurement assistance activities of the offices, bureaus, and divisions of the Department of Justice which have grantmaking authority. These include: The Office of Justice Programs (including the Office for Victims of Crime, the National Institute of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Assistance, the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, and the Bureau of Justice Statistics), the National Institute of Corrections, the Bureau of Prisons, the U.S. Marshals Service, the Immigration and Naturalization Service, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Drug Enforcement Administration.

With respect to the Drug Enforcement Administration’s authority to enter into contractual agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies under 21 U.S.C. 873(a)(7) to provide for cooperative enforcement and regulatory activities, the Attorney General will delegate the authority to grant exceptions, where warranted, under § 67.215 of this rule to the Administrator, DEA, or his designee, for the purposes of these section 873(a)(7) agreements.

List of Subjects in 28 CFR Part 67

Administrative practice and procedures, Grant programs—Law, Grants administration, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Title 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

May 18, 1988.

Edwin Meese III,

Attorney General.

1. Part 67 is added to read as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 67—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec. 67.100 Purpose.

67.105 Definitions.

67.110 Coverage.

67.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

67.200 Debarment or suspension.

67.205 Ineligible persons.

67.210 Voluntary exclusion.

67.215 Exception provision.

67.220 Continuation of covered transactions.

67.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

67.300 General.

67.305 Causes for debarment.

67.310 Procedures.

67.311 Investigation and referral.

67.312 Notice of proposed debarment.

67.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.

67.314 Debarring official’s decision.

67.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

67.320 Period of debarment.

67.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

67.400 General.

67.405 Causes for suspension.

67.410 Procedures.

67.411 Notice of suspension.

67.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

67.413 Suspending official’s decision.

67.415 Period of suspension.

67.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

67.500 GSA responsibilities.

67.505 Department of Justice responsibilities.

67.510 Participants’ responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 67 is further amended by removing “[Agency]” and adding “Department of Justice” wherever “[Agency]” occurs.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Office of the Secretary

29 CFR Part 98


List of Subjects in 29 CFR Part 98

Accounting, Administrative practice and procedures, Grant programs—debarment and suspension procedures, Grants administration, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended by the addition of a new part in order to--

Ann McLaughlin,

Secretary of Labor.

1. Part 98 is added to read as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 98—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec. 98.100 Purpose.

98.105 Definitions.

98.110 Coverage.

98.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

98.200 Debarment or suspension.

98.205 Ineligible persons.

98.210 Voluntary exclusion.

98.215 Exception provision.

98.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
PART 1471—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION
(NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec. 1471.100 Purpose.
1471.105 Definitions.
1471.110 Coverage.
1471.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

1471.200 Debarment or suspension.
1471.205 Ineligible persons.
1471.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1471.215 Exception provision.
1471.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1471.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

1471.300 General.
1471.305 Causes for debarment.
1471.310 Procedures.
1471.311 Investigation and referral.
1471.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
1471.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1471.314 Debarring official's decision.
1471.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
1471.320 Period of debarment.
1471.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

1471.400 General.
1471.405 Causes for suspension.
1471.410 Procedures.
1471.411 Notice of suspension.
1471.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
1471.413 Suspending official's decision.
1471.415 Period of suspension.
1471.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

1471.500 GSA responsibilities.
1471.505 Department of Labor responsibilities.
1471.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 98 is further amended by removing "[Agency]" and adding "Department of Labor" wherever "[Agency]" occurs.

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

29 CFR Part 1471

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Lee A. Buddendeck, 653-5320.

List of Subjects in 29 CFR Part 1471

Grants programs, Grant administration.

Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

Kay McMurray,
Director.

1. Part 1471 is added as set forth at the end of this document.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Office of the Secretary

32 CFR Part 280

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Mr. Steve Slavsky, (202) 697-8335.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department of Defense (DoD) adopts the following rule to govern debarment and suspension for grants, cooperative agreements, scholarships, fellowships and other nonprocurement actions. This rule is not intended to apply to DoD Foreign Military Sales Programs (FMS).

Section 280.200(b), which deals with the effect of action for lower tier covered transactions excludes participation by persons in lower tier transactions who have been suspended or debarred. In addition, § 280.510 requires certifications by participants in lower tier transactions that they are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntary excluded from covered transactions by any Federal agency.

This language is similar to that proposed in a July 31, 1987 Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (52 FR 28842-46) which would amend the FAR to provide for certification by subcontractors and a bar against contractors awarding subcontracts to firms which are suspended or debarred. The current FAR does not cover subcontracts for this purpose unless they are subject to approval by the Federal Government. The language to be included in the FAR has not been finalized and in the event the final FAR treatment differs from that proposed in the July 31 NPRM, the provisions in this rule may be reconsidered and may be amended by the Department.

By adopting this government-wide common rule, the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Military Departments and the Defense Agencies will establish uniform practices that are also consistent with those being established by other Executive Departments and Agencies.

List of Subjects in 32 CFR Part 280

Administrative practice and procedures, Grant programs, Grants administration, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Title 32 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

May 12, 1988.

Linda M. Bynum,
Alternate OSD Federal Register Liaison Officer, Department of Defense.

1. Part 280 is added as set forth at the end of this document.
PART 280—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

280.100 Purpose.
280.105 Definitions.
280.110 Coverage.
280.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

280.200 Debarment or suspension.
280.205 Ineligible persons.
280.210 Voluntary exclusion.
280.215 Exception provision.
280.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
280.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

280.300 General.
280.305 Causes for debarment.
280.310 Procedures.
280.311 Investigation and referral.
280.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
280.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
280.314 Debarring official's decision.
280.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
280.320 Period of debarment.
280.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

280.400 General.
280.405 Causes for suspension.
280.410 Procedures.
280.411 Notice of suspension.
280.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
280.413 Suspending official's decision.
280.415 Period of suspension.
280.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

280.500 GSA responsibilities.
280.505 Military Departments and Defense Agencies responsibilities.
280.510 Participants responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Department of Education

34 CFR Parts 85 and 668

DATES: In addition to the interim common regulations for which comments are requested in the general preamble for this document, the Department of Education (ED) requests comments on an ED appeal procedure and the ED deviations from the common regulations. The ED provisions for which comments are requested are §§ 85.100(a), 85.200(a) and (b), 85.201, 85.220(b), 85.314(d)(1)(iv), 85.316, 85.414, and 668.82(e). Comments on these sections must be received on or before July 25, 1988. For each comment please identify the specific section[s] in the regulations to which the comment relates. The provisions of ED’s debarment and suspension regulations for which comments are requested in this agency specific preamble are effective on October 1, 1988. If the Secretary determines that comment on these provisions requires changes to the regulations, the effective date for those changes will be specified when the Department publishes in the Federal Register its response to the comments.

ADDRESS: All comments should be addressed to Mary Jane Kane, Grants and Contracts Service, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue SW, (Room 3122, GSA Regional Office Building No. 3), Washington, D.C. 20220.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mary Jane Kane, Telephone (202) 732-7400.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Rulemaking Considerations

It is the policy of ED to consider comments received in response to a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) before publishing final regulations. However, in this case the Secretary has concluded that publication of an NPRM is unnecessary because these common regulations have been subjected to extensive public scrutiny. OMB has published proposed and final guidelines and 27 agencies have requested comments on implementing regulations either through a voluntary notice of proposed common rulemaking or through separate publications of NPRMs or interim rules. In order to respond to public comments requesting uniform outcomes, OMB has requested all executive agencies to join in this final common rulemaking action. Under section 3 of the Executive order, final regulations must be published within a year after issuance by OMB of the final guidelines, May 26, 1988. Because these common regulations have been subjected to considerable public comment and must be published by May 28, the Secretary has decided, for good cause under 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(B), to dispense with proposed rulemaking on the common regulations.

The development of the deviations for Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), as amended, took considerable time due to the complex nature of the statutes involved. As a result, the Department has been unable to publish deviations before this time. As mentioned above, section 3 of the Executive order requires Federal executive agencies to publish final regulations by May 26, 1988. If the Secretary did not publish the Title IV, HEA deviations as final regulations simultaneously with the final common regulations, considerable uncertainty and confusion would result regarding the effect of the debarment or suspension of an educational institution or lender by ED or another Federal agency on participation in Title IV, HEA programs.

Consequently, the Secretary has determined that publication of the Title IV, HEA deviations as proposed rules would be impracticable in the time remaining for publication of the final rules. The Secretary has also determined that a failure to publish the deviations as final rules by May 28 would be contrary to the public interest of having in place a uniform system of debarment and suspension covering nonprocurement transactions by the Federal Government. In consideration of the foregoing, the Secretary, for good cause under 5 U.S.C. 553(b)(B), waives proposed rulemaking on the deviations. The Secretary will accept comments on the proposed deviations. The deadline for receipt of comments and the address to which the comments must be submitted are specified at the beginning of this agency-specific preamble.

Appeals from Debarments and Suspensions Under the Common Regulations

The preamble to the common regulations indicates that agencies have discretion to permit appeals from debarment and suspension decisions. The Secretary has not included any appeal procedures in these final regulations. However, the Secretary is interested in receiving comment about whether the Department should have an appeal procedure and, if so, to whom appeals should be made, if not the Secretary; how long a time period a person should have to appeal a debarment or suspension; and what other procedural limitations should be imposed on the appeal process.

Deviations from the Common Regulations

These regulations do not change the procedures for disqualifying, limiting, suspending, and terminating the participation of educational institutions, lenders, and guarantee agencies under...
the student financial assistance programs authorized under Title IV, HEA, as amended.

The procedures used when the Secretary intends to suspend or terminate an educational institution under Title IV of the HEA in conjunction with a debarment or suspension under Executive Order 12549 are described in § 85.316 and § 85.414. These regulations modify the debarment and suspension procedures applicable to educational institutions participating in the Title IV, HEA programs, to make them consistent with the procedural requirements applicable by statute to the suspension and termination of Title IV, HEA participation. See sectionawed or suspended by another Federal agency. The Secretary will also initiate before an administrative law judge debarment or suspension proceeding against any educational institution that has been debarred or suspended, respectively, by ED or another Federal agency, if the procedures used did not meet the Title IV, HEA requirements for a formal adjudication, including a hearing on the record before an administrative law judge.

The Secretary strongly believes that lenders debarred by ED or another Federal agency should not be permitted to continue to make loans and receive payments thereon under the financial aid programs authorized by Title IV, Part B, of the HEA. However, section 428(b)(1)(U) of the HEA requires that any eligible lender be permitted to participate in those student loan programs unless it is eliminated as a lender under certain statutory termination criteria and procedures. Thus, these regulations would permit an eligible lender to participate in HEA, Part B, student loan programs even if the lender has been debarred by ED or another Federal agency, 20 U.S.C. 1078(b)(1)(U). However, as the regulations indicate, the Secretary will promptly conduct an audit or program review of the Guaranteed Student Loan Program administration of any lender that is debarred by ED or another Federal agency in order to determine whether grounds also exist to terminate the lender from participation in the Title IV, HEA program. (See § 85.201(b)(2)(i))

**Subpart B—Effect of Action**

85.200 Debarment or suspension.
85.201 Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation.
85.205 Ineligible persons.
85.210 Voluntary exclusion.
85.215 Execution provision.
85.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
85.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

**Subpart C—Debarment**

85.300 General.
85.305 Causes for debarment.
85.310 Procedures.
85.311 Investigation and referral.
85.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
85.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
85.314 Debarring official's decision.
85.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
85.316 Procedures for Title IV, HEA debarments.
85.320 Period of debarment.
85.325 Scope of debarment.

**Subpart D—Suspension**

85.400 General.
85.405 Causes for suspension.
85.410 Procedures.
85.411 Notice of suspension.
85.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
85.413 Suspending official's decision.
85.414 Procedures for Title IV, HEA suspensions under E.O. 12549.
85.415 Period of suspension.
85.420 Scope of suspension.

**Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants**

85.500 GSA responsibilities.
85.505 ED responsibilities.
85.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Transactions

Authority: Executive Order 12549; 20 U.S.C. 3474, unless otherwise noted.

2. Part 85 is further amended, as follows:

a. "[Agency]" is removed and "ED" is added wherever "[Agency]" occurs.

b. Paragraph (a) of § 85.100 is revised and an authority citation is added to read as follows:

§ 85.100 Purpose.

(a) Executive Order (E.O.) 12549 provides that, to the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a governmentwide system for nonprocurement debarment and suspension. A person who is debarred or suspended shall be excluded from Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits under Federal...
programs and activities. Except as provided in § 85.200, Debarment or Suspension, § 85.201, Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation, and § 85.215, Exception provision, debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have governmentwide effect.

§ 85.200 Debarment or suspension.

(a) Primary covered transactions. Except to the extent prohibited by law and subject to § 85.201, Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation, persons who are debarred or suspended shall be excluded from primary covered transactions as either participants or principals throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government for transactions as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions. (b) Lower tier covered transactions. Except to the extent prohibited by law and subject to § 85.210, Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation, persons who have been debarred or suspended shall be excluded from participating as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions (see § 85.110(a)(1)(iii)) for the period of their debarment or suspension. Accordingly, ED shall not enter into primary covered transactions with such debarred or suspended persons during such period, except as permitted pursuant to § 85.215.

§ 85.210 Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation.

(a)(1) The debarment of an educational institution under E.O. 12549 pursuant to procedures that comply with § 85.215, Exception provision, the Secretary shall not, and participants shall not, renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntary excluded. (Authority: E.O. 12549; 20 U.S.C. 1082(a)(1) and (b)(1), 1094(c)(1)(D), 3474)

§ 85.211 Exception provision, debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have governmentwide effect.

§ 85.105 Definitions.

(w) ED The U.S. Department of Education.

(Authority: E.O. 12549; 20 U.S.C. 3474)

d. Paragraphs (a) and (b) of § 85.200 are revised and an authority citation is added to read as follows:

§ 85.200 Debarment or suspension.

(a) Primary covered transactions. Except to the extent prohibited by law and subject to § 85.201, Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation, persons who are debarred or suspended shall be excluded from primary covered transactions as either participants or principals throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government for transactions as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions. (b) Lower tier covered transactions. Except to the extent prohibited by law and subject to § 85.210, Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation, persons who have been debarred or suspended shall be excluded from participating as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions (see § 85.110(a)(1)(iii)) for the period of their debarment or suspension. Accordingly, ED shall not enter into primary covered transactions with such debarred or suspended persons during such period, except as permitted pursuant to § 85.215.

§ 85.201 Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation.

(a)(1) The debarment of an educational institution under E.O. 12549 pursuant to procedures that comply with § 85.215, Exception provision, the Secretary shall not, and participants shall not, renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntary excluded. (Authority: E.O. 12549; 20 U.S.C. 1082(a)(1) and (b)(1), 1094(c)(1)(D), 3474)

§ 85.314 Debarring official's decision.

§ 85.315 Procedures for Title IV, HEA debarments.

(a)(1) If the Secretary debars an educational institution under E.O. 12549, the Secretary uses the following procedures in connection with the debarment to ensure that the debarment also precludes participation under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended:

§ 85.316 Continuation of covered transactions.

(b) Except as provided in § 85.201, Treatment of Title IV, HEA participation, and § 85.215, Exception provision, the Secretary shall not, and participants shall not, renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntary excluded. (Authority: E.O. 12549; 20 U.S.C. 1082(a)(1) and (b)(1), 1094(c)(1)(D), 3474)

§ 85.220 Continuation of covered transactions. (Authority: E.O. 12549; 20 U.S.C. 1082(a)(1) and (b)(1), 1094(c)(1)(D), 3474)

f. Paragraph (b) of § 85.220 is revised and an authority citation is added to read as follows:

§ 85.220 Continuation of covered transactions. (Authority: E.O. 12549; 20 U.S.C. 1082(a)(1) and (b)(1), 1094(c)(1)(D), 3474)
§ 85.414 Procedures for Title IV, HEA

suspensions under E.O. 12549.

(a) Title IV E.O. 12549 suspensions. (1) If the Secretary suspends an educational institution under E.O. 12549, the Secretary uses the following procedures in connection with the suspension to ensure that the suspension also precludes participation under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended:

(i) The procedures in § 85.411, Notice of suspension.

(ii) Instead of the procedures in §§ 85.412, 85.413, and 85.415, the procedures in 34 CFR Part 668, Subpart G.

(2) An administrative law judge shall act as the suspending official for proceeding under this section.

(3) In such a proceeding, in addition to the findings and conclusions required by 34 CFR Part 668, Subpart G, the suspending official, and, on appeal, the Secretary, determine whether there exist sufficient grounds for suspension under E.O. 12549 as set forth in § 85.405.

(b) Continued assistance under Title IV, HEA. The institution may continue its participation in the Title IV programs until the procedures described in paragraph (a) of this section, except for those relating to appeals to the Secretary, have been completed, unless the Secretary takes an emergency action until the procedures described in § § 85.412, 85.413, and 85.414, to read as follows:

(Authority: E.O. 12549; 20 U.S.C. 1082(a)(1) and (h)(1), 1094(c)(1)(D), 3474)

§ 668.82 Standards of Conduct.

(e)(1) The debarment of a participating institution under Executive Order (E.O.) 12549 by ED or another Federal agency from participation in Federal programs, under procedures that comply with 5 U.S.C. 554–557, terminates the institution's eligibility to participate in the Title IV, HEA programs for the duration of the debarment.

(2)(i) The suspension of a participating institution under E.O. 12549 by ED or another Federal agency from participation in Federal programs, under procedures that comply with 5 U.S.C. 554–557, suspends the institution's eligibility to participate in the Title IV, HEA programs.

(ii) The suspension of Title IV eligibility lasts for a period of 60 days, beginning on the date of the suspending official's decision, except that it may last longer if the institution and the Secretary agree to an extension or if the Secretary initiates a limitation or termination proceeding against the institution under 34 CFR Part 668, Subpart G, prior to the 60th day.

(iii) The Secretary conducts an audit or program review of any lender that is debarred or suspended by ED or another Federal agency, to determine whether grounds exist for the initiation of a fine, limitation, suspension, or termination action against the lender under 34 CFR Part 668, Subpart G.

(iv) The Secretary initiates a fine, limitation, suspension, or termination action under 34 CFR Part 668, Subpart G, against an educational institution that is debarred or suspended under E.O. 12549 by ED or another Federal agency if the procedures used did not comply with 5 U.S.C. 554–557.

(Authority: E.O. 12549; 20 U.S.C. 1082(a)(1) and (h)(1), 1094(c)(1)(D), 3474)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

36 CFR Part 1209


ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC) makes grants, when funds are available, to State and local governments, historical societies, archives, libraries and associations for the preservation, arrangement and description of historical records and for a broad range of archival training and development programs. The Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number is 89.003.

List of Subjects in 36 CFR Part 1209

Administrative practice and procedure, Grant programs—Archives and Records, Grant administration, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
a. “[Agency]” is removed and “NARA” is added wherever “[Agency]” occurs.
b. Section 1209.105 is amended by adding paragraph (w) to read as follows:

§ 1209.105 Definitions.

(w) NARA. National Archives and Records Administration.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

38 CFR Part 44

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Gail A. Gompf, Director, Office of Intergovernmental Affairs (61), Veterans Administration, 810 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20420 (202) 233-3116.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: These final regulations codify the OMB guidelines pursuant to Executive Order 12549. Veterans Administration (VA) programs affected by these regulations include, but are not limited to, affiliation agreements (38 U.S.C. 4101(b)); agencies training counseling staffs at VA Regional Offices; exchange of medical information agreements under 38 U.S.C. 5054(a) and (b); health professional scholarships authorized by 38 U.S.C. 4141-4146; insurance; loan guaranty; provision of training to non-DM&S personnel by Regional Medical Education Centers (RMECs) authorized by 38 U.S.C. 4123(b); State contracts with individuals or organizations for the acquisition or construction of a State home using State home grant funds; State cemetery grants; and vocational rehabilitation and education.

In the area of vocational rehabilitation and education, for example, several programs are affected. The final regulations apply to facilities to which the VA pays training costs for veterans pursuing vocational rehabilitation programs, and costs for veterans receiving evaluation services or independent living services in rehabilitation facilities. Also included are agencies and organizations for which the VA authorizes grants to conduct rehabilitation research and provide training to enhance the skills of counseling and rehabilitation staff, and employers who are receiving payments that represent a portion of a veteran-trainee’s wage under the Veterans’ Job Training Act (VJTA).

The VA currently disapprove job training programs when the Agency discovers irregularities in them. Under the regulations, the VA could debar offending employers as well. Further, if an employer were debarred or suspended by another agency, even for reasons unrelated to job training, that employer would be unable to participate in VJTA programs, unless specifically excepted from sanctions under 38 CFR 44.215.

Similarly, in the loan guaranty program, the final regulations would affect all nonprocurement program participants, including lenders, builders, participants in the manufactured home loan program (manufacturers, dealers and park operators), fee appraisers, and real estate sales brokers and agents, and their employees. VA may currently impose sanctions on any lender who has failed to maintain adequate loan accounting records, or to demonstrate proper ability to service loans adequately or to exercise proper credit judgment or has willfully or negligently engaged in practices otherwise detrimental to the interest of veterans or the Government. A lender who has been suspended or debarred is thereafter barred for the length of the suspension or debarment from making or acquiring by purchase any VA guaranteed loans. In addition, VA suspends or debarred on a reciprocal basis lenders who have been denied the benefits of participation in programs administered by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Under the final regulations, lenders who have been debarred or suspended by their agencies would be unable to participate in the VA loan guaranty program. For example, a lender denied participation in the housing loan programs of the Farmers Home Administration would be unable to participate in the VA Home Loan program, unless specifically excepted under 38 CFR 44.215.

Under 38 U.S.C. 1804(b), VA may currently refuse to appraise any dwelling owned, sponsored or to be constructed by any person identified with housing previously sold to veterans as to which substantial deficiencies have been discovered or where the type of contracts or sale or methods and practices pursued in relation to the marketing of units were unfair or unduly prejudicial to veterans. VA may also refuse to appraise dwellings where the builder or broker has been denied participation in HUD programs. Under the final regulations, dwellings constructed or sold by builders or brokers debarred or suspended by other agencies would not be available for appraisal by the VA, unless a specific exception were granted under 38 CFR 44.215.

The VA has enumerated under the definition of “principal” in §§ 44.105 and 44.110(a)(1)(ii)(C) a listing of participants in the loan guaranty program who are considered to be principals to loan guaranty transactions and whose activities are covered by these regulations.

In the Department of Medicine and Surgery (DM&S), States which qualify are awarded VA grants for construction and acquisition of State veterans home facilities. A suspension or debarment action could arise in a number of situations involving a construction firm with which a State contracts. For instance, there might be fraud or a criminal offense on the part of the contractor in obtaining that public contract. In addition, affiliation agreements, health professional scholarships, the training of non-DM&S personnel by RMECs, and exchange of medical information agreements would all be susceptible to investigation and referral for suspension or debarment by the VA for willful failure of the second party or to adhere to terms of the agreement. In each of these situations, the transgressions of the participants could invoke the regulations on debarment and suspension.

However, these final regulations do not cover VA programs permitting VA beneficiaries to obtain services or benefits at VA expense from private providers of their choice. These programs include the fee-basis care program (38 U.S.C. 803), the CHAMPVA (38 U.S.C. 813), and the automobile adaptive equipment program (38 U.S.C. 1902). These programs are excepted because they provide benefits to individuals as personal entitlements without regard to any responsibility on the part of the individual beneficiary (38 CFR 44.110(a)(2)).

The final rules do not impose paperwork or recordkeeping burdens. Only some participants in covered transactions under the rules are small entities for purposes of the Regulatory Flexibility Act. Moreover, only those participants involved in debarment or suspension proceedings would be affected. Consequently, less than a substantial number of small entities will be affected by these rules.

List of Subjects in 38 CFR Part 44

Accounting, Administrative practice and procedures, Agreements, Grant programs—State cemetery and State veterans homes, Insurance, Loan guaranty, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Scholarships, Veterans, Vocational rehabilitation and Education.

Title 38 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.
44.105 Definitions.

(p) * * *

(ii) Office managers,

(iii) Staff appraisers and inspectors,

(iv) Loan supervisors,

(v) Loan processors,

(vi) Office managers,

(vii) Loan officers,

(viii) Loan loan guaranty program, principals

(v) Loan officers,

(vi) Loan processors,

(vii) Loan officers,

(viii) Loan processors,

(ix) Loan officers,

(x) Loan processors,

(xi) Staff appraisers and inspectors,

(xii) Loan officers,

(xiii) Loan processors,

(xiv) Loan processors,

(xv) Loan officers,

(xvi) Loan processors,

(xvii) Loan officers,

(xviii) Loan processors,

(xix) Loan officers,

(x) Loan processors,

(xi) Loan officers,

(xii) Loan processors,

(xiii) Loan officers,

(xiv) Loan processors,

(xv) Loan officers,

(xvi) Loan processors,

(xvii) Loan officers,

(xviii) Loan processors,

(xix) Loan officers,

(x) Loan processors,

(xi) Loan officers,

(xii) Loan processors,

(xiii) Loan officers,

(xiv) Loan processors,

(xv) Loan officers,

(xvi) Loan processors,

(xvii) Loan officers,

(xviii) Loan processors,

(xix) Loan officers,

(x) Loan processors,

(xi) Loan officers,

(xii) Loan processors,

(xiii) Loan officers,

(xiv) Loan processors,

(xv) Loan officers,

(xvi) Loan processors,

(xvii) Loan officers,

(xviii) Loan processors,

(xix) Loan officers,

(x) Loan processors,

(xi) Loan officers,

(xii) Loan processors,

(xiii) Loan officers,

(xiv) Loan processors,

(xv) Loan officers,

(xvi) Loan processors,

(xvii) Loan officers,

(xviii) Loan processors,

(xix) Loan officers,

(x) Loan processors,

(xi) Loan officers,

(xii) Loan processors,

(xiii) Loan officers,

(xiv) Loan processors,

(xv) Loan officers,

(xvi) Loan processors,

(xvii) Loan officers,

(xviii) Loan processors,

(xix) Loan officers,

(x) Loan processors,

(xi) Loan officers,

(xii) Loan processors,

(xiii) Loan officers,

(xiv) Loan processors,
Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), 48 CFR Subpart 9.4, it is EPA’s policy, for purposes of rational and efficient management, to integrate its administration of these two complementary programs.

One commenter sought clarification about whether a person could be debarred or suspended for violating environmental laws. An environmental violation could give rise to a debarment or suspension action under several of the causes at § 32.305, where there is a reasonable connection between the offense committed and future performance under an EPA assistance program. For example, a conviction of civil judgment for falsely certifying hazardous waste disposal manifests could result in debarment under § 32.305(a)(3). The unauthorized disposal of hazardous wastes, such as through “midnight dumping”, could result in debarment under § 32.305(a)(4) or (d). Failure to comply with environmental requirements incorporated into a public contract could result in debarment under § 32.305(b).

The common rule requires a hearing only where there exists a genuine dispute as to facts material to a proposed debarment or suspension. EPA is adding language to §§ 32.313 and 32.412, permitting a respondent to request a hearing regardless of whether there are “material facts” in dispute. This reflects EPA’s policy and current practice of affording all respondents the same procedural options for the resolution of pertinent issues. A request for hearing upon suspension, however, is still subject to denial under § 32.412(b)(1)(ii), where pending or contemplated legal proceedings would be prejudiced.

Also, the common rule makes no provision for post-determination review of debarment or suspension decisions. EPA is opting to retain its current post-determination review procedures by adding §§ 32.330 and 32.425, which permit a party to request the debarred/suspending official to reconsider a decision to debar or suspend due to an error of fact or law. EPA is also adding §§ 32.335 and 32.430, which permit discretionary review of debarment and suspension decisions by the Director of EPA’s Office of Administration, upon a written appeal filed within 30 calendar days of receipt of the debarred or suspending official’s determination. We note that several comments to the proposed common rule recommended that an administrative review process be provided.

The common rule states generally that the “Agency” is authorized to settle debarment and suspension actions. At EPA this authority is vested in the Director, Grants Administration Division, as the debarring and suspending official. Accordingly, EPA is adding subparagraph (1) to § 32.315(a) to reflect this responsibility.

The proposed common rule contained a certification requirement which encompassed a range of important information from which to determine the current eligibility or potential responsibility of the prospective participant. In the final common rule, there are separate certifications, one for primary covered transactions (e.g., assistance recipients) and one for lower-tier covered transactions (e.g., contractors, subcontractors, suppliers). The lower-tier certification is an abbreviated version of the primary-tier certification.

Because EPA is most vulnerable to waste, fraud, or abuse at the lower-tier level, EPA is expanding the certification for lower-tier participants by requiring them to certify to much of the same information provided in the certification submitted by primary participants. Accordingly, paragraph (3) and subparagraphs (a), (b) and (c) are being added to the lower-tier certification form.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Part 32
Administrative practice and procedure, Assistance programs—environmental protection, Technical assistance.
Lee M. Thomas,
Administrator.

Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.
1. Part 32 is revised to read as set forth at the end of this document:

PART 32—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NON-PROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General
Sec.
32.100 Purpose.
32.105 Definitions.
32.110 Coverage.
32.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
32.200 Debarment or suspension.
32.205 Ineligible persons.
32.210 Voluntary exclusion.
32.215 Exception provision.
32.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
32.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment
32.300 General.
32.305 Causes for debarment.
32.310 Procedures.
32.311 Investigation and referral.
32.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
32.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
32.314 Debarring official’s decision.
32.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
32.320 Period of debarment.
32.325 Scope of debarment.
32.330 Reconsideration.
32.335 Appeal.

Subpart D—Suspension
32.400 General.
32.405 Causes for suspension.
32.410 Procedures.
32.411 Notice of suspension.
32.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
32.413 Suspending official’s decision.
32.415 Period of suspension.
32.420 Scope of suspension.
32.425 Reconsideration.
32.430 Appeal.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants
32.500 CSA responsibilities.
32.505 EPA responsibilities.
32.510 Participants’ responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions
Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower-Tier Covered Transactions

2. Part 32 is further amended as follows:

a. “[Agency]” is removed and “EPA” is added wherever “[Agency]” occurs.

b. Section 32.105 is amended by adding paragraphs (g)(3), (p)(2), (t)(3), (w), and (x) to read as follows:

§ 32.105 Definitions.

(g) * * *

(3) The Director, Grants Administration Division, is the authorized debarring official.

(p) * * *

(2) Bid and proposal estimators and preparers.

(w) EPA, Environmental Protection Agency.

(x) Agency head. Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency.
c. Section 32.110 is amended by adding paragraph (a)(2)(iv)(A) to read as follows:

(1) The debarring and suspending official is the official authorized to settle debarment or suspension actions.

i. Sections 32.330 and 32.335 are added to Subpart C, to read as follows:

§ 32.330 Reconsideration.

Any party to the action may petition the debarring official to reconsider a debarment determination for alleged errors of fact or law. The petition for reconsideration must be in writing and filed within 10 calendar days from the date of the party's receipt of the determination.

§ 32.335 Appeal.

(a) The debarment determination under § 32.314 shall be final. However, any party to the action may request the Director, Office of Administration (OA Director), to review the findings of the debarring official by filing a request with the OA Director within 30 calendar days of the party's receipt of the debarment determination, or its reconsideration. The request must be in writing and set forth the specific reasons why relief should be granted.

(b) A review under this section shall be at the discretion of the OA Director. If a review is granted; the suspending official may stay the effective date of a suspension order pending resolution of appeal. If a suspension is stayed, the stay shall be automatically lifted if the OA Director affirms the suspension.

(c) The review shall be based solely upon the record. The OA Director may set aside a determination only if it is found to be arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or based upon a clear error of law.

(d) The OA Director's subsequent determination shall be in writing and mailed to all parties.

(e) A determination under § 32.413 or a review under this section shall not be subject to a dispute or a bid protest under Parts 30, 31, or 33 of this subchapter.

1. Appendix B, Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower-Tier Covered Transactions, is amended by adding the following paragraphs (3)(a), (3)(b) and (3)(c) to read:

Appendix B—[Amended]

(3) The prospective lower-tier participant also certifies that it and its principals:

(a) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State anti-trust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(b) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a
governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (g) of this certification; and
(c) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. Where the prospective lower-tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

41 CFR Part 101-50

[FPMR Amdt. H-167]

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Mr. Stanley M. Duda, Director, Property Management Division, (703) 557-1240.

List of Subjects in 41 CFR Part 101-50

Administrative practice and procedures, Federal surplus property. Title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.


John Alderson,
Acting Administrator of General Services.

1. Part 101-50 is added as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 101-50—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart 101-50.1—General

Sec.
101-50.100 Purpose.
101-50.105 Definitions.
101-50.110 Coverage.
101-50.115 Policy.

Subpart 101-50.2—Effect of Action

101-50.200 Debarment or suspension.
101-50.205 Ineligible persons.
101-50.210 Voluntary exclusion.
101-50.215 Exception provision.
101-50.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
101-50.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart 101-50.3—Debarment

101-50.300 General.
101-50.305 Causes for debarment.
101-50.310 Procedures.
101-50.311 Investigation and referral.
101-50.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
101-50.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
101-50.314 Debarment official's decision.
101-50.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
101-50.320 Period of debarment.
101-50.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart 101-50.4—Suspension

101-50.400 General.
101-50.405 Causes of suspension.

101-50.410 Procedures.
101-50.411 Notice of suspension.
101-50.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
101-50.413 Suspending official's decision.
101-50.415 Period of suspension.
101-50.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart 101-50.5—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

101-50.500 GSA responsibilities (information dissemination).
101-50.505 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Authority: Executive Order 12549; and Sec. 205(c), 33 Stat. 390 (40 U.S.C. 486(c)).

2. Part 101-50 is further amended as follows:

a. "[Agency]" is removed and "GSA" is added wherever "[Agency]" occurs.

b. Section 101-50.105 is amended by adding paragraph (w) to read as follows:

§ 101-50.105 Definitions.
* * * * *
(w) GSA. General Services Administration.

§ 101-50.500 GSA responsibilities (information dissemination).

a. Section 101-50.500 is amended by revising the section head to read as set forth above.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

43 CFR Part 12

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
William Opdyke, Acting Chief, Acquisition and Assistance Division, Office of Acquisition and Property Management, Department of the Interior, 18th and C Streets NW., Washington, DC 20240, (202) 243-3433.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Department published a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking on October 20, 1987 (52 FR 39042), separate from the common proposed rule issued by 20 other agencies. As a result of revisions made in the common rule to accommodate agency implementing procedures, the Department is participating in this joint publication. The Department is adding to the list of exceptions under § 12.110(a)(2) transactions entered into pursuant to Pub. L. 93-638, "Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act," since application of the common rule to such transactions is prohibited by this statute. A corresponding change is made in § 12.200(c) to add a reference to these excluded transactions.

Due to the expanded scope of transactions covered under the final common rule, the Department is adopting only the coverage included in § 12.110(a)(1) of its proposed rule as its coverage in § 12.110(a)(3) of the final rule. The Department will review its other nonprocurement program activities to determine whether such activities will be included in the coverage. Based on this review, the Department will issue a notice of proposed rulemaking to obtain public comment on its coverage on or before October 1, 1988, the effective date of the common rule.

Comments received by the Department of the Interior were reproduced and exchanged among all of the agencies and used to prepare this final rule.

Executive Order 12291 and the Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Department of the Interior has determined this document is not a major rule under E.O. 12291 and certifies this document will not have a significant economic effect on a substantial number of small entities under the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601 et seq.).

Paperwork Reduction Act

This rule does not contain information collection requirements which require approval by the Office of Management and Budget under 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.

List of Subjects in 43 CFR Part 12

Cooperative agreements, Grants administration Grant program. Title 43 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

Date: May 17, 1988.

William L. Kendig,
Acting Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary—Policy, Budget and Administration.

PART 12—ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS AND COST PRINCIPLES FOR ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

1. The authority citation for Part 12 is revised to read as follows:


2. A new Subpart D is added as set forth at the end of this document.
Subpart D—Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)

General
Sec. 12.100 Purpose.
12.105 Definitions.
12.110 Coverage.
12.115 Policy.

Effect of Action
12.200 Debarment or suspension.
12.205 Ineligible persons.
12.210 Voluntary exclusion.
12.215 Exception provision.
12.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
12.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Debarment
12.300 General.
12.305 Causes for debarment.
12.310 Procedures.
12.311 Investigation and referral.
12.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
12.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
12.314 Debarment official's decision.
12.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
12.320 Period of debarment.
12.325 Scope of debarment.

Suspension
12.400 General.
12.405 Causes for suspension.
12.410 Procedures.
12.411 Notice of suspension.
12.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
12.413Suspending official's decision.
12.415 Period of suspension.
12.420 Scope of suspension.

Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants
12.500 GSA responsibilities.
12.505 Department of the Interior responsibilities.
12.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


3. Subpart D is further amended as follows:

a. "[Agency]" is removed and "Department of the Interior" is added wherever "[Agency]" occurs.
b. Section 12.105 is amended by adding paragraphs (g)(3), (t)(3), (w), and (x) to read as follows:

§ 12.105 Definitions.

(g) * * * * * * * *
(t) * * * * * * * *
(3) The suspending official for the Department of the Interior is the Director, Office of Acquisition and Property Management.

(w) Exception official. The official authorized to grant exceptions under § 12.215 for the Department of the Interior is the Director, Office of Acquisition and Property Management.

(x) Findings of fact official. The official authorized to conduct and prepare findings of fact, if required under § 12.314(b)(2) or § 12.413(b)(2), is the Director, Office of Hearings and Appeals, or designee.

c. Section 12.110 is amended by adding paragraphs (a) (2)(viii) and (3) to read as follows:

§ 12.110 Coverage.

(a) * * * * * * * *
(2) * * * * * * * *
(viii) Transactions entered into pursuant to Pub. L. 93–638.

(3) Department of the Interior covered transaction. These Department of the Interior regulations apply to the Department's domestic assistance covered transactions (whether by a Federal agency, recipient, subrecipient, or intermediary) including, except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section: grants, cooperative agreements, scholarships, fellowships, loans, loan guarantees, subsidies, insurance, payments for specified use, and donation agreement subawards, subcontracts and transactions at any tier that are charged as direct or indirect costs, regardless of type of (including subtier awards under awards which are statutory entitlement or mandatory awards).

(d) Section 12.200 is amended by adding paragraph (c)(8) to read as follows:

§ 12.200 Debarment or suspension.

(c) * * * * * * * *
(8) Transactions entered into pursuant to Pub. L. 93–638.

SUBPART C—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General
Sec. 17.100 Purpose.
17.105 Definitions.
17.110 Coverage.
17.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
17.200 Debarment or suspension.
17.205 Ineligible persons.
17.210 Voluntary exclusion.
17.215 Exception provision.
17.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
17.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment
17.300 General.
17.305 Causes for debarment.
17.310 Procedures.
17.311 Investigation and referral.
17.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
17.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
17.314 Debarment official's decision.
17.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
17.320 Period of debarment.
17.325 Scope of debarment.


As a general comment, the Federal Emergency Management Agency prohibits by regulations and by written agreement with the State, the use of suspended or debarred contractors for disaster assistance funded under Pub. L. 93–288. We consider our prohibition to be proper and prudent management of Federal funds. We do note that § 17.215 of this common rule authorizes agencies to grant exceptions permitting debarred and suspended parties to participate in otherwise covered transactions upon a determination that there is a need to participate. This would allow us the discretion to permit such participation on a case-by-case basis.

List of Subjects in 44 CFR Part 17

Accounting, Administrative practice and procedures, Grant programs—civil defense, disaster, hazardous materials and fire training, Grants Administration, Insurance, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements. Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

Arthur E. Curry,
Chief, Policy Division.

1. Part 17 is added as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 17—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec. 17.100 Purpose.
17.105 Definitions.
17.110 Coverage.
17.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
17.200 Debarment or suspension.
17.205 Ineligible persons.
17.210 Voluntary exclusion.
17.215 Exception provision.
17.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
17.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment
17.300 General.
17.305 Causes for debarment.
17.310 Procedures.
17.311 Investigation and referral.
17.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
17.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
17.314 Debarment official's decision.
17.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
17.320 Period of debarment.
17.325 Scope of debarment.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Arthur E. Curry, Office of the Comptroller, Policy Division (202) 646–4235.

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

44 CFR Part 17

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Arthur E. Curry, Office of the Comptroller, Policy Division (202) 646–4235.

44 CFR Part 17

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Arthur E. Curry, Office of the Comptroller, Policy Division (202) 646–4235.
19200 Federal Register / Vol. 53, No. 102 / Thursday, May 26, 1988 / Rules and Regulations

17.405 Causes for suspension.
17.410 Procedures.
17.411 Notice of suspension.
17.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
17.413 Suspending official’s decision.
17.415 Period of suspension.
17.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants
17.500 GSA responsibilities.
17.505 FEMA responsibilities.
17.510 Participants’ responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 17 is further amended as follows:
   a. “[Agency]” is removed and “FEMA” is added wherever “[Agency]” occurs.
   b. Section 17.105 is amended by adding paragraph (w) to read as follows:

§ 17.105 Definitions

(w) FEMA. Federal Emergency Management Agency.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Office of the Secretary

45 CFR Part 76

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Gary Houseknecht, Acting Director, Division of Assistance and Cost Policy, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 513-D, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, DC 20201. Telephone (202) 245-7565.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The definition of “principal” in the common rule provides for Federal agencies to add examples of individuals performing functions that have a critical influence on an agency’s covered transactions. We have added “researchers” to the list of examples for HHS because researchers have a critical influence on our covered transactions, and all of our non-procurement debarments have been researchers. ([§§ 76.105(p) and 76.110(a)(1)(i)(ii)(C)(3).]

We have also added a citation of the Civil Monetary Penalties Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7a) to that of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1983 (31 U.S.C. 3801-12) in the definition of “civil judgment.” The former holds equivalent status, but is specific to HHS.

List of Subjects in 45 CFR Part 76

Administrative practice and procedures, Grant programs—health, Grant programs—social programs, Grant administration.

Accordingly Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.


Otis R. Bowen,
Secretary of Health and Human Services.

1. Part 76 is revised as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 76—GOVERNMENT WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General
Sec.
76.100 Purpose.
76.105 Definitions.
76.110 Coverage.
76.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
76.200 Debarment or suspension.
76.205 Ineligible persons.
76.210 Voluntary exclusion.
76.215 Exception provision.
76.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
76.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment
76.300 General.
76.305 Causes of debarment.
76.310 Procedures.
76.311 Investigation and referral.
76.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
76.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
76.314 Debarring official’s decision.
76.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
76.320 Period of debarment.
76.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension
76.400 General.
76.405 Causes for suspension.
76.410 Procedures.
76.411 Notice of suspension.
76.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
76.413 Suspending official’s decision.
76.416 Period of suspension.
76.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency, and Participants
76.500 GSA responsibility.
76.505 HHS responsibilities.
76.510 Participants’ responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Authority: Executive Order 12549 and 5 U.S.C. 301.

2. Revised Part 76 is amended as follows:

a. All references to “[Agency]” are revised to read “HHS.”

b. Section 76.105 is amended by adding new paragraphs (d)(1), (p)(2), and (w) to read as follows:

§ 76.105 Definitions.

(d) * * * *

(1) “Civil judgment” also includes determinations under the Civil Monetary Penalties Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7a).

(p) * * * *

(2) Researchers.

(w) HHS. The Department of Health and Human Services.

Section 76.110 is amended by adding a new paragraph (a)(1)(ii)(C)(3) to read as follows:

§ 76.110 Coverage.

(a) * * *

(1) * * *

(ii) * * *

(C) * * *

(3) Researchers.

* * * *

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

45 CFR Part 620

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Arthur J. Kusinski, Assistant General Counsel, (202) 357-9435. (Not a toll-free number).

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On July 1, 1987, the Foundation adopted final regulations on “Misconduct in Science and Engineering Research” (45 CFR Part 689). Misconduct as defined in 45 CFR 689.1(a) may be a cause for debarment under § 620.305 (b)(3) or (d) of these regulations.

List of Subjects in 45 CFR Part 620

Administrative practice and procedure, Grants Administration, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

Erich Bloch, Director.

1. Part 620 is added as set forth at the end of this document.
NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

National Endowment for the Arts

45 CFR Part 1154

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Arthur Warren, Deputy General Counsel, 682-5418, or Laurence Baden, Grants Officer, 682-5403, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20506.

List of Subjects in 45 CFR Part 1154

Accounting, Administrative practice and procedures, Claims, Grants programs, Grant administration.

Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

Peter J. Basso,
Deputy Chairman for Management.

1. Part 1154 is added to read as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 1154—GOVERNMENT WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec. 1154.100 Purpose.
1154.105 Definitions.
1154.110 Coverage.
1154.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

1154.200 Debarment or suspension.
1154.205 Ineligible persons.
1154.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1154.215 Exception provision.
1154.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1154.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart D—Suspension

1154.400 General.
1154.405 Causes for suspension.
1154.410 Procedures.
1154.411 Notice of suspension.
1154.412 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1154.413 Suspension of official's decision.
1154.415 Period of suspension.
1154.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibility of GSA, Agency and Participants

1154.500 GSA responsibilities.
1154.505 NSF responsibilities.
1154.510 Participant's responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

PART 1169—GOVERNMENT WIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General

Sec. 1169.100 Purpose.
1169.105 Definitions.
1169.110 Coverage.
1169.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

1169.200 Debarment or suspension.
1169.205 Ineligible persons.
1169.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1169.215 Exception provision.
1169.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1169.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

National Endowment for the Humanities

45 CFR Part 1169

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Stephen J. McCleary, Acting General Counsel and Acting Deputy General Counsel, National Endowment for the Humanities, Room 530, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20506, Telephone (202) 786-0322.

List of Subjects in 45 CFR Part 1169

Accounting, Administrative practice and procedures, Claims, Grants programs, Grant administration.

Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below.

Lynne V. Cheney,
Chairman.

1. Part 1169 is added as set forth at the end of this document.
Subpart C—Debarment
1169.200 General.
1169.205 Causes for debarment.
1169.210 Procedures.
1169.211 Investigation and referral.
1169.212 Notice of proposed debarment.
1169.213 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1169.214 Debarment or suspension.
1169.215 Period of debarment.
1169.216 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart D—Suspension
1169.300 General.
1169.305 Causes for suspension.
1169.310 Procedures.
1169.311 Investigation and referral.
1169.312 Notice of proposed suspension.
1169.313 Opportunity to contest proposed suspension.
1169.314 Debarment or suspension.
1169.315 Period of suspension.
1169.316 Notice of proposed suspension.
1169.317 Opportunity to contest proposed suspension.
1169.318 Suspension official's decision.
1169.319 Period of suspension.
1169.320 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants
1169.500 GSA responsibilities.
1169.505 NEH responsibilities.
1169.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 1185 is further amended as follows:
   a. "[Agency]" is removed and "IMS" is added wherever "[Agency]" occurs.
   b. Section 1185.105 is amended by adding paragraph (w) to read as follows:

   § 1185.105 Definitions.
   * * * * *

   (w) IMS: Institute of Museum Services.

Institute of Museum Services

45 CFR Part 1185

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Rebecca Danvers, (202) 786-0539.

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The Institute of Museum Services, by notice in the Federal Register, published October 20, 1987, 52 FR 39015, 39028, proposed the inclusion in its regulations of a new Part 1185 that would make applicable to IMS programs a rule establishing a uniform system of nonprocurement debarment and suspension. By this document IMS joins other federal departments and agencies in the final common rule and interim final rule regarding nonprocurement debarment and suspension as set forth below.

Public comments on the proposed common regulations were received, and changes have been made in response to those comments. This document incorporates the common, uniform regulatory provisions reflecting the rule, as changed in response to public comments. As revised, the uniform regulations will become a new Part 1185 of the IMS regulations. Except as otherwise provided by regulation, Part 1185, as set forth below, will apply generally to awards to IMS applicants for grants under the general operating support and conservation project support programs, as well as to other forms of federal financial assistance provided by IMS.

List of Subjects in 45 CFR Part 1185
Accounting, Administrative practice and procedure, Grant programs—Museums, Grants Administration, Insurance, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Lois Burke Shepard, Director.

1. Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended by adding Part 1185 as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 1185—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General
Sec.
1185.100 Purpose.
1185.105 Definitions.
1185.110 Coverage.
1185.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
1185.200 Debarment or suspension.
1185.205 Ineligible persons.
1185.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1185.215 Exception provision.
1185.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1185.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment
1185.300 General.
1185.305 Causes for debarment.
1185.310 Procedures.
1185.311 Investigation and referral.
1185.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
1185.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1185.314 Debarment official's decision.
1185.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
1185.320 Period of debarment.
1185.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension
1185.400 General.
1185.405 Causes for suspension.
1185.410 Procedures.
1185.415 Period of suspension.
1185.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants
1185.500 GSA responsibilities.
1185.505 IMS responsibilities.
1185.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 1185 is further amended as follows:
   a. "[Agency]" is removed and "IMS" is added wherever "[Agency]" occurs.
   b. Section 1185.105 is amended by adding paragraph (w) to read as follows:

   § 1185.105 Definitions.
   * * * * *

   (w) IMS: Institute of Museum Services.

ACTION

45 CFR Part 1229

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Margaret M. McHale, Acting Chief, Grants Branch, (202) 634-9150.

List of Subjects in 45 CFR Part 1229
Accounting, Administrative practice and procedure, Grant programs—Volunteer Services, Grants Administration, Insurance, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Donna M. Alvarado, Director.

1. Part 1229 is added to read as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 1229—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General
Sec.
1229.100 Purpose.
1229.105 Definitions.
1229.110 Coverage.
1229.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
1229.200 Debarment or suspension.
1229.205 Ineligible persons.
the Department of Transportation (DOT) published an interim final rule at that time, 52 FR 39056. Substantive differences between DOT's interim final rule and the proposed common rule were minor. Since then, OMB has determined that all agencies, including DOT, will join the final common rule in order to ensure greater uniformity.

In clarification of two provisions of the final rule, it should be noted that in applying the definition in § 29.106(f) of “Legal proceedings” to § 29.415(b), the Department will consider that legal proceedings have been initiated, thereby ensuring the continuation of an on-going suspension, upon the initiation of a grand jury proceeding or the issuance of an indictment or criminal information.

All comments on DOT's interim final rule were considered in preparing a final rule and are addressed in the common preamble.

2. Part 1229 is further amended by adding paragraphs (a) to follow the text following the heading "Subpart B--Effect of Action:

Administrative practice and procedure, Government contracts, Loan programs—transportation, Grant programs—transportation, Fraud.

Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as set forth below:

Issued this 17th day of May, 1988 at Washington, DC.

Jim Burnley,
Secretary of Transportation.

1. Part 29 is revised as set forth at the end of this document.

PART 29—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT)

Subpart A—General
Sec.
29.100 Purpose.
29.105 Definitions.
29.110 Coverage.
29.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action
29.200 Debarment or suspension.
29.205 Ineligible persons.
29.210 Voluntary exclusion.
29.215 Exception provision.
29.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
29.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment
29.300 General.
29.305 Causes for debarment.
29.310 Procedures.
29.311 Investigation and referral.
29.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
29.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
29.314 Debarring official's decision.
29.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
29.320 Period of debarment.
29.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension
29.400 General.
29.405 Causes for suspension.
29.410 Procedures.
29.411 Notice of suspension.
29.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
29.413 Suspending official's decision.
29.415 Period of suspension.
29.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency, and Participants
29.500 GSA responsibilities.
29.505 DOT responsibilities.
29.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions
Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions


2. Part 29 is further amended as follows:

a. "[Agency]" is removed and "DOT" is added wherever "[Agency]" appears.
b. Section 29.105 is amended by adding paragraphs (g)(3), (i)(3), (w), and (x) to read as follows:

§ 29.105 Definitions.

(g) * * *

(3) Debarring Official. For DOT the designated official is the head of a Departmental operating administration, who may delegate any of his or her functions under this part and authorize successive delegations.

(w) DOT: Department of Transportation.

(x) Operating administration includes the Office of the Secretary, the head of which, for the purposes of this rule, is the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

c. Section 29.120 is added to read as follows:

§ 29.120 Saving clause.

Any debarment or suspension initiated before October 1, 1988, shall be governed by Part 29 of the Department's regulations as Part 29 existed immediately before October 1, 1988, including § 29.125 thereof.
d. Section 29.215 is amended by adding paragraph (a) to follow the
§ 29.215 Exception provision.
(a) A debarring or suspending official may grant exceptions and make written determinations under this section.

(b) Section 29.510 is amended by adding paragraph (a)(1) to read as follows:

§ 29.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

(a) An operating administration may settle a debarment or suspension action under this section.

(f) Section 29.510 is amended by adding paragraph (b)(1)(i) to read as follows:

§ 29.510. Participants’ responsibilities.

(b) * * *

(i) However, an operating administration may require that a person who enters into a primary covered transaction require the next lower tier participant to include, with conforming modifications, the certification in Appendix A.

§ 29.315 Exception provision.

(a) A debarring or suspending official may grant exceptions and make written determinations under this section.

(b) Section 29.510 is amended by adding paragraph (a)(1) to read as follows:

§ 29.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

(a) An operating administration may settle a debarment or suspension action under this section.

(f) Section 29.510 is amended by adding paragraph (b)(1)(i) to read as follows:

§ 29.510. Participants’ responsibilities.

(b) * * *

(i) However, an operating administration may require that a person who enters into a primary covered transaction require the next lower tier participant to include, with conforming modifications, the certification in Appendix A.

Subpart D—Suspension

§ 29.400 General.

§ 29.405 Causes for suspension.

§ 29.410 Procedures.

§ 29.411 Notice of suspension.

§ 29.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

§ 29.413 Suspending official’s decision.

§ 29.415 Period of suspension.

§ 29.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

§ 29.500 GSA responsibilities.

§ 29.505 [Agency] responsibility.

§ 29.510 Participants’ responsibilities.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Authority: Executive Order 12549, [citation to Agency rulemaking authority]

Subpart A—General

§ 29.100 Purpose.

(a) Executive Order 12549 provides that, to the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a governmentwide system for nonprocurement debarment and suspension. A person who is debarred or suspended shall be excluded from Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits under Federal programs and activities. Debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have governmentwide effect.

(b) These regulations implement section 3 of Executive Order 12549 and the guidelines promulgated by the Office of Management and Budget under section 6 of the Executive Order by:

(1) Prescribing the programs and activities that are covered by the governmentwide system;

(2) Prescribing the governmentwide criteria and governmentwide minimum due process procedures that each agency shall use;

(3) Providing for the listing of debarred and suspended participants, participants declared ineligible (see definition of “ineligible” in § 29.315), and participants who have voluntarily excluded themselves from participation in covered transactions.

(f) Debarment. An action taken by a debarring official in accordance with these regulations to exclude a person from participating in covered transactions. A person so excluded is “debarred.”

(g) Debarring official. An official authorized to impose debarment. The debarring official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

(h) Indictment. Indictment for a criminal offense. An information or other filing by competent authority charging a criminal offense shall be given the same effect as an indictment.

(i) Ineligible. Excluded from participation in Federal nonprocurement
programs pursuant to a determination of
ineligibility under statutory, executive
order, or regulatory authority, other than
Executive Order 12549 and its agency
implementing regulations; for example,
excluded pursuant to the Davis-Bacon
Act and its implementing regulations,
the equal employment opportunity acts
and executive orders, or the
environmental protection acts and
executive orders. A person is ineligible
where the determination of
ineligibility affects such person’s eligibility to
participate in more than one covered
transaction.

(i) Legal proceedings. Any criminal
proceeding or any civil judicial
proceeding to which the Federal
Government or a State of local
government or quasi-governmental
authority is a party. The term includes
appeals from such proceedings.

(k) Nonprocurement List. The portion
of the List of Parties Excluded from
Federal Procurement or
Nonprocurement Programs compiled,
maintained and distributed by the
General Services Administration (GSA)
containing the names and other
information about persons who have
been debarred, suspended, or
voluntarily excluded under Executive
Order 12549 and these regulations, and
those who have been determined to be
ineligible.

(l) Notice. A written communication
served in person or sent by certified
mail, return receipt requested, or its
equivalent, to the last known address of
a party, its identified counsel, its agent
for service of process, or any partner,
officer, director, owner, or joint venturer
of the party. Notice, if undeliverable,
shall be considered to have been
received by the addressee five days
after being properly sent to the last
address known by the agency.

(m) Participant. Any person who
submits a proposal for, enters into, or
reasonably may be expected to enter
into a covered transaction. This term
also includes any person who acts on
behalf of or is authorized to commit a
participant in a covered transaction as
an agent or representative of another
participant.

(n) Person. Any individual,
corporation, partnership, association,
unit of government or legal entity,
however organized, except foreign
governments or foreign governmental
entities, public international
organizations, foreign government
owned (in whole or in part) or controlled
entities, and entities consisting wholly
or partially of foreign governments or
foreign governmental entities.

(o) Preponderance of the evidence.
Proof by information that, compared
with that opposing it, leads to the
conclusion that the fact at issue is more
probably true than not.

(p) Principal. Officer, director, owner,
partner, key employee, or other person
within a participant with primary
management or supervisory
responsibilities; or a person who has a
critical influence on or substantive
control over a covered transaction,
whether or not employed by the
participant. Persons who have a critical
influence on or substantive control over
a covered transaction are:

(1) Principal investigators.

(q) Proposal. A solicited or unsolicited
bid, application, request, invitation to
consider or similar communication by
or on behalf of a person seeking to
participate or to receive a benefit,
directly or indirectly, in or under a
covered transaction.

(r) Respondent. A person against
whom a debarment or suspension action
has been initiated.

(s) State. Any of the States of the
United States, the District of Columbia,
the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any
territory or possession of the United
States, or any agency of a State,
exclusive of institutions of higher
education, hospitals, and units of local
government. A State instrumentality will
be considered part of the State
government if it has a written
determination from a State government
that such State considers that
instrumentality to be an agency of the
State government.

(t) Suspending official. An official
authorized to impose suspension. The
suspending official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the
agency head.

(u) Suspension. An action taken by a
suspending official in accordance with
these regulations that immediately
excludes a person from participating in
covered transactions for a temporary
period, pending completion of an
investigation and such legal, debarment,
or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act
proceedings as may ensue. A person so
excluded is “suspended.”

(v) Voluntary exclusion or voluntarily
excluded. A status of nonparticipation
or limited participation in covered
transactions assumed by a person
pursuant to the terms of a settlement.

§ 5.110 Coverage.

(a) These regulations apply to all
persons who have participated, are
currently participating or may
reasonably be expected to participate in
covered transactions under Federal
nonprocurement programs. For purposes
of these regulations such transactions
will be referred to as “covered
transactions.”

(1) Covered transaction. For purposes
of these regulations, a covered
transaction is a primary covered
transaction or a lower tier covered
transaction. Covered transactions at any
tier need not involve the transfer of
Federal funds.

(ii) Primary covered transaction.
Except as noted in paragraph [(a)](2)
of this section, a primary covered
transaction is any nonprocurement
transaction between an agency and a
person, regardless of type, including:
grants, cooperative agreements,
scholarships, fellowships, contracts of
assistance, loans, loan guarantees,
subsidies, insurance, payments for
specified use, donation agreements and
any other nonprocurement transactions
between a Federal agency and a person.
Primary covered transactions also
include those transactions specially
designated by the U.S. Department of
Housing and Urban Development in
such agency’s regulations governing
debarment and suspension.

(ii) Lower tier covered transaction. A
lower tier covered transaction is:

(A) Any transaction between a
participant and a person other than a
procurement contract for goods or
services, regardless of type, under a
primary covered transaction.

(B) Any procurement contract for
goods or services between a participant
and a person, regardless of type,
expected to equal or exceed the Federal
procurement small purchase threshold
fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C.
253(g) (currently $25,000) under a
primary covered transaction.

(C) Any procurement contract for
goods or services between a participant
and a person under a covered
transaction, regardless of amount, under
which that person will have a critical
influence on or substantive control over
that covered transaction. Such persons
are:

(1) Principal investigators.

(2) Providers of federally-required
audit services.

(2) Exceptions. The following
transactions are not covered:

(i) Statutory entitlements or
mandatory awards (but not subtier
awards thereunder which are not
themselves mandatory), including
deposited funds insured by the Federal
Government;

(ii) Direct awards to foreign
governments or public international
organizations, or transactions with
foreign governments or foreign
governmental entities, public
international organizations, foreign
government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(iii) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual’s present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual’s business capacity are not excepted);

(iv) Federal employment;

(v) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(vi) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(vii) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

(b) Relationship to other sections. This section describes the types of transactions to which a debarment or suspension under the regulations will apply. Subpart B, “Effect of Action,” §-200, “Debarment or suspension,” sets forth the consequences of a debarment or suspension. Those consequences would obtain only with respect to participants and principals in the covered transactions and activities described in §-110(a), Sections -325, “Scope of debarment,” and -420, “Scope of suspension,” govern the extent to which a specific participant or organizational elements of a participant would be automatically included within a debarment or suspension action, and the conditions under which affiliates or persons associated with a participant may also be brought within the scope of the action.

(c) Relationship to Federal procurement activities. Debarment and suspension of Federal procurement contractors and subcontractors under Federal procurement contracts are covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), 46 CFR Subpart 9.4.

§-115 Policy.

(a) In order to protect the public interest, it is the policy of the Federal Government to conduct business only with responsible persons. Debarment and suspension are discretionary actions that, taken in accordance with Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, are appropriate means to implement this policy.

(b) Debarment and suspension are serious actions which shall be used only in the public interest and for the Federal Government’s protection and not for purposes of punishment. Agencies may impose debarment or suspension for the causes and in accordance with the procedures set forth in these regulations.

(c) When more than one agency has an interest in the proposed debarment or suspension of a person, consideration shall be given to designating one agency as the lead agency for making the decision. Agencies are encouraged to establish methods and procedures for coordinating their debarment or suspension actions.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

§-200 Debarment or suspension.

(a) Primary covered transactions. Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who are debarred or suspended shall be excluded from primary covered transactions as either participants or principals throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government for the period of their debarment or suspension. Accordingly, an agency shall enter into primary covered transactions with such debarred or suspended persons during such period, except as permitted pursuant to §-215.

(b) Loser tier covered transactions. Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who have been debarred or suspended shall be excluded from participating as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions (see §-110(a)(1)(ii)) for the period of their debarment or suspension.

(c) Exceptions. Debarment or suspension does not affect a person’s eligibility for:

(1) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subter awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(2) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(3) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual’s present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual’s business capacity are not excepted);

(4) Federal employment;

(5) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(6) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(7) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

§-205 Ineligible persons.

Persons who are ineligible, as defined in §-105(i), are excluded in accordance with the applicable statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority.

§-210 Voluntary exclusion.

Persons who accept voluntary exclusions under §-315 are excluded in accordance with the terms of their settlements. [Agency] shall, and participants may, contact the original action agency to ascertain the extent of the exclusion.

§-215 Exception provision.

[Agency] may grant an exception permitting a debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded person to participate in a particular covered transaction upon a written determination by the agency head or an authorized designee stating the reason(s) for deviating from the Presidential policy established by Executive Order 12549 and §-200 of this rule. However, in accordance with the President’s stated intention in the Executive Order, exceptions shall be granted only infrequently. Exceptions shall be reported in accordance with §-305(a).

§-220 Continuation of covered transactions.

(a) Notwithstanding the debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion of any person by an agency, agencies and participants may continue covered transactions in existence at the time the person was debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded. A decision as to the type of termination action, if any, to be taken should be made only after thorough review to ensure the propriety of the proposed action.

(b) Agencies and participants shall not renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded, except as provided in §-215.

§-225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Except as permitted under §-215 or §-220 of these regulations, a participant shall not knowingly do business under a covered transaction with a person who is debarred or suspended, or with a person who is
ineligible for or voluntarily excluded from that covered transaction. Violation of this restriction may result in disallowance of costs, annulment or termination of award, issuance of a stop work order, debarment or suspension, or other remedies, as appropriate. A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction (see Appendix B), unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. An agency has the burden of proof that such participant did knowingly do business with such a person.

Subpart C—Debarment

§300 General.
The debarment official may debar a person for any of the causes in §305, using procedures established in §§311 through 314. The existence of a cause for debarment, however, does not necessarily require that the person be debarred; the seriousness of the person’s acts or omissions and any mitigating factors shall be considered in making any debarment decision.

§305 Causes for debarment.
Debarment may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§300 through 314 for:

(a) Conviction of or civil judgment for:
(1) Commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction;
(2) Violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging;
(3) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; or
(4) Commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present responsibility of a person.

(b) Violation of the terms of a public agreement or transaction so serious as to affect the integrity of an agency program, such as:
(1) A willful failure to perform in accordance with the terms of one or more public agreements or transactions;
(2) A history of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance of one or more public agreements or transactions;
(3) A willful violation of a statutory or regulatory provision or requirement applicable to a public agreement or transaction.

(c) Any of the following causes:
(1) A nonprocurement debarment by any Federal agency taken before October 1, 1986, the effective date of these regulations, or a procurement debarment by any Federal agency taken pursuant to 48 CFR Subpart 9.4;
(2) Knowingly doing business with a debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person, in connection with a covered transaction, except as permitted in §315 or §316;
(3) Failure to pay a single substantial debt, or a number of outstanding debts (including disallowed costs and overpayments, but not including sums owed the Federal Government under the Internal Revenue Code) owed to any Federal agency or instrumentality, provided the debt is uncontested by the debtor or, if contested, provided that the debtor's legal and administrative remedies have been exhausted; or
(4) Violation of a material provision of a voluntary exclusion agreement entered into under §315 or of any settlement of a debarment or suspension action.

(d) Any other cause of so serious or compelling a nature that it affects the present responsibility of a person.

§310 Procedures.
[Agency] shall process debarment actions as informally as practicable, consistent with the principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §§311 through 314.

§311 Investigation and referral.
Information concerning the existence of a cause for debarment from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the debarring official for consideration. After consideration, the debarring official may issue a notice of proposed debarment.

§312 Notice of proposed debarment.
A debarment proceeding shall be initiated by notice to the respondent advising:
(a) That debarment is being considered;
(b) Of the reasons for the proposed debarment in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice of the conduct or transaction(s) upon which it is based;
(c) Of the cause(s) relied upon under §305 for proposing debarment;
(d) Of the provisions of §§310 through 314, and any other [Agency] procedures, if applicable, governing debarment decisionmaking; and
(e) Of the potential effect of a debarment.

§313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
(a) Submission in opposition. Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of proposed debarment, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the proposed debarment.

(b) Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts. In actions based upon a conviction or civil judgment, if the debarring official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the proposed debarment, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§314 Debarring official's decision.
(a) No additional proceedings necessary. In actions based upon a conviction or civil judgment, or in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts, the debarring official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the debarring official extends this period for good cause.

(b) Additional proceedings necessary. In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The debarring official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The debarring official may refer disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The debarring official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be
arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.

(3) The debarring official's decision shall be made after the conclusion of the proceedings with respect to disputed facts.

(c) (1) Standard of proof. In any debarment action, the cause for debarment must be established by a preponderance of the evidence. Where the proposed debarment is based on a conviction or civil judgment, the standard shall be deemed to have been met.

(2) Notice of debarring officer's decision. (1) If the debarring official decides to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice:

(i) Referring to the notice of proposed debarment;

(ii) Specifying the reasons for debarment;

(iii) Stating the period of debarment, including effective dates; and

(iv) Advising that the debarment is effective for covered transactions throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government unless an agency head or an authorized designee makes the determination referred to in §19208.315. The burden of proof is on the agency proposing debarment.

(2) If the debarring official decides not to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice of that decision. A decision not to impose debarment shall be without prejudice to a subsequent imposition of debarment by any other agency.

§19208.320 Period of debarment.

(a) Debarment shall be for a period commensurate with the seriousness of the causes. Generally, a debarment should not exceed three years. Where circumstances warrant, a longer period of debarment may be imposed. If a suspension precedes a debarment, the suspension period shall be considered in determining the debarment period.

(b) The debarring official may extend an existing debarment for an additional period, if that official determines that an extension is necessary to protect the public interest. However, a debarment may not be extended solely on the basis of the facts and circumstances upon which the initial debarment action was based. If debarment for an additional period is determined to be necessary, the procedures of §§19208.311 through 19208.314 shall be followed to extend the debarment.

(c) The respondent may request the debarring official to reverse the debarment decision or to reduce the period or scope of debarment. Such a request shall be in writing and supported by documentation. The debarring official may grant such a request for reasons including, but not limited to:

(1) Newly discovered material evidence;

(2) Reversal of the conviction or civil judgment upon which the debarment was based;

(3) Bona fide change in ownership or management;

(4) Elimination of other causes for which the debarment was imposed; or

(5) Other reasons the debarring official deems appropriate.

§19208.325 Scope of debarment.

(a) Scope in general. (1) Debarment of a person under these regulations constitutes debarment of all its divisions and other organizational elements from all covered transactions, unless the debarment decision is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals, divisions or other organizational elements or to specific types of transactions.

(2) The debarment action may include any affiliate of the participant that is specifically named and given notice of the proposed debarment and an opportunity to respond (see §§19208.311 through 19208.314).

(b) Imputing conduct. For purposes of determining the scope of debarment, conduct may be imputed as follows:

(1) Conduct imputed to participant. The fraudulent, criminal or other seriously improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with the participant who participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the participant's conduct.

(2) Conduct imputed to individuals associated with participant. The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with the participant who participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the participant's conduct.

(3) Conduct of one participant imputed to other participants in a joint venture. The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of one participant in a joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement may be imputed to other participants if the conduct occurred or on behalf of the joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement or with the knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of these participants. Acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

Subpart D-Suspension

§19208.400 General.

(a) The suspending official may suspend a person for any of the causes established in §§19208.405 through 19208.413. Suspension is a serious action to be imposed only when:

(1) There exists adequate evidence of one or more of the causes set out in §§19208.405, and

(2) Immediate action is necessary to protect the public interest.

(b) In assessing the adequacy of the evidence, the agency should consider how much information is available, how credible it is given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result. This assessment should include an examination of basic documents such as grants, cooperative agreements, loan authorizations, and contracts.

§19208.405 Causes for suspension.

(a) Suspension may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§19208.400 through 19208.413 upon adequate evidence:

(1) To suspect the commission of an offense listed in §19208.405(a); or

(2) That a cause for debarment under §19208.405 may exist.

(b) Indictment shall constitute adequate evidence for purposes of suspension actions.

§19208.410 Procedures.

(a) Investigation and referral. Information concerning the existence of a cause for suspension from any source
shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the suspending official for consideration. After consideration, the suspending official may issue a notice of suspension.

(b) Decision making process. [Agency] shall process suspension actions as informally as practicable, consistent with principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in § 411 through § 413.

§ 411 Notice of suspension.

When a respondent is suspended, notice shall immediately be given:

(a) That suspension has been imposed;

(b) That the suspension is based on an indictment, conviction, or other evidence, present witnesses, and opportunity to appear with a representative, information and argument submitted, in writing, or through a representative, in person, in writing, or through a representative, consistent with principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in § 320(c) for reasons for reducing the period or scope of suspension or debarment or may leave it in force.

(c) Describing any such irregularities in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice without disclosing the Federal Government's evidence;

(d) Of the cause(s) relied upon under § 405 for imposing suspension;

(e) That the suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuing legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings; and

(f) Of the provisions of § 411 and any other [Agency] procedures, if applicable, governing suspension decision making; and

(g) Of the effect of the suspension.

§ 412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

(a) Submission in opposition. Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of suspension, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, a written statement and evidence in opposition to the suspension.

(b) Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts. (1) If the suspending official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the suspension, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents, unless:

(i) The action is based on an indictment, conviction or civil judgment, or

(ii) A determination is made, on the basis of Department of Justice advice, that the substantial interests of the Federal Government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings based on the same facts as the suspension would be prejudiced.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be prepared and made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§ 413 Suspending official's decision.

The suspending official shall make a decision on the basis of all information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent, unless the suspending official extends this period for good cause.

(a) No additional proceedings necessary. In actions: based on an indictment, conviction, or civil judgment; in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts; or in which additional proceedings to determine disputed material facts have been denied on the basis of Department of Justice advice, the suspending official shall decide the cause(s) relied upon under § 320(c) for reasons for reducing the period or scope of suspension or debarment or may leave it in force.

(b) Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts. (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The suspending official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The suspending official may refer matters involving disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The suspending official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be arbitrary or capricious or clearly erroneous.

(c) Notice of suspending official's decision. Prompt written notice of the suspending official's decision shall be sent to the respondent.

§ 420 Scope of suspension.

The scope of a suspension is the same as the scope of a debarment (see § 325), except that the procedures of §§ 410 through 413 shall be used in imposing a suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

§ 500 GSA responsibilities.

(a) In accordance with the OMB guidelines, CSA shall compile, maintain, and distribute a list of all persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded by agencies under Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, and those who have been determined to be ineligible.

(b) At a minimum, this list shall indicate:

(1) The names and addresses of all debarred, suspended, ineligible, and voluntarily excluded persons, in alphabetical order, with cross-references when more than one name is involved in a single action:

(2) The type of action:

(3) The cause for the action:

(4) The scope of the action:

(5) Any termination date for each listing:

(6) The agency and name and telephone number of the agency point of contact for the action.

§ 505 [Agency] responsibilities.

(a) The agency shall provide CSA with current information concerning debarments, suspension, determinations
of ineligibility, and voluntary exclusions it has taken. Until February 18, 1989, the agency shall also provide GSA and OMB with information concerning all transactions in which [Agency] has granted exceptions under § 521.215 permitting participation by debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded persons.

(b) Unless an alternative schedule is agreed to by GSA, the agency shall advise GSA of the information set forth in § 521.500 (b) and of the exceptions granted under § 521.215 within five working days after taking such actions.

(c) The agency shall direct inquiries concerning listed persons to the agency that took the action.

(d) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before entering covered transactions to determine whether a participant in a primary transaction is debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded (Tel. #).

(e) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before approving principals or lower tier participants where agency approval of the principal or lower tier participant is required under the terms of the transaction, to determine whether such principals or participants are debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded (Tel. #).

§ 510 Participants' responsibilities.

(a) Certification by participants in primary covered transactions. Each participant shall submit the certification in Appendix A to this Part for it and its principals at the time the participant submits its proposal in connection with a primary covered transaction, except that States need only complete such certification as to their principals. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals (Tel. #). Adverse information on the certification will not necessarily result in denial of participation. However, the certification, and any additional information pertaining to the certification submitted by the participant, shall be considered in the administration of covered transactions.

(b) Certification by participants in lower tier covered transactions. (1) Each participant shall require participants in lower tier covered transactions to include the certification in Appendix B to this Part for it and its principals in any proposal submitted in connection with such lower tier covered transactions.

(2) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction by any Federal agency, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous.

(3) Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, a participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals and for participants (Tel. #).

(c) Changed circumstances regarding certification. A participant shall provide immediate written notice to [Agency] if at any time the participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. Participants in lower tier covered transactions shall provide the same updated notice to the participant to which it submitted its proposals.

Appendix A—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below. The prospective primary participant is not required to exceed that cause of default.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," and other terms, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certificate is erroneous. A prospective primary participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State
of local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(1) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Appendix B—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “primary covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

[FR Doc. 88-11501 Filed 5-25-88; 8:45 am]
### Reader Aids

**Federal Register**
Vol. 53, No. 102
Thursday, May 26, 1988

#### INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register</td>
<td>523-5227, 523-5215, 523-5237, 523-5237, 523-5237, 523-5237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Federal Regulations</td>
<td>523-5227, 523-3419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>523-6641, 523-5230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Documents</td>
<td>523-5230, 523-5230, 523-5230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States Government Manual</td>
<td>523-5230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Services</td>
<td>523-3408, 523-3187, 523-5240, 523-3187, 523-6641, 523-5229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CFR PARTS AFFECTED DURING MAY

At the end of each month, the Office of the Federal Register publishes separately a List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA), which lists parts and sections affected by documents published since the revision date of each title.

- **Proclamations**: 15643-15784
- **3 CFR**
  - Proclamations:
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784
    - 15643-15784

#### FEDERAL REGISTER PAGES AND DATES, MAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-01-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-02-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-03-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-04-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-05-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-06-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-07-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-08-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-09-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-10-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-11-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-12-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-13-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-14-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-15-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-16-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-18-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-19-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-20-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-21-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-22-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-23-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-24-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-25-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-26-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-27-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-28-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-29-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-30-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-31-88</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFR Volume</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 CFR</td>
<td>587-626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 CFR</td>
<td>147-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 CFR</td>
<td>209-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 CFR</td>
<td>300-306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 CFR</td>
<td>199-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 CFR</td>
<td>33-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 CFR</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proposed Rules:**

- 28 CFR: 16898-17026
- 29 CFR: 17013-17051
- 30 CFR: 17067-17087
- 31 CFR: 17095-17102
- 32 CFR: 17106-17119
- 33 CFR: 17219-17240
- 34 CFR: 17241-17244

**Proposed Rules:**

- 35 CFR: 16250-16257
- 36 CFR: 16258-16259
- 37 CFR: 16260-16267
- 38 CFR: 16268-16269
- 39 CFR: 16270-16275

**Proposed Rules:**

- 40 CFR: 16887-16895
- 41 CFR: 16874-16876
- 42 CFR: 16904-16923
- 43 CFR: 16922-16923

**Proposed Rules:**

- 44 CFR: 17015-17040
- 45 CFR: 17045-17046

**Proposed Rules:**

- 46 CFR: 17047-17048

**Proposed Rules:**

- 47 CFR: 17049-17051